



**DEAKIN**  
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

**DEAKIN UNIVERSITY  
2010 HANDBOOK  
COURSE LISTING**

*This page has been intentionally left blank*

Information in this publication was current at 24 September 2010. Notwithstanding anything which may be contained herein, the University reserves the right at any time to amend, alter, propose or withdraw any course or unit which is being conducted or offered by the University.

Deakin University CRICOS Provider Code: 00113B

# Contents

## UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

### Combined courses

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science .....	254
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws.....	255
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce .....	256
Bachelor of Arts – Chinese/Bachelor of Commerce .....	257
Bachelor of Arts – Arabic/Bachelor of Commerce .....	259
Bachelor of Arts – Indonesian/Bachelor of Commerce .....	260
Bachelor of Information Systems/ Bachelor of Information Technology .....	262
Bachelor of Business Information Systems/Bachelor of Information Technology .....	265
Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Science .....	269
Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws.....	270
Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)...	271
Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/ Bachelor of Commerce.....	272
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management.....	275
Bachelor of Management/Bachelor of Laws .....	276
Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws .....	277
Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws.....	278
Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)/ Bachelor of Commerce.....	281
Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Science.....	283
Bachelor of Teaching (Primary)/Bachelor of Arts .....	290
Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts .....	291
Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts .....	299
Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science .....	308
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Midwifery .....	315
Bachelor of Architecture/Bachelor of Construction Management .....	318
Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/ Bachelor of Construction Management.....	319
Bachelor of Construction Management/ Bachelor of Facilities Management.....	323
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science.....	325
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce .....	326
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Computing .....	327
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology .....	328
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology .....	329
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion.....	330
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) .....	333
Bachelor of Applied Science (Health Promotion)/ Bachelor of Commerce.....	336
Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion/ Bachelor of Commerce.....	337
Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/ Bachelor of Health Sciences.....	339
Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts .....	346
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Commerce .....	347

### Faculty of Arts and Education

Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences .....	1
Diploma of Language .....	6
Bachelor of Arts.....	14
Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) .....	50
Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) .....	53
Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations).....	56
Bachelor of Arts (International Studies).....	59
Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication) .....	63
Bachelor of Criminology.....	72
Bachelor of Social Work .....	75
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Graphic Design).....	76
Bachelor of Contemporary Arts – Dance .....	81
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance).....	85
Bachelor of Contemporary Arts – Drama.....	90
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama) .....	94
Bachelor of Contemporary Arts – Media Arts.....	99
Bachelor of Film and Digital Media .....	105
Bachelor of Contemporary Arts – Visual Arts .....	112
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts).....	116
Bachelor of Interactive Media.....	121
Bachelor of Arts (Honours) .....	126
Bachelor of Education – 4th Year .....	395
Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Mathematics Conversion.....	398
Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Primary Conversion .....	400
Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Primary Conversion .....	403
Bachelor of Education (Primary) .....	406
Bachelor of Education (Primary) .....	421
Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) .....	431
Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) .....	437
Bachelor of Physical Education .....	445
Bachelor of Physical Education .....	452
Bachelor of Early Childhood Education.....	460
Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours).....	465
Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) .....	467
Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) .....	477
Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Primary Conversion .....	488

### Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences

Bachelor of Health Sciences.....	590
Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery .....	595
Bachelor of Applied Science (Health Promotion) .....	598
Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion .....	599
Bachelor of Applied Science (Food Science and Nutrition)...	601
Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition .....	602
Bachelor of Nursing.....	604
Bachelor of Social Work .....	607
Bachelor of Applied Science (Disability Studies).....	610
Bachelor of Applied Science (Sport Coaching).....	612

## UNDERGRADUATE COURSES *continued*

Bachelor of Applied Science (Exercise and Sport Science)....	613
Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science .....	614
Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) .....	618
Bachelor of Psychology .....	621
Bachelor of Psychology and Management.....	624
Bachelor of Occupational Therapy.....	627
Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics .....	630
Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours).....	632
Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (Honours).....	633
Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition (Honours) .....	634
Bachelor of Nursing (Honours).....	635
Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science (Honours) .....	636
Bachelor of Science (Psychology) (Honours).....	637
Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) (Honours) .....	639
Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) (Honours) .....	641

### Faculty of Business and Law

Bachelor of Commerce .....	754
Bachelor of Management .....	764
Bachelor of Management – Tourism .....	772
Bachelor of Commerce – Sport Management .....	775
Bachelor of Information Systems.....	776
Bachelor of Business Information Systems .....	777
Bachelor of Commerce – Dean’s Scholars Program .....	785
Bachelor of Management – Hospitality .....	796
Bachelor of Management – Psychology.....	797
Bachelor of Laws .....	798
Bachelor of Laws .....	801
Bachelor of Sport Development.....	802
Bachelor of Property and Real Estate .....	804
Bachelor of Business (Sport Management) .....	807
Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) .....	809
Bachelor of Property and Real Estate (Honours) .....	813

### Faculty of Science and Technology

Bachelor of Science (Biotechnology) .....	960
Bachelor of Science .....	961
Bachelor of Science .....	962
Bachelor of Science (Biological Science) .....	970
Bachelor of Biological Science.....	971
Bachelor of Science (Biomedical Science).....	974
Bachelor of Biomedical Science .....	975
Bachelor of Forensic Science.....	979
Bachelor of Forensic Science.....	980
Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours).....	983
Bachelor of Information Technology.....	987
Bachelor of Information Technology.....	991
Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development).....	994
Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development).....	996
Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice).....	998

Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology) .....	1002
Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology) .....	1004
Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development) .....	1006
Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development) .....	1008
Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security) .....	1010
Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security) .....	1012
Bachelor of Information Technology (Web and Mobile Technologies).....	1014
Bachelor of Arts (Architecture) .....	1016
Bachelor of Design (Architecture).....	1017
Bachelor of Architecture .....	1019
Bachelor of Construction Management.....	1021
Bachelor of Property and Real Estate .....	1025
Bachelor of Technology.....	1026
Bachelor of Engineering.....	1027
Bachelor of Engineering.....	1028
Bachelor of Engineering (Engineering Scholars Program)....	1037
Bachelor of Computing (Computer Science and Software Development).....	1045
Bachelor of Computing (Information Systems).....	1046
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management).....	1047
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology).....	1049
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Fisheries Management and Aquaculture).....	1051
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Conservation Ecology).....	1052
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Integrated Catchment Management) .....	1053
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management) .....	1054
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology).....	1056
Bachelor of Science (Honours).....	1058
Bachelor of Forensic Science (Honours) .....	1059
Bachelor of Biological Science (Honours) .....	1060
Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours) .....	1061
Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours).....	1062
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Honours) .....	1063

## POSTGRADUATE COURSES

### Combined courses

Master of Business Administration/Master of Commerce ...	350
Master of Commerce/Master of Information Systems.....	352
Master of Commerce/Master of International Business .....	354
Master of Business Administration/ Master of Commercial Law .....	356
Master of Commerce/Master of Commercial Law .....	358
Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce ..	360
Master of International Finance/ Master of Professional Accounting .....	363

## POSTGRADUATE COURSES *continued*

Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of Commerce .....	365	Graduate Diploma of Psychoanalytic Studies .....	190
Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of Professional Accounting .....	367	Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing .....	192
Master of Arts (International Relations)/ Master of International Business .....	370	Graduate Diploma of Planning.....	194
Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of Information Systems.....	372	Graduate Diploma of Planning.....	198
Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of International Finance.....	374	Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage .....	202
Master of Communication/ Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) .....	376	Master of Politics and Policy .....	204
Master of Film and Video/ Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) .....	381	Master of Film and Video.....	207
Master of Politics and Policy/ Master of Business Administration .....	383	Master of Applied Social Research.....	209
Master of Information Technology/Master of Commerce...	386	Master of Arts (International Relations) .....	213
Master of Information Technology/ Master of Information Systems.....	387	Master of International and Community Development .....	217
Master of Arts (Professional Communication)/ Master of Information Technology.....	389	Master of Arts (Professional Communication).....	221
Master of Information Technology/ Master of Business Administration (International).....	392	Master of Communication .....	225
<b>Faculty of Arts and Education</b>		Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) .....	229
Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development .....	133	Master of Psychoanalytic Studies .....	233
Graduate Certificate of International Relations .....	135	Master of Tourism Management .....	235
Graduate Certificate of Politics and Policy.....	136	Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) .....	237
Graduate Certificate of Film and Video.....	138	Master of Planning.....	239
Graduate Certificate of Language .....	139	Master of Planning.....	242
Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies.....	143	Master of Cultural Heritage .....	246
Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences .....	145	Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours) .....	248
Graduate Certificate of Literary Studies.....	147	Master of Arts .....	251
Graduate Certificate of Media and Communication.....	148	Master of Arts .....	252
Graduate Certificate of Public Relations .....	150	Doctor of Philosophy.....	253
Graduate Certificate of Journalism .....	151	Graduate Certificate of Education.....	491
Graduate Certificate of Psychoanalytic Studies .....	152	Graduate Certificate of Education (Professional Development).....	494
Graduate Certificate of Motion Capture .....	153	Graduate Certificate of Education (Special Educational Needs) .....	496
Graduate Certificate of Professional Writing .....	154	Graduate Certificate of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration).....	498
Graduate Certificate of Children's Literature .....	156	Graduate Certificate of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages) .....	500
Graduate Certificate of Planning.....	157	Graduate Certificate of Higher Education .....	503
Graduate Certificate of Planning.....	158	Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages.....	506
Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage .....	159	Graduate Certificate of Professional Education and Training.....	508
Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development.....	161	Graduate Certificate of Professional Education and Training (Workplace and Vocational Education and Training).....	510
Graduate Diploma of International Relations .....	164	Graduate Diploma of Education (Secondary) .....	512
Graduate Diploma of Politics and Policy .....	167	Graduate Diploma of Teaching.....	517
Graduate Diploma of Film and Video.....	170	Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary).....	518
Graduate Diploma of Language .....	172	Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) .....	522
Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies.....	178	Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) .....	526
Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies.....	180	Master of Education.....	531
Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication.....	182	Master of Education (Curriculum Studies) .....	535
Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature .....	184	Master of Education (Physical and Health Education) .....	538
Graduate Diploma of Public Relations .....	186	Master of Education (Science and Environmental Education) .....	541
Graduate Diploma of Journalism .....	188	Master of Education (Special Educational Needs) .....	544
		Master of Education (Arts Education) .....	546
		Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration).....	549
		Master of Education (Information Technology Education) ...	552

## POSTGRADUATE COURSES *continued*

Master of Education (Language and Literacy Education).....	555
Master of Education (Mathematics Education) .....	558
Master of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages) .....	561
Master of Education (Teaching Languages other than English) .....	565
Master of Teaching.....	568
Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages.....	577
Master of Professional Education and Training.....	580
Master of Professional Education and Training (Flexible, Online and Distance Education).....	582
Master of Professional Education and Training (Workplace and Vocational Education and Training) .....	585
Master of Arts – Education .....	588
Doctor of Philosophy.....	589

### Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences

Graduate Certificate of Human Nutrition .....	643
Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion.....	645
Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition.....	646
Graduate Certificate of Diabetes Education.....	647
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care) ...	648
Graduate Certificate of Psychology (Clinical) .....	650
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care) .....	651
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care) ...	653
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Critical Care).....	655
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Perioperative).....	657
Graduate Diploma of Health Promotion .....	659
Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition .....	661
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care) .....	663
Graduate Diploma of Psychology .....	665
Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies.....	667
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care) .....	669
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care) ...	671
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care).....	673
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative).....	675
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice.....	677
Graduate Diploma of Midwifery .....	678
Master of Social Work.....	680
Master of Health Science (Human Nutrition) .....	683
Master of Human Nutrition .....	684
Master of Public Health Nutrition.....	686
Master of Dietetics.....	688
Master of Health and Human Services Management.....	690
Master of Public Health .....	693
Master of Health Promotion .....	696
Master of Psychology (Clinical) .....	698
Master of Psychology (Industrial and Organisational) .....	700
Master of Psychology (Professional Practice) .....	702
Master of Nursing Practice.....	704
Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner).....	706
Master of Midwifery .....	708

Master of Social Work (Research).....	709
Master of Arts .....	710
Master of Applied Science .....	712
Master of Nursing .....	714
Master of Applied Science .....	716
Master of Arts .....	718
Master of Applied Science .....	720
Master of Applied Science .....	722
Master of Science.....	724
Master of Arts .....	726
Master of Applied Science .....	728
Master of Applied Science .....	730
Master of Applied Science .....	732
Doctor of Philosophy.....	734
Doctor of Philosophy.....	736
Doctor of Philosophy.....	738
Doctor of Philosophy.....	740
Doctor of Philosophy.....	742
Doctor of Psychology (Clinical).....	744
Doctor of Psychology (Forensic).....	746
Doctor of Psychology (Health) .....	748
Doctor of Philosophy.....	750
Doctor of Philosophy.....	752

### Faculty of Business and Law

Graduate Certificate of Business Administration .....	814
Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management.....	815
Graduate Certificate of Accounting.....	816
Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management.....	818
Graduate Certificate of Business Administration.....	819
Graduate Certificate of Management (Family Business) .....	820
Graduate Certificate of Human Resources.....	821
Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management .....	822
Graduate Certificate of Commerce .....	823
Graduate Certificate of Business Consulting.....	824
Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management) .....	825
Graduate Certificate of Arts and Entertainment Management.....	826
Graduate Certificate of Information Technology Management.....	827
Graduate Certificate of Information Systems .....	828
Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law .....	829
Graduate Certificate of Marketing .....	831
Graduate Certificate of Finance .....	832
Graduate Certificate of Management (Personal Injury) .....	833
Graduate Certificate of Chartered Accounting Foundations.....	835
Graduate Certificate of Contemporary Leadership.....	836
Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning.....	837
Graduate Certificate of Business Administration – CIMA ...	838
Graduate Certificate of Internal Audit .....	839
Graduate Certificate of International Business.....	840
Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management ...	841
Graduate Certificate of Corporate Leadership.....	842

## POSTGRADUATE COURSES *continued*

Graduate Certificate of Wealth Management .....	843	Master of Commerce .....	954
Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law (Financial Crime Control).....	844	Master of Economics.....	955
Graduate Diploma of Management .....	845	Master of Laws – Major Thesis .....	956
Graduate Diploma of Business Administration .....	846	Doctor of Philosophy.....	957
Graduate Diploma of Management .....	847	Doctor of Business Administration .....	958
Graduate Diploma of Business Administration – EEA.....	848		
Graduate Diploma of Human Resources.....	849	<b>Faculty of Science and Technology</b>	
Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management.....	850	Graduate Certificate of Occupational Hygiene .....	1064
Graduate Diploma of Commerce .....	851	Graduate Certificate of Research Commercialisation .....	1065
Graduate Diploma of Information Technology Management.....	852	Graduate Certificate of Water Resources Management....	1066
Graduate Diploma of Information Systems.....	853	Graduate Certificate of Natural and Cultural Resource Management .....	1067
Graduate Diploma of International Finance .....	855	Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology.....	1068
Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (International) .....	856	Graduate Certificate of Information Technology .....	1069
Graduate Diploma of Property.....	859	Graduate Certificate of Environmental Management .....	1070
Graduate Diploma of Management (Personal Injury).....	861	Graduate Certificate of Construction Management .....	1071
Graduate Diploma of Contemporary Leadership.....	863	Graduate Diploma of Occupational Hygiene .....	1073
Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning.....	865	Graduate Diploma of Engineering.....	1075
Graduate Diploma of International Business .....	866	Graduate Diploma of Water Resources Management.....	1078
Graduate Diploma of Insurance .....	867	Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management .....	1080
Graduate Diploma of Financial Services .....	868	Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology.....	1082
Graduate Diploma of Accounting.....	870	Graduate Diploma of Information Technology .....	1083
Master of Business Administration .....	872	Graduate Diploma of Construction Management .....	1085
Master of Business Administration – CPA.....	884	Master of Architecture.....	1087
Master of Commerce .....	885	Master of Architecture (Design).....	1088
Master of Business Administration – EEA.....	891	Master of Occupational Hygiene, Safety and Environment.....	1089
Master of Business (Sport Management) .....	893	Master of Engineering.....	1091
Master of Professional Accounting .....	895	Master of Engineering (Professional).....	1094
Master of Business Administration (Information Technology Management).....	897	Master of Water Resources Management .....	1096
Master of Information Systems.....	898	Master of Biotechnology (Honours).....	1098
Master of International Business .....	901	Master of Biotechnology.....	1100
Master of Commercial Law .....	903	Master of Information Technology .....	1102
Master of Laws .....	905	Master of Information Technology (Professional) .....	1105
Master of Marketing .....	906	Master of Environmental Management.....	1106
Master of International Finance .....	908	Master of Facilities Management (External).....	1108
Master of Business Administration (International).....	911	Master of Construction Management .....	1113
Master of Management (Personal Injury).....	917	Master of Construction Management (External).....	1115
Master of Arts and Entertainment Management .....	920	Master of Architecture (Research).....	1120
Master of Business (Personal Injury) .....	922	Master of Construction Management .....	1121
Master of Contemporary Leadership.....	924	Master of Science.....	1122
Master of Management Studies (External).....	926	Master of Science.....	1123
Master of Financial Planning.....	932	Master of Science.....	1124
Master of Business Administration – CIMA .....	933	Master of Engineering.....	1125
Master of Retail Management (External).....	935	Doctor of Philosophy.....	1126
Master of Laws (External) .....	941	Doctor of Philosophy.....	1127
Master of Insurance and Risk Management .....	947	Doctor of Philosophy.....	1128
Master of Accounting Information Systems.....	949	Doctor of Philosophy.....	1129
Master of Corporate Leadership .....	950	Doctor of Philosophy.....	1130
Master of Wealth Management.....	951	Doctor of Philosophy.....	1130
Master of Human Resource Management.....	952	Graduate Certificate of Innovation .....	1131



# Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences

<i>Award granted</i>	Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences
<i>Campus</i>	(i) Offered at Warrnambool Campus Or (ii) Offered in conjunction with Deakin's TAFE partners : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• East Gippsland Institute of TAFE at Bairnsdale</li> <li>• Chisholm Institute of TAFE at Dandenong</li> <li>• Sunraysia Institute of TAFE at Swan Hill</li> </ul>
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A200

*Note: The indicative course fee 2010 for this course relates to students studying full time at the Deakin University Warrnambool Campus. Students considering enrolling in the concurrent program offered through our TAFE partners, should seek advice from Deakin on the Associate Degree component of the fees and charges and TAFE for the diploma fees and charges.*

*For more information on the Associate Degree of Arts Business and Sciences visit the Deakin at your doorstep website.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Deakin Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences is a two year, full time (and part-time equivalent), 16 credit point program specifically designed for students who would benefit from a supported entry to tertiary study. The course provides flexible pathways into university and a guaranteed pathway into a range of Deakin degrees at the Warrnambool Campus or via off campus study. The Associate Degree may also be taken as a stand-alone, two year exit qualification.

The Deakin Associate Degree course seeks to:

- introduce students to the foundations of several disciplines (depending on student choice of study area)
- assist the development of learning skills necessary to be successful in a university environment
- facilitate the development of generic employment related skills relevant to a range of employment contexts
- provide support in order to ensure students make a successful transition to university study
- enable articulation into a Deakin degree if desired
- maximise the opportunities for rural and isolated students to access tertiary education

## ARTICULATION

Students who successfully complete the Associate Degree are guaranteed entry\* into one of the undergraduate degrees listed in the table below (this course entry under Target Awards and Degree Faculties) at Warrnambool Campus or off-campus. Students will be eligible for credit for prior learning for any of the electives they have completed that are course-grouped to the target degree.

*\* Please note that students wishing to articulate into the Bachelor of Education (Primary) must also undertake a STAT Test to ensure that they meet the numeracy standards specified by the Victorian Institute of Teaching.*

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

### 1. Course offered at Warrnambool Campus

To qualify for the Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences, students will be required to complete a minimum of 16 credit points, comprising the prescribed core units and elective units available at the Warrnambool Campus.

Students must successfully complete:

1. Six credit points of core units in year 1, Trimester 1 and Trimester 2
2. Two credit points of elective units in year 1 (chosen from an approved selection of units offered at the Warrnambool Campus)
3. At least four credit points at level one from their target degree, and
4. No more than four credit points at level two from their target degree\*

*\* students not intending to continue in a bachelor degree are recommended to take a 2 credit point Work Placement unit in the final trimester as part of the 4 credit points.*

Students may complete the award by undertaking all level one units across the two years.

Students who wish to qualify for a tagged award (see table below under Target Awards and Degree Faculties) will be required to complete at least 8 units from their target degree (at unit level one or two) in year two of the course. Students undertaking the Work Placement unit in a related discipline area may also qualify for a tagged award.

All students who anticipate articulation to a target degree will be advised to select elective units from their chosen target degree in order to comply with the appropriate course rules for that degree. Students must seek course advice prior to making this selection to ensure correct unit choice and pathway options.

#### *Credit for Prior Learning:*

The University aims to provide students with as much credit as possible for approved prior study or informal learning which exceeds the normal entrance requirements for the course and is within the constraints of the course regulations. Students are required to complete a minimum of one-third of the course at Deakin University, or four credit points, whichever is the greater. In the case of certificates, including graduate certificates, a minimum of two credit points within the course must be completed at Deakin.

You can also refer to the Credit for Prior Learning System which outlines the credit that may be granted towards a Deakin University degree.

### 2. Course offered in conjunction with a TAFE partner

The program offered with our TAFE partners requires students to enrol concurrently in the Associate Degree course and a relevant TAFE qualification (Diploma or Advanced Diploma). Deakin University will grant credit from these selected TAFE qualifications into the Associate Degree. Students who complete this pathway will be eligible to receive two awards –the Diploma or Advanced Diploma from the TAFE where they are enrolled and the Associate Degree through Deakin.

To qualify for the Associate Degree in Arts, Business and Sciences, students will be required to complete a minimum of 16 credit points, comprising the prescribed core units, Deakin units and a designated TAFE award.

Students must successfully complete:

1. Four credit points of core units in year 1, Trimester 1 and Trimester 2
2. A minimum of one and maximum of four credit points in year 2 from an approved selection of units. The number depends on the TAFE diploma being undertaken as they have differing credit arrangements.

3. The remaining credit points (of the total 16) are deemed to be the equivalent of the TAFE Diploma and credited to the Associate Degree.

Students may complete the award by undertaking all level one units across the two years.

Students who wish to qualify for a tagged award (see table below under Target Awards and Degree Faculties) will be required to have at least 8 credit points from their target degree (at unit level one or two) by the end of the course.

All students who anticipate articulation to a target degree will be advised to select elective units from their chosen target degree in order to comply with the appropriate course rules for that degree. Students must seek course advice prior to making this selection to ensure correct unit choice and pathway options.

### Credit for Prior Learning:

The target TAFE Diplomas for credit transfer against selected Deakin Bachelor Degrees include:

TAFE DIPLOMA	CAMPUS	DEAKIN DEGREE
Diploma of Accounting	Bairnsdale, Dandenong, Swan Hill	Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Business	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Business Administration	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Children's Services (Early childhood education and care)	Bairnsdale, Swan Hill	Bachelor of Education (Primary)* Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Community Welfare Work	Bairnsdale, Swan Hill	Bachelor of Health Sciences Bachelor of Psychology Bachelor of Arts
Bachelor of Community Services (Alcohol, other drugs and mental health)	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Health Sciences Bachelor of Psychology Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Disability Work	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Health Sciences Bachelor of Psychology Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Employment Services	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Health Sciences Bachelor of Psychology Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Human Resource Management	Bairnsdale, Dandenong	Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Management	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Arts

\* Students seeking credit into the Bachelor of Education (Primary) must complete the Diploma of Children's Services (Early childhood education and care) in conjunction with the Associate Degree in order for the maximum credit to be awarded. They must also undertake a STAT Test to ensure that they meet the numeracy standards specified by the Victorian Institute of Teaching.

Students considering the concurrent program delivered with our TAFE partners should refer to the Associate Degree of Arts Business and Sciences Course Brochure available from all TAFE partner campus locations.

## Target Awards and Degree Faculties

TARGET DEGREES	TITLE OF AWARD	TARGET DEGREE FACULTY
Bachelor of Arts	Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences (Arts Studies)	Arts and Education
Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Commerce	Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences (Business Studies)	Business and Law
Bachelor of Education (Primary)	Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences (Education Studies)	Arts and Education
Bachelor of Health Sciences	Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences (Health Studies)	Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### 1. Course offered at Warrnambool Campus

#### Year 1

##### Trimester 1

##### CORE UNITS

- EAD101 Learning for a Knowledge Society (W)  
EAD102 E-Literacy for Contemporary Learning (W)

##### ELECTIVE UNITS

Two Elective units from the list below. Students are strongly recommended to select EAD103 Independent Study.

##### Trimester 2

##### CORE UNIT

- EAD104 Work and the Sustainable Society (W) (2 credit points)

##### ELECTIVE UNITS

Two Elective units from the list below. Students are strongly recommended to select EAD105 Applied Community Project.

#### Year 2

8 first or second year level Elective units of a target bachelor degree from Elective Units list below.

##### ELECTIVE UNITS

Students may choose from a range of units offered at first and second year level from the Warrnambool Campus as listed below, or the Work Placement Unit (EAD201 – not available in 2010) which is recommended for those intending to exit at the end of Year 2.

Units in year one must be selected from the following list of those offered on the Warrnambool campus or by approval from the course co-ordinator. Units in year two must be selected from those offered on the Warrnambool campus or off-campus by approval from the course co-ordinator.

##### Trimester 1

- ACG101 Graphic Design Studio  
AIA103 Australia New World Nation (B, G, W, X)  
AIP107 Contemporary Australian Politics (B, G, W, X)  
ALJ111 Contemporary Journalism (G, W, X)  
ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X)  
ALL153 Reading Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)

ASC101	Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)
EAD103	Independent Study
HBS107	Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HPS111	Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
MSC120	Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
SIT197	Number and Chance (B, G, W)
SQA101	Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)

### Trimester 2

AIA104	Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)
AIP116	Modern Political Ideologies (B, G, W, X)
ALC102	Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)
ALJ112	Comparative Journalism Studies (G, W, X)
ALL102	Narrative and Genre (B, G, W, X)
ALW117	Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)
ASC102	Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)
EAD105	Applied Community Project
HBS110	Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
HPS112	Unit description is currently unavailable
MMM132	Management (B, G, W, X)
SIT198	Patterns in Space (B, G, W)
SQA102	The Physical Environment (B, G, W)
EAD201	Work Place Unit (2 credit points) – EAD201 not available 2010.

### Trimester 3

AIP116	Modern Political Ideologies (B, G, W, X)
ALC101	Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X)

Notes:

- (i) EAD103 and EAD105 are recommended elective units at Warrnambool Campus
- (ii) Elective units are subject to change.

## 2. Course offered in conjunction with a TAFE partner

### Year 1

#### Trimester 1

##### CORE UNITS

EAD101	Learning for a Knowledge Society (W)
EAD102	E-Literacy for Contemporary Learning (W)

and

TAFE diploma units

#### Trimester 2

##### CORE UNIT

EAD104	Work and the Sustainable Society (W) 2 credit points
--------	--

and

TAFE diploma units

### Year 2

Between 1 – 4 first or second year level units from a target bachelor degree. The actual number depends on the amount of credit granted from the selected TAFE diploma into the Associate Degree.

and

TAFE diploma units

# Diploma of Language

<i>Award granted</i>	Diploma of Language
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A225

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Diploma of Language will be of interest to students for whom a systematic study of language is desirable in addition to their primary course of study. As language units must be studied sequentially the award will be completed part-time in up to three years, with students taking one language unit per trimester.

## IN-COUNTRY OPTIONS

The option exists to undertake second or third year units in-country over trimester 3. The six week programs are held in Damascus (Syria) (Arabic), China (Chinese) and Indonesia or Malaysia (Indonesian). In addition to giving students language skills, participation in the program is a unique opportunity to practice the language with native speakers in its natural environment while studying it formally in a more structured classroom context. Since the in-country units are equivalent to one trimester or one year, they could potentially shorten the completion time of the Diploma.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Diploma of Language, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points from the specified list of units below.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### **Arabic – unit set code MJ-A00029**

*Arabic stream for students with no prior language study:*

#### **Level 1**

##### **Trimester 1**

AIB151 Arabic 1A (B, X)

##### **Trimester 2**

AIB152 Arabic 1B (B, X)

#### **Level 2**

##### **Trimester 1**

AIB251 Arabic 2A (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIB252 Arabic 2B (B, X)

*Note: AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Level Arabic In-Country.*

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

AIB351 Arabic 3A (B, X) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**

AIB352 Arabic 3B (B, X) (2 credit points)

*Note: AIB351 or AIB352 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB306 Third Level Arabic In-Country.*

*The Arabic stream for students who have completed Arabic at Level 12 or equivalent begins at second level and consists of the following units:*

**Level 1****Trimester 1**

AIB251 Arabic 2A (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIB252 Arabic 2B (B, X)

*Note: AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Level Arabic In-Country.*

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIB351 Arabic 3A (B, X) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**

AIB352 Arabic 3B (B, X) (2 credit points)

*Note: AIB351 or AIB352 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB306 Third Level Arabic In-Country.*

**Trimester 3**

AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)

AIB306 Third Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

AIB309 Advanced Arabic Language Skills (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIB310 Introduction to Translation Skills (B, X)

AIB355 and AIB356 have been replaced by AIB309 and AIB310 however, the units are available in 2010 and 2011 for continuing students only – Please contact Student Support for enquiries regarding these units.

**Chinese – unit set code MJ-A000028**

*Chinese stream for students with no prior language study:*

**Year 1****Trimester 1**

AIC181 Chinese 1A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC182 Chinese 1B (B)

**Year 2****Trimester 1**

AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

*Note: AIC281 and AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC287 Intensive In-Country A.*

**Year 3****Trimester 1**

AIC381 Chinese 3A (B) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**

AIC382 Chinese 3B (B) (2 credit points)

*Note: AIC381 or AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC388 Intensive In-Country B.*

*The Chinese stream for students who have completed Chinese at Year 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:*

**Year 1****Trimester 1**

AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

*Note: AIC281 and AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC287 Intensive In-Country A.*

**Year 2****Trimester 1**

AIC381 Chinese 3A (B) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**

AIC382 Chinese 3B (B) (2 credit points)

**Year 3****Trimester 1**

AIC385 Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)



**Trimester 2**

AIC386 Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

*Note: AIC381 or AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC388 Intensive In-Country B.**Chinese stream for students at advanced level for background speakers only:***Year 1****Trimester 1**

AIC283 Chinese 2C (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC284 Chinese 2D (B)

**Year 2****Trimester 1**

AIC383 Chinese 3C (B) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**

AIC384 Chinese 3D (B) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 3**

AIC390 Advanced Intensive Chinese In-Country (2 credit points)

**Year 3****Trimester 1**

AIC387 Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes C (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC389 Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes D (B)

**Indonesian – unit set code MJ-A00030***Indonesian stream for students with no prior language study:***Level 1****Trimester 1**

AIF141 Conversational Indonesian A (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIF142 Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**

AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

*Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third year Indonesian/Malay In-Country.*

*Indonesian stream for those entering at post-year 12 level or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:*

**Level 1****Trimester 1**

AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**

AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

*Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third year Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points)*

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

AIF345 Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

OR

AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia \* and \*\*\*

**Trimester 2**

AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language

OR

AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi

OR

AIF311 Popular Cultures in Indonesia (B, X)

OR

AIF312 Popular Cultures in Indonesia (B, X)

*Note: Any two Level 3 units can be replaced by the trimester 3 in country unit AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society (2 credit points).*

*Indonesian stream for students at advanced level for background speakers only:*

**Level 1****Trimester 1**

AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**

AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

*Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third year Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points).*

## Level 2 & 3

### Trimester 1

AIF345 Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X)

OR

AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia \*

### Trimester 2

AIF311 Popular Cultures in Indonesia (B, X)

OR

AIF312 Popular Cultures in Indonesia (B, X)

OR

AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language \*

OR

AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi \*\*

*Note: Any two Levels 2 and 3 units can be replaced by the trimester 3 in country unit AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society (2 credit points).*

\* Offered in alternate years: offered 2010, 2012

\*\* Offered in alternate years: offered 2011, 2013

\*\*\* Not offered in 2010.

## Italian – unit set code MJ-A000056

### Italian Stream

The Italian major sequence is run by the University of South Australia (UniSA) but is available to Deakin Students (dependent upon the Deakin course in which they are enrolled). Classes will be held on the Melbourne Campus at Burwood with access to materials through UniSA. Following successful completion, these units will be credited towards the Deakin course. Please note, Students' results from cross-institutional enrolment at other institutions will be recorded on their Deakin University academic records as EP (External Pass) or N (Fail).

In order to facilitate your enrolment at UniSA and access to UniSA systems and course materials, Deakin University will provide UniSA with your title, family name, given names, gender, date of birth, previous name (if applicable), postal address, telephone numbers, email address and whether you are a Commonwealth supported, domestic fee paying or international fee paying student.

The study of Italian provides an insight into a society which has been at the forefront of European culture for the past 2000 years.

UNESCO estimates that Italy holds 80% of the artistic heritage of Europe, and 40% of the world. It is also a member of the G8 group of most industrialised nations in the world and Italian is one of the official languages of the European Union. Studying a language is highly recommended, for students who are interested in pursuing a career in international relations, social sciences, education, business, tourism, health or human services.

The Italian major sequence provides students with the opportunity to become a confident user of the language, while learning about Italy, its people and its culture.

The units reflect a graded sequence of proficiency levels, and students have the choice of two strands according to their previous knowledge and experience in the language.

*Italian major sequence for beginners:*

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

AIT121 Italian 1A (B)

### Trimester 2

AIT122 Italian 1B (B)

### Trimester 3

AIT223 Italian In-Country \*

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

AIT221 Italian 2A (B)

### Trimester 2

AIT222 Italian 2B (B)

### Trimester 3

AIT223 Italian In-Country \*

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

AIT321 Italian 3A (B)

### Trimester 2

AIT322 Italian 3B (B)

## Level 4

### Trimester 1

AIT421 Italian 4A (B)

### Trimester 2

AIT422 Italian 4B (B)

Students who enter at the beginner level and who wish to complete their studies in three years can complete their 8 credit point major sequence with the addition of two extra units undertaken concurrently with Italian 3A and Italian 3B.

### Trimester 1

AIT333 Italy Close-Up: Cinematic Identities and Cultures (B)

### Trimester 2

AIT334 Italian Research Project (B)



The Italian major sequence for students who have completed Italian at year 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

AIT221 Italian 2A (B)

### Trimester 2

AIT222 Italian 2B (B)

### Trimester 3

AIT223 Italian In-Country \*

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

AIT321 Italian 3A (B)

### Trimester 2

AIT322 Italian 3B (B)

## Level 4

### Trimester 1

AIT421 Italian 4A (B)

### Trimester 2

AIT422 Italian 4B (B)



Students who enter at the intermediate level can complete their 8 credit point major sequence with the addition of two extra units undertaken concurrently with Italian 4A and Italian 4B.

### Trimester 1

AIT333 Italy Close-Up: Cinematic Identities and Cultures (B)

### Trimester 2

AIT334 Italian Research Project (B)

*\* Upon completion of AIT223 Italian in-country, students may apply for credit for prior learning to AIT321/AIT322 (if they have completed Italian 1B and the in-country) or AIT421/AIT422 (if they have completed AIT222 and the in-country). The decision will be based on attendance and results obtained in AIT223, which would need to be at Distinction level or higher.*

# Bachelor of Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	012762C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A300

## COURSE OVERVIEW

As a Deakin Arts graduate you will develop some of the most important skills a student can gain at university. You will become expert at managing knowledge and communicating information and develop skills of critical analysis and systematic thinking.

The Bachelor of Arts provides the opportunity to develop an imaginative understanding and appreciation of the theory and practice of the social sciences, humanities and arts. It will also give you: an enhanced cultural sensitivity; skills and knowledge relevant to employment in the modern workforce; and an understanding of information technology tools and systems used in learning and employment.

The degree is structured in a way that offers maximum flexibility. It gives you the opportunities to pursue your own interests and design courses of study that suit your needs. You may study particular areas in-depth or undertake a wide range of units.

You are required to complete at least one major sequence chosen from a variety of study areas including performing and creative arts, languages, history, media and communication, psychology, and sociology. Up to one-third of the course may be taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education, providing even greater possibilities for interesting course combinations.

## STRUCTURING THE COURSE

In general, students who do not enter with credit for prior learning are advised to complete a variety of level 1 units and proceed to level 2 units after developing a range of study and research skills.

In some cases, where students have obtained above-average results in their level 1 units and are keen to pursue a particular major sequence, it may be possible to enrol in the next level of a particular major sequence prior to completion of 8 credit points at level 1.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice, that are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education are:

- ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
- AIH265/AIH365 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)
- AIR236/AIR336 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) \*
- ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)
- ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)
- ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE) \*\*

ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)  
 ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

*\* Offered in trimester 1 or trimester 3 2010/2011*

*\*\* Only offered in trimester 3*

## PREREQUISITES

Since several disciplinary studies are cumulative, in that knowledge, technical competencies, and, study and research skills develop across units, there are prerequisites that direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

## MULTI-LEVEL OFFERINGS

A number of units within the course are offered at more than one level, with appropriate adjustments to assessment requirements. Students who pass a unit at a particular level cannot enrol in the same unit at another level. For example, ASS205/ASS305 Anthropology of Poverty and Development is offered at levels 2 and 3. If students pass this unit at level 2, then they cannot enrol in it again at level 3.

## ASSESSMENT

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Arts varies from written assignments and examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises, and tests.

## CROSS-INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts a student must complete 24 credit points of study including:

- an approved Arts major sequence of at least 8 credit points from the campus at which you are enrolled
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for the BA (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above
- 4 credit points at level 3; and
- the successful completion of at least one wholly online unit

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts course are required to complete at least one Arts major sequence offered on the campus at which they are enrolled.

The campus or mode where the major sequence is offered is indicated in parenthesis as follows:

B = Melbourne campus at Burwood  
 G = Geelong campus at Waurm Ponds  
 W = Warrnambool campus  
 X = Off campus

Animation (B)  
 Anthropology (G, X)  
 Arabic (B)  
 Australian Studies (B, G, W, X)  
 Chinese (B)  
 Criminology (G, X)  
 Dance (B)  
 Drama (B)  
 Film and Video (B)\*  
 Film Studies (B)  
 Gender Studies (B, G#, X)\*  
 History (B, G, X)  
 Indonesian (B, G, X)  
 International Relations (B, G, X)  
 Italian (B)  
 Journalism (G, W, X)  
 Language and Culture Studies (B, G\*\*, X\*\*)  
 Literary Studies (B, G, W, X)  
 Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)  
 Media and Communication (B, G, W, X)  
 Middle East Studies (B)  
 Philosophy (B, G, X)  
 Photography (B)  
 Politics and Policy Studies (B, G, W, X)  
 Psychology (B, G, W, X)  
 Public Relations (G, W#, X)  
 Social and Political Thought (B, G, X)  
 Sociology (B, G, W, X)  
 Visual Arts (B)  
 Webmedia (W)

\* Available to continuing students only

\*\* A full major in Arabic or Chinese is not available at nominated campus

# Full major is not available at nominated campus

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### **Animation – unit set code MJ-AU00011**

The Animation major sequence offers the opportunity to develop a moving image, graphic and animation practice within the expanding digital domain. Students will explore digital animation production and publication options that include web, CD and DVD publication possibilities, and develop the skills to work with and manage such technologies effectively. Students are encouraged to develop skills in all aspects and types of animation production and learn to write and think analytically about such creative work.





On completion of the Animation major sequence students should have the following skills:

- an ability to implement and manage all stages of production of a professional digital animation project.
- an ability to develop a unique production path for a digital project for a variety of publication platforms.
- an ability to think and write effectively about innovative moving image animation work and digital culture.
- an ability to use advanced digital image production technologies.
- an ability to work in collaborative and team settings on graphic moving image tasks.
- an ability to work efficiently to deadlines in an industrial setting.

## Level 1 and level 2

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)

### Trimester 1

ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)

ACM225 Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)

### Trimester 2

ACM126 Internet Arts (B)

ACM133 Animation Basics (B)

ACM239 Digital Animation (B)

## Level 3

Select 2 credit points from the following:

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

### Trimester 1

ACM327 Advanced Animation (B)

### Trimester 2

ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

## **Anthropology – unit set code MJ-A000007**

Anthropology is the study of the lives of people in a range of societies. This major sequence investigates kinship and family; gender; economic and political anthropology; work and consumption; religion, ritual and witchcraft; person, society and cosmos; death; the impact of and problems caused by expanding European nations on the peoples of Africa and the Pacific; globalisation; processes of change in the Third World; international tourism; festivals; medical anthropology; communal conflict; ethnicity; international migration and doing fieldwork.

On successful completion of the Anthropology major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- a detailed understanding of cultural diversity
- an appreciation of the full array of globalising forces at work in the contemporary world
- an ability to reflexively relate the cultural realities of other societies to their own social experience
- an informed and refined critical consciousness in regard to social life.

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

ASS101 Anthropology 1A: Culture and Imagination (G, X)

### Trimester 2

ASS102 Anthropology 1B: Culture and Communication (G, X)

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

## Level 2 and 3

### Trimester 1

ASS205/ASS305 Anthropology of Poverty and Development (G, X)

ASS229/ASS329 Anthropology of Crime and Violence (G, X)

ASS233/ASS333 Myth and Ritual (G, X)

### Trimester 2

ASS206/ASS306 Medical Anthropology (G, X)

ASS228/ASS328 Australian People: Anthropological Insights (G, X)

ASS234/ASS334 Anthropology and Ecological Order (G, X)

### **Arabic – unit set code MJ-A00029**

The Arab countries of the Middle East and North Africa form an area of critical global importance having broad strategic, economic, religious and cultural influence. The Middle East comprises the fourth largest trading block among Australia's overseas trading partners, with the total value of Australia's trade with the Middle East more than doubling in the last decade.

The major sequence provides for the development of communication skills in modern standard Arabic and language fluency is enhanced through contextual knowledge of Middle Eastern history, culture and society. Students taking Arabic are encouraged to take complementary units in the relevant area studies in order to obtain sound background knowledge of the cultural, geopolitical and historical issues relevant to the regions where Arabic is spoken.

The following units complement the Arabic major sequence:

AIE153 Introduction to the Middle East (B)

AIE154 The Modern Middle East (B)

AIE255 Middle East Politics (B, G, X)

### **In-country study**

Competitive in-country scholarships are available to assist students in study in the Middle East. For further information please contact the experiential learning officer on telephone 03 5227 2693.

Students undertaking the Arabic major or the Language and Culture Studies major (referred to later) are encouraged to study abroad during the trimester 3. Intensive in-country units provide opportunities for students to increase their level of linguistic proficiency and cultural understanding. Deakin has well-established links with a number of institutions in Syria, Jordan, Oman and Tunisia. These relationships form an important feature of the Arabic program.

In-country units are offered at both second and third-level levels, and students who successfully complete these units will receive 2 credit points towards the major sequence.

It is possible, therefore, for students to complete the major sequence in two levels. This is an excellent way of accelerating completion of the major. Not only is the in-country experience a unique part of the language study, the fact that students will have completed the major in two levels gives them flexibility in the third level to take additional units.

The Arabic major sequence is offered at two levels; beginner's level (little or no prior knowledge of the language) and post-level 12 Arabic.

On successful completion of the Arabic major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to read, comprehend and respond correctly in writing in Arabic
- an ability to listen, comprehend and communicate orally with correct grammar, pronunciation and intonation in Arabic
- an ability to understand oral interpreting and written translation tasks, from English into Arabic and vice versa, at an advanced level (post-level 12 level)
- an ability to use the language to research and understand various cultural practices in the Arab world.

*Arabic major sequence for beginners:*

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

AIB151 Arabic 1A (B, X) \*

### Trimester 2

AIB152 Arabic 1B (B, X) \*

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

AIB251 Arabic 2A (B, X) \*

### Trimester 2

AIB252 Arabic 2B (B, X) \*

### Trimester 3

AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-Country \*(2 credit points)

AIB306 Third Year Arabic In-Country \*(2 credit points)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

AIB351 Arabic 3A (B, X) \*(2 credit points)

### Trimester 2

AIB352 Arabic 3B (B, X) \*(2 credit points)

Students undertaking the beginner's sequence may undertake AIB309 and/or AIB310 in their final level as electives in addition to the prescribed major sequence.

*\* Off-campus study is only available to students at South Australian Universities (other than UniSA) who can attend the tutorials at the University of South Australia in Adelaide. Unit Chair approval is required to enrol in off campus mode.*



The Arabic major sequence for students who have completed Arabic at level 12 or equivalent begins at second level and consists of the following units:

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

AIB251 Arabic 2A (B, X) \*

### Trimester 2

AIB252 Arabic 2B (B, X) \*

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

AIB351 Arabic 3A (B, X) \*(2 credit points)

### Trimester 2

AIB352 Arabic 3B (B, X) \*(2 credit points)

### Trimester 3

AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-Country \*(2 credit points)

AIB306 Third Year Arabic In-Country \*(2 credit points)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

AIB309 Advanced Arabic Language Skills (B, X) \*

### Trimester 2

AIB310 Introduction to Translation Skills (B, X) \*

AIB355 and AIB356 have been replaced by AIB309 and AIB310 however, the units are available in 2010 and 2011 for continuing students only – Please contact Student Support for enquiries regarding these units.

*\* Off-campus study is only available to students at South Australian Universities (other than UniSA) who can attend the tutorials at the University of South Australia in Adelaide. Unit Chair approval is required to enrol in off campus mode.*

### **Australian Studies – unit set code MJ-A00012**

The Australian studies major sequence comprehensively examines major debates in Australian society in its global contexts. At each level, students are encouraged to explore a range of sources from popular culture to politics and policy.

On successful completion of the Australian Studies major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to reconstruct/explain social, political and cultural events;
- an ability to relate the global/international and the Australian;
- an ability to recognise the impact of the Australian past on the present;
- an ability to analyse change today and place contemporary issues and debates in context;
- an ability to incorporate a reflective perspective; that is, to illustrate the range of opinions between different scholars and disciplines on the subject and how and why interpretations have differed;
- an ability to evaluate media coverage of current political debates such as those over citizenship/identity and Indigenous issues;
- an ability to appreciate social, class, ethnic, cultural and gender differences;
- an ability to study Australian society from and interdisciplinary perspective.

## Level 1

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

AIA103 Australia New World Nation (B, G, W, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)

## Level 2 and 3

Select 6 credit points from the following units ensuring at least 2 credit points are undertaken at level 2 and 1 credit point is at level 3.

#### Trimester 1

AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*  
 AIH205/AIH305 Sex and Gender in History (B, G, X)  
 AIH237/AIH337 Colonial Australia and the Pacific (B, G, X)  
 AIH238/AIH338 Australia and the Two World Wars (B, G, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIH288/AIH388 Exploring Australia's Indigenous Pasts (B, G, X)  
 ALL360 Australian Literature (B, W)  
 ASC204/ASC304 Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, X)  
 ASS228/ASS328 Australian People: Anthropological Insights (G, X)

\* Also offered at Burwood campus in trimester 3 (2010/11)

### **Chinese – unit set code MJ-A000028**

Standard Chinese, commonly known as Mandarin Chinese, is a major language of the world. It is the official language in the People's Republic of China, Taiwan and Singapore and widely used in community groups in Hong Kong, South-East Asia, North America and Australia. Chinese is also one of the five official languages of the United Nations. China is Australia's biggest trading partner. Students studying Chinese are encouraged to select complementary units in Asian Studies in order to gain a sound background knowledge of the cultural, geopolitical and historical issues relevant to the regions where Chinese is spoken. Chinese is available at beginner's, post-level 12 and advanced (background speaker) levels.

On successful completion of the Chinese Language major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to read, comprehend and respond correctly in writing in Chinese
- an ability to listen, comprehend and communicate orally with correct grammar, pronunciation and intonation in Chinese
- an ability to correctly interpret and translate from English into Chinese and vice versa
- an ability to function effectively and in an appropriate manner in the Chinese culture.

*Chinese major sequence for beginners:*

## Level 1

#### Trimester 1

AIC181 Chinese 1A (B)

#### Trimester 2

AIC182 Chinese 1B (B)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

AIC381 Chinese 3A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC382 Chinese 3B (B)

*The Chinese major sequence for students who have completed Chinese at level 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:*

**Level 1****Trimester 1**

AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIC381 Chinese 3A (B) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**

AIC382 Chinese 3B (B) (2 credit points)

Post-level 12 students who are not background speakers must complete this major sequence by undertaking 2 credit points from the following units:

**Trimester 1**

AIC315 Advanced Chinese Through Printed Media (B)

AIC385 Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC316 Advanced Chinese Through Internet (B)

AIC386 Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

**Trimester 3**

AIC287 Intensive Chinese In-Country A (2 credit points) (may replace 2 level 2 units)

AIC388 Intensive Chinese In-Country B (2 credit points) (may replace 2 level 2 units)



*Chinese major sequence at advanced level for background speakers only:*

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

AIC283 Chinese 2C (B)

### Trimester 2

AIC284 Chinese 2D (B)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

AIC383 Chinese 3C (B) (2 credit points)

### Trimester 2

AIC384 Chinese 3D (B) (2 credit points)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

AIC387 Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes C (B)

### Trimester 2

AIC389 Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes D (B)

### Trimester 3

AIC390 Advanced Intensive Chinese In-Country (2 credit points)

## ***Criminology – unit set code MJ-A000045***

Criminology is an interdisciplinary field that draws upon law, sociology, history, psychology and other disciplines to address the substantive issues of crime, security, policing, and punishment. Criminology is also concerned with the social processes that shape criminalisation, control and security; the institutions of criminal justice; and the various theories used to explain crime, criminalisation and criminal justice practices. In this way criminology combines critical theory with an applied focus on the analysis of the policies, the practices of criminal justice professions, and other participants (for instance victims), and the shifting role of the state in the government of crime. Major issues addressed include the principles and practices of the criminal justice system, historical and contemporary shifts in the nature, organisation and practices of policing at local, state, national and transnational levels, the impact of and responses to terrorism and transnational crime, how deviant identities are formed and regulated, the role of law in the control of behaviour, and different practices for conducting criminological research.

On successful completion of the Criminology major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an understanding of the key theoretical traditions and debates within criminology
- an ability to analyse key theoretical debates
- an ability to apply theoretical knowledge to the substantive issues of crime, criminal justice, deviance, security and policing
- an ability to analyse contemporary issues of terrorism, transnational crime drugs and policing in a theoretical informed manner
- the capacity to identify the appropriateness, strengths and weaknesses of the different research methods applied to the study of a specific criminological issue
- an ability to present criminological ideas and analyses before fellow students
- knowledge of the range of sources of criminological ideas information, including electronic information from government and non-government sources.

Select 8 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at each level from the following:

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

ASL111 The Criminal Justice System (G, X)

#### Trimester 2

ASL113 Crime, Criminology and Policing (G, X)

### Levels 2 and 3

Select 6 credit points, including compulsory core units ASL209/309 and ASL214, and at least 2 credit points from each level from the following:

#### Trimester 1

ASC270/ASC370 Sociology and the Law (G, X)  
 ASL204/ASL304 Issues and Ethics in the Criminal Justice System (G, X)  
 ASL209/ASL309 Criminology (G, X)  
 ASL221/ASL321 Crime Prevention and Security (G, X)

#### Trimester 2

ASC204/ASC304 Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, X)  
 ASL208/ASL308 Terrorism, Transnational Crime and Security (G, X, ONLINE)  
 ASL214 Designing and Conducting Criminological Research (G, X)  
 ASL219/ASL319 Drugs, Crime and Society (G, X)  
 ASL222/ASL322 International and Comparative Criminal Justice (G, X)

The following units may be taken in addition to the major sequence:

#### Trimester 1

MLP233 Criminal Law and Procedure (G, X)

#### Trimester 2

MLP103 Police and the Law (G, X)

### ***Dance – unit set code MJ-A000025***

Each unit within the Dance major sequence develops practical skills in contemporary technique and choreography and interrelates this learning with theoretical studies in dance history, analysis and aesthetics. There is an ongoing development of technique, craft, and theory over the three level levels, with class material becoming increasingly specialised and challenging as students progress. Skills in oral and written communication, personal and group management, reflection and decision-making are developed over the three level levels in tandem with the development of physical, compositional and research skills. This learning intensifies at level 3 with production and research project units which not only place students' work in a public and professional context, but also focus on the development of specialised skills in the associated technical, production, marketing and administration areas.

On successful completion of the dance major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to demonstrate high-level contemporary dance technique
- an ability to demonstrate well-developed independent choreographic practice
- an ability to think and write analytically about dance and its values
- an ability to manage artistic and technical aspects of dance promotion
- an ability to learn and apply safe dance practices for maintenance of physical and personal wellbeing



*Note: Enrolment in level 1 dance units is subject to audition (special requirement). For further details please contact Arts Student Support at the Melbourne campus at Burwood, Tel 03 9244 3909/3910 or email [artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au](mailto:artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au)*

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)

### Trimester 2

ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)

## Levels 2 and 3

### Trimester 1

ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)

ACD211 Dance and Technology (B)

ACD307 Specialised Technique and Dance Performance (B)

### Trimester 2

ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

ACD206/ACD306 Dance Production and Analysis (B)

ACD308 Choreographic Research and Performance (B)

*Note: the following may also be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.*

### Trimester 1

ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B)

### Trimester 2

ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

## **Drama – unit set code MJ-A000031**

This major sequence provides skills in contemporary drama practices and perspectives, together with an understanding of their application in a wide range of artistic and social contexts. It includes acting theory and practice, performance styles and processes, theatre history, text studies, community theatre and technical studies.

On successful completion of the Drama major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to develop individual vocal technique and voice production
- an ability to understand and respond to the technical, expressive and/or compositional demands of a range of performance styles and genres
- an ability to successfully achieve performance realisation based on chosen compositional and performance strategies
- an ability to analyse, compose and collaborate in order to build effective relationships between actor, director, designer and writer in processes of performance realisation.

*Note: Enrolment in level 1 drama units is subject to audition (special requirement). For further details please contact Arts Student Support at the Melbourne campus at Burwood, Tel 03 9244 3909/3910 or email [artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au](mailto:artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au)*

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)

### Trimester 2

ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

ACP205 Performance for Alternative Spaces (B)

ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)

### Trimester 2

ACP206 Processes of Realisation (B)

ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)

### Trimester 2

ACP322 The Digital Space \*\*

or

ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)

*Note: The following unit may also be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.*

### Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

*\*\* Not offered in 2010.*

### **Film Studies – unit set code MJ-A000046.2**

The Film Studies major sequence aims to develop students' creative and critical thinking while providing a practical and theoretical grounding in the production and application of film, video and television. The sequence puts these media in the historical and social context of the institutions, technologies and artistic and personal forces from which they have emerged.

In level 1, students learn formal and theoretical concepts through analysis of case studies and a series of projects which demand individual input, team collaboration, as well as recording, filming, direction, and post-production techniques. Collaborative skills are extended in level 2 through investigation of team management, narrative, representation, editing, and audiences, as well as the relationship between the actor, director, producer and exhibitor.

Students also undertake case studies in genre and the creative practices and aesthetic approaches of significant practitioners or movements. The final level provides opportunities for students to develop unique and individual creative practices through units including Documentary Production Practice which explores the use of actuality in narrative, as well as the Independent Production Practice, which explores non-representational, contemplative and oppositional structures, together with strategies that rework or synthesise conventional forms.

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)

### Trimester 2

ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)

## Level 2 and 3

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ACM217 Documentary Production Practice (B)

ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

### Trimester 1

ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)

AAM319 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B) \*

### Trimester 2

AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)

*\* Students must take AAM319, not AAM219 to complete the Film Studies Major Sequence. Please note AAM319 is also offered on campus at Burwood in trimester 3 (2010/11)*

## Film and Video

*Available to continuing students only (unit set code – MJ-A000046.1)*

The Film and Video major sequence aims to develop students' creative and critical thinking while providing a practical and theoretical grounding in the production and application of film, video and television. The sequence puts these media in the historical and social context of the institutions, technologies and artistic and personal forces from which they have emerged.

In level 1, students learn formal and theoretical concepts through analysis of case studies and a series of projects which demand individual input, team collaboration, as well as recording, filming, direction, and post-production techniques. Collaborative skills are extended in level 2 through investigation of team management, narrative, representation, editing, and audiences, as well as the relationship between the actor, director, producer and exhibitor.

Students also undertake case studies in genre and the creative practices and aesthetic approaches of significant practitioners or movements. The final level provides opportunities for students to develop unique and individual creative practices through units including Documentary Production Practice which explores the use of actuality in narrative, as well as the Independent Production Practice, which explores non-representational, contemplative and oppositional structures, together with strategies that rework or synthesise conventional forms.

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

ACM116 Screen Practices (B)

### Trimester 2

ACM111 Sound, Light, Motion (B)

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)

ACM220 Unit description is currently unavailable

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ACM213 Genre Form and Structure (B)

ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ACM317 Documentary Production Practice (B)

ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

\* *Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

### **Gender Studies – unit set code MJ-A00047**

*Continuing students only.*

Continuing students wishing to complete this major sequence must contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries at the Melbourne campus at Burwood telephone 03 9244 3909/3843 or Geelong campus at Waurin Ponds on 03 5227 3379/2477

### **History – unit set code MJ-A00023**

In History, students explore the historical precursors of the modern world: the forces and great events of especially the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, and the ways historians have interpreted them. Among the themes given special attention are war and peace, modernisation and social change, colonialism, nationalism and internationalism, gender in history and the Holocaust. In focusing on such themes, students can choose a sequence from units which cover American, African-American, Asian, Australian and European histories. All units aim to stimulate and challenge students to come to understand past human behaviour and to acquire critical, analytical and research skills. Students should note that not all units are currently available at all campuses.

On successful completion of the History major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to illustrate the range of opinion between historians on the subject and how and why historians' interpretations have differed
- an ability to distinguish between different types of written material in terms of their function, authorship and intention

- an ability to place a primary source document in its contemporary framework
- an ability to initiate and conduct interviews and respect the interviewee as a source
- an ability to be sensitive to the need for appreciation of cultural and gender differences
- an ability to reflect on the ways in which we construct the past.

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

AIH107 World History Between the Wars 1919 – 1939 (B, G, X)

or

AIA103 Australia New World Nation (B, G, W, X)

### Trimester 2

AIH108 The World After the War: 1945 – 1991 (B, G, X)

or

AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)

## Levels 2 and 3

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following

### Trimester 1

AIH205/AIH305 Sex and Gender in History (B, G, X)  
 AIH237/AIH337 Colonial Australia and the Pacific (B, G, X)  
 AIH238/AIH338 Australia and the Two World Wars (B, G, X)  
 AIH264/AIH364 The Holocaust (B, G, X)  
 AIH265/AIH365 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE) \*

### Trimester 2

AIH261/AIH361 Migration in History (B)  
 AIH263/AIH363 Unit description is currently unavailable \*\*  
 AIH266/AIH366 Modern Southeast Asia (B, G, X)  
 AIH288/AIH388 Exploring Australia's Indigenous Pasts (B, G, X)  
 AIH289/AIH389 Revolutionary France 1789-1799 (B, G)

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

AIH320 History Internship (B, G, X) (2 credit points) \*\*\*

\* This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face to face teaching.

\*\* Not offered in 2010, offered in 2011.

\*\*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

## Indonesian – unit set code MJ-A00030

Indonesia is Australia's nearest Asian neighbour and the fourth most populous country in the world. There are more than 220 million people who speak Bahasa, Indonesia, the national language.

Indonesia is increasingly important to Australia economically, politically and culturally: knowledge of Indonesian language and culture is a desirable asset in many fields. Student who have completed university study of Indonesian typically find employment in business, government service, and a wide range of service industries including travel, tourism and communication.

Additionally, Bahasa Indonesia is offered by many Australian schools and an ability to teach the language is a sought-after qualification for primary and secondary teachers. The Indonesian language program gives students a high level of mastery of spoken and written Bahasa Indonesian and also provides a thorough understanding of Indonesian culture and way of life.

### **In-country study**

The Faculty offers the opportunity for students to undertake in-country studies of Indonesian at third year levels. Students who successfully complete these units will receive credit towards the major sequence. It is possible, therefore, for students to complete the major in two levels. This is an excellent way of accelerating completion of the major. Not only is the in-country experience a unique part of the language study, the fact that students can complete the major before their third level also gives some flexibility in the third level to take additional units.

On successful completion of the Indonesian language major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to read, comprehend and respond correctly in writing in Indonesian
- an ability to listen, comprehend and communicate orally with correct grammar, punctuation and intonation in Indonesian
- an ability to read and interpret written Indonesian
- an ability to read, comprehend, apply and synthesise original Indonesian sources
- an ability to compare and contrast Indonesian and Australian society

To obtain a major sequence in Indonesian, students must complete 8 credit points. There are two possible pathways to do this, beginner's and post-level 12.

Indonesian major sequence for those entering at beginner's level

### **Level 1**

#### **Trimester 1**

AIF141 Conversational Indonesian A (B, G, X)

#### **Trimester 2**

AIF142 Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)

### **Level 2**

#### **Trimester 1**

AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

#### **Trimester 2**

AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

### **Level 3**

#### **Trimester 1**

AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

#### **Trimester 2**

AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

*Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third level Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points)*

Indonesian major sequence for those entering at post-level 12 level:

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

### Trimester 2

AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

### Trimester 2

AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

*Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third level Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points)*

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

AIF345 Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X)

OR

AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia \* and \*\*\*

### Trimester 2

AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language \*

OR

AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi \*\*

OR

AIF311 Popular Cultures in Indonesia (B, X)

OR

AIF312 Popular Cultures in Indonesia (B, X)

*Note: Any two Year 3 units can be replaced by the trimester 3 in country unit AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society (2 credit points)*

\* Offered in alternate levels: offered 2010, 2012

\*\* Offered in alternate levels: offered 2011, 2013

\*\*\* Not offered in 2010.

## **International Relations – unit set code MJ-A000018**

The International Relations major sequence focuses on understanding conflict and cooperation and, war and peace in contemporary international politics. Students examine the system of states before, during and after the Cold War, the nature of power and security, global issues, human rights and Australia's place in the world.

On successful completion of the International Relations major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to identify and critically synthesise themes and arguments
- an ability to develop policies within real-world contexts
- an ability to distinguish declaratory policy from operational policy (i.e. words from deeds)
- an ability to understand and explain the international forces which shape our environment.

Students majoring in International Relations should also consider a complementary major sequence or electives in Politics and Policy Studies.

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

AIR108 International Relations (B, G, X)

### Trimester 2

AIR109 Critical Issues in International Relations (B, G, X)

## Levels 2 and 3

Select a further 6 credit points, ensuring at least 2 credit points are undertaken at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

### Trimester 1

AIE255 Middle East Politics (B, G, X)

AIR205/AIR305 The Rise of China (B, G)

AIR236/AIR336 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) \*

AIR245/AIR345 American Foreign Policy (B, G, X)

### Trimester 2

AIE363 The Politics of Terrorism (B, X)

AIR220/AIR320 Australia's Foreign Relations (B, G, X)

AIR225/AIR325 Global Environmental Politics (B, X)

AIR234/AIR334 Order and Justice in World Politics (B, G, X)

AIR342 Theories of International Relations (B, G, X)

AIR243/AIR343 International Relations of the Asia-Pacific (G, X)

AIR244/AIR344 Conflict, Security and Terrorism (B, G, X) \*\*

\* This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face to face teaching and this unit is also offered in trimester 3.

\*\* Not offered in 2010.

### **Italian – unit set code MJ-A000056**

The Italian major sequence is run by the University of South Australia (UniSA) but is available to Deakin Students (dependent upon the Deakin course in which they are enrolled). Classes will be held on the Melbourne Campus at Burwood with access to materials through UniSA. Following successful completion, these units will be credited towards the Deakin course. Please note, Students' results from cross-institutional enrolment at other institutions will be recorded on their Deakin University academic records as EP (External Pass) or N (Fail).

In order to facilitate your enrolment at UniSA and access to UniSA systems and course materials, Deakin University will provide UniSA with your title, family name, given names, gender, date of birth, previous name (if applicable), postal address, telephone numbers, email address and whether you are a Commonwealth supported, domestic fee paying or international fee paying student.

The study of Italian provides an insight into a society which has been at the forefront of European culture for the past 2000 levels.

UNESCO estimates that Italy holds 80% of the artistic heritage of Europe, and 40% of the world. It is also a member of the G8 group of most industrialised nations in the world and Italian is one of the official languages of the European Union. Studying a language is highly recommended, for students who are



interested in pursuing a career in international relations, social sciences, education, business, tourism, health or human services.

The Italian major sequence provides students with the opportunity to become a confident user of the language, while learning about Italy, its people and its culture.

The units reflect a graded sequence of proficiency levels, and students have the choice of two strands according to their previous knowledge and experience in the language.

On successful completion of the Italian Language major sequence, students should have an ability to:

- communicate in Italian with near native accuracy and fluency in a wide range of contexts and situations
- demonstrate linguistic and cultural sensitivity in social interactions in Italian
- demonstrate a sound knowledge of grammatical concepts relating to the topics and uses of Italian covered
- demonstrate an understanding of representations of contemporary Italian culture and society
- analyse a range of media and text types
- critically reflect on the interculturality of aspects of Italian language and culture both in Italy and internationally.

*Italian major sequence for beginners:*

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

AIT121 Italian 1A (B)

### Trimester 2

AIT122 Italian 1B (B)

### Trimester 3

AIT223 Italian In-Country \*

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

AIT221 Italian 2A (B)

### Trimester 2

AIT222 Italian 2B (B)

### Trimester 3

AIT223 Italian In-Country \*

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

AIT321 Italian 3A (B)

### Trimester 2

AIT322 Italian 3B (B)



**Level 4****Trimester 1**

AIT421 Italian 4A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIT422 Italian 4B (B)

Students who enter at the beginner level and who wish to complete their studies in three levels can complete their 8 credit point major sequence with the addition of two extra units undertaken concurrently with Italian 3A and Italian 3B.

**Trimester 1**

AIT333 Italy Close-Up: Cinematic Identities and Cultures (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIT334 Italian Research Project (B)

*The Italian major sequence for students who have completed Italian at level 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:*

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIT221 Italian 2A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIT222 Italian 2B (B)

**Trimester 3**

AIT223 Italian In-Country \*

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

AIT321 Italian 3A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIT322 Italian 3B (B)

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

AIT421 Italian 4A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIT422 Italian 4B (B)

Students who enter at the intermediate level can complete their 8 credit point major sequence with the addition of two extra units undertaken concurrently with Italian 4A and Italian 4B.

**Trimester 1**

AIT333 Italy Close-Up: Cinematic Identities and Cultures (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIT334 Italian Research Project (B)

\* Upon completion of AIT223 Italian in-country, students may apply for credit for prior learning to AIT321/AIT322 (if they have completed Italian 1B and the in-country) or AIT421/AIT422 (if they have completed AIT222 and the in-country). The decision will be based on attendance and results obtained in AIT223, which would need to be at Distinction level or higher.

### **Journalism – unit set code MJ-A00014**

This major sequence provides students with the skills and knowledge to become qualified journalists in the broadcast and print media. Initially, studies focus on the mass media and the extent to which journalists live up to the ethical standards set both by their profession and the expectations of the public. Comparative studies focus on the role of journalists and the news media in different political systems and cultures. Students will gain an understanding of the theoretical and practical elements of radio and television journalism, and the role radio plays as a communication medium. The laws of defamation and other legal constraints to which the profession of journalism is subject are examined in the final level. Students will also develop research techniques, practical skills and an understanding of the methods and techniques required for specialist writing. The writing component within the course is intensive, to bring students' work to a standard that can be published in a daily newspaper or mainstream magazine.

On successful completion of the Journalism major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to write in academic style with adequate referencing;
- an ability to identify, research, write and construct stories suitable for print, broadcast and online media
- an ability to interview for print, broadcast and online media and select material for inclusion in stories
- an ability to analyse the social role of journalism both nationally and internationally and identify the theoretical issues raised by news, current affairs and feature publications and programs
- an ability to appreciate the role of the production process in any media product
- an ability to work in teams and to develop presentation skills in a group setting.

Students must complete 8 credit points from the list below:

To complete the Journalism major sequence, students enrolled on campus at Warrnambool must select one off campus unit from ALJ301, ALJ318 or ALJ319.

### **Level 1**

#### **Trimester 1**

ALJ111 Contemporary Journalism (G, W, X)

#### **Trimester 2**

ALJ112 Comparative Journalism Studies (G, W, X)

### **Level 2**

#### **Trimester 1**

ALJ216 Research for Writers (G, W, X) \*\*\*

ALR207 Media Relations (G, W, X) \*

#### **Trimester 2**

ALJ217 Editing and Design (G, W, X)

### **Level 3**

#### **Trimester 1**

ALJ313 Media Law and Ethics (G, W, X)

ALJ318 Broadcast Journalism (Radio) (G, X)

**Trimester 2**

- ALJ301 Multi-Media Journalism (G, X)  
 ALJ319 Broadcast Journalism (Television) (G, X)

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or Trimester 3**

- ALJ321 Journalism Internship (G, W, X) \*\*

*\*ALR207 is only counted towards the Journalism major sequence for students enrolled on campus at Warrnambool.*

*\*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

*\*\*\* ALJ216 is also offered off campus in trimester 3 (2010/11)*

**Language and Culture Studies – unit set code MJ-A000052**

Students must complete a 4 credit point sub-major in one of the languages: Arabic, Chinese, or Indonesian. In addition, students must select 4 credit points of contextual studies units, which must include at least 2 credit points at level 3, from the elective list below.

**Arabic sub-major**

Students must complete 4 credit points of Arabic units (AIB)

**Chinese sub-major**

Levels 1 and 2

Students must complete 4 credit points of Chinese units (AIC)

**Indonesian sub-major**

Students must complete 4 credit point of Indonesian units (AIF)

**ELECTIVE UNITS****Trimester 1**

- AIE153 Introduction to the Middle East (B)  
 AIE234/AIE334 China: From Empire to Republic (B)  
 AIE255 Middle East Politics (B, G, X)  
 ASC233/ASC333 Migration and Multiculturalism (B, G, X)  
 ASP205/ASP305 Unit description is currently unavailable

**Trimester 2**

- AIE154 The Modern Middle East (B)  
 AIE335 Modern China: Liberation, Cultural Revolution and Reform (B)  
 AIH266/AIH366 Modern Southeast Asia (B, G, X)  
 AIP206 Democratisation: Comparative Studies (B, G, X)  
 AIR243/AIR343 International Relations of the Asia-Pacific (G, X)

**Literary Studies – unit set code MJ-A000013**

The Literary Studies major sequence is interdisciplinary and theoretical in orientation. The units focus attention on literary texts in the contexts of their production and reception. Insights from anthropology, philosophy, psychology, history and linguistics form part of this process. There are opportunities for creative writing alongside critical analysis. Texts studied range from classical Greek drama and Shakespearian plays to recent world fiction and poetry.

On successful completion of the Literary Studies major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an informed ability to read texts of a wide variety
- an ability to write creatively as an extension of literary studies texts
- an ability to conduct a comparative analysis of text/culture relationships
- an ability to explain the intercultural and cross-cultural forces in human society and history in so far as they are reflected in literature
- an ability to understand and apply methodologies of contemporary literary criticism and theory
- an ability to critically appreciate the nature of disciplinary knowledge in Literary Studies
- an ability to reflect upon different theoretical positions in relation to literary and non-literary texts.

## Literary Studies major sequence – Burwood, Geelong and off campus

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

ALL101 Identity: Australian Fictions and the Global Context (B, G, X)

#### Trimester 2

ALL102 Narrative and Genre (B, G, W, X)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

ALL201 Literature and Modernity A: From Romanticism to Realism (B, G, W, X)

#### Trimester 2

ALL202 Literature and Modernity B: Literary Modernisms (B, G, X)

Select 4 credit points from the following:

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

ALL373 Greek Tragedy: Death, Sex and Vengeance (B, G, X)

ALL374 Supernatural Literature (G, X)

ALL377 Difference and Identity: Literature, Film, Theory (B)

ALL378 War Terror Trauma: Narrative and the Art of Extremities (B)

#### Trimester 2

ALL328 Literature and Philosophical Contexts (B)

ALL360 Australian Literature (B, W)

ALL375 Shakespeare: Eight Plays, Eight Worlds (B, G, X)

ALL376 Myth and Ideology 4: Surviving Myths (G, X)

#### Trimester 3 (2010/11)

ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE) \*

## Levels 1, 2 and 3

*Note: The following units in Children's Literature may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.*

### Trimester 1

ALL153 Reading Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)

ALL226/ALL326 Gender and Sexuality in Children's Text (B, G, W, X)

### Trimester 2

ALL154 Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)

ALL230/ALL330 Race, Place and Children's Text (B, G, X)

## Literary Studies major sequence – Warrnambool

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

ALL153 Reading Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)

#### Trimester 2

ALL102 Narrative and Genre (B, G, W, X)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

ALL201 Literature and Modernity A: From Romanticism to Realism (B, G, W, X)

#### Trimester 2

ALL154/ALL254 Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

ALL326 Gender and Sexuality in Children's Text (B, G, W, X)

#### Trimester 2

ALL360 Australian Literature (B, W)

Select 2 credit points from the following off campus and/or wholly online units:

#### Trimester 1

ALL373 Greek Tragedy: Death, Sex and Vengeance (B, G, X)

ALL374 Supernatural Literature (G, X)

#### Trimester 2

ALL330 Race, Place and Children's Text (B, G, X)

ALL375 Shakespeare: Eight Plays, Eight Worlds (B, G, X)

ALL376 Myth and Ideology 4: Surviving Myths (G, X)

#### Trimester 3 (2010/11)

ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE) \*

*\* This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face to face teaching.*

**Mathematical Modelling – unit set code MJ-S000007**

Students enrolled in a Bachelor of Arts degree may undertake an 8-credit-point major sequence in mathematical modelling offered by the Faculty of Science and Technology.

For details of the Mathematical modelling major sequence refer to the Bachelor of Science.

The Mathematical modelling major sequence is Arts course-grouped for the Bachelor of Arts, that is, the units do not count towards the 8-credit-points that may be taken from outside the Faculty of Arts and Education.

**Media and Communication – unit set code MJ-AU00008**

Media and communication is the world's fastest growing industry and is an area of rapid and continuous technological, political, economic, and social change. Much of the recent explosion in the stock of human knowledge is linked with developments in media and communication. Students will address issues and events in the industry at national and international level.

**CORE UNITS****Level 1****Trimester 1**

ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X) \*

**Trimester 2**

ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)

Select 6 credit points with at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

**Levels 2 and 3****Trimester 1**

AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*  
 ACT203/ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)  
 ALC208 Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)  
 ALC209 Representing Men and Masculinities (B, X)  
 ALR276 Ethical Communication and Citizenship (G, X)  
 ASC246/ASC346 Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture (B, G, X)

\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11)

**Trimester 2**

AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)  
 ALC215 Globalisation and the Media (B, G, W, X)  
 ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE) \*  
 ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE) \*

*Note: The following unit may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.*

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3**

ALC313 Media and Communication Internship (B, G, W, X) \*\*

**Notes:**

(i) This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only. There will be no face to face teaching.

(ii) Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

### **Middle East Studies – unit set code MJ-A00053**

A major in Middle East Studies will give students a comprehensive understanding of the events and issues shaping the region. There will be emphasis on both historical and contemporary issues relevant to the analysis of the Middle East as a regional system, as well as its place in the international system. A particular stress will be placed on the changing role of the United States in the Middle East since the end of the Cold War and its push to reshape the region's political landscape according to American national interests. Several of the endemic conflict situations that exist in the Middle East will be examined throughout the sequence, including the War on Terror; the invasion and occupation of Iraq, the Israel-Palestine impasse; the 2006 Israel-Lebanon crisis; Iran's nuclear ambitions, and the role of 'rogue states'.

On successful completion of the Middle East Studies sequence, students should have the skills and capacities to:

- comprehend and critically analyse debates in relation to the Middle East
- understand the organisation of government in the Middle East and North Africa
- communicate clearly, in written and oral form, about the issues of the Middle East
- understand and explain the principles that inform political action at local, national and global levels in relation to the region
- articulate a coherent argument in response to set topics
- identify, understand and analyse political ideas and arguments

#### **Level 1**

##### **CORE UNITS**

##### **Trimester 1**

AIE153 Introduction to the Middle East (B)

##### **Trimester 2**

AIE154 The Modern Middle East (B)

#### **Level 2 and 3**

Select 6 credit points from level 2 and 3 ensuring at least 2 credit points are undertaken at level 2 and one more credit point at level 3.

##### **Trimester 1**

AIE255 Middle East Politics (B, G, X)

AIR245/AIR345 American Foreign Policy (B, G, X)

AIP398 Political Leadership (B, G, W, X)

AIP205 Democracy and Citizenship (B, G, W, X)

##### **Trimester 2**

AIE363 The Politics of Terrorism (B, X)

AIR244/AIR344 Conflict, Security and Terrorism (B, G, X)

AIR220/AIR320 Australia's Foreign Relations (B, G, X)

AIP206 Democratisation: Comparative Studies (B, G, X)

AIR234/AIR334 Order and Justice in World Politics (B, G, X)

##### **Trimester 1 or trimester 3**

ASP202 World Religions (B, G, X)



**Philosophy – unit set code MJ-A000048**

Philosophy provides an introduction to most of the central themes in contemporary philosophical studies. A distinctive feature of the major is its focus upon Asian philosophy, psychoanalysis and philosophy as practiced in continental Europe. Individual units cover questions which deal with the nature of human existence; value, belief and purpose; and knowledge and belief.

On successful completion of the Philosophy major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to develop and articulate abstract ideas
- an ability to reflect upon and critique assumptions about life, values and society
- an ability for logical thinking and rational argument
- an ability to debate philosophical issues arising in fields such as ethics, political values, knowledge systems, religion and interpersonal relationships.

**Level 1****Trimester 1 or trimester 3**

ASP102/ASP202 World Religions (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

ASP106 Freedom and Subjectivity (B, G, X)

**Levels 2 and 3**

Select 6 credit points with at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

**Offered in alternate levels – 2010, 2012****Trimester 1**

ASP224/ASP324 Philosophy, Freud and Reason (B, G, X)

ASP226/ASP326 Language and Reality (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

ASP215/ASP315 Morals and Modernity (B, G, X)

ASP227/ASP327 Philosophies of Religion (B, G, X)

**Offered in alternate levels – 2011, 2013****Trimester 1**

ASP207/ASP307 Philosophy and the Meaning of Life

ASP214/ASP314 Political Philosophy

**Trimester 2**

ASP216/ASP316 Ethics in Global Society

ASP225/ASP325 European and Asian Philosophies (B, G)

**Photography – unit set code MJ-A000049**

The Photography major sequence is based around creative, critical and professional practice. Students can choose to develop their artistic, academic or professional aspirations.

Level 1 introduces students to the basics of photographic techniques and practice and to the history of photography with respect to Australian and international artists. Using analog and digital technologies, students explore the uses of referent-based and non-referent based images as social and cultural artefacts.

Level 2 introduces a range of professional analog and digital photographic formats, darkroom and studio environments as well as the application of photographic imagery in virtual and collaborative environments at a global level. Students also engage in the discourse that surrounds contemporary photographic practice.

Level 3 introduces students to a range of alternative analog and digital photographic formats and their application in creative practice. Students are strongly encouraged to experiment, research and develop their own conceptual and aesthetic sensibilities. The work undertaken at this level is applicable to exhibition, installation, multimedia, and collaborative productions and provides a strong basis for further postgraduate studies and professional practice.

## Level 1

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- ACM101 Still Images (B)  
ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- ACM203 Photographic Practice (B, W)  
ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)  
ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)

### Trimester 2

- ACM234 The Suburbs as Site (B)

## Level 3

Select 2 credit points from the following:

### Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3

- ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

### Trimester 1

- ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

### Trimester 2

- ACM335 Studio and Professional Photography (B)

Students who have completed ACM235 must complete ACM307. Please contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries.

*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

## **Politics and Policy Studies – unit set code MJ-A000005**

In Politics and Policy Studies, students will examine issues of power and authority through studies of policy, institutions and political movements. Students will also be introduced to the political values, ideas and ideologies that orient political action. Throughout the sequence of units, students will be encouraged to understand contemporary political problems at local, national and global levels. Key themes include democracy, citizenship, globalisation, risk, environment, gender and religion. Our units are intended to encourage student to make better sense of the world in which they live and understand the current social and political challenges they face. Central is a concern to understand how Australian and global institutions ought to respond to complex policy problems in an era of globalisation and rapid change.

On successful completion of the Politics and Policy Studies sequence, students should have the skills and capacities to:

- comprehend and critically analyse political issues and policy debates
- identify, understand and analyse political ideas and arguments
- understand and explain the principles that inform political action at local, national and global levels
- understand the organisation of government in Australia and other countries
- apply key political concepts to contemporary debates and policy issues
- communicate clearly, in written and oral form, about political issues and policy options.

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

AIP107 Contemporary Australian Politics (B, G, W, X)

### Trimester 2 or trimester 3

AIP116 Modern Political Ideologies (B, G, W, X)

## Levels 2 and 3

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

### Trimester 1

AIE255 Middle East Politics (B, G, X)  
 AIP205 Democracy and Citizenship (B, G, W, X)  
 AIP230 Public Policy in Australia (B, G, X) \*  
 AIP398 Political Leadership (B, G, W, X)

### Trimester 2

AIP203 Incredible India: State and Society (B) \*\*  
 AIP204 Politics and the Media (B, G, W, X)  
 AIP206 Democratisation: Comparative Studies (B, G, X)  
 AIP246 European Union: Regional and Global Powerhouse (B, X)  
 AIP307 Comparative Politics (B, G, W, X)

### Trimester 2 or Trimester 3

AIP345 Policy Internship (B, G, W, X) \*\*\*

\* Offered at Warrnambool in alternate levels. Offered 2011, 2013.

\*\* Offered at Burwood in 2010, offered off campus from 2011, offered at Geelong and Warrnambool in alternate levels from 2011.

\*\*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

## Psychology – unit set code MJ-H000008

Students enrolled in a Bachelor of Arts may undertake a major sequence in psychology offered by the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences as a major sequence within their BA degree. The Psychology major sequence is course-grouped for the Bachelor of Arts, that is, the units do not count towards the eight non-course-grouped units able to be taken outside the Faculty.

Students intending to become psychologists, however, must take four levels of academic study (three levels of undergraduate study, including ten units of psychology, plus either a level-4 Honours level or the level-4 Graduate Diploma of Psychology). The 10-credit-point undergraduate Psychology sequence consists of two units at level 1, HPS111 and HPS121, four units at level 2, which must include HPS201 (HPS206 is not formally

recognised as a part of the major sequence in psychology and is not counted towards this sequence), plus four units at level 3, which must include HPS301 and HPS309.

Students may also choose to take a limited sequence in psychology of 8 credit points (depending on the requirements of their course). These sequences are designed as terminal studies in psychology to complement other studies within an award. They do not meet the requirements for entry into fourth-level studies in psychology, nor will they lead to professional qualifications in psychology. Students may also choose to take individual elective units in psychology, if they have the relevant prerequisites.

The 8-credit point sequences normally consist of two units at level one, HPS111 and HPS121, two or three units at level 2, selected from HPS202, HPS203, HPS204 and HPS205, and two or three units at level 3, selected from HPS302, HPS303, HPS304 and HPS307, HPS308 and HPS395. Students wishing to take alternative psychology units must seek approval from the School of Psychology.

### Level 1

- HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)  
HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

### Level 2

Select 3 units from level 2 from the list below:

- HPS203 Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, W, X)  
HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)  
HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)  
HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)

### Level 3

Select 3 units from level 3 from the list below:

- HPS302 Pathways Through Adulthood (B, G, W, X)  
HPS307 Personality (B, X)  
HPS395 Clinical Neuroscience (B, X)  
HPS303 Cognitive Psychology B (B, G, X)  
HPS304 The Social Psychology of Relationships (B, G, X)  
HPS308 Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)

The 10 credit point undergraduate Psychology sequence consists of two units at level 1, HPS111 and HPS121, four units at level 2, HPS201 and three psychology electives, plus four units at level 3, HPS301, HPS309 and two psychology electives.

### Level 1

- HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)  
HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

### Level 2

- HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X) (Core unit)

Select 3 units from level 2 from the list below:

- HPS203 Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, W, X)  
HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)  
HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)  
HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X) \*

### Level 3

- HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)  
 HPS309 Psychological Testing and Measurement (X, ONLINE)

Select 2 units from level 3 from the list below:

- HPS302 Pathways Through Adulthood (B, G, W, X)  
 HPS307 Personality (B, X)  
 HPS395 Clinical Neuroscience (B, X)  
 HPS303 Cognitive Psychology B (B, G, X)  
 HPS304 The Social Psychology of Relationships (B, G, X)  
 HPS308 Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)

### **Public Relations – unit set code MJ-A000021**

The Public Relations major sequence is concerned with the management of communication between people, agencies and various publics. Students will study such areas as crisis and issues management, organisational public relations and public relations campaigns; and will develop the necessary skills for effective public relations.

On successful completion of the Public Relations major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to explain the role of public relations in society
- an ability to differentiate between the various areas of public relations
- an ability to explain the legal and regulatory context of public relations
- an ability to plan and execute a public relations campaign
- an ability to prepare a public relations campaign kit
- an ability to negotiate an internship placement and implement the theories and concepts studied throughout the course
- an ability to prepare public relations strategies using internet and electronic tactics

### CORE UNITS

#### Level 1

##### Trimester 1

- ALR103 Principles and Practice of Public Relations (G, W, X)

##### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)

#### Level 2

- ALR279 Public Relations Practice and Event Management (G, W, X) (2 credit points)

#### Level 3

- ALR300 Public Relations Campaigns and Practice (G, X) (2 credit points)

#### Level 2 and level 3

Select 2 credit points from the following units:

##### Trimester 1

- ALR276 Ethical Communication and Citizenship (G, X)  
 ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE) \*

**Trimester 2**

- ALR206 Web Media Public Relations (G, W, X)  
 ALR310 Marketing Communication (G, X)

The following unit may be taken in addition to the Public Relations major sequence:

- ALR207 Media Relations (G, W, X)

*\* This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only. There will be no face to face teaching.*

**Social and Political Thought – unit set code MJ-A000050**

This major sequence ranges across communications, politics, sociology, philosophy, gender studies, and international relations. A focus on theorising about society and politics is the common theme. This major has no corresponding Honours programme, but it offers a good supplement for any students interested in undertaking Honours in Sociology, Politics, Philosophy, Communications, or International Relations.

**Level 1****Trimester 1**

- ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X) \*\*\*

**Trimester 2**

- AIP116 Modern Political Ideologies (B, G, W, X) \*\*\*  
 or  
 ASC102 Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)

**Levels 2 and 3**

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

**Trimester 1**

- AIP205 Democracy and Citizenship (B, G, W, X)  
 ASC308 Sociology and the Modern World (B, G, X)  
 ASP214/ASP314 Political Philosophy \*  
 ALC209 Representing Men and Masculinities (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

- AIR342 Theories of International Relations (B, G, X)  
 ASP216/ASP316 Ethics in Global Society \*  
 ASP215/ASP315 Morals and Modernity (B, G, X) \*\*

*\* Offered in alternate levels: offered 2011, 2013.*

*\*\* Offered in alternate levels: 2010, 2012.*

*\*\*\* Also offered Trimester 3 2010/2011.*

**Sociology – unit set code MJ-A000019**

Sociology is the study of society and social relations. Thinking sociologically allows the individual to step outside the taken for granted processes of everyday living towards examining the processes which create, maintain and change social groups in society.

On successful completion of the Sociology major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to explain key sociological concepts such as socialisation, modernity, postmodernity, gender, social class, race and ethnicity; an ability to identify core theoretical understandings in sociology
- an ability to apply sociological analysis to a range of contemporary issues such as health, family life, deviance and the media

- an ability to understand conflict, cohesion and social change in societies
- an ability to explain the systems, practices and technologies of control and their historical transformation in Western cultures
- an ability to recognise the impact of social policy on social life
- an ability to critically assess the work of other social researchers.

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

ASC101 Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)

### Trimester 2

ASC102 Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)

## Level 2 and 3

Select 6 credit points, including compulsory core units ASC308 and ASC250/350 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

### Trimester 1

ASC233/ASC333 Migration and Multiculturalism (B, G, X)  
 ASC246/ASC346 Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture (B, G, X)  
 ASC270/ASC370 Sociology and the Law (G, X)  
 ASC308 Sociology and the Modern World (B, G, X) (core unit)

### Trimester 2

ASC204/ASC304 Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, X)  
 ASC206/ASC306 Sociology of Health (G, W, X)  
 ASC250 Social Research: An Introduction (B, G, X) (core unit)\*\*\*\*  
 ASC287/ASC387 Love, Sex and Relationships (B, G, W, X)  
 ASC289/ASC389 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE) \*

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ASC321 Sociology Internship (B, G, W) \*\*

*Note: The following may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.*

### Trimester 1 or trimester 3 (2010/11)

ASC160 Introduction to University Study (B, G, W, X)

*\* This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode – there will be no face to face teaching.*

*\*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

### Visual Arts – unit set code MJ-A000015

The Visual Arts major will appeal to students who are interested in careers across a variety of traditional media including painting, drawing or 3D modelling and new technologies including digital/photo imaging and computer-generated prints. A broad based course structure enables students to overlap disciplines to develop individual vision and expression by exploring the aesthetic, formal and social concerns of visual communication.

On successful completion of the Visual Arts major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to produce a conceptually, formally and thematically coherent body of work of exhibition standard
- an ability to identify a professional niche in the art industry and a preparedness to enter that industry
- an ability to negotiate the marketplace and develop productive working relationships with galleries, professional organisations and funding bodies; and
- an ability to position their own work in relation to their field of research

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

ACV101 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)

### Trimester 2

ACV102 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing B (B, G, W)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

ACV203 Studio Art: Visual Narrative (B)

ACV205 Studio Art: Pluralism A (B)

### Trimester 2

ACV204 Studio Art: Graphic Novels and Artists' Books (B)

ACV206 Studio Art: Pluralism B (B)

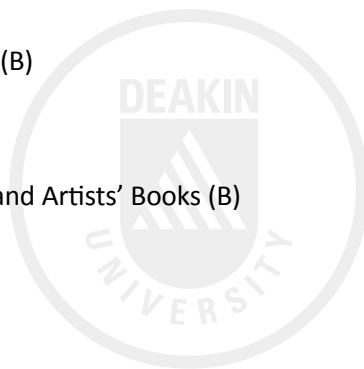
## Level 3

### Trimester 1

ACV307 Studio Art: Diversity in Practice A (B)

### Trimester 2

ACV308 Studio Art: Diversity in Practice B (B)



*Note: The following unit may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:*

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

### **Webmedia – unit set code MJ-A000054**

The Webmedia major sequence offers students an introduction to communication technologies: through application in web design, web journalism, web public relations, web photography and web advertising.

The major is completed with a media and communication internship in the regional community with a newspaper, TV broadcast studio, local government, real estate and property development, retail marketing, retirement village PR, advertising agency, gallery, information centres or schools.

On successful completion of the Webmedia major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to identify, research, write and construct stories suitable for print and online media
- an ability to interview for print and online media and select material for inclusion in stories
- ability to understand photographic practices and principles, applicable to traditional and online communication mediums



Students must select 8 credit points from the following list of units, including a minimum of 2 credit points at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3:

## Year 1

### Trimester 1

ACG101 Graphic Design Studio

ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X) \*

ALJ111 Contemporary Journalism (G, W, X)

*\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11)*

### Trimester 2

ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)



# Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	055182A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A316

*For students commencing 2007*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) aims to provide the qualities and attributes that will enable you to work both in specialised fields, and across professional boundaries.

Initially you will undertake various forms of constructive, descriptive and narrative writing, progressing to editing, creative non-fiction and script writing as well as the traditional genres of poetry and fiction writing.

You will develop broadly based skills in the processes of writing and revision, and gain expertise and practical experience across a range of genres, styles and professional environments. In all writing and editing units, the emphasis is on publication or the achievement of professional standards.

The course will encourage you to explore new communication technologies both in the practical realms of professional communication and in cross-genre experimentation and creative production.

You will also learn the practical skills necessary to support, create and collaborate in work across a range of forms, in writing, film, drama and new media.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education are:

ACN108	History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
AIH265/AIH365	Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)
AIR236/AIR336	Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) *
ALC314	Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)
ALC320	Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)
ALL379	Representing Australia (ONLINE) *
ALR383	Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)
ASC320	Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

\* Offered in trimester 1 or trimester 3 2010/2011.

\*\* Only offered in trimester 3.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) a student must complete 24 credit points of study, including:

- at least 12 credit points of Professional and Creative Writing units selected from a specified list including core units ALW101 Writing: Finding a Voice and ALW102 Writing: Telling a Story and a minimum of 2 credit points at level 3
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for Arts (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above
- at least 4 credit points at level 3
- the successful completion of at least one wholly online unit

## COURSE STRUCTURE

12 credit points from the following list of Professional and Creative Writing units:

### CORE UNITS

#### Level 1

##### Trimester 1

ALW101 Writing: Finding a Voice

##### Trimester 2

ALW102 Writing: Telling a Story

#### Levels 1, 2, 3

##### Trimester 1

ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image (B)

ALJ216 Research for Writers (G, W, X) \*\*\*\*

ALJ313 Media Law and Ethics (G, W, X)

ALW205 Editing and the Author (B, G)

ALW223 Creative Non-Fiction Writing

ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out

ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B)

ALW240 Poetry: Making It Strange

ALW393 Writing Project A (B, G)

##### Trimester 2

ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B, ONLINE)

ACV110 Texts and Images 1: Ways of Seeing, Reading and Telling Stories (B)

ALW222/ALW322 Desktop Publishing – Design and Production (B)

ALW392 Theorising Creativity (B)

ALW394 Writing Project B (B, G)

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

ALW117/ALW217 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X) \*

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3**

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*\*

**Trimester 3**

ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE) \*\*\*

*\* This unit is only offered in Warrnambool in trimester 2.*

*\*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

*\*\*\* This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face-to-face teaching*

*\*\*\*\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11).*



# Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	055182A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A316

*For students commencing from 2008*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) aims to provide the qualities and attributes that will enable you to work both in specialised fields, and across professional boundaries.

Initially you will undertake various forms of constructive, descriptive and narrative writing, progressing to editing, creative non-fiction and script writing as well as the traditional genres of poetry and fiction writing.

You will develop broadly based skills in the processes of writing and revision, and gain expertise and practical experience across a range of genres, styles and professional environments. In all writing and editing units, the emphasis is on publication or the achievement of professional standards.

The course will encourage you to explore new communication technologies both in the practical realms of professional communication and in cross-genre experimentation and creative production.

You will also learn the practical skills necessary to support, create and collaborate in work across a range of forms, in writing, film, drama and new media.

As part of the course you are required to complete a sub-major selected from areas of Anthropology, Australian Studies, Film Studies, History, Journalism, International Relations, Language and Culture Studies, Literary Studies, Philosophy, Public Relations, Politics and Policy Studies and Sociology.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education are:

ACN108	History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
AIH265/AIH365	Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)
AIR236/AIR336	Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) *
ALC314	Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)
ALC320	Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)
ALL379	Representing Australia (ONLINE) **
ALR383	Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)
ASC320	Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

\* Offered in trimester 1 or trimester 3 2010/2011

\*\* Only offered in trimester 3

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) a student must complete 24 credit points of study, including:

- a major sequence of at least 8 credit points in Professional and Creative Writing
- a sub-major of 4 credit points selected from the major sequences of Anthropology, Australian Studies, Film Studies, History, Journalism, International Relations, Language and Culture Studies, Literary Studies, Philosophy, Public Relations, Politics and Policy Studies, Sociology
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for Arts (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above
- at least 4 credit points at level 3
- the successful completion of at least one wholly online unit

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### *Professional and Creative Writing – unit set code MJ-A000002*

#### Level 1

##### Trimester 1

ALW101 Writing: Finding a Voice

##### Trimester 2

ALW102 Writing: Telling a Story

#### Level 2 & Level 3

Students will then select a further 6 credit points, ensuring at least 2 credit points are undertaken at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

##### Trimester 1

ALW205 Editing and the Author (B, G)  
 ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out  
 ALW223 Creative Non-Fiction Writing  
 ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B)  
 ALW240 Poetry: Making It Strange  
 ALW393 Writing Project A (B, G)

##### Trimester 2

ALW222/ALW322 Desktop Publishing – Design and Production (B)  
 ALW392 Theorising Creativity (B)  
 ALW394 Writing Project B (B, G)

##### Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

The following electives in related writing areas may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

ALW117/ALW217 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X) \*\*

**Trimester 1 or trimester 3**

ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image (B)

**Trimester 2**

ACV110 Texts and Images 1: Ways of Seeing, Reading and Telling Stories (B)

*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

*\*\* This unit is only offered in Warrnambool in trimester 2.*



# Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	022247F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A325

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations) will provide you with a solid grounding in the principles and practice of public relations and communications theory, together with a broader general education in the social sciences and liberal arts.

You will be exposed to a range of models, skills and techniques necessary for the management of public relations in a wide variety of private and public organisations. You will study the social and behavioural sciences providing an understanding of human and societal behaviour. The course also examines communication research techniques, organisational planning, problem analysis, strategy development for effective communication within and between organisations and their associates, the counselling of management on trends in issues affecting communication policy, and the production of messages, their transmission and the evaluation of their effectiveness.

You will have the opportunity to establish links with professionals in the industry through the Public Relations Institute of Australia Young Practitioners' program.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education are:

- ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
- AIH265/AIH365 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)
- AIR236/AIR336 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) \*
- ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)
- ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)
- ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE) \*
- ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)
- ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

\* Offered in timester 1 or trimester 3 2010/2011

\*\* Offered in trimester 3



## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations), a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 16 credit points of compulsory core units;
- 8 credit points of electives;
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1;
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above; and
- successful completion of at least one wholly online unit

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X) \*\*  
 ALJ111 Contemporary Journalism (G, W, X) (B)  
 ALR103 Principles and Practice of Public Relations (G, W, X) (B)  
 1 Elective

#### Trimester 2

ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)  
 ALJ112 Comparative Journalism Studies (G, W, X) (B)  
 1 Elective

#### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

ALR207 Media Relations (G, W, X)  
 ALR276 Ethical Communication and Citizenship (G, X) (B)  
 2 Electives

#### Trimester 2

ALR206 Web Media Public Relations (G, W, X) (B)  
 ALR279 Public Relations Practice and Event Management (G, W, X) (B) (2 credit points)  
 1 Elective

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE) \*

ALR382 Internship (G, X)

2 Electives

### Trimester 2

ALR300 Public Relations Campaigns and Practice (G, X) ( 2 credit points)

ALR310 Marketing Communication (G, X)

1 Elective

*\* This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only- there will be no face-to face teaching.*

*\*\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11).*



# Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	034356B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A326

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) is a course for students seeking an international orientation, with a commitment to a period of study at an overseas university, internship at an international organisation or participation in an in-country language program.

You will learn a range of skills in analysis and interpretation of the international forces shaping government, business and community life in contemporary Australia. You will also develop a systematic understanding of other countries and societies, as well as cross-cultural competencies, through an internationally oriented curriculum.

You can study major sequences in areas of Anthropology, Arabic, Chinese, History, Indonesian, Italian, International Relations, Middle East Studies, Politics and Policy Studies, Philosophy and Sociology.

Studying a language is highly recommended, either within the three-year degree itself, or as part of a four-year combined Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)/Diploma of Language.

As part of the course you are required to successfully take part in one of the following international study experiences:

- trimester of study at an overseas university exchange partner
- international internship
- in-country language program (in Chinese, Indonesian or Arabic)
- approved study abroad program or
- approved onshore internship with an international organisation.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education are:

ACN108	History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
AIH265/AIH365	Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)
AIR236/AIR336	Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) *
ALC314	Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)
ALC320	Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)
ALL379	Representing Australia (ONLINE) **
ALR383	Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)
ASC320	Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

\* Offered in trimester 1 or trimester 3 2010/2011.

\*\* Offered in trimester 3.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Arts (International Studies), a student must successfully complete 24 credit points of study including a major or a sub-major in international relations, an international study experience, and other requirements as follows:

- a major sequence of 8 credit points in international relations;
- a sub-major of 4 credit points selected from the major sequences listed; and
- an approved international study experience (2 or 4 credit points)

OR

- a sub-major of 4 credit points in international relations;
- a major sequence of 8 credit points selected from the major sequences listed below; and
- an approved international study experience (2 or 4 credit points)

AND

- successful completion of at least one wholly on-line unit

*Note: A sub-major is a group of related units taken over two levels, amounting to four credit points, from a recognised major sequence.*

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Not all sequences are offered at all campuses or off campus, so please check unit availability carefully.

Anthropology (G,X)

Arabic (B)

Chinese (B)

History (B, G, X)

Indonesian (B, G, X)

International Relations (B, G, X)

Italian (B)

Language and Culture Studies (B, G\*, X\*)

Middle East Studies (B)

Philosophy (B, G, X)

Politics and Policy Studies (B, G, W, X)

Sociology (B, G, W, X)

\* A full major in Arabic or Chinese is not available at nominated campus

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### ***International Relations major sequence – unit set code MJ-A000018***

Students are required to complete either a major or a sub-major in International Relations.

#### CORE UNITS

##### Level 1

###### Trimester 1

AIR108 International Relations (B, G, X)

###### Trimester 2

AIR109 Critical Issues in International Relations (B, G, X)

##### Levels 2 and 3

Select a further 6 credit points, ensuring at least 2 credit points are undertaken at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

###### Trimester 1

AIE255 Middle East Politics (B, G, X)  
 AIR205/AIR305 The Rise of China (B, G)  
 AIR236/AIR336 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) \*  
 AIR245/AIR345 American Foreign Policy (B, G, X)

###### Trimester 2

AIR220/AIR320 Australia's Foreign Relations (B, G, X)  
 AIR225/AIR325 Global Environmental Politics (B, X)  
 AIR234/AIR334 Order and Justice in World Politics (B, G, X)  
 AIR342 Theories of International Relations (B, G, X)  
 AIR243/AIR343 International Relations of the Asia-Pacific (G, X)  
 AIR244/AIR344 Conflict, Security and Terrorism (B, G, X)

*\* This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face to face teaching. This unit is also offered in trimester 3 (2009/10)*

### **International Study Experience**

Students are expected to take part successfully in one of the following international study experiences:

- trimester of study at an overseas university exchange partner
- international internship (AIR330 or AIR331)
- in-country language program (in Chinese, Indonesian, Arabic or Italian)
- approved study abroad program or
- approved onshore internship with an international organisation (available for AIR330 only).

Students who participate in an internship will enrol in one of the following units after internship proposal is approved:

#### **Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3**

AIR330 International Internship A (B, G) (2 credit points)  
 or  
 AIR331 International Internship B (B, G) (4 credit points)

Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

For further information regarding the in-country language programs, refer to the major sequences in Indonesian, Chinese and Arabic.



# Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds (offered at Warrnambool for continuing students only)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	048014J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A328

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication) is specifically designed to enable you to graduate with a 'multiskilled' qualification appropriate for a rapidly evolving area in which skills, careers and job markets are increasingly transient. In this course, you can choose subjects that suit your specific interests and professional ambitions. You are encouraged to situate those interests and ambitions in a wider critical context of ideas, issues and developments in the media and communication industries in general.

The course offers you a wide range of unit choice which helps develop practical and professional communication skills within a broad context of critique and analysis.

You will learn about major research and policy debates concerning the various communication industries and integrate practical techniques in communication with a strategic overview of the industry.

The course will teach you about the range of research methodologies used to study communication texts, audiences, institutions and processes, as well as how to evaluate the social and economic significance of new technologies and existing laws affecting communication.

Specialisations offered through this course include animation, film studies, graphic design, journalism, media and communication, photography, public relations and visual arts.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education are:

ACN108	History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
AIH265/AIH365	Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)
AIR236/AIR336	Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) *
ALC314	Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)
ALC320	Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)
ALL379	Representing Australia (ONLINE) **
ALR383	Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)
ASC320	Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

\* Offered in trimester 1 or trimester 3 2010/2011.

\*\* Offered in trimester 3.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication) a student must complete 24 credit points of study including:

- at least 12 credit points from the areas listed under areas of study, including the core units ALC101 and ALC102 and a minimum of 2 credit points at level 3
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for the BA
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above
- at least 4 credit points at level 3
- the successful completion of at least one wholly online unit such as ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (Online) or ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires

## PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills, there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from Arts Student Support before enrolling in units for which they do not have the prerequisite or recommended units.

## AREAS OF STUDY

Animation (B)  
 Film Studies (B)  
 Film and Video (B)\*  
 Graphic Design (B)  
 Journalism (B, G,W#, X)  
 Media and Communication (B, G, W, X)  
 Photography (B)  
 Public Relations (B, G,W#, X)  
 Visual Arts (B, G#, W)

*\* For continuing students only*

*# Full major is not available at nominated campus*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X) \*

#### Trimester 2

ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)

*\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11)*



## DETAILS OF AREAS OF STUDY

### **Animation – unit set code MJ-AU00011**

The Animation area of study offers the opportunity to develop a moving image, graphic and animation practice within the expanding digital domain. Students will explore digital animation production and publication options that include web, CD and DVD publication possibilities, and develop the skills to work with and manage such technologies effectively. Students are encouraged to develop skills in all aspects and types of animation production and learn to write and think analytically about such creative work.

On completion of the Animation sequence of units students should have the following skills:

- an ability to implement and manage all stages of production of a professional digital animation project.
- an ability to develop a unique production path for a digital project for a variety of publication platforms.
- an ability to think and write effectively about innovative moving image animation work and digital culture.
- an ability to use advanced digital image production technologies.
- an ability to work in collaborative and team settings on graphic moving image tasks.
- an ability to work efficiently to deadlines in an industrial setting.

### **Level 1 and level 2**

#### **Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)

#### **Trimester 1**

ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)

ACM225 Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)

#### **Trimester 2**

ACM126 Internet Arts (B)

ACM133 Animation Basics (B)

ACM239 Digital Animation (B)

### **Level 3**

#### **Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3**

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

#### **Trimester 1**

ACM327 Advanced Animation (B)

#### **Trimester 2**

ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

### **Film Studies – unit set code MJ-A000046**

The Film Studies area aims to develop students' creative and critical thinking while providing a practical and theoretical grounding in the production and application of film, video and television. The sequence puts these media in the historical and social context of the institutions, technologies and artistic and personal forces from which they have emerged.

In level 1, students learn formal and theoretical concepts through analysis of case studies and a series of projects which demand individual input, team collaboration, as well as recording, filming, direction, and

post-production techniques. Collaborative skills are extended in level 2 through investigation of team management, narrative, representation, editing, and audiences, as well as the relationship between the actor, director, producer and exhibitor.

Students also undertake case studies in genre and the creative practices and aesthetic approaches of significant practitioners or movements. The final level provides opportunities for students to develop unique and individual creative practices through units including Research in Production: Documentary which explores the use of actuality in narrative, as well as the Individual Production Practice, which explores non-representational, contemplative and oppositional structures, together with strategies that rework or synthesise conventional forms.

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)

### Trimester 2

ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)

## Level 2 and 3

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ACM217 Documentary Production Practice (B)

ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

### Trimester 1

AAM319 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B) \*

ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)

### Trimester 2

AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)

*\* Also offered at Burwood in trimester 3 (2010/11)*

## Film and Video

*For continuing students only*

## Level 1

### Trimester 2

ACM111 Sound, Light, Motion (B)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ACM213 Genre Form and Structure (B)

ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

### Trimester 1

ACM220 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)\*

ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ACM317 Documentary Production Practice (B)

ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

### Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*\*

*\* ACM220 is only available for students requiring a second level unit. Please contact the Faculty of Arts and Education for further information*

*\*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

## Graphic Design – unit set code MJ-A000055

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

ACG101 Graphic Design Studio

#### Trimester 2

ACG102 Image and Text Applications (B)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

ACG203 Graphic and Digital Imaging (B)

#### Trimester 2

ACG204 Visual Communication and Design

ALW222 Desktop Publishing – Design and Production (B)

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ACN203 Digital Studio (B)

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

ACG305 Media Design Practice (B)

#### Trimester 2

ACG307 Global Design Strategies (B)

## Journalism – unit set code MJ-A000014

This area of study provides students with the skills and knowledge to become qualified journalists in the broadcast and print media. Initially, studies focus on the mass media and the extent to which journalists live up to the ethical standards set both by their profession and the expectations of the public. Comparative studies focus on the role of journalists and the news media in different political systems and cultures. Students will gain an understanding of the theoretical and practical elements of radio and television journalism, and the role radio plays as a communication medium. The laws of defamation and other legal constraints to which the profession of journalism is subject are examined in the final level. Students will also develop research techniques, practical skills and an understanding of the methods and techniques required for specialist writing. The writing component within the course is intensive, to bring students' work to a standard that can be published in a daily newspaper or mainstream magazine.

On successful completion of the Journalism sequence of units students should have the following skills:

- an ability to write in academic style with adequate referencing
- an ability to identify, research, write and construct stories suitable for print, broadcast and online media
- an ability to interview for print, broadcast and online media and select material for inclusion in stories
- an ability to analyse the social role of journalism both nationally and internationally and identify the theoretical issues raised by news, current affairs and feature publications and programs
- an ability to appreciate the role of the production process in any media product
- an ability to work in teams and to develop presentation skills in a group setting.

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

ALJ111 Contemporary Journalism (G, W, X) (B)

### Trimester 2

ALJ112 Comparative Journalism Studies (G, W, X) (B)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1 or trimester 3 (2010/11)

ALJ216 Research for Writers (G, W, X) (B)

### Trimester 2

ALJ217 Editing and Design (G, W, X) (B)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

ALJ313 Media Law and Ethics (G, W, X) (B)

ALJ318 Broadcast Journalism (Radio) (G, X) (B)

### Trimester 2

ALJ301 Multi-Media Journalism (G, X) (B)

ALJ319 Broadcast Journalism (Television) (G, X) (B)

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or Trimester 3

ALJ321 Journalism Internship (G, W, X) (B) \*

*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

## **Media and Communication – unit set code MJ-AU00008**

Media and communication is the world's fastest growing industry and is an area of rapid and continuous technological, political, economic, and social change. Much of the recent explosion in the stock of human knowledge is linked with developments in media and communication. Students will address issues and events in the industry at national and international levels through a combination of research, theory, analysis and practice.

## Levels 2 and 3

### Trimester 1

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*\*\*  
 ACT203/ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)  
 ALC208 Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)  
 ALC209 Representing Men and Masculinities (B, X)  
 ALR276 Ethical Communication and Citizenship (G, X)  
 ASC246/ASC346 Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture (B, G, X)

### Trimester 2

- AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)  
 ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE) \*  
 ALC215 Globalisation and the Media (B, G, W, X)  
 ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE) \*

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3

- ALC313 Media and Communication Internship (B, G, W, X) \*\*

\* This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only. There will be no face to face teaching.

\*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

\*\*\* Offered at Burwood in trimester 3 (2010/11)

### Photography – unit set code MJ-A00049

The Photography area of study is based around creative, critical and professional practice. Students can choose to develop their artistic, academic or professional aspirations.

## Level 1

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- ACM101 Still Images (B)  
 ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- ACM203 Photographic Practice (B, W) \*\*  
 ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)  
 ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)

### Trimester 2

- ACM234 The Suburbs as Site (B)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

- ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

### Trimester 2

- ACM335 Studio and Professional Photography (B)

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3

- ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

\* *Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

\*\* *Warrnambool offering only available in Trimester 1*

### **Public Relations – unit set code MJ-A000021**

The Public Relations area of study is concerned with the management of communication between people, agencies and various publics. Students will study such areas as crisis and issues management, organisational public relations and public relations campaigns; and will develop the necessary skills for effective public relations.

On successful completion of the Public Relations sequence of units, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to explain the role of public relations in society;
- an ability to differentiate between the various areas of public relations;
- an ability to explain the legal and regulatory context of public relations;
- an ability to plan and execute a public relations campaign;
- an ability to prepare a public relations campaign kit;
- an ability to negotiate an internship placement and implement the theories and concepts studied throughout the course;
- an ability to prepare public relations strategies using internet and electronic tactics.

### **CORE UNITS**

#### **Level 1**

##### **Trimester 1**

ALR103 Principles and Practice of Public Relations (G, W, X) (B)

##### **Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X) (B)

#### **Level 2**

ALR279 Public Relations Practice and Event Management (G, W, X) (B) (2 credit points)

#### **Level 3**

ALR300 Public Relations Campaigns and Practice (G, X) (B)(2 credit points)

#### **Level 2 and level 3**

Select 2 credit points from the following units:

##### **Trimester 1**

ALR276 Ethical Communication and Citizenship (G, X) (B)

ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE) \*

##### **Trimester 2**

ALR206 Web Media Public Relations (G, W, X) (B)

ALR310 Marketing Communication (G, X)

The following unit may be taken in addition to the Public Relations major sequence:

ALR207 Media Relations (G, W, X)

\* *This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only. There will be no face to face teaching.*

**Visual Arts – unit set code MJ-A000015****Level 1****Trimester 1**

ACV101 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)

**Trimester 2**

ACV102 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing B (B, G, W)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

ACV203 Studio Art: Visual Narrative (B)

ACV205 Studio Art: Pluralism A (B)

**Trimester 2**

ACV204 Studio Art: Graphic Novels and Artists' Books (B)

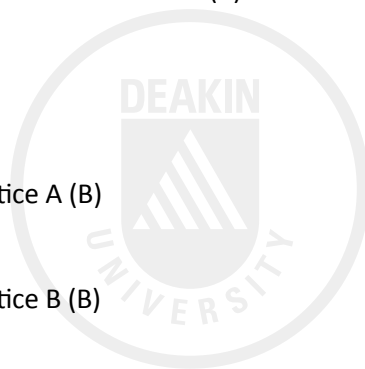
ACV206 Studio Art: Pluralism B (B)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

ACV307 Studio Art: Diversity in Practice A (B)

**Trimester 2**

ACV308 Studio Art: Diversity in Practice B (B)



# Bachelor of Criminology

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Criminology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	057849B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A329

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Criminology will give you practical, professional training and enable you to study critical analysis in the fields of policing, security, corrections, crime prevention and community safety, and various paralegal fields.

The course aims to produce graduates with the ability to engage in debates concerning crime and justice issues. You will be able to contribute to ongoing learning and reform within the criminal justice system, and contribute to enhancing citizenship and improved quality of life.

You will be provided with intensive theoretical and practical training in the area of criminology and associated disciplines.

The mandatory work placement/internship program gives you invaluable experience working with the local community.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one of both or these units in their first year.

## WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education are:

- ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
- AIH265/AIH365 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)
- AIR236/AIR336 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) \*
- ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)
- ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)
- ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE) \*\*
- ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)
- ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)
- ASL208/ASL308 Terrorism, Transnational Crime and Security (G, X, ONLINE)

\* Offered in trimester 1 or trimester 3 2010/2011.

\*\* Offered in trimester 3.

## PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.



## MULTI-LEVEL OFFERINGS

A number of units within the course are offered at more than one level, with appropriate adjustments to assessment requirements. Students who pass a unit at a particular level cannot enrol in the same unit at another level. For example, ASL219/ASL319 Drugs, Crime and Society is offered at levels 2 and 3. If students pass this unit at level 2 they cannot enrol in it again at level 3.

## ASSESSMENT

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Criminology varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

## CROSS-INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Criminology a student must complete 24 credit points of study including:

- 12 credit points of Criminology units consisting of 9 credit points of core units and at least 3 credit points of electives;
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1;
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above;
- at least 4 credit points at level 3; no more than 8 credit points taken outside Arts grouped units;
- the successful completion of at least one wholly on-line unit, including either ASL208/308 Terrorism, Transnational Crime and Security or another wholly on-line unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Level 1

##### Trimester 1

ASL111 The Criminal Justice System (G, X)

##### Trimester 2

ASL113 Crime, Criminology and Policing (G, X)

MLP103 Police and the Law (G, X)

#### Levels 2 and 3

##### Trimester 1

ASL204/ASL304 Issues and Ethics in the Criminal Justice System (G, X)

ASL209 Criminology (G, X)

ASL221/ASL321 Crime Prevention and Security (G, X)

MLP301 Sentencing Law and Practice (G, X)

**Trimester 2**

ASL208/ASL308 Terrorism, Transnational Crime and Security (G, X, ONLINE)

ASL214 Designing and Conducting Criminological Research (G, X)

**ELECTIVES****Trimester 1**

ASC270/ASC370 Sociology and the Law (G, X)

ASS229 Anthropology of Crime and Violence (G, X)

MLP233 Criminal Law and Procedure (G, X)

**Trimester 2**

ASC204/ASC304 Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, X)

ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE) \*

ASL222/ASL322 International and Comparative Criminal Justice (G, X)

ASL219/ASL319 Drugs, Crime and Society (G, X)

HPS206 Psychology in the Criminal Justice System (B, G, X)

MLP302 Electronic Crime (G, X)

SBF111 Fundamentals of Forensic Science (G) \*\*\*

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

ASL311 Criminology Internship (G, X) \*\*

*\* This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face to face teaching.*

*\*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

*\*\*\* Requires SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (0 credit points) as a corequisite.*

# Bachelor of Social Work

*Award granted* Bachelor of Social Work

*CRICOS code* 015207F

*Deakin course code* A330

*For continuing students only.*

*Students should refer to H330 Bachelor of Social Work.*



# Bachelor of Creative Arts (Graphic Design)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Graphic Design)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	060436G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A355

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Creative Arts offers students a range of skills in one discipline (dance, drama, graphic design or visual arts), systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects, training in creative arts enterprise and management, and a grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art. The program draws upon the expertise of its staff, who are active practitioners in their fields, and industry, through visiting, special guest and casual academic staff.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education are:

ACN108	History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
AIH265/AIH365	Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)
AIR236/AIR336	Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) *
ALC314	Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)
ALC320	Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)
ALL379	Representing Australia (ONLINE) **
ALR383	Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)
ASC320	Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

\* Offered in trimester 1 or trimester 3 2010/2011.

\*\* Offered in trimester 3.

## PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Graphic Design) a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 12 credit points of core units
- 12 credit points of electives which may comprise 4-credit-point minor sequences to add a further specialism, or electives from across the Faculty of Arts and Education (or other University courses as approved)
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least one wholly online unit

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### GRAPHIC DESIGN CORE UNITS

#### Level 1

##### Trimester 1

ACG101 Graphic Design Studio

ACV101 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)

##### Trimester 2

ACG102 Image and Text Applications (B)

ACN107 Foundations of Design (B)

#### Level 2

##### Trimester 1

ACG203 Graphic and Digital Imaging (B)

##### Trimester 2

ACG204 Visual Communication and Design

ALW222 Desktop Publishing – Design and Production (B)

##### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ACN203 Digital Studio (B)

#### Level 3

##### Trimester 1

ACG305 Media Design Practice (B)

##### Trimester 2

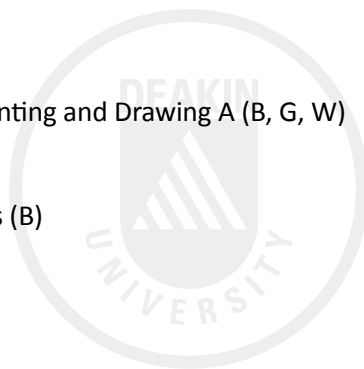
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

ACG307 Global Design Strategies (B)

The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence:

##### Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3

ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour



## MINOR SEQUENCES

Select 4 credit points over 2 levels from the minor sequences listed below:

### **Animation**

- ACM126 Internet Arts (B)
- ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
- ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
- ACN203 Digital Studio (B)
- ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)
- ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

### **Creative and Media Arts Theory**

Students intending to study at honours level should complete the units listed below:

- ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B, ONLINE)
- ACT201 Creative Production and the Audience
- ACT203 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)
- ALC208 Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)

### **Creative Entrepreneurship**

- ACE222 Creative Industries
- ACT201 Creative Production and the Audience
- ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)
- ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

\* Offered trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3

### **Cultures and Contexts**

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*\*
- AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)
- ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
- ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B, ONLINE)
- ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)
- ACT306 Art, Embodiment and Aesthetics (B)

\*\* Offered at Burwood trimester 3 (2010/11)

### **Dance (Via Audition)**

- ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
- ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
- ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)
- ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B) \*
- ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
- ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

\* ACD110 does not require an Audition

### **Drama (Via Audition)**

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
- ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
- ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)
- ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)
- ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)
- ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)

**Film**

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*\*  
 ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)  
 ACM116 Screen Practices (B)  
 ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)  
 ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)  
 ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

*\*\* Offered at Burwood trimester 3 (2010/11)*

**Graphic Design**

- ACG101 Graphic Design Studio  
 ACG102 Image and Text Applications (B)  
 ACN107 Foundations of Design (B)  
 ACG203 Graphic and Digital Imaging (B)  
 ACG204 Visual Communication and Design  
 AIW222 Unit description is currently unavailable

**Interdisciplinary Practice**

- ACC303 Sound and Voice: Performance Collaborative Project  
 ACC304 Dance Video: Choreography and the Camera  
 ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection  
 ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image (B)

**Motion Capture**

- AMC201 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B)  
 AMC202 Animating Motion (B)  
 AMC303 Digital Puppetry  
 ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space (B)

**Photography**

- ACM101 Still Images (B)  
 ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B)  
 ACM203 Photographic Practice (B, W)  
 ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)  
 ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection  
 ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

**Professional and Creative Writing**

- ALW101 Writing: Finding a Voice  
 ALW102 Writing: Telling a Story  
 ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B)  
 ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out

**Visual Arts**

- ACV101 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)  
 ACV102 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing B (B, G, W)  
 ACT104 Art and Technology (B)  
 ACV203 Studio Art: Visual Narrative (B)  
 ACV205 Studio Art: Pluralism A (B)  
 ACV206 Studio Art: Pluralism B (B)

## OTHER COURSE INFORMATION

### Assessment

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

### Cross-institutional arrangements

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.





# Bachelor of Contemporary Arts – Dance

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Contemporary Arts
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	040938G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A356

*Offered to continuing students only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts builds on the strengths of specialist disciplines, but allows collaboration between art forms. Students explore the arts in theory, in practice and in collaboration with others. A range of expertise from Australia's leading practitioners is used in dance, drama, media arts and visual arts

The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts will give students a range of skills in one discipline (be it dance, drama, media or visual arts), systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects, training in professional arts practice and a grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art.

## STRUCTURING THE COURSE

In general, students at level 1 select two applied disciplines along with units in contemporary arts theory and electives from a variety of fields. At level 2 students focus on their specialist discipline or disciplines and continue their studies in contemporary arts theory. At level 3 students complete their disciplinary major and choose from a number of units which involve collaboration across art forms, completing a major project in their final trimester. Students normally undertake the unit in Professional Arts Practice in their final year.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education are:

ACN108	History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
AIH265/AIH365	Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)
AIR236/AIR336	Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) *
ALC314	Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)
ALC320	Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)
ALL379	Representing Australia (ONLINE) **
ALR383	Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)
ASC320	Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

\* Offered in trimester 1 or trimester 3 2010/2011.

\*\* Offered in trimester 3.

## PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

## ASSESSMENT

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Contemporary Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

## CROSS-INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Contemporary Arts a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- compulsory core unit Freelancing in the Arts ACC301
- at least 2 credit points of ACT-coded Contemporary Arts Theory units including compulsory core unit ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (ONLINE)
- 3 credit point of ACC-coded Collaborative Arts Practicum at level 3, including one unit of 1 credit point value and compulsory core unit ACC316 of 2 credit point value
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for the BA (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- a minimum of 6 credit points at level 3
- a major sequence of 8 credit points in Dance (A356), Drama (A357), Media Arts (A358), Visual Arts (A359)

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Dance

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### *Contemporary Arts Theory*

#### CORE UNIT

##### Trimester 2

ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B, ONLINE)

Select 1 credit point from:

##### Trimester 1

ACT201 Creative Production and the Audience

ACT203/ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)

##### Trimester 2

ACT104 Art and Technology (B)

ACT306 Art, Embodiment and Aesthetics (B) \*

The electives below may be taken in addition to but not instead of the compulsory core units.

ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space (B)

ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B)

### *Professional Arts Practice*

#### CORE UNIT

##### Trimester 1

ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)

### *Collaborative Arts Practicum*

#### COMPULSORY CORE UNIT

ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

Select 1 credit point from:

ACC303 Sound and Voice: Performance Collaborative Project \*

ACC304 Dance Video: Choreography and the Camera \*

ACC307 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)

ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection \*

\* Not offered in 2010.

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### *Dance major sequence*

Each unit within the Dance major develops practical skills in contemporary technique and choreography and interrelates this learning with theoretical studies in dance history, analysis and aesthetics. There is an ongoing development of technique, craft, and theory over the three level levels, with class material becoming increasingly specialised and challenging as students progress toward third level. Skills in oral and written communication, personal and group management, reflection and decision-making are developmental over the three level levels in tandem with the development of physical, compositional and research skills. This learning intensifies at level 3 with production and research project units which not only place students'

work in a public and professional context, but which focus on the development of specialised skills in the associated technical, production, marketing and administration areas.

On successful completion of the Dance major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to demonstrate high-level contemporary dance technique
- an ability to demonstrate well-developed independent choreographic practice
- an ability to think and write analytically about dance and its values
- an ability to manage artistic and technical aspects of dance promotion
- an ability to learn and apply safe dance practices for maintenance of physical and personal well-being.

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)

### Trimester 2

ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)

## Levels 2 and 3

### Trimester 1

ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)

ACD211 Dance and Technology (B)

ACD307 Specialised Technique and Dance Performance (B)

### Trimester 2

ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

ACD206/ACD306 Dance Production and Analysis (B)

ACD308 Choreographic Research and Performance (B)

*Note: the following may also be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.*

### Trimester 1

ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B)

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

# Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	060433M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A356

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance) enables you to develop practical skills in contemporary technique and choreography, with theoretical studies in dance history, analysis and aesthetics.

A production and research project in the final year will help you develop specific skills and place the work in a public context.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education are:

ACN108	History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
AIH265/AIH365	Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)
AIR236/AIR336	Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) *
ALC314	Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)
ALC320	Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)
ALL379	Representing Australia (ONLINE) **
ALR383	Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)
ASC320	Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

\* Offered in trimester 1 or trimester 3 2010/2011.

\*\* Offered in trimester 3.

## PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance) a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 12 credit points of core units
- 12 credit points of electives which may comprise 4-credit-point minor sequences to add a further specialism, or electives from across the Faculty of Arts and Education (or other University courses as approved)
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least one wholly online unit

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### DANCE CORE UNITS

#### Level 1

##### Trimester 1

ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)

ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B)

##### Trimester 2

ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)

ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)

#### Level 2

##### Trimester 1

ACD211 Dance and Technology (B)

ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)

##### Trimester 2

ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

ACD206 Dance Production and Analysis (B)

#### Level 3

##### Trimester 1

ACD307 Specialised Technique and Dance Performance (B)

##### Trimester 2

ACD308 Choreographic Research and Performance (B)

ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence

##### Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3

ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour

## MINOR SEQUENCES

Select 4 credit points over 2 levels from the minor sequences listed below:

### **Animation**

- ACM126 Internet Arts (B)
- ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
- ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
- ACN203 Digital Studio (B)
- ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)
- ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

### **Creative and Media Arts Theory**

Students intending to study at honours level should complete the units listed below:

- ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B, ONLINE)
- ACT201 Creative Production and the Audience
- ACT203 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)
- ALC208 Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)

### **Creative Entrepreneurship**

- ACE222 Creative Industries
- ACT201 Creative Production and the Audience
- ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)
- ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

\* Offered trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3

### **Cultures and Contexts**

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*\*
- AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)
- ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
- ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B, ONLINE)
- ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)
- ACT306 Art, Embodiment and Aesthetics (B)

\*\* Offered at Burwood trimester 3 (2010/11)

### **Dance (Via Audition)**

- ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
- ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
- ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)
- ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B) \*
- ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
- ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

\* ACD110 does not require an Audition

### **Drama (Via Audition)**

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
- ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
- ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)
- ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)
- ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)
- ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)

**Film**

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*\*
- ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)
- ACM116 Screen Practices (B)
- ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)
- ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)
- ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

*\*\* Offered at Burwood trimester 3 (2010/11)*

**Graphic Design**

- ACG101 Graphic Design Studio
- ACG102 Image and Text Applications (B)
- ACN107 Foundations of Design (B)
- ACG203 Graphic and Digital Imaging (B)
- ACG204 Visual Communication and Design
- ALW222 Desktop Publishing – Design and Production (B)

**Interdisciplinary Practice**

- ACC303 Sound and Voice: Performance Collaborative Project
- ACC304 Dance Video: Choreography and the Camera
- ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection
- ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image (B)

**Motion Capture**

- AMC201 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B)
- AMC202 Animating Motion (B)
- AMC303 Digital Puppetry
- ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space (B)

**Photography**

- ACM101 Still Images (B)
- ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B)
- ACM203 Photographic Practice (B, W)
- ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
- ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection
- ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

**Professional and Creative Writing**

- ALW101 Writing: Finding a Voice
- ALW102 Writing: Telling a Story
- ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B)
- ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out

**Visual Arts**

- ACV101 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)
- ACV102 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing B (B, G, W)
- ACT104 Art and Technology (B)
- ACV203 Studio Art: Visual Narrative (B)
- ACV205 Studio Art: Pluralism A (B)
- ACV206 Studio Art: Pluralism B (B)



## OTHER COURSE INFORMATION

### Assessment

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

### Cross-institutional arrangements

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.



# Bachelor of Contemporary Arts – Drama

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Contemporary Arts
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	040939F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A357

*Offered to continuing students only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts builds on the strengths of specialist disciplines, but allows collaboration between art forms. Students explore the arts in theory, in practice and in collaboration with others. A range of expertise from Australia's leading practitioners is used in dance, drama, media arts and visual arts

The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts will give students a range of skills in one discipline (be it dance, drama, media or visual arts), systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects, training in professional arts practice and a grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art.

## STRUCTURING THE COURSE

In general, students at level 1 select two applied disciplines along with units in contemporary arts theory and electives from a variety of fields. At level 2 students focus on their specialist discipline or disciplines and continue their studies in contemporary arts theory. At level 3 students complete their disciplinary major and choose from a number of units which involve collaboration across art forms, completing a major project in their final trimester. Students normally undertake the unit in Professional Arts Practice in their final year.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education are:

ACN108	History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
AIH265/AIH365	Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)
AIR236/AIR336	Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) *
ALC314	Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)
ALC320	Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)
ALL379	Representing Australia (ONLINE) **
ALR383	Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)
ASC320	Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

\* Offered in trimester 1 or trimester 3 2010/2011.

\*\* Offered in trimester 3.

## PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

## ASSESSMENT

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Contemporary Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

## CROSS-INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Contemporary Arts a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- compulsory core unit Freelancing in the Arts ACC301
- at least 2 credit points of ACT-coded Contemporary Arts Theory units including compulsory core unit ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (ONLINE)
- 3 credit point of ACC-coded Collaborative Arts Practicum at level 3, including one unit of 1 credit point value and compulsory core unit ACC316 of 2 credit point value
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for the BA (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- a minimum of 6 credit points at level 3
- a major sequence of 8 credit points in Dance (A356), Drama (A357), Media Arts (A358), Visual Arts (A359)

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Drama

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### *Contemporary Arts Theory*

#### CORE UNIT

##### Trimester 2

ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B, ONLINE)

Select 1 credit point from:

##### Trimester 1

ACT201 Creative Production and the Audience

ACT203/ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)

##### Trimester 2

ACT104 Art and Technology (B)

ACT306 Art, Embodiment and Aesthetics (B) \*

The electives below may be taken in addition to but not instead of the compulsory core units.

ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space (B)

ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B)

### *Professional Arts Practice*

#### CORE UNIT

##### Trimester 1

ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)

### *Collaborative Arts Practicum*

#### COMPULSORY CORE UNIT

##### Trimester 2

ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

Select 1 credit point from:

ACC303 Sound and Voice: Performance Collaborative Project \*

ACC304 Dance Video: Choreography and the Camera \*

ACC307 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)

ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection \*

\* Not offered in 2010.

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### *Drama major sequence*

This major sequence provides skills in contemporary drama practices and perspectives, together with an understanding of their application in a wide range of artistic and social contexts. It includes acting theory and practice, performance styles and processes, theatre history, text studies, community theatre and technical studies.

On successful completion of the Drama major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to develop individual vocal technique and voice production
- an ability to understand and respond to the technical, expressive and/or compositional demands of a range of performance styles and genres
- an ability to successfully achieve performance realisation based on chosen compositional and performance strategies
- an ability to analyse, compose and collaborate in order to build effective relationships between actor, director, designer and writer in processes of performance realisation.

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)

### Trimester 2

ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

ACP205 Performance for Alternative Spaces (B)

ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)

### Trimester 2

ACP206 Processes of Realisation (B)

ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)

### Trimester 2

ACP322 The Digital Space \*\*

or

ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)

*Note: The following unit may also be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.*

### Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

*\*\* Not offered in 2010.*

# Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	060434K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A357

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama) offers you systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects and training in creative arts enterprise and management. You will also receive grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art. The program draws upon the expertise of its staff – who are active practitioners in their fields, and industry – through visiting, special guest and casual academic staff.

The drama program will develop your skills in contemporary drama practices and perspectives. It is a dynamic combination of acting theory and practice, performance styles and processes, theatre history, text studies, community theatre and technical studies. Final year students are able to participate in performing arts (drama) internships.

Deakin drama graduates have a well-deserved reputation for high levels of skill, flexibility and initiative. The course equips you with the skills to establish independent drama production companies and projects.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education are:

- ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
- AIH265/AIH365 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)
- AIR236/AIR336 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) \*
- ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)
- ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)
- ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE) \*\*
- ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)
- ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

\* Offered in trimester 1 or trimester 3 2010/2011.

\*\* Offered in trimester 3.

## PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama) a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 12 credit points of core units
- 12 credit points of electives which may comprise 4-credit-point minor sequences to add a further specialism, or electives from across the Faculty of Arts and Education (or other University courses as approved)
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least one wholly online unit

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### *Drama*

#### CORE UNITS

#### Level 1

##### Trimester 1

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)  
 ACP109 Improvisation and the Actor (B)

##### Trimester 2

- ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)  
 ACP110 The Paradox of the Actor (B)

#### Level 2

##### Trimester 1

- ACP205 Performance for Alternative Spaces (B)  
 ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)

##### Trimester 2

- ACP206 Processes of Realisation (B)  
 ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)

#### Level 3

##### Trimester 1

- ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)

##### Trimester 2

- ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)  
 ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)



The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence:

**Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3**

ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour

**MINOR SEQUENCES**

Select 4 credit points over 2 levels from the minor sequences listed below:

**Animation**

- ACM126 Internet Arts (B)
- ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
- ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
- ACN203 Digital Studio (B)
- ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)
- ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

**Creative and Media Arts Theory**

Students intending to study at honours level should complete the units listed below:

- ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B, ONLINE)
- ACT201 Creative Production and the Audience
- ACT203 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)
- ALC208 Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)

**Creative Entrepreneurship**

- ACE222 Creative Industries
- ACT201 Creative Production and the Audience
- ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)
- ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

\* Offered trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3

**Cultures and Contexts**

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*\*
- AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)
- ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
- ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B, ONLINE)
- ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)
- ACT306 Art, Embodiment and Aesthetics (B)

\*\* Offered at Burwood trimester 3 (2010/11)

**Dance (Via Audition)**

- ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
- ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
- ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)
- ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B) \*
- ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
- ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

\* ACD110 does not require an Audition



**Drama (Via Audition)**

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
- ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
- ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)
- ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)
- ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)
- ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)

**Film**

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*\*
- ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)
- ACM116 Screen Practices (B)
- ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)
- ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)
- ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

*\*\* Offered at Burwood trimester 3 (2010/11)*

**Graphic Design**

- ACG101 Graphic Design Studio
- ACG102 Image and Text Applications (B)
- ACN107 Foundations of Design (B)
- ACG203 Graphic and Digital Imaging (B)
- ACG204 Visual Communication and Design
- ALW222 Desktop Publishing – Design and Production (B)

**Interdisciplinary Practice**

- ACC303 Sound and Voice: Performance Collaborative Project
- ACC304 Dance Video: Choreography and the Camera
- ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection
- ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image (B)

**Motion Capture**

- AMC201 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B)
- AMC202 Animating Motion (B)
- AMC303 Digital Puppetry
- ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space (B)

**Photography**

- ACM101 Still Images (B)
- ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B)
- ACM203 Photographic Practice (B, W)
- ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
- ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection
- ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

**Professional and Creative Writing**

- ALW101 Writing: Finding a Voice
- ALW102 Writing: Telling a Story
- ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B)
- ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out

**Visual Arts**

ACV101	Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)
ACV102	Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing B (B, G, W)
ACT104	Art and Technology (B)
ACV203	Studio Art: Visual Narrative (B)
ACV205	Studio Art: Pluralism A (B)
ACV206	Studio Art: Pluralism B (B)

**OTHER COURSE INFORMATION****Assessment**

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

**Cross-institutional arrangements**

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.



# Bachelor of Contemporary Arts – Media Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Contemporary Arts
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	040943K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A358

*Offered to continuing students only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts builds on the strengths of specialist disciplines, but allows collaboration between art forms. Students explore the arts in theory, in practice and in collaboration with others. A range of expertise from Australia's leading practitioners is used in dance, drama, media arts and visual arts

The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts will give students a range of skills in one discipline (be it dance, drama, media or visual arts), systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects, training in professional arts practice and a grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art.

## STRUCTURING THE COURSE

In general, students at level 1 select two applied disciplines along with units in contemporary arts theory and electives from a variety of fields. At level 2 students focus on their specialist discipline or disciplines and continue their studies in contemporary arts theory. At level 3 students complete their disciplinary major and choose from a number of units which involve collaboration across art forms, completing a major project in their final trimester. Students normally undertake the unit in Professional Arts Practice in their final year.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education are:

ACN108	History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
AIH265/AIH365	Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)
AIR236/AIR336	Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) *
ALC314	Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)
ALC320	Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)
ALL379	Representing Australia (ONLINE) **
ALR383	Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)
ASC320	Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

\* Offered in trimester 1 or trimester 3 2010/2011.

\*\* Offered in trimester 3.

## PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

## ASSESSMENT

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Contemporary Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

## CROSS-INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Contemporary Arts a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- compulsory core unit Freelancing in the Arts Practice ACC301
- at least 2 credit points of ACT-coded Contemporary Arts Theory units including compulsory core unit ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (ONLINE)
- 3 credit point of ACC-coded Collaborative Arts Practicum at level 3, including one unit of 1 credit point value and compulsory core unit ACC316 of 2 credit point value
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for the BA (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- a minimum of 6 credit points at level 3
- a major sequence of 8 credit points in Dance (A356), Drama (A357), Media Arts (A358), Visual Arts (A359)

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Animation and Digital Culture  
 Film and Video  
 Photography

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### *Contemporary Arts Theory*

#### CORE UNIT

##### Trimester 2

ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B, ONLINE)

Select 1 credit point from:

##### Trimester 1

ACT201 Creative Production and the Audience

ACT203/ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)

##### Trimester 2

ACT104 Art and Technology (B)

ACT306 Art, Embodiment and Aesthetics (B) \*

The electives below may be taken in addition to but not instead of the compulsory core units.

ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space (B)

ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B)

### *Professional Arts Practice*

#### CORE UNIT

##### Trimester 1

ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)

### *Collaborative Arts Practicum*

#### COMPULSORY CORE UNIT

ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

Select 1 credit point from:

ACC303 Sound and Voice: Performance Collaborative Project \*

ACC304 Dance Video: Choreography and the Camera \*

ACC307 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)

ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection \*

\* Not offered in 2010.

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### *Media Arts*

Students enrolled in course A358 Bachelor of Contemporary Arts with a major sequence in Media Arts must choose at least one major sequence from the following:

- Animation and Digital Culture
- Film and Video
- Photography

*Note: From 2005, Media Arts Stream A: The Contemporary Image, has been retitled as the major sequence in Photography. Similarly, Media Arts Stream B: Screen Studies, has been retitled as the major sequence, Film and Video.*

Animation and Digital Culture is a new major sequence introduced in 2005 and is available only to students enrolled in A358 and A328 Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication).

### **Animation and Digital Culture**

The Animation and Digital Culture major sequence offers the opportunity to develop a moving image, graphic and animation practice within the expanding digital domain. Students will explore digital animation production and publication options that include web, CD and DVD publication possibilities, and develop the skills to work with and manage such technologies effectively. Students are encouraged to develop skills in all aspects and types of animation production and learn to write and think analytically about such creative work.

On completion of the Animation and Digital Culture major sequence students should have the following skills:

- an ability to implement and manage all stages of production of a professional digital animation project.
- an ability to develop a unique production path for a digital project for a variety of publication platforms.
- an ability to think and write effectively about innovative moving image animation work and digital culture.
- an ability to use advanced digital image production technologies.
- an ability to work in collaborative and team settings on graphic moving image tasks.
- an ability to work efficiently to deadlines in an industrial setting.

#### **Level 1**

##### **Trimester 1**

ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)

##### **Trimester 2**

ACM133 Animation Basics (B)

#### **Level 2**

##### **Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

ACM238 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)

##### **Trimester 1**

ACM225 Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)

##### **Trimester 2**

ACM226 Internet Arts (B)

ACM239 Digital Animation (B)

#### **Level 3**

##### **Trimester 1**

ACM327 Advanced Animation (B)

##### **Trimester 2**

ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

##### **Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3**

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts Student Support on their campus for further information.*

## **Film and Video**

The Film and Video major sequence aims to develop students' creative and critical thinking, while providing them with a practical and theoretical grounding in the production and application of film, video and television. The sequence puts these mediums in the historical and social context of the institutions, technologies and artistic and personal forces from which they have emerged.

In level 1, students learn formal and theoretical concepts through analysis of case studies and a series of projects which demand individual input, team collaboration, as well as recording, filming, direction, and post-production techniques. Collaborative skills are extended in level 2 through investigation of team management, narrative, representation, editing, and audiences, as well as the relationship between the actor, director, producer and exhibitor. Students also undertake case studies in genre and the creative practices and aesthetic approaches of significant practitioners or movements. The final level provides opportunities for students to develop unique and individual creative practices through units including the Research in Production: Documentary, which explores the use of actuality in narrative as well as Independent Production Practice, that explores non-representational, contemplative and oppositional structures, together with strategies that rework or synthesis conventional forms.

### **Level 1**

#### **Trimester 2**

ACM111 Sound, Light, Motion (B)  
ACM116 Screen Practices (B)

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

### **Level 2**

#### **Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

ACM213 Genre Form and Structure (B)  
ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

#### **Trimester 1**

ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)

### **Level 3**

#### **Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

ACM317 Documentary Production Practice (B)  
ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

#### **Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3**

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information*

## **Photography**

The Photography major sequence is based around creative, critical and professional practice. Students can choose to develop their artistic, academic or professional aspirations.

Level 1 introduces students to the basics of photographic techniques and practice and to the history of photography with respect to Australian and international artists. Using analog and digital technologies, students explore the uses of referent-based and non-referent bases images as social and cultural artefacts.

Level 2 introduces a range of professional analog and digital photographic formats, darkroom and studio environments as well as the application of photographic imagery in virtual and collaborative environments at a global level. Students also engage in the discourse that surrounds contemporary photographic practice.

Level 3 introduces students to a range of alternative analog and digital photographic formats and their application in creative practice. Students are strongly encouraged to experiment, research and develop their own conceptual and aesthetic sensibilities. The work undertaken at this level is applicable to exhibition, installation, multimedia, and collaborative productions and provides a strong basis for further postgraduate studies and professional practice.

## Level 1

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- ACM101 Still Images (B)  
ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- ACM203 Photographic Practice (B, W) \*\*  
ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)  
ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)

### Trimester 2

- ACM234 The Suburbs as Site (B)

## Level 3

Select 2 credit points from the following:

### Trimester 1

- ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

### Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3

- ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

### Trimester 2

- ACM335 Studio and Professional Photography (B)

Students who have completed ACM235 must complete ACM307. Please contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolments Enquiries.

*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolments Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

*\*\* Warrnambool offering available in Trimester 1 only.*





# Bachelor of Film and Digital Media

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Film and Digital Media
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	060430C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A358

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Film and Digital Media comprehensively explores the theories, techniques and practices of a major media discipline, enabling you to build your skills in a range of other creative arts theory and practices.

The major disciplines of Film, Animation and Photography focus on the development of the creative and analytic skills required to successfully apply technique in professional and artistic practices. You will be exposed to diverse histories of the mediums and the critical and theoretical ways in which these mediums can be analysed and received.

The degree comprises study in many areas including narrative structure, exhibitions and folios, project management, visual language, online collaboration and exhibition, digital video and TV studio production, short film making, history and theory of film making, character animation, special effects, darkroom and digital manipulation, small to large photographic formats and photographic history and theory.

The course will prepare you for the opportunities and challenges of the media and creative industries by allowing cross discipline collaboration, multi-skilling, internships, international study and study in professional practice and entrepreneurship. The program draws upon the expertise of its staff – who are active media practitioners, and the industry – through visiting, special guest and casual academic staff.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education are:

- ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
- AIH265/AIH365 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)
- AIR236/AIR336 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) \*
- ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)
- ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)
- ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE) \*\*
- ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)
- ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

\* Offered in trimester 1 or trimester 3 2010/2011.

\*\* Offered in trimester 3.

## PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Film and Digital Media a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 12 credit points from one of the three major sequences:
  - Animation
  - Film or
  - Photography
- 12 credit points of electives which may comprise 4-credit-point minor sequences to add a further specialism, or electives from across the Faculty of Arts and Education (or other University courses as approved)
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least one wholly online unit

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### ***Animation Core units – unit set code MJ-AU00011***

#### **Level 1**

##### **Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)

##### **Trimester 1**

ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)

##### **Trimester 2**

ACM126 Internet Arts (B)

ACM133 Animation Basics (B)

#### **Level 2**

##### **Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

ACN203 Digital Studio (B)

##### **Trimester 1**

ACM225 Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)

##### **Trimester 2**

ACM239 Digital Animation (B)

ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

ACM327 Advanced Animation (B)

**Trimester 2**

ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence

**Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3**

ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour

**Film Core units – unit set code MJ-A000046****Level 1****Trimester 1**

ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)

ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)

**Trimester 2**

ACM111 Sound, Light, Motion (B)

ACM116 Screen Practices (B)

**Level 2****Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

ACM213 Genre Form and Structure (B)

ACM217 Documentary Production Practice (B)

ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

**Trimester 1**

ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)

**Level 3****Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

**Trimester 1**

ACC307 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)

**Trimester 2**

ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence

**Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3**

ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour

## Photography Core units – unit set code MJ-A000049

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- ACM101 Still Images (B)  
ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B)

#### Trimester 2

- ACV110 Texts and Images 1: Ways of Seeing, Reading and Telling Stories (B)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- ACM203 Photographic Practice (B, W) \*  
ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)  
ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)

#### Trimester 2

- ACM234 The Suburbs as Site (B)

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

#### Trimester 1

- ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection \*\*

#### Trimester 2

- ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)  
ACM335 Studio and Professional Photography (B)

The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence

#### Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3

- ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour

\* *Warrnambool offering only available in Trimester 1*

\*\* *ACC308 is not offered in 2010. ACT303 or ALX321 may be taken as alternative units during 2010*

## MINOR SEQUENCES

Select 4 credit points over 2 levels from the minor sequences listed below:

### Animation

- ACM126 Internet Arts (B)  
ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)  
ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)  
ACN203 Digital Studio (B)  
ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)  
ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

### ***Creative and Media Arts Theory***

Students intending to study at honours level should complete the units listed below:

- ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B, ONLINE)
- ACT201 Creative Production and the Audience
- ACT203 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)
- ALC208 Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)

### ***Creative Entrepreneurship***

- ACE222 Creative Industries
- ACT201 Creative Production and the Audience
- ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)
- ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

\* Offered in trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3

### ***Cultures and Contexts***

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*\*
- AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)
- ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
- ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B, ONLINE)
- ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)
- ACT306 Art, Embodiment and Aesthetics (B)

\*\* Offered at Burwood trimester 3 (2010/11)

### ***Dance (Via Audition)***

- ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
- ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
- ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)
- ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B) \*
- ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
- ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

\* ACD110 does not require an Audition

### ***Drama (Via Audition)***

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
- ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
- ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)
- ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)
- ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)
- ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)

### ***Film***

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*\*
- ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)
- ACM116 Screen Practices (B)
- ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)
- ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)
- ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

\*\* Offered at Burwood trimester 3 (2010/11)

**Graphic Design**

- ACG101 Graphic Design Studio
- ACG102 Image and Text Applications (B)
- ACN107 Foundations of Design (B)
- ACG203 Graphic and Digital Imaging (B)
- ACG204 Visual Communication and Design
- ALW222 Desktop Publishing – Design and Production (B)

**Interactive Media**

- ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
- SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)
- SIT162 Design of Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
- SIT262 Unit description is currently unavailable
- SIT263 Interface Design of Interactive Media (B)
- SIT362 Advances in Interactive Media (B)

**Interdisciplinary Practice**

- ACC303 Sound and Voice: Performance Collaborative Project
- ACC304 Dance Video: Choreography and the Camera
- ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection
- ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image (B)

**Motion Capture**

- AMC201 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B)
- AMC202 Animating Motion (B)
- AMC303 Digital Puppetry
- ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space (B)

**Photography**

- ACM101 Still Images (B)
- ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B)
- ACM203 Photographic Practice (B, W)
- ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
- ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection
- ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

**Professional and Creative Writing**

- ALW101 Writing: Finding a Voice
- ALW102 Writing: Telling a Story
- ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B)
- ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out

**Visual Arts**

- ACV101 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)
- ACV102 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing B (B, G, W)
- ACT104 Art and Technology (B)
- ACV203 Studio Art: Visual Narrative (B)
- ACV205 Studio Art: Pluralism A (B)
- ACV206 Studio Art: Pluralism B (B)

## OTHER COURSE INFORMATION

### Assessment

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

### Cross-institutional arrangements

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.



# Bachelor of Contemporary Arts – Visual Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Contemporary Arts
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	040944J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A359

*Offered to continuing students only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts builds on the strengths of specialist disciplines, but allows collaboration between art forms. Students explore the arts in theory, in practice and in collaboration with others. A range of expertise from Australia's leading practitioners is used in dance, drama, media arts and visual arts

The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts will give students a range of skills in one discipline (be it dance, drama, media or visual arts), systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects, training in professional arts practice and a grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art.

## STRUCTURING THE COURSE

In general, students at level 1 select two applied disciplines along with units in contemporary arts theory and electives from a variety of fields. At level 2 students focus on their specialist discipline or disciplines and continue their studies in contemporary arts theory. At level 3 students complete their disciplinary major and choose from a number of units which involve collaboration across art forms, completing a major project in their final trimester. Students normally undertake the unit in Professional Arts Practice in their final year.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education are:

ACN108	History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
AIH265/AIH365	Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)
AIR236/AIR336	Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) *
ALC314	Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)
ALC320	Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)
ALL379	Representing Australia (ONLINE) **
ALR383	Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)
ASC320	Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

\* Offered in trimester 1 or trimester 3 2010/2011.

\*\* Offered in trimester 3.



## PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

## ASSESSMENT

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Contemporary Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

## CROSS-INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Contemporary Arts a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- compulsory core unit Freelancing in the Arts ACC301
- at least 2 credit points of ACT-coded Contemporary Arts Theory units including compulsory core unit ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (ONLINE)
- 3 credit point of ACC-coded Collaborative Arts Practicum at level 3, including one unit of 1 credit point value and compulsory core unit ACC316 of 2 credit point value
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for the BA (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- a minimum of 6 credit points at level 3
- a major sequence of 8 credit points in Dance (A356), Drama (A357), Media Arts (A358), Visual Arts (A359)

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Visual Arts

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### *Contemporary Arts Theory*

#### CORE UNIT

##### Trimester 2

ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B, ONLINE)

Select 1 credit point from:

##### Trimester 1

ACT201 Creative Production and the Audience

ACT203/ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)

##### Trimester 2

ACT104 Art and Technology (B)

ACT306 Art, Embodiment and Aesthetics (B) \*

The electives below may be taken in addition to but not instead of the compulsory core units.

ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space (B)

ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B)

### *Professional Arts Practice*

#### CORE UNIT

##### Trimester 1

ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)

### *Collaborative Arts Practicum*

#### COMPULSORY CORE UNIT

ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

Select 1 credit point from:

ACC303 Sound and Voice: Performance Collaborative Project \*

ACC304 Dance Video: Choreography and the Camera \*

ACC307 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)

ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection \*

\* Not offered in 2010.

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### *Visual Arts*

The Visual Arts major will appeal to student who are interested in careers across a variety of traditional media including painting, drawing or 3D modeling and new technologies including digital/photo imaging and computer-generated prints. A broad based course structure enables students to overlap disciplines to develop individual vision and expression by exploring the aesthetic, formal and social concerns of visual communication.

On successful completion of the Visual Arts major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to produce a conceptually, formally and thematically coherent body of work of exhibition standard
- an ability to identify a professional niche in the art industry and a preparedness to enter that industry
- an ability to negotiate the marketplace and develop productive working relationships with galleries, professional organisations and funding bodies; and
- an ability to position their own work in relation to their field of research

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

ACV101 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)

### Trimester 2

ACV102 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing B (B, G, W)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

ACV203 Studio Art: Visual Narrative (B)

ACV205 Studio Art: Pluralism A (B)

### Trimester 2

ACV204 Studio Art: Graphic Novels and Artists' Books (B)

ACV206 Studio Art: Pluralism B (B)

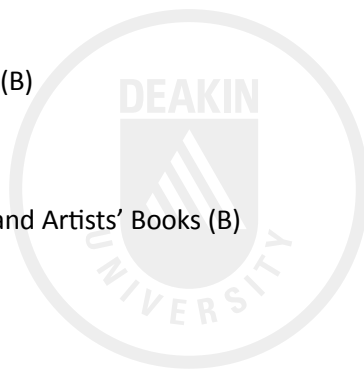
## Level 3

### Trimester 1

ACV307 Studio Art: Diversity in Practice A (B)

### Trimester 2

ACV308 Studio Art: Diversity in Practice B (B)



*Note: The following unit may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:*

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

*\* Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

# Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	060435J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A359

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts) offers you a range of skills including systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects, training in creative arts enterprise and management, and a grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art.

Deakin's visual arts program will give you the opportunity to gain qualifications, skills and knowledge for professional practice in visual arts and graphic design. You will develop skills for a specialised industry vocation or a broader role in the fields of culture and the arts. The course combines cutting edge, contemporary theory with specialised studio practice incorporating digital technologies.

The program draws upon the expertise of its staff – who are active practitioners in their fields – and industry, through visiting special guest and casual academic staff.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education are:

- ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
- AIH265/AIH365 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)
- AIR236/AIR336 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) \*
- ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)
- ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)
- ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE) \*\*
- ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)
- ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

\* Offered in trimester 1 or trimester 3 2010/2011.

\*\* Offered in trimester 3.

## PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts) a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 12 credit points of core units
- 12 credit points of electives which may comprise 4-credit-point minor sequences to add a further specialism, or electives from across the Faculty of Arts and Education (or other University courses as approved)
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least one wholly online unit

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### VISUAL ARTS CORE UNITS

#### Level 1

##### Trimester 1

ACV101 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)  
ACT104 Art and Technology (B)

##### Trimester 2

ACV102 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing B (B, G, W)  
ACV111 En Plein Air: Landscape Painting On Site (B)  
ACV111 is also offered in trimester 3 (2010/11)

#### Level 2

##### Trimester 1

ACV203 Studio Art: Visual Narrative (B)  
ACV205 Studio Art: Pluralism A (B)

##### Trimester 2

ACV204 Studio Art: Graphic Novels and Artists' Books (B)  
ACV206 Studio Art: Pluralism B (B)

#### Level 3

##### Trimester 1

ACV307 Studio Art: Diversity in Practice A (B)

##### Trimester 2

ACV308 Studio Art: Diversity in Practice B (B)  
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)



The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence:

**Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3**

ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour

**MINOR SEQUENCES**

Select 4 credit points over 2 levels from the minor sequences listed below:

**Animation**

- ACM126 Internet Arts (B)
- ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
- ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
- ACN203 Digital Studio (B)
- ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)
- ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

**Creative and Media Arts Theory**

Students intending to study at honours level should complete the units listed below:

- ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B, ONLINE)
- ACT201 Creative Production and the Audience
- ACT203 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)
- ALC208 Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)

**Creative Entrepreneurship**

- ACE222 Creative Industries
- ACT201 Creative Production and the Audience
- ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)
- ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

\* Offered in trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3

**Cultures and Contexts**

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*\*
- AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)
- ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
- ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B, ONLINE)
- ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)
- ACT306 Art, Embodiment and Aesthetics (B)

\*\* Offered at Burwood trimester 3 (2010/11)

**Dance (Via Audition)**

- ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
- ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
- ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)
- ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B) \*
- ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
- ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

\* ACD110 does not require an Audition

**Drama (Via Audition)**

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
- ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
- ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)
- ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)
- ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)
- ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)

**Film**

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*\*
- ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)
- ACM116 Screen Practices (B)
- ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)
- ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)
- ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

*\*\* Offered at Burwood trimester 3 (2010/11)*

**Graphic Design**

- ACG101 Graphic Design Studio
- ACG102 Image and Text Applications (B)
- ACN107 Foundations of Design (B)
- ACG203 Graphic and Digital Imaging (B)
- ACG204 Visual Communication and Design
- ALW222 Desktop Publishing – Design and Production (B)

**Interdisciplinary Practice**

- ACC303 Sound and Voice: Performance Collaborative Project
- ACC304 Dance Video: Choreography and the Camera
- ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection
- ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image (B)

**Motion Capture**

- AMC201 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B)
- AMC202 Animating Motion (B)
- AMC303 Digital Puppetry
- ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space (B)

**Photography**

- ACM101 Still Images (B)
- ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B)
- ACM203 Photographic Practice (B, W)
- ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
- ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection
- ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

**Professional and Creative Writing**

- ALW101 Writing: Finding a Voice
- ALW102 Writing: Telling a Story
- ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B)
- ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out

**Visual Arts**

ACV101	Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)
ACV102	Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing B (B, G, W)
ACT104	Art and Technology (B)
ACV203	Studio Art: Visual Narrative (B)
ACV205	Studio Art: Pluralism A (B)
ACV206	Studio Art: Pluralism B (B)

**OTHER COURSE INFORMATION****Assessment**

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

**Cross-institutional arrangements**

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.





# Bachelor of Interactive Media

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Interactive Media
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	053750A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A365

*This course is offered to continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Interactive Media focuses on the convergence of the creative digital industries within a studio environment. Students from a wide range of disciplines learn to work together cooperatively and collaboratively, to produce digital culture artefacts and to develop skills and content within a simulated work environment.

The program is multidisciplinary, integrating digital media and IT offerings of the Faculty of Arts and Education and Faculty of Science and Technology. The program has at its core the Studio – a space where you can work in teams with other students on real world interactive multimedia projects like blogs, podcasts, games, motiongraphics for installations and exhibitions.

The course aims to produce graduates who have a solid foundation in design, combined with technical skills in film, TV, video, special effects, animation and games design. You will be taught with the use of industry-preferred authoring tools so that you will be immediately employable upon graduation. There is a strong emphasis on project work that mimics the typical design studio, allowing you to develop project management skills that are essential in any design or multimedia studio.

You will have access to the latest motion capture technology at the Deakin Motion.Lab, Australia's most technologically advanced motion capture facility.

## TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

## WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education are:

ACN108	History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
AIH265/AIH365	Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)
AIR236/AIR336	Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) *
ALC314	Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)
ALC320	Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)
ALL379	Representing Australia (ONLINE) **
ALR383	Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)
ASC320	Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

\* Offered in trimester 1 or trimester 3 2010/2011.

\*\* Offered in trimester 3.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Interactive Media a student must complete 24 credit points of study including:

- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- 16 credit points of compulsory core units, including ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
- 8 credit points of elective units. Electives can be taken within a range of offerings from the Faculty of Arts and Education or from other Deakin programs

The core units are drawn from existing IT and Creative Art units as well as new units developed specifically for this degree. Central to the course are a suite of studio units at each level where groups of 4-5 students will work together in an exploration of ideas, knowledge and the processes, both individual and group, learning how to learn. Students will engage in a range of open-ended yet focused tasks, which may be set by the teacher, but more often determined by the group who will work collaboratively together to explore the possibilities. The expectation of a team response will encourage interdependent learning.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE) \*

#### Trimester 1

ACN101 Studio 1A \*\*

SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)

1 Elective

#### Trimester 2

ACN102 Studio 1B \*\*

ACN107 Foundations of Design (B)

SIT162 Design of Interactive Media Systems (B, X)

1 Elective

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)

ACN203 Digital Studio (B)

#### Trimester 1

SIT262 Unit description is currently unavailable

1 Elective

#### Trimester 2

ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)

SIT263 Interface Design of Interactive Media (B)

2 Electives

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

ACN305 Studio 3A (B)  
 ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)  
 2 Electives

### Trimester 2

ACM308 Interactive Images (B)  
 ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space (B)  
 SIT362 Advances in Interactive Media (B)  
 1 Elective

*\* This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode. There will be no face-to-face teaching.*

*\*\* Not available, please contact Student Support for alternatives.*

The following cognate areas are available as electives:

- Animation
- Creative Entrepreneurship
- Cultures and Contexts
- Dance (via audition)
- Drama (via audition)
- Film
- Graphic Design
- Motion Capture
- Photography
- Visual Arts



### **Animation**

ACM126 Internet Arts (B)  
 ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)  
 ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)  
 ACN203 Digital Studio (B)  
 ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)  
 ACM308 Interactive Images (B)  
 Creative Entrepreneurship  
 ACE222 Creative Industries  
 ACT201 Creative Production and the Audience  
 ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)  
 ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) \*

*\* Offered in trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3*

### **Cultures and Contexts**

AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*\*  
 AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)  
 ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)  
 ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B, ONLINE)  
 ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)  
 ACT306 Art, Embodiment and Aesthetics (B)

*\*\* Offered at Burwood trimester 3 (2010/11)*

**Dance (via Audition)**

- ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)  
 ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)  
 ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)  
 ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B) \*  
 ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)  
 ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

\* ACD110 does not require an Audition

**Drama (via Audition)**

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)  
 ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)  
 ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)  
 ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)  
 ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)  
 ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)

**Film**

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*\*  
 ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)  
 ACM116 Screen Practices (B)  
 ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)  
 ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)  
 ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

\*\* Offered at Burwood trimester 3 (2010/11)

**Graphic Design**

- ACG101 Graphic Design Studio  
 ACG102 Image and Text Applications (B)  
 ACN107 Foundations of Design (B)  
 ACG203 Graphic and Digital Imaging (B)  
 ACG204 Visual Communication and Design  
 ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)

**Motion Capture**

- AMC201 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B)  
 AMC202 Animating Motion (B)  
 AMC303 Digital Puppetry  
 ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space (B)

**Photography**

- ACM101 Still Images (B)  
 ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B)  
 ACM203 Photographic Practice (B, W)  
 ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)  
 ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection  
 ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

**Visual Arts**

- ACV101 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)  
ACV102 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing B (B, G, W)  
ACT104 Art and Technology (B)  
ACV203 Studio Art: Visual Narrative (B)  
ACV205 Studio Art: Pluralism A (B)  
ACV206 Studio Art: Pluralism B (B)



# Bachelor of Arts (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	001816G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A400

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Arts (Honours) provides students with the opportunity to study their chosen discipline area at an advanced level. Bachelor of Arts (Honours) graduates are eligible to apply for entry to masters and doctoral research programs.

The Bachelor of Arts (Honours) program will provide intellectual stimulation, academic achievement and personal enrichment. You will be given the opportunity to undertake a substantial and original research project whilst being under the supervision of an academic with a proven research record. The skills acquired will enhance your future career prospects in a broad range of occupations in both private and public sectors, giving you an edge, compared with a straight undergraduate pass degree.

You will undertake study at a higher level than your previously completed undergraduate degree, both in your honours coursework units and when you carry out research for your thesis. The thesis allows you to focus on an area of particular interest to you, and provides the opportunity to make a contribution to knowledge and wider debates in your discipline.

Areas of study available in the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) are Dance, Drama, Film and Digital Media, Literary Studies, Media and Communication Studies, Visual Arts, Professional and Creative Writing, Anthropology, Criminology, History, Sociology, International Relations, Politics and Philosophical Studies.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Arts (Honours) course requires the completion of 8 credit points of study at level 4. Half of that requirement is met through coursework, which may include directed reading and/or enrolment in course work units, and half is satisfied through a research project (thesis or dissertation) of 14 000/16 000 words. Where creative works form a significant part of the assessment, they must be accompanied by an exegesis of at least 6 000 words, depending on the discipline area. Lists of units and options available as honours coursework in any year are set down in the Honours Booklets produced by each study area. There are no attendance requirements for off-campus students, although regular consultation with an appointed thesis supervisor is required.

There are a number of publications that honours students should consult, these can be found at: <http://www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/courses/honours/honours-docs.php>

## DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

The School of Communication and Creative Arts offers the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in the following disciplines:

Dance (B)  
 Drama (B)  
 Media Arts (B)  
 Visual Arts (B)  
 Literary Studies (B, X)  
 Professional and Creative Writing (B)

Students who complete any of the above discipline sequences are eligible to graduate with a generic Bachelor of Arts (Honours), or a Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in one of the following specific fields of study:

- Creative Arts (includes Dance, Drama, Visual Arts, Media Arts and Media and Communication)
- Professional Writing
- Literary Studies

The School of History Heritage and Society offers the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in the following disciplines:

Anthropology (G, X)  
 Criminology (G, X)  
 History (B, G, X)  
 Sociology (B, G, X)

The school of International and Political Studies offers the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in the following disciplines:

International Relations (B, G, X)  
 Politics (B, G, X)  
 Philosophy (B, G, X)

## DETAILS OF DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

### *Dance*

AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)  
 AAR411 Art and Text: Readings and Positions (B)  
 ACP411 Theory Into Practice A (B)  
 ACP412 Theory Into Practice B (B)

### THESIS UNITS

AAP495 Honours Thesis A (Dance/Drama) (B)  
 plus  
 AAP496 Honours Thesis B (Dance/Drama) (B)  
 or  
 AAP497 Honours Thesis C (Dance/Drama) (B)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Dr Sally Gardner  
 Campus: Melbourne Camus at Burwood  
 Tel: (03) 9251 7633  
 Email: [sally.gardner@deakin.edu.au](mailto:sally.gardner@deakin.edu.au)

**Drama**

- AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)  
 AAR411 Art and Text: Readings and Positions (B)  
 ACP411 Theory Into Practice A (B)  
 ACP412 Theory Into Practice B (B)

**THESIS UNITS**

- AAP495 Honours Thesis A (Dance/Drama) (B)  
 plus  
 AAP496 Honours Thesis B (Dance/Drama) (B)  
 or  
 AAP497 Honours Thesis C (Dance/Drama) (B)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Dr Kim Vincs  
 Campus: Melbourne Campus at Burwood  
 Tel: (03) 9251 7633  
 Email: kim.vinc@deakin.edu.au

**Media Arts**

Media Arts covers the areas of Film, Photography and Animation:

- AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)  
 AAR411 Art and Text: Readings and Positions (B)  
 ACP411 Theory Into Practice A (B)  
 ACP412 Theory Into Practice B (B)

**THESIS UNITS**

- AAM495 Honours Thesis a (Media) (B)  
 plus  
 AAM496 Honours Thesis B (Media) (B)  
 or  
 AAM497 Honours Thesis C (Media) (B)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Associate Professor Leon Marvell  
 Tel (03) 9251 7736  
 leon.marvell@deakin.edu.au

**Visual Arts**

- AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)  
 AAR411 Art and Text: Readings and Positions (B)  
 ACP411 Theory Into Practice A (B)  
 ACP412 Theory Into Practice B (B)

**THESIS UNITS**

- AAV495 Honours Thesis A (Visual Arts) (B)  
 plus  
 AAV496 Honours Thesis B (Visual Arts) (B)  
 or  
 AAV497 Honours Thesis C (Visual Arts) (B)



For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Dr Rob Haysom  
 Campus: Melbourne Campus at Burwood  
 Tel: (03) 9251 7647  
 Email: rob.haysom@deakin.edu.au

### ***Literary Studies***

#### **CORE UNITS**

AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)  
 ALL479 Literary and Cultural Theory (B, X)

#### **ELECTIVE UNITS**

ALL484 Honours Reading Unit A (B, X)  
 ALL485 Honours Reading Unit B (B, X)  
 ALW492 Theorising Creativity (B)

#### **THESIS UNITS**

ALL495 Honours Thesis A (B, X)  
 ALL496 Honours Thesis B (B, X)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Associate Professor Lyn McCredden  
 Tel (03) 9244 3959  
 lyn.mccredden@deakin.edu.au



### ***Professional and Creative Writing***

#### **CORE UNITS**

AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)  
 ALW492 Theorising Creativity (B)

#### **ELECTIVE UNITS**

ALW484 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 ALW485 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 ALL479 Literary and Cultural Theory (B, X)

#### **THESIS UNITS**

ALW495 Honours Thesis A (B)  
 ALW496 Honours Thesis B (B)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Dr Sudesh Mishra  
 Campus: Melbourne Campus at Burwood  
 Tel: (03) 9244 3956  
 Email: sudesh.mishra@deakin.edu.au

### ***Anthropology***

ASS491 Theory Topic (G, X)  
 ASC492 Social Research Strategies (X)  
 ASS493 Issues in Applied Anthropology (G, X)  
 ASS494 Literature Search (G, X)

**THESIS UNITS**

ASS495 Anthropology Honours Thesis A (G, X)  
 plus  
 ASS496 Anthropology Honours Thesis B (G, X)  
 or  
 ASS497 Anthropology Honours Thesis C (G, X)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

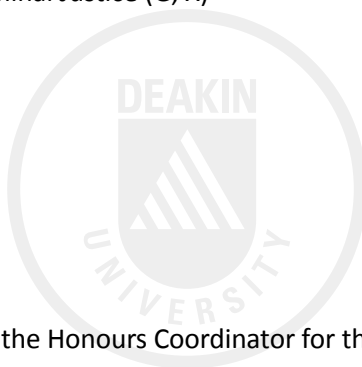
Richard Sutcliffe  
 Campus: Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds  
 Tel: (03) 5227 2769  
 Email: richard.sutcliffe@deakin.edu.au

***Criminology***

ASL491 Criminological Theory (G, X)  
 ASC492 Social Research Strategies (X)  
 ASL493 Contemporary Issues in Criminal Justice (G, X)  
 ASL494 Supervised Reading (G, X)

**THESIS UNITS**

ASL495 Honours Thesis A (G, X)  
 plus  
 ASL496 Honours Thesis B (G, X)  
 or  
 ASL497 Honours Thesis C (G, X)



For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Dr Ian Warren  
 Campus: Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds  
 Tel: (03) 5227 3434  
 Email: ian.warren@deakin.edu.au

***History***

AIH439 History: Theory and Method (B, G, X)  
 AIH486 Honours Coursework F – Guided Reading A (B, G, X)  
 AIH441 History Skills (B, G, X)

**THESIS UNITS**

AIH495 Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)  
 plus  
 AIH496 Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)  
 or  
 AIH497 Honours Thesis C (B, G, X)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Dr Helen Gardner  
 Campus: Melbourne Campus at Burwood  
 Tel: (03) 9251 7072  
 Email: helen.gardner@deakin.edu.au

**Sociology**

- ASC491 Sociology Honours Theory (X)  
 ASC492 Social Research Strategies (X)  
 ASC493 Sociology Honours Option A (B, G, X)  
 ASC494 Sociology Honours Option B (B, G, X)

**THESIS UNITS**

- ASC495 Sociology Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)  
 plus  
 ASC496 Sociology Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)  
 or  
 ASC497 Sociology Honours Thesis C (B, G, X)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Dr Peter Mewett  
 Campus: Geelong  
 Tel: (03) +61 3 522 72573  
 Email: peter.mewett@deakin.edu.au

**Politics****Trimester 1**

- AIX493 Dissertation Preparation (B, X)  
 AIP424 Knowledge and Power

**Trimester 2**

- AIX494 Dissertation Work in Progress (B, X)  
 AIP484 Rethinking the State (B, X)

**THESIS UNITS**

- AIP495 Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)  
 AIP496 Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Dr Chengxin Pan  
 Campus: Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds  
 Tel: (03) 5277 2127  
 Email: chengxin.pan@deakin.edu.au

**International Relations****CORE UNITS****Trimester 1**

- AIX493 Dissertation Preparation (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

- AIX494 Dissertation Work in Progress (B, X)



**ELECTIVE UNITS****Trimester 1**

AIR419 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)

AIR428 Global Political Economy (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIR407 Global Governance (B, X)

AIR448 Contemporary Security and Strategy \*

AIR449 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (X) \*

**THESIS UNITS**

AIP495 Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)

AIP496 Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)

Students may choose to take one of their elective units from those listed within the Politics coursework units.

*\* In 2010, AIR449 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region will replace AIR448 which is being rested. AIR448 will return as the regular unit on offer from 2011. AIR449 not offered from 2011, final year of offer is 2010.*

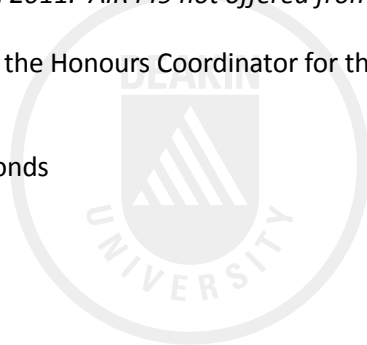
For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Dr Chengxin Pan

Campus: Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds

Tel: (03) 5277 2127

Email: chengxin.pan@deakin.edu.au

**Philosophy****CORE UNIT****Trimester 1**

AIX493 Dissertation Preparation (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIX494 Dissertation Work in Progress (B, X)

ASP494 Great Ideas in Philosophy (B, G, X) \*

**ELECTIVE UNITS****Trimester 1**

ASP492 Reason and Experience (B, X)

AIP424 Knowledge and Power

**THESIS UNITS**

ASP495 Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)

ASP496 Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)

*\* Unit title formerly Reading Texts in Philosophy*

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area

Dr Matthew Sharpe

Campus: Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds

Tel: (03) 5227 2578

Email: matthew.sharpe@deakin.edu.au

# Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A511

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development will introduce you to issues in International and Community Development (ICD), particularly in the period since 1950. The perspectives taken in this course are cross-disciplinary. The unifying theme is the meaning of development and its relationship to poverty alleviation and social empowerment. Current events are considered in the historical context of long term trends in ICD.

You will learn from leading ICD practitioners and researchers with extensive knowledge and links within the professional field, and gain credit towards further studies in ICD, such as graduate diploma or masters.

It is expected that completion of the Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development will place you in a favourable position to advance your professional standing.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

AID710	Microfinance for Poverty Reduction (X)
AID711	Non-government Organisations and Development (X)
AID712	Food Security and Sustainable Livelihoods (X)
AID717	The Logframe and Approaches to Project Management (X)
AID733	The Economic Development Record (X)
AID734	Approaches to Political Development (X)
ASD704	Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
ASD711	Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

**Trimester 2**

- AID713 Aid, Trade and Development (X)
- AID714 Gender and Development (X)
- AID724 Humanitarian Emergencies and Disaster Relief (X)
- AID735 Conflict Resolution and Development (X)
- AID740 Participatory Approaches to Development (X)
- ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)
- ASD710 Submission and Tender Writing (X)
- ASD712 Monitoring and Evaluation (X)
- ASD716 Humanitarian Settlement (X)

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3 (2010/2011)**

- AID721 Professional Practice in Community and International Development Studies (X) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 3 (2010/2011)**

- AID714 Gender and Development (X)
- ASD715 Cross Cultural Communication and Practice (X)

*\* AID714 is not offered Trimester 2, 2010. Offered in trimester 3 (2010/2011)*



# Graduate Certificate of International Relations

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of International Relations
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	039172C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A513

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The forces of globalisation are generating profound effects on many spheres of economic, social and political activity, and a deeper knowledge of international relations is becoming necessary in many areas of public life. The International Relations program aims to produce graduates who are able to demonstrate, in their professional life, high-level skills of analysis and interpretation of global issues and events, and substantial understanding of the complexities of contemporary international relations. The program is offered at graduate certificate, graduate diploma and masters levels to meet a variety of needs in terms of entry qualifications and graduation options.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of International Relations, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

AIR717	International Conflict Analysis (B, X)
AIR719	The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
AIR726	Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
AIR747	Contemporary International Politics (B, X)
AIR728	Global Political Economy (B, X)

### Trimester 2

AIR729	Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)
AIR748	Contemporary Security and Strategy *
AIR707	Global Governance (B, X)

### Trimester 3

AIR712	Australia in the World (X)
--------	----------------------------

\* Not offered in 2010.

# Graduate Certificate of Politics and Policy

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Politics and Policy
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A516

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The emphasis of this course is on the development and implementation of public policy under conditions of democratic governance. Students gain an understanding and practical training focused on the relations between government, the private sector and community organisations and between different levels of government (municipal, state, national, and international). Particular attention is given to the challenges posed by the normative requirements of democracy. The focus on democratic governance within contemporary contexts characterised by rapid change and globalisation distinguishes this course from traditional public policy studies which concentrate primarily on public sector management. In most units, a comparative approach is employed that situates Australian experiences within an international context.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Politics and Policy, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study comprising:

- 1 credit point of a compulsory core unit (either AIP746 OR AIP773); and
- 3 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNIT

Select 1 of the following:

#### Trimester 1

AIP773 Governance and Accountability (B, X)

OR

#### Trimester 2

AIP746 Democratic Governance (X)



**ELECTIVES**

Select 3 credit points from the following list of electives:

**Trimester 1**

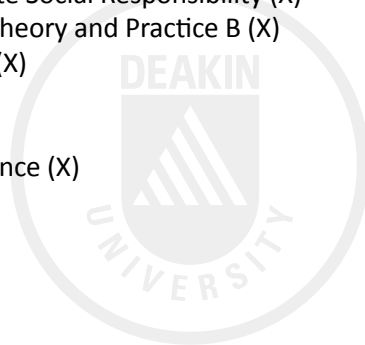
- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
- AIP745 Comparative Local Governance (X)
- AIP773 Governance and Accountability (B, X)
- AIP775 Contracting and Public Private Partnerships (X)
- ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
- ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

**Trimester 2**

- AIP717 Government and Business (X)
- AIP746 Democratic Governance (X)
- AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
- AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)
- AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
- ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)
- ASD712 Monitoring and Evaluation (X)

**Trimester 3**

- AIP745 Comparative Local Governance (X)



# Graduate Certificate of Film and Video

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Film and Video
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	061384G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A518

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Film and Video allows students creative freedom to explore a wide range of interest in arts and humanities while engaged in professional film and video production practices and developing a sensitivity to the language of cinema. Students can combine film and video units with units in other Disciplines in the Faculty of Arts and Education, so that film making develops alongside discipline study in, for example, history and heritage, tourism, community development and international relations. It will also offer students opportunities to specialise in specific skills and to undertake projects in a range of contemporary forms. The program caters for graduates with no background in film and video production, but is designed to also offer postgraduate options for graduates from the Bachelor of Contemporary Arts or an equivalent degree.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Film and Video, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

ACC707	Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)
ACM702	Directing: Techniques and Aesthetics (B)
ACM703	Cinematography (B)
ACM704	Film and Video Editing (B)
ACM717	Television Commercial Production (B)
AIH708	Making Film, Constructing History *

### Trimester 2

ACC716	Film and Video Major Project (B) (2 credit points)
ACM705	Graphics and Compositing (B)
ACM710	Unit description is currently unavailable
ACM718	Corporate and Community Documentary Production (B)
ACM733	My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)

\* *Not offered 2010.*

# Graduate Certificate of Language

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Language
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A525

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Certificate and Diploma of Language will be of interest to students for whom a systematic study of language is desirable in addition to their primary course of study. Language units must be studied sequentially so the award will be completed part-time in up to three years, with students taking one language unit per trimester.

## IN-COUNTRY OPTIONS

The option exists to undertake second or third year units in-country over trimester 3. The six week programs are held in Tunisia (Arabic), China (Chinese) and Indonesia or Malaysia (Indonesian). In addition to giving students language skills, participation in the program is a unique opportunity to practice the language with native speakers in its natural environment while studying it formally in a more structured classroom context. In addition, since the in-country units are equivalent to one trimester or one year, they could potentially shorten the completion time of the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Language, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points from the specified list of units below.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Arabic stream for students with no prior language study.

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

AIB151 Arabic 1A (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIB152 Arabic 1B (B, X)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

AIB251 Arabic 2A (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIB252 Arabic 2B (B, X)

*Note: AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Level Arabic In-Country.*

The Arabic stream for students who have completed Arabic at level 12 or equivalent begins at second level and consists of the following units:

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

AIB251 Arabic 2A (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIB252 Arabic 2B (B, X)

*Note: AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Level Arabic In-Country.*

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

AIB351 Arabic 3A (B, X) (2 credit points)

*Note: AIB351 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB306 Third Level Arabic In-Country.*

#### Trimester 3

AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)

AIB306 Third Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)

Chinese stream for students with no prior language study:

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

AIC181 Chinese 1A (B)

#### Trimester 2

AIC182 Chinese 1B (B)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

#### Trimester 2

AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

*Note: AIC281 and AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC287 Intensive In-Country A.*

The Chinese stream for students who have completed Chinese at level 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

#### Trimester 2

AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

*Note: AIC281 and AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC287 Intensive In-Country A.*

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIC381 Chinese 3A (B)

*Note: AIC381 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC388 Intensive In-Country B.*

Chinese stream for students at advanced level for background speakers only:

**Level 1****Trimester 1**

AIC283 Chinese 2C (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC284 Chinese 2D (B)

OR

**Trimester 3**

AIC287 Intensive Chinese In-Country A

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIC383 Chinese 3C (B) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**

AIC384 Chinese 3D (B) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 3**

AIC390 Advanced Intensive Chinese In-Country (2 credit points)

Indonesian stream for students with no prior language study:

**Level 1****Trimester 1**

AIF141 Conversational Indonesian A (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

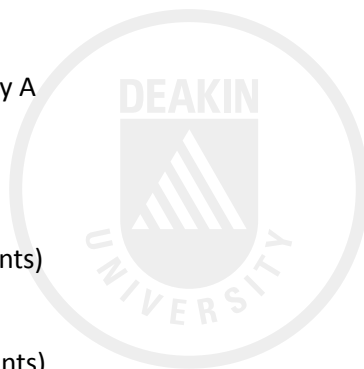
AIF142 Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)



Indonesian stream for those entering at post-level 12 level or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

### Trimester 2

AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Indonesian stream for students at advanced level for background speakers only

These units may be taken in any order:

### Trimester 1

AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

AIF345 Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X)

AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia \* and \*\*\*

### Trimester 2

AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

AIF311 Popular Cultures in Indonesia (B, X)

AIF312 Popular Cultures in Indonesia (B, X)

AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language \*

OR

AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi \*\*

### Trimester 3

AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society (2 credit points)

AIF351 Third Year Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points)

\* Offered alternate levels: offered 2010, 2012

\*\* Offered in alternate levels: offered 2011, 2013

\*\*\* Not offered in 2010.

# Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A529

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies is a postgraduate coursework program that aims to provide graduates with a basic range of skills and knowledge appropriate to museum work. The program aims to produce graduates who are independent, innovative and creative thinkers; have a commitment to reflective practice in museums; have an understanding of best practice standards in museum work; can competently undertake a range of museological techniques; can demonstrate ethical leadership in their chosen field of museum activity; and have a commitment to continuous improvement.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study comprising:

- 3 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 1 credit point of electives selected from the specified list of units below

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- AIM721 Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)  
 AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- AIM722 Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

- AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)  
 AIM705 Architectural Conservation Practice \*  
 AIM707 Building Conservation Techniques (B, X)  
 AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)  
 AIM725 Museums: Strategies and Marketing (B, X)  
 AIM726 Museums: Operational Issues (X) \*

**Trimester 2**

- AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)  
AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)  
AIM708 World Heritage (X)  
AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)  
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)  
AIM716 Heritage and the City \*\*  
AIM727 Exhibitions (B, X)

**Trimester 3**

- AIM726 Museums: Operational Issues (X) \*

*\* Not offered in T1 2010, offered 2011 subject to Faculty approval.*

*\*\* Offered in alternate years, not offered 2010. Offered 2011, 2013.*





# Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurm Ponds, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full time or 2-3 years part time
<i>CRICOS code</i>	061383G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A530

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course offers students the opportunity to widen their educational experience by studying disciplines beyond the boundaries of specialised study. Students may take this course concurrently with an undergraduate degree or alternatively the program may be taken as a stand alone course.

The program will enable students to examine the intersections between the sciences and contemporary social and cultural questions through perspectives provided by a range of disciplines such as history, media studies, literature, sociology, philosophy, science, technology, health and law.

## SPECIFIC COURSE INFORMATION

No unit completed from another Deakin University award may be counted towards the Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences.

Credit for prior learning from previous study will not normally be granted.

Students who choose not to graduate with the Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences may have their completed units credited towards their undergraduate award, provided this is consistent with that award's course rules.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences, a student must complete 4 credit points of study from the list of nominated units drawn from across the five faculties.

Undergraduate students completing the Graduate Certificate of Arts and sciences will not be eligible to graduate until they have completed their undergraduate degree.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

The Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences will consist of 4 credit points selected from a schedule of approved units drawn from across the five faculties of the University:

ACV111	En Plein Air: Landscape Painting On Site (B)
AIA104	Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)
AIH107	World History Between the Wars 1919 – 1939 (B, G, X)
AIH108	The World After the War: 1945 – 1991 (B, G, X)
AIH260	Unit description is currently unavailable

AIP116	Modern Political Ideologies (B, G, W, X)
AIR108	International Relations (B, G, X)
ALL201	Literature and Modernity A: From Romanticism to Realism (B, G, W, X)
ALL202	Literature and Modernity B: Literary Modernisms (B, G, X)
ASC101	Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)
ASC102	Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)
ASP101/ASP202	World Religions (B, G, X) #
ASS101	Anthropology 1A: Culture and Imagination (G, X)
ECA310	Discovering Music A (B, G)
EXE101	Understanding Children and Adolescents (B, G, W)
HBS107	Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS109	Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HBS110	Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
HDS106	Diversity, Disability and Social Exclusion (B, X)
HPS111	Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS121	Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
HSE101	Principles of Exercise and Sport Science (B)
HSE202	Biomechanics (B, X)
HSE203	Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSE309	Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, X)
HSH207	Socio-Economic Status and Health (B)
HSH302	Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)
HSW219	Self and Society (S, X)
MAA103	Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAE101	Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
MAF101	Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
MLC101	Business Law (B, G, W, X)
MME101	Business Academic Skills (B)
MMH230	Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MMH349	Industrial Relations (B, G, X)
MMK265	Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MMK277	Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM132	Management (B, G, W, X)
MMM240	Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
MSC120	Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
SBB111	Cells and Genes (B, G)
SBB132	Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SBC131	Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SBF111	Fundamentals of Forensic Science (G)
SBS010	Laboratory Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *
SEP122	Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)
SIT101	Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT102	Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT151	Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT161	Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT191	Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
SQA101	Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SQA102	The Physical Environment (B, G, W)
SQE136	History of Life (B)
SRA143	Art and Society (S)
SRA010	Safety Induction Program (S) *
SEE010	Safety Induction Program (G, X) *

# Offered in trimester 3 2010/2011

\* 0 credit point safety unit

# Graduate Certificate of Literary Studies

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Literary Studies
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A535

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Literary Studies is designed for people with professional and personal interests in literature and in creative writing who are seeking further professional qualifications while working. The course offers you the possibility of studying at an advanced level a number of topics related to English or literary studies: The ways in which the discipline was constituted in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries and is now being reconstituted to reflect social and cultural change; generic traditions and variations; oral and written forms; creative and critical approaches; variations related to gender and age.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Literary Studies, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

ALL705	Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X) *
ALL706	Histories, Fictions **
ALL721	Driven to Write (X)
ALL755	The Other Side of the World: Literature of Sadness – The Body – Mind in Crisis (B, X)

### Trimester 2

ALL722	Texts for Young Adults (X)
ALL724	Reviewing (B, X)
ALL771	Postmodern Fiction and Popular Culture **
ALL783	Life Writing: Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALL784	Writing and Film (X)

\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11)

\*\* ALL706 and ALL771 not offered in 2010, offered in 2011.

# Graduate Certificate of Media and Communication

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Media and Communication
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A539

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Media and communication is the world's fastest-growing industry. It is also an area of rapid and continuous technological, political, economic and social change. Deakin's perspective on the media and communication industry integrates several disciplines and emphasises commonalities of practices and institutions in different sectors of the industry. This distinctive interdisciplinary and cross-disciplinary perspective underpins a broad mix of subjects, in contrast to the narrow focus of other vocational courses. Students can choose from a wide range of units that suit their particular interests and units studied in the Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication gain credit in Deakin's Master of Arts (Professional Communication). This flexible approach to skill-building is designed to match the dynamic and unpredictable nature of the industry.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Media and Communication, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study comprising:

- 1 credit point of a compulsory core unit; and
- 3 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNIT

#### Trimester 1

ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

### ELECTIVES

*Note: Not all units are available at Burwood and off campus. Please check availability of units.*

#### Trimester 1

ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)

ACM723 Media Futures: Technology, Regulation and Markets \*

ACM730 Images, Symbols and Identity \*

ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)

ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)

ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)

ACM716 Building Creative Teams (B)

ACM718 Corporate and Community Documentary Production (B)

ACM727 Media Design (X)

ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)

ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

*\* Not offered 2010.*



# Graduate Certificate of Public Relations

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Public Relations
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A543

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Public Relations is a coursework qualification which aims to provide students with the ability to design and implement public relations campaigns, contribute to the management of organisations, conduct appropriate research, understand the role of public relations in contemporary society and appreciate the social, administrative, cultural and ethical implications of public relations activity. Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Public Relations will lead you to admission to the Graduate Diploma of Public Relations.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Public Relations, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Note: It is strongly recommended that students take unit ALR731 in their initial trimester of enrolment.

### Trimester 1

ALR704	Public Relations Management (B, X)
ALR706	Online Public Relations and Communication (X)
ALR715	New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALR731	Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALR733	Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALR782	Public Affairs and Opinion Formation (ONLINE) *

### Trimester 2

ALR700	Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
ALR701	Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
ALR710	Marketing Communication (B, X)
ALR732	Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

*\* This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face-to-face teaching.*

*Also ALR782 is not offered in 2010, offered 2011.*

# Graduate Certificate of Journalism

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Journalism
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A549

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University is a national leader in the provision of professional development programs for people working in the communication industry. It works in partnership with major employers and professional associations to deliver top quality programs in public relations, journalism and all aspects of professional communication. Deakin has designed its journalism postgraduate program to help integrate academic studies with work and personal commitments. The Graduate Certificate of Journalism is offered on and off campus and is supported by a wide range of services. Postgraduate journalism courses provide an intensive practical component, ensuring strong job entry skills. The courses will enhance journalistic creative and critical thinking skills, which are essential to progression in this vibrant profession, and will also prepare students for the challenges they will face in the twenty-first century by helping develop the analytical skills necessary for reporting events in context.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Journalism, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

ALJ724	Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALJ728	Feature Writing (B, X)
ALJ729	Newsroom Practice *
ALR715	New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

### Trimester 2

ACE707	Imaging for Media (B)
ALJ710	Multimedia Reporting (B, X)
ALJ722	Journalism in Contemporary Society (B, X)
ALJ725	Editing and Design in a Multiple Media Environment (B, X)

\* Not offered 2010.

# Graduate Certificate of Psychoanalytic Studies

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Psychoanalytic Studies
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A550

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Psychoanalytic Studies postgraduate program is intended for graduates interested in a systematic study of psychoanalysis. Particular emphasis is placed on theoretical and conceptual issues, as well as on the broader social and cultural implications of psychoanalytic theory and practise. The program examines the work of Freud, Lacan, Klein and the object relations school, and the Tavistock Institute.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Psychoanalytic Studies, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study comprising 4 core units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- ASP768 Introduction to Psychoanalysis (X)  
 ASP776 Clinical Issues in Psychoanalysis (X)

#### Trimester 2

- ASP763 Freud and Philosophy (X)  
 ASP775 Psychoanalysis: History and Institutions (X)



# Graduate Certificate of Motion Capture

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Motion Capture
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Clearly-in ATAR</i>	Burwood (Melbourne): N/A
<i>CRICOS code</i>	065086G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A556

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate in Motion Capture will provide graduates from a range of disciplines including animation, film and video, dance, drama, game development and multimedia with the opportunity to develop an understanding of motion capture techniques and applications.

The Graduate Certificate is aimed at graduates who have not had the opportunity to study in motion capture during their undergraduate degrees.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Motion Capture, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study, including:

- 3 credit points of core units (AMC701, AMC702, AMC703); and
- 1 credit point from elective units listed below

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

AMC701 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B)  
 AMC702 Animating Motion (B)  
 AMC703 Digital Puppetry \*

Select one of the following electives:

ACD711 Dance and Technology (B)

OR

Any elective from the Master of Film and Video or the Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise)

\* *Not offered in 2010.*

# Graduate Certificate of Professional Writing

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Professional Writing
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A561

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Professional Writing offers studies in various forms of professional writing and editing. The emphasis is on helping you to develop the skills required to prepare work for publication. In each area of study – fiction, creative non-fiction, writing for children, poetry, editing, publishing and scriptwriting – you will be given practical experience of the process of writing and revision. The program will develop your understanding of the requirements of writing and editing for different readerships.

The units in the program will be valuable to you if you are experienced in writing but feel the need for further guidance or if you want to begin a career in writing. Study at this level can also help you if you are required to write in the course of your employment and wish to enhance your skills in written communication. The editing course introduces you to the key skills required for employment in publishing books and magazines.

The School of Communication and Creative Arts adopts the philosophy that writing and editing should be taught by published writers and practitioners. The teaching staff includes well-known writers and editors, and the program draws on the talents of other publishing professionals as guest speakers.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Professional Writing, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

ALR715	New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALL705	Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X) **
ALL706	Histories, Fictions *
ALW729	Writing for Communication Media (B, X)
ALW730	Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)
ALW732	Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)
ALW734	Script Writing A (B, X)
ALW736	Poetics of Writing A *
ALW738	Editing (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

- ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)  
ALW720 Travel Writing (B, X)  
ALW731 Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)  
ALW733 Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)  
ALW735 Script Writing B (X) \*  
ALW737 Poetics of Writing B \*  
ALW739 Publishing (B, X)

**Trimester 3**

- ALW749 Crossing Borders – in Country Travel and Research Project

*Note: Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.*

*\* Not offered 2010.*

*\*\* Also offered trimester 3 (2010/11)*



# Graduate Certificate of Children's Literature

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Children's Literature
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A562

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Children's Literature aims to provide you with specialist knowledge and skills in the field of children's literature. You will become familiar with a broad range of texts, taking account of variations of genre, the historical and cultural contexts in which children's texts are produced, and the ideological frameworks in which they are located. The course will introduce you to contemporary theoretical approaches to the study of children's texts, so beyond the span of the course itself you will be equipped to read texts in a more informed and theoretically grounded manner.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Children's Literature, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 2 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

ALL702 Criticism of Literature for Children: A Variety of Approaches (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

ALL743 Narrative Theory and Children's Literature (B, X)

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

ALL701 Origins in Children's Literature (X)

ALL707 New Media Texts for Children

ALL721 Driven to Write (X)

#### Trimester 2

ALL708 The Picture Book: Reading and Writing

ALL722 Texts for Young Adults (X)

ALL707 is not offered in 2010.

# Graduate Certificate of Planning

*Award granted* Graduate Certificate of Planning

*Duration* 1 year part time

*Deakin course code* A563

*For continuing students only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The course will address development pressures as well as key issues at local government level with respect to the design of high quality healthy urban environments, environmental sustainability, cultural heritage, and the forming of ethical public policy. The program will be offered at graduate certificate, graduate diploma and masters levels to meet a variety of needs in terms of entry qualifications and graduate options.

The program aims to:

- give students advanced knowledge and understanding of the key issues at local government level with respect to the design of high quality healthy urban environments, environmental sustainability, cultural heritage, the forming of ethical public policy
- ability to engage in critical evaluation and high-level debates concerning planning, governance and management at local government level
- effectively communicate to and empathise with specialist audiences and the wider community on matters relation to planning at the local government level
- an understanding of and the ability to work with a systematic body of knowledge appropriate to the level of a postgraduate degree
- ability to work independently in planning, managing and reporting within a chosen professional area
- ability to work collaboratively with others in a shared pursuit of knowledge
- a commitment to ethical and sustainable practices at local government level

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Planning, a student must successfully complete the 4 compulsory core units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### COMPULSORY CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)

SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)

#### Trimester 2

HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

#### Trimester 3

SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)

# Graduate Certificate of Planning

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Planning
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A563

*Note: offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information. The course is under revision for 2011 (please refer to S563 in 2011)*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Planning will produce graduates who can work in a variety of different areas across a range of planning situations. They will have the ability to project manage and facilitate across a number of professional areas. They will grasp the complexity of projects and understand the broad range of disciplines and fields that need to work together to achieve sound environmental outcomes.

Graduates of the course will:

- understand integrated planning across a range of disciplines
- be broadly equipped to have an impact on government and the private sector
- be people who can challenge, change, think and lead
- be analytical, informed, creative, committed; people who are trying to change things for the better
- have an ability to integrate and coordinate disciplines, and offer thought leadership
- be spatial planners – place makers who can join the dots.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Planning, you must successfully complete 4 credit points from the units listed below (including AIA701 if you are seeking PIA accreditation).

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

AIA718	Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)
SRD761	Designing Urban Environments (X)

### Trimester 2

AIA701	Statutory Planning (B, X)
HSH724	Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

### Trimester 3

SRD762	Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)
--------	--

# Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A585

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage is designed for professionals working in the heritage industry, or those who wish to gain employment in the heritage industry. This program of coursework will develop an extensive, cross-disciplinary knowledge of heritage principles and practice across a range of disciplines, as well as an awareness of community sensitivities. Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage will lead you to admission to the Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study comprising:

- 3 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 1 credit point of electives selected from the specified list of units below

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)  
 AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- AIM708 World Heritage (X)

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

- AIM705 Architectural Conservation Practice \*
- AIM707 Building Conservation Techniques (B, X)
- AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)
- AIM721 Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)
- AIM725 Museums: Strategies and Marketing (B, X)
- AIM726 Museums: Operational Issues (X) \*

**Trimester 2**

- AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)  
AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)  
AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)  
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)  
AIM716 Heritage and the City \*\*  
AIM722 Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)  
AIM727 Exhibitions (B, X)

**Trimester 3**

- AIM726 Museums: Operational Issues (X) \*

*\* Not offered in T1 2010, offered 2011 subject to Faculty approval.*

*\*\* Offered in alternate years, not offered 2010. Offered 2011, 2013.*





# Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	006231C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A611

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development examines the historical record of development; the conflicts that have followed the clash between competing cultures; the socioeconomic and policy dimensions of development, and the evolution of thought on the meaning of development; the role of poverty reduction in development; and the foundation of sustainable development.

This is a professional, cross-disciplinary course, offered to graduates from all disciplines. You can specialise in either community development or international development.

It is expected that completion of the Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development will place you in a favourable position to advance your professional standing.

Alternative exits  
A511.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study according to one of the following options:

### 1. Generalist Option:

- 2 credit points of core units: ASD704 and ASD705 OR AID733 and AID734

AND

- 6 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

### 2. Specialist Option:

- Students may take a specialisation of 6 credit points in either Community Development or International Development (details below) and complete the degree with 2 credit points of electives, making a total of 8 credit points.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### ***Community Development specialisation***

Students wishing to undertake a Community Development specialisation must complete 6 credit points of ASD-coded units, including the core units ASD704 and ASD705, and 2 credit points of electives from the following list.

#### **CORE UNITS**

##### **Trimester 1**

ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)

##### **Trimester 2**

ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)

### ***International Development Specialisation***

Students wishing to undertake an International Development specialisation must complete 6 credit points of AID-coded units, including the core units AID733 and AID734, and 2 credit point of electives listed below.

#### **CORE UNITS**

##### **Trimester 1**

AID733 The Economic Development Record (X)

AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X)

#### **ELECTIVES FOR BOTH SPECIALISATIONS**

##### **Trimester 1**

AID710 Microfinance for Poverty Reduction (X)

AID711 Non-government Organisations and Development (X)

AID712 Food Security and Sustainable Livelihoods (X)

AID717 The Logframe and Approaches to Project Management (X)

AID733 The Economic Development Record (X)

AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X)

ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)

ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

ASS705 Anthropology of Poverty and Development (X)

##### **Trimester 2**

AID713 Aid, Trade and Development (X)

AID714 Gender and Development (X)

AID724 Humanitarian Emergencies and Disaster Relief (X)

AID735 Conflict Resolution and Development (X)

AID740 Participatory Approaches to Development (X)

ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)

ASD710 Submission and Tender Writing (X)

ASD712 Monitoring and Evaluation (X)

ASD716 Humanitarian Settlement (X)

ASS706 Medical Anthropology (X)

*Note: AID714 not available Trimester 2, 2010*

##### **Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3**

AID721 Professional Practice in Community and International Development Studies (X) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3**

AID752 International and Community Development Internship (X)

AID753 International and Community Development Internship (X) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 3 (2010/2011)**

AID714 Gender and Development (X)

ASD715 Cross Cultural Communication and Practice (X)



# Graduate Diploma of International Relations

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of International Relations
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	017933D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A613

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The forces of globalisation are generating profound effects on many spheres of economic, social and political activity, and a deeper knowledge of international relations is becoming necessary in many areas of public life. The International Relations program aims to produce graduates who are able to demonstrate, in their professional life, high-level skills of analysis and interpretation of global issues and events, and substantial understanding of the complexities of contemporary international relations. The program is offered at graduate certificate, graduate diploma and masters levels to meet a variety of needs in terms of entry qualifications and graduation options.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A513.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of International Relations, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 6 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

## SPECIALISATIONS

To qualify for a Specialisation within the Graduate Diploma of International Relations, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 6 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below, including at least 4 credit points from a specialisation

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

- Asia-Pacific Regional Politics
- Conflict and Security
- Human Rights and International Law
- International History

Students who successfully complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialism indicated on their academic transcript.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIR742 Theories of International Relations (B, X)

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)  
 AIH760 The Contemporary South Pacific: Governance and Crisis (B, X)  
 AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)  
 AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)  
 AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)  
 AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)  
 AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)  
 AIR750 European Security Issues (X)

#### Trimester 2

ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)  
 AIH701 Unit description is currently unavailable \*\*\*  
 AIH753 Genocide (B, X)  
 AIP776 Contemporary Perspectives on European Integration \*\*  
 AIR701 China and the World (B, X)  
 AIR702 Strategic Issues in South Asia (X)  
 AIR706 Political Economy of the Asia Pacific \*  
 AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)  
 AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)  
 AIR748 Contemporary Security and Strategy \*  
 AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (X)

#### Trimester 3

AIR712 Australia in the World (X)

### ADDITIONAL ELECTIVES

MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)  
 MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPM735 International Business Management (B, X)

\* Not offered in 2010, offered in 2011.

\*\* Not offered in 2010

\*\*\* Not offered in 2010. 2010 is the final year of offer for this unit.

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

*Note: Not all units in the specialisations are offered at Burwood and off campus. Please carefully check availability of units.*

### **Asia-Pacific Regional Politics**

- AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)
- AIH760 The Contemporary South Pacific: Governance and Crisis (B, X)
- AIR701 China and the World (B, X)
- AIR702 Strategic Issues in South Asia (X)
- AIR706 Political Economy of the Asia Pacific
- AIR712 Australia in the World (X)
- AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (X)

### **Conflict and Security**

- AIH753 Genocide (B, X)
- AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)
- AIR701 China and the World (B, X)
- AIR702 Strategic Issues in South Asia (X)
- AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)
- AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)
- AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)
- AIR745 International Relations of the Middle East (X)
- AIR748 Contemporary Security and Strategy
- AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (X)
- AIR750 European Security Issues (X)

### **Human Rights and International Law**

- AIH753 Genocide (B, X)
- AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)
- AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)
- AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
- AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
- AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)

### **International History**

- AIH701 Unit description is currently unavailable
- AIH753 Genocide (B, X)
- AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)
- AIH760 The Contemporary South Pacific: Governance and Crisis (B, X)

# Graduate Diploma of Politics and Policy

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Politics and Policy
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A616

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The emphasis of this course is on the development and implementation of public policy under conditions of democratic governance. Students gain an understanding and practical training focused on the relations between government, the private sector and community organisations and between different levels of government (municipal, state, national, and international). Particular attention is given to the challenges posed by the normative requirements of democracy. The focus on democratic governance within contemporary contexts characterised by rapid change and globalisation distinguishes this course from traditional public policy studies which concentrate primarily on public sector management. Units in the course are grouped into five categories: public policy, government relations, local governance, community development, and global politics. In most units, a comparative approach is employed that situates Australian experiences within an international context.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A516.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Diploma of Politics and Policy, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit point of a compulsory core unit; and
- 6 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

## SPECIALISATIONS

To qualify for a Specialisation within the Graduate Diploma of Politics and Policy, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 6 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below, including at least 4 credit points from a specialisation

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

- Public Policy
- Government Relations
- Local Governance
- Community Development
- Global Politics

Students who complete a specialisation of four (4) credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

AIP773 Governance and Accountability (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIP746 Democratic Governance (X)

### ELECTIVES

Select 6 credit points from the following list of electives:

#### Trimester 1

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
 AIP745 Comparative Local Governance (X)  
 AIP775 Contracting and Public Private Partnerships (X)  
 ALR782 Public Affairs and Opinion Formation (ONLINE)  
 ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)  
 ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

#### Trimester 2

AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)  
 AIP717 Government and Business (X)  
 AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)  
 AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)  
 AIP776 Contemporary Perspectives on European Integration \*  
 AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)  
 ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)  
 ASD712 Monitoring and Evaluation (X)  
 HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

#### Trimester 3

AIP745 Comparative Local Governance (X)

\* Not offered in 2010.

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### **Public Policy**

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
 AIP745 Comparative Local Governance (X)  
 AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)  
 AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)

### **Government Relations**

AIP717 Government and Business (X)  
 AIP775 Contracting and Public Private Partnerships (X)  
 AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)  
 ALR782 Public Affairs and Opinion Formation (ONLINE) \*\*

\* this unit not offered in 2010



**Local Governance**

- AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)  
AIP745 Comparative Local Governance (X)  
AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)  
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

**Community Development**

- ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)  
ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)  
ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)  
ASD712 Monitoring and Evaluation (X)

**Global Politics**

- AIH760 The Contemporary South Pacific: Governance and Crisis (B, X)  
AIP717 Government and Business (X)  
AIP776 Contemporary Perspectives on European Integration \*  
AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)

\* Not offered in 2010



# Graduate Diploma of Film and Video

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Film and Video
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	061385F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A618

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Film and Video allows students creative freedom to explore a wide range of interest in arts and humanities while engaged in professional film and video production practices and developing a sensitivity to the language of cinema. Students can combine film and video units with units in other Disciplines in the Faculty of Arts and Education, so that film making develops alongside discipline study in, for example, history and heritage, tourism, community development and international relations. It will also offer students opportunities to specialise in specific skills and to undertake projects in a range of contemporary forms. The program caters for graduates with no background in film and video production, but is designed to also offer postgraduate options for graduates from the Bachelor of Contemporary Arts or an equivalent degree.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A518.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Diploma of Film and Video, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study including a minimum of 4 credit points chosen from the prescribed list of units below, together with 4 credit points of electives.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

ACC707	Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)
ACM702	Directing: Techniques and Aesthetics (B)
ACM703	Cinematography (B)
ACM704	Film and Video Editing (B)
ACM717	Television Commercial Production (B)
AIH708	Making Film, Constructing History *

### Trimester 2

ACC716	Film and Video Major Project (B) (2 credit points)
ACM705	Graphics and Compositing (B)
ACM710	Unit description is currently unavailable
ACM718	Corporate and Community Documentary Production (B)
ACM733	My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)

\* *Not offered 2010.*

The following unit may be taken as part of the 4 credit points of elective units:

**Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3**

ACM737 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour



# Graduate Diploma of Language

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Language
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Wairn Ponds, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A625

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate and Diploma of Language will be of interest to students for whom a systematic study of language is desirable in addition to their primary course of study. As language units must be studied sequentially the award will be completed part-time in up to three years, with students taking one language unit per trimester.

## IN-COUNTRY OPTIONS

The option exists to undertake second or third year units in-country over trimester 3. The six week programs are held in Tunisia (Arabic), China (Chinese) and Indonesia or Malaysia (Indonesian). In addition to giving students language skills, participation in the program is a rare opportunity to use the language with native speakers in its natural environment while studying it formally in a more structured classroom context. In addition, since the in-country units are equivalent to one trimester or one year, they could potentially shorten the completion time of the Certificate or Diploma.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Diploma of Language, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points from the specified list of units below.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Arabic stream for students with no prior language study.

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

AIB151 Arabic 1A (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIB152 Arabic 1B (B, X)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

AIB251 Arabic 2A (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIB252 Arabic 2B (B, X)

*Note: AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Level Arabic In-Country.*

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

AIB351 Arabic 3A (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIB352 Arabic 3B (B, X)

*Note: AIB351 or AIB352 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB306 Third Level Arabic In-Country.*

The Arabic stream for students who have completed Arabic at level 12 or equivalent begins at second level and consists of the following units:

**Level 1****Trimester 1**

AIB251 Arabic 2A (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIB252 Arabic 2B (B, X)

*Note: AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Level Arabic In-Country.*

**Level 2****Trimester 1****Level 3**

AIB351 Arabic 3A (B, X) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**

AIB352 Arabic 3B (B, X) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 1**

AIB309 Advanced Arabic Language Skills (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIB310 Introduction to Translation Skills (B, X)

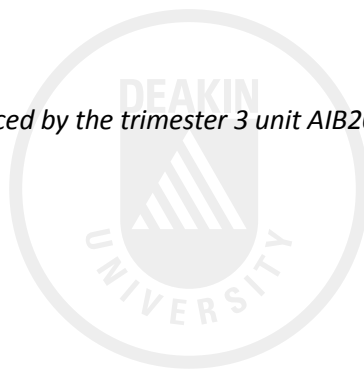
*Note: AIB309 and AIB310 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB306 Third Level Arabic In-Country.*

AIB355 and AIB356 have been replaced by AIB309 and AIB310 however, the units are available in 2010 and 2011 for continuing students only – Please contact Student Support for enquiries regarding these units.

**Trimester 3 studies**

AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)

AIB306 Third Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)



Chinese stream for students with no prior language study:

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

AIC181 Chinese 1A (B)

### Trimester 2

AIC182 Chinese 1B (B)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

### Trimester 2

AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

*Note: AIC281 and AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC287 Intensive In-Country A.*

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

AIC381 Chinese 3A (B) (2 credit points)

### Trimester 2

AIC382 Chinese 3B (B) (2 credit points)

*Note: AIC381 or AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC388 Intensive In-Country B.*

The Chinese stream for students who have completed Chinese at level 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

### Trimester 2

AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

*Note: AIC281 and AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC287 Intensive In-Country A.*

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

AIC381 Chinese 3A (B) (2 credit points)

### Trimester 2

AIC382 Chinese 3B (B) (2 credit points)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

AIC385 Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC386 Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

*Note: AIC381 or AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC388 Intensive In-Country B.*

Chinese stream for students at advanced level for background speakers only:

**Level 1****Trimester 1**

AIC283 Chinese 2C (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC284 Chinese 2D (B)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIC383 Chinese 3C (B) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**

AIC384 Chinese 3D (B) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 3**

AIC390 Advanced Intensive Chinese In-Country (2 credit points)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

AIC387 Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes C (B)

**Trimester 2**

AIC389 Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes D (B)

Indonesian stream for students with no prior language study:

**Level 1****Trimester 1**

AIF141 Conversational Indonesian A (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIF142 Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)

**Trimester 3**

AIF145 Conversational Indonesian (G) (2 credit points)\*

*\* AIF145 is an intensive unit of study for running in January and February. Enrolment is restricted to students who are part of the Centre for Teaching Asian Languages and Cultures project.*

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**

AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

*Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third level Indonesian/Malay In-Country.*

Indonesian stream for those entering at post-level 12 level or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

**Level 1****Trimester 1**

AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**

AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

*Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third level Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points)*

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

AIF345 Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X)

OR

AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia \* and \*\*\*

**Trimester 2**

AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language \*

OR

AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi \*\*

OR

AIF311 Popular Cultures in Indonesia (B, X)

OR

AIF312 Popular Cultures in Indonesia (B, X)



*Note: Any two Year 3 units can be replaced by the trimester 3 in country unit AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society (2 credit points).*

Indonesian stream for students at advanced level for background speakers only:

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

### Trimester 2

AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

*Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third level Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points)*

## Years 2 & 3

### Trimester 1

AIF345 Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X)

OR

AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia \*

### Trimester 2

AIF311 Popular Cultures in Indonesia (B, X)

OR

AIF312 Popular Cultures in Indonesia (B, X)

OR

AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language \*

or

AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi \*\*

*Note: Any two Years 2 and 3 units can be replaced by the trimester 3 in country unit AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society (2 credit points).*

\* Offered in alternate levels: offered 2010, 2012

\*\* Offered in alternate levels: offered 2011, 2013

\*\*\* Not offered in 2010.

# Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	012804J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A629

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies will provide you with the diverse skills and developed knowledge base appropriate to multiskilled work in all kinds of museums. This course gives you access to more subjects in museum studies than the related Graduate Certificate, and consequently is highly regarded as a professional qualification. The Museum Studies program will help you to become an independent, innovative and creative thinker; have a commitment to reflective practice in museums; have an understanding of best practice standards in museum work; competently undertake a range of museological techniques; demonstrate ethical leadership in your chosen field of museum activity; and have a commitment to continuous improvement. Successful completion of the Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies will lead you to admission to the Master of Cultural Heritage.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A529.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 3 credit points of core units; and
- 5 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

AIM721 Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)

AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIM722 Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)

**Trimester 1**

- AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)  
 AIM705 Architectural Conservation Practice \*  
 AIM707 Building Conservation Techniques (B, X)  
 AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)  
 AIM725 Museums: Strategies and Marketing (B, X)  
 AIM726 Museums: Operational Issues (X) \*

**Trimester 2**

- AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)  
 AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)  
 AIM708 World Heritage (X)  
 AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)  
 AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)  
 AIM716 Heritage and the City \*\*  
 AIM727 Exhibitions (B, X)

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3**

- AIM713 Cultural Heritage Research Project (X)  
 AIM717 Heritage in the Field (X)  
 AIM712 Cultural Heritage Research (X)

**Trimester 3**

- AIM726 Museums: Operational Issues (X) \*

Students can gain relevant local or international experience through undertaking an approved placement, internship or field school through AIM717.

\* *Not offered in T1 2010, offered 2011 subject to Faculty approval.*

\*\* *Offered in alternate years, not offered 2010. Offered 2011, 2013.*

# Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A635

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies is designed for people with professional and personal interests in literature and in creative writing who are seeking further professional qualifications while working. The course offers you the possibility of studying at an advanced level a number of topics related to English or literary studies: The ways in which the discipline was constituted in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries and is now being reconstituted to reflect social and cultural change; generic traditions and variations; oral and written forms; creative and critical approaches; variations related to gender and age.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A535.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of Literary Studies units selected from the specified list below; and
- 4 credit points of electives selected from the remaining Literary Studies units and/or from the following disciplines:
  - Advertising
  - Children's Literature
  - Journalism
  - Literary Studies
  - Media and Communication
  - Professional Writing
  - Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.

*Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

- ALL705 Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X) \*
- ALL706 Histories, Fictions \*\*
- ALL721 Driven to Write (X)
- ALL755 The Other Side of the World: Literature of Sadness – The Body – Mind in Crisis (B, X)

### Trimester 2

- ALL722 Texts for Young Adults (X)
- ALL724 Reviewing (B, X)
- ALL771 Postmodern Fiction and Popular Culture \*\*
- ALL783 Life Writing: Theory and Practice (B, X)
- ALL784 Writing and Film (X)

\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11).

\*\* Not offered 2010.



# Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	042684G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A639

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Media and communication is the world's fastest-growing industry. It is also an area of rapid and continuous technological, political, economic and social change. Deakin's perspective on the media and communication industry integrates several disciplines and emphasises commonalities of practices and institutions in different sectors of the industry. This distinctive interdisciplinary and cross-disciplinary perspective underpins a broad mix of subjects, in contrast to the narrow focus of other vocational courses. Students can choose from a wide range of units that suit their particular interests and units studied in the Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication gain credit in Deakin's Master of Arts (Professional Communication). This flexible approach to skill-building is designed to match the dynamic and unpredictable nature of the industry.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A539.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 1 credit point of compulsory Core Unit
- 3 credit points of Media and Communication units selected from the specified list below
- 4 credit points of electives selected from the Media and Communication units and/or from the following disciplines:
  - Advertising
  - Children's Literature
  - Journalism
  - Literary Studies
  - Media and Communication
  - Professional Writing
  - Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.

*Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNIT

#### Trimester 1

ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

### ELECTIVES

Not all units are available at Burwood or Off campus. Please check availability of units.

#### Trimester 1

ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)

ACM723 Media Futures: Technology, Regulation and Markets \*

ACM730 Images, Symbols and Identity \*

ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)

ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)

ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)

ACM716 Building Creative Teams (B)

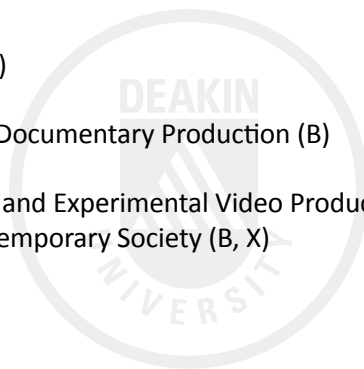
ACM718 Corporate and Community Documentary Production (B)

ACM727 Media Design (X)

ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)

ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

\* Not offered 2010.



# Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A641

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature aims to provide you with specialist knowledge and skills in the field of children's literature. You will become familiar with a broad range of texts, taking account of variations of genre, the historical and cultural contexts in which children's texts are produced, and the ideological frameworks in which they are located. The course will introduce you to contemporary theoretical approaches to the study of children's texts, so beyond the span of the course itself you will be equipped to read texts in a more informed and theoretically grounded manner.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A562.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units;
- 2 credit points of Children's Literature units selected from the specified list below
- 4 credit points of electives selected from the remaining Children's Literature units and/or from the following disciplines
  - Advertising
  - Children's Literature
  - Journalism
  - Literary Studies
  - Media and Communication
  - Professional Writing
  - Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.

*Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.*



## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

ALL702 Criticism of Literature for Children: A Variety of Approaches (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

ALL743 Narrative Theory and Children's Literature (B, X)

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

ALL701 Origins in Children's Literature (X)

ALL707 New Media Texts for Children

ALL721 Driven to Write (X)

#### Trimester 2

ALL708 The Picture Book: Reading and Writing

ALL722 Texts for Young Adults (X)



# Graduate Diploma of Public Relations

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Public Relations
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	039584E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A643

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Public Relations is a postgraduate coursework qualification that will provide you with the ability to design and implement public relations campaigns, contribute to the management of organisations, conduct appropriate research, understand the role of public relations in contemporary society and appreciate the social, administrative, cultural and ethical implications of public relations activity.

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA).

Following the successful completion of the Graduate Diploma of Public Relations you can continue your studies and gain credit in Deakin's Master of Arts (Professional Communication).

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A543.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Public Relations, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of Public Relations units selected from the specified list below; and
- 4 credit points of electives selected from the remaining Public Relations units and/or from the following disciplines
  - Advertising
  - Children's Literature
  - Journalism
  - Literary Studies
  - Media and Communication
  - Professional Writing
  - Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.

*Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.*

## PRIA MEMBERSHIP

The Graduate Diploma of Public Relations is accredited by the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA). Students wishing to qualify for membership of the Public Relation Institute of Australia (PRIA) must select 6 credit points of ALR-coded units, including ALR700, ALR704, ALR731 and ALR732.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

It is strongly recommended that students take ALR731 in their initial level of enrolment.

### Trimester 1

ALJ724	Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALR704	Public Relations Management (B, X)
ALR706	Online Public Relations and Communication (X)
ALR715	New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALR731	Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALR733	Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALR782	Public Affairs and Opinion Formation (ONLINE) *

### Trimester 2

ALR700	Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
ALR701	Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
ALR710	Marketing Communication (B, X)
ALR718	New Activism, Communication and Citizenship **
ALR732	Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

### Trimester 1 or trimester 3

AIP740	Public Policy Analysis (X)
--------	----------------------------

\* This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face-to-face teaching.

\*\* Not offered in 2010

Also ALR782 is not offered in 2010, offered 2011.

# Graduate Diploma of Journalism

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Journalism
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	046736B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A649

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University is a national leader in the provision of professional development programs for people working in the communication industry. It works in partnership with major employers and professional associations to deliver top quality programs in public relations, journalism and all aspects of professional communication. Deakin has designed its journalism postgraduate program to help integrate academic studies with work and personal commitments. The Graduate Diploma of Journalism is offered on and off campus and is supported by a wide range of services. Postgraduate journalism courses provide an intensive practical component, ensuring strong job entry skills. The courses will enhance journalistic creative and critical thinking skills, which are essential to progression in this vibrant profession, and will also prepare students for the challenges they will face in the twenty-first century, by helping develop the analytical skills necessary for reporting events in context.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Journalism, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of Journalism units selected from the specified list below; and
- 4 credit points of electives selected from the remaining Journalism units and/or from the following disciplines:
  - Advertising
  - Children’s Literature
  - Journalism
  - Literary Studies
  - Media and Communication
  - Professional Writing
  - Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.

*Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

- ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
- ALJ728 Feature Writing (B, X)
- ALJ729 Newsroom Practice \*
- ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

### Trimester 2

- ACE707 Imaging for Media (B)
- ALJ710 Multimedia Reporting (B, X)
- ALJ722 Journalism in Contemporary Society (B, X)
- ALJ725 Editing and Design in a Multiple Media Environment (B, X)

\* Not offered 2010



# Graduate Diploma of Psychoanalytic Studies

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Psychoanalytic Studies
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A650

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Psychoanalytic Studies postgraduate program is intended for graduates interested in a systematic study of psychoanalysis. Particular emphasis is placed on theoretical and conceptual issues, as well as on the broader social and cultural implications of psychoanalytic theory and practise. The program examines the work of Freud, Lacan, Klein and the object relations school, and the Tavistock Institute.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A550.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Psychoanalytic Studies, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of core units; and
- 4 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- ASP768 Introduction to Psychoanalysis (X)  
ASP776 Clinical Issues in Psychoanalysis (X)

#### Trimester 2

- ASP763 Freud and Philosophy (X)  
ASP775 Psychoanalysis: History and Institutions (X)

### ***Offered in alternate years: 2011, 2013***

#### Trimester 1

- ASP762 Sexual Identity From Freud to Lacan  
ASP764 Psychoanalysis, Culture and Art

#### Trimester 2

- ASP766 Introduction to Lacan  
ASP767 Object Relations Theory

***Offered in alternate years: 2010, 2012***

**Trimester 1**

ASP765 Psychoanalysis, Groups and Organisations (X)

**Trimester 2**

ASP769 Psychoanalysis and Science (X)



# Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	015197C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A661

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing offers studies in various forms of professional writing and editing for graduates with major sequences in other disciplines. The emphasis is on helping you to develop the skills required to prepare work for publication. In each area of study-fiction, creative non-fiction, writing for children, poetry, editing, publishing and scriptwriting – you will be given practical experience of the process of writing and revision. The program will develop your understanding of the requirements of writing and editing for different readerships. The units in the program will be valuable to you if you are experienced in writing but feel the need for further guidance, or if you want to begin a career in writing. Study at this level can also help you if you are required to write in the course of your employment and wish to enhance your skills in written communication. The editing course introduces you to the key skills required for employment in publishing books and magazines. The School adopts the philosophy that writing and editing should be taught by published writers and practitioners. The teaching staff includes well-known writers and editors, and the program draws on the talents of other publishing professionals as guest speakers.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A561.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of Professional Writing units selected from the specified list below; and
- 4 credit points of electives selected from the remaining Professional Writing units and/or from the following disciplines
  - Advertising
  - Children’s Literature
  - Journalism
  - Literary Studies
  - Media and Communication
  - Professional Writing
  - Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.

*Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.*



## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

- ALL705 Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X) \*\*  
 ALL706 Histories, Fictions \*  
 ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)  
 ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)  
 ALW730 Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)  
 ALW732 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)  
 ALW734 Script Writing A (B, X)  
 ALW736 Poetics of Writing A \*  
 ALW738 Editing (B, X)

### Trimester 2

- ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)  
 ALW720 Travel Writing (B, X)  
 ALW731 Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)  
 ALW733 Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)  
 ALW735 Script Writing B (X) \*  
 ALW737 Poetics of Writing B \*  
 ALW739 Publishing (B, X)

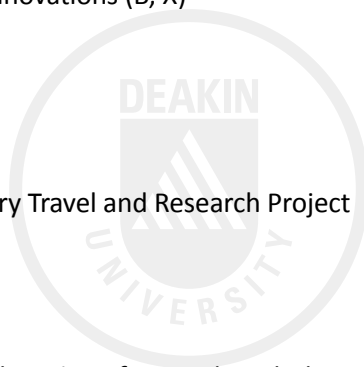
### Trimester 3

- ALW749 Crossing Borders – in Country Travel and Research Project

\* Not offered 2010

\*\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11)

*Note: Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.*



# Graduate Diploma of Planning

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Planning
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	058372D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A663

*For continuing students only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The course will address development pressures as well as key issues at local government level with respect to the design of high quality healthy urban environments, environmental sustainability, cultural heritage, and the forming of ethical public policy. The program will be offered at graduate certificate, graduate diploma and masters levels to meet a variety of needs in terms of entry qualifications and graduate options.

The program aims to:

- give students an advanced knowledge and understanding of the key issues at local government level with respect to the design of high quality healthy urban environments, environmental sustainability, cultural heritage, the forming of ethical public policy
- ability to engage in critical evaluation and high-level debates concerning planning, governance and management at local government level
- effectively communicate to and empathise with specialist audiences and the wider community on matters relating to planning at the local government level
- an understanding of and the ability to work with a systematic body of knowledge appropriate to the level of a postgraduate degree
- ability to work independently in planning, managing and reporting within a chosen professional area
- ability to work collaboratively with others in a shared pursuit of knowledge
- a commitment to ethical and sustainable practices at local government level

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A563.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Planning, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 compulsory core units; and
- 4 credit point of electives selected from the specified list of units below

## SPECIALISATIONS

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

Urban Design  
 Healthy Cities  
 Cultural Heritage  
 Public Policy and Governance  
 Environmental Management  
 Planning Research

*Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### COMPULSORY CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)  
 SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)

#### Trimester 2

HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

#### Trimester 3

SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

AIA716 Research Methods for Planners  
 AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)  
 AIM707 Building Conservation Techniques (B, X)  
 AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)  
 AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
 AIP773 Governance and Accountability (B, X)  
 AIP775 Contracting and Public Private Partnerships (X)  
 HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)  
 HSH739 Unit description is currently unavailable \*  
 SQE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)  
 SQE723 Environmental Management Systems (X)  
 SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)  
 SRD763 Architectural Design in Urban Contexts (S)

#### Trimester 2

AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)  
 AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)  
 AIM705 Architectural Conservation Practice \*  
 AIM708 World Heritage (X)  
 AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)  
 AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)  
 AIM716 Heritage and the City  
 AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)  
 AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)  
 MMM796 Cultural and Community Planning (B, X)

- SQE722 Environmental Risk Assessment  
 SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)  
 SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- AIP745 Comparative Local Governance (X)  
 HSH740 People, Health and Planning  
 SRM771 Work Place Assessment (S, X)

### Trimester 3

- HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B)

*\* Not offered 2010, offered 2011*

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### Urban Design

- SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)  
 SRD763 Architectural Design in Urban Contexts (S)  
 SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)  
 SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation

All Students wishing to undertake the Urban Design specialism will need to undertake the core unit SRD761 Designing Urban Environments A

### Healthy Cities

- HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)  
 HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B)  
 HSH739 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 HSH740 People, Health and Planning

*\* This stream is not being offered in 2010, may be offered in 2011. Please consult course coordinator for further information.*

### Cultural Heritage

- AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)  
 AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)  
 AIM707 Building Conservation Techniques (B, X)  
 AIM716 Heritage and the City

### Public Policy and Governance

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
 AIP745 Comparative Local Governance (X)  
 AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)  
 AIP775 Contracting and Public Private Partnerships (X)

### Environmental Management

- SQE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)  
 SQE722 Environmental Risk Assessment  
 SQE723 Environmental Management Systems (X)  
 AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)

**Planning Research**

- AIA716 Research Methods for Planners
- HSH731 Minor Project A (B, X)
- HSH732 Minor Project B (B, X)
- SRM771 Work Place Assessment (S, X)



# Graduate Diploma of Planning

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Planning
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	058372D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A663

*Note: offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information. The course is under revision for 2011 (please refer to S663 in 2011)*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Planning will produce graduates who can work in a variety of different areas across a range of planning situations. They will have the ability to project manage and facilitate across a number of professional areas. They will grasp the complexity of projects and understand the broad range of disciplines and fields that need to work together to achieve sound environmental outcomes

Graduates of the course will:

- understand integrated planning across a range of disciplines
- be broadly equipped to have an impact on government and the private sector
- be people who can challenge, change, think and lead
- be analytical, informed, creative, committed; people who are trying to change things for the better
- have an ability to integrate and coordinate disciplines, and offer thought leadership
- be spatial planners – place makers who can join the dots.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A563.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Planning, you must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 5 compulsory core units; and
- 3 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below.

## SPECIALISATIONS

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

Urban Design  
 Healthy Cities  
 Cultural Heritage  
 Public Policy and Governance  
 Environmental Management  
 Planning Research

*Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### COMPULSORY CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)  
 SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)

#### Trimester 2

AIA701 Statutory Planning (B, X)  
 HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

#### Trimester 3

SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)  
 Successful completion of AIA701 satisfies Planning Institute of Australia accreditation.

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

AIA716 Research Methods for Planners \*\*  
 AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)  
 AIM707 Building Conservation Techniques (B, X)  
 AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)  
 AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X) \*  
 AIP745 Comparative Local Governance (X)  
 AIP773 Governance and Accountability (B, X)  
 ASC741 Conducting Qualitative Research (X)  
 ASC742 Survey Research (X)  
 ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)  
 HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)  
 HSH739 Unit description is currently unavailable \*\*  
 SQE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)  
 SQE723 Environmental Management Systems (X)  
 SQE742 Planning and Techniques of Interpretation (X)  
 SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)  
 SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIM703	Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)
AIM704	Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
AIM705	Architectural Conservation Practice *
AIM708	World Heritage (X)
AIM710	Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)
AIM714	Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
AIM716	Heritage and the City ***
AIP747	Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
ASC743	Analysing Qualitative Data (X)
ASC744	Analysis of Quantitative Data (B)
MMM796	Cultural and Community Planning (B, X)
SQE722	Environmental Risk Assessment
SRD764	Urban Design Studio (S)
SRM781	Managing Change and Innovation **

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

HSH740	People, Health and Planning
SRM771	Work Place Assessment (S, X)

**Trimester 3**

HSH736	Community Consultation and Participation (B)
--------	--

\* AIP740 is also offered in trimester 3 2009/10.

\*\* Not offered 2010

\*\*\* Offered in alternate years, not offered 2010. Offered 2011, 2013.

**DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS****Urban Design**

SRA742	Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRA760	Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRD764	Urban Design Studio (S)
SRM781	Managing Change and Innovation

All Students wishing to undertake the Urban Design specialism will need to undertake the core unit SRD761 Designing Urban Environments

**Healthy Cities**

HSH709	Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
HSH736	Community Consultation and Participation (B)
HSH739	Unit description is currently unavailable *
HSH740	People, Health and Planning

\* HSH739 is not offered in 2010

**Cultural Heritage**

AIM701	Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)
AIM703	Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)
AIM707	Building Conservation Techniques (B, X)
AIM716	Heritage and the City *

\* Offered in alternate years, not offered 2010. Offered 2011, 2013.



**Public Policy and Governance**

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
- AIP745 Comparative Local Governance (X)
- AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
- ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

**Environmental Management**

- SQE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
- SQE722 Environmental Risk Assessment
- SQE723 Environmental Management Systems (X)
- SQE742 Planning and Techniques of Interpretation (X)

**Planning Research**

- AIA716 Research Methods for Planners \*
- HSH731 Minor Project A (B, X)
- HSH732 Minor Project B (B, X)
- SRM771 Work Place Assessment (S, X)

\* AIA716 is not offered in 2010.



# Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	035510M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A685

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage aims to produce graduates who are able to demonstrate, in their professional life, high level skills across a broad range of heritage practice. These courses are designed to develop an extensive, cross-disciplinary knowledge of heritage principles and practice and an awareness of community sensitivities.

Alternative exits

A585.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 3 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 5 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

*Note: students can gain relevant practical or international experience through AIM717. 1 credit point of the electives may be selected from other Deakin postgraduate units with the approval of the course director.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)

AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIM708 World Heritage (X)

**ELECTIVES****Trimester 1**

- AIM705 Architectural Conservation Practice \*
- AIM707 Building Conservation Techniques (B, X)
- AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)
- AIM721 Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)
- AIM725 Museums: Strategies and Marketing (B, X)
- AIM726 Museums: Operational Issues (X) \*

**Trimester 2**

- AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)
- AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
- AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)
- AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
- AIM716 Heritage and the City \*\*
- AIM722 Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)
- AIM727 Exhibitions (B, X)

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3**

- AIM713 Cultural Heritage Research Project (X)
- AIM717 Heritage in the Field (X)
- AIM712 Cultural Heritage Research (X)

**Trimester 3**

- AIM726 Museums: Operational Issues (X) \*

Students may gain relevant local or international experience through undertaking an approved placement, internship or field school through AIM717.

\* *Not offered in T1 2010, offered 2011 subject to Faculty approval.*

\*\* *Offered in alternate years, not offered 2010. Offered 2011, 2013.*

# Master of Politics and Policy

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Politics and Policy
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A716

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The emphasis of this course is on the development and implementation of public policy under conditions of democratic governance. Students gain an understanding and practical training focused on the relations between government, the private sector and community organisations and between different levels of government (municipal, state, national, and international). Particular attention is given to the challenges posed by the normative requirements of democracy. The focus on democratic governance within contemporary contexts characterised by rapid change and globalisation distinguishes this course from traditional public policy studies which concentrate primarily on public sector management. Units in the course are grouped into five categories: public policy, government relations, local governance, community development, and global politics. In most units, a comparative approach is employed that situates Australian experiences within an international context.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A516, A616.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Politics and Policy, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 10 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units listed below

The dissertation component (AIX702 and AIX703) provides a research pathway for students to apply for admission to PhD.

## SPECIALISATIONS

To qualify for a Specialisation within the Master of Politics and Policy, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 10 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below, including at least 4 credit points from a specialisation

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

Public Policy  
 Government Relations  
 Local Governance  
 Community Development  
 Global Politics

Students who complete a specialisation of four (4) credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

AIP773 Governance and Accountability (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIP746 Democratic Governance (X)

### ELECTIVES

Select 10 credit points from the following list of electives:

#### Trimester 1

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
 AIP775 Contracting and Public Private Partnerships (X)  
 ALR782 Public Affairs and Opinion Formation (ONLINE)  
 ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)  
 ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

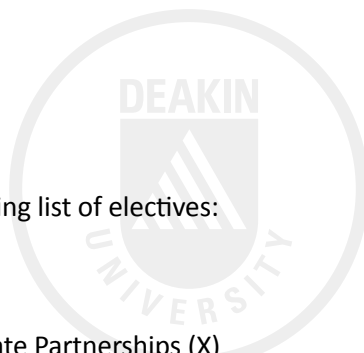
#### Trimester 2

AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)  
 AIP717 Government and Business (X)  
 AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)  
 AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)  
 AIP776 Contemporary Perspectives on European Integration \*  
 AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)  
 ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)  
 ASD712 Monitoring and Evaluation (X)  
 HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

#### Trimester 1 and 3

AIP745 Comparative Local Governance (X)

\* Not offered in 2010.



## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### **Public Policy**

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
 AIP745 Comparative Local Governance (X)  
 AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)  
 AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)

### **Government Relations**

- AIP717 Government and Business (X)  
 AIP775 Contracting and Public Private Partnerships (X)  
 AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)  
 ALR782 Public Affairs and Opinion Formation (ONLINE) \*\*

*\* this unit not offered in 2010*

### **Local Governance**

- AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)  
 AIP745 Comparative Local Governance (X)  
 AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)  
 HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

### **Community Development**

- ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)  
 ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)  
 ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)  
 ASD712 Monitoring and Evaluation (X)

### **Global Politics**

- AIH760 The Contemporary South Pacific: Governance and Crisis (B, X)  
 AIP717 Government and Business (X)  
 AIP776 Contemporary Perspectives on European Integration \*  
 AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)

*\* Not offered in 2010.*

## RESEARCH ELECTIVES

For students wishing to undertake a PhD pathway:

### **Trimester 1, 2, and 3**

- AIX702 Dissertation A (X)  
 AIX703 Dissertation B (X)

# Master of Film and Video

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Film and Video
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	061386E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A718

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Film and Video allows students creative freedom to explore a wide range of interest in arts and humanities while engaged in professional film and video production practices and developing a sensitivity to the language of cinema. Students can combine film and video units with units in other Disciplines in the Faculty of Arts and Education, so that film making develops alongside discipline study in, for example, history and heritage, tourism, community development and international relations. It will also offer students opportunities to specialise in specific skills and to undertake projects in a range of contemporary forms. The program caters for graduates with no background in film and video production, but is designed to also offer postgraduate options for graduates from the Bachelor of Creative Arts courses, Bachelor of Film and Digital Media, or an equivalent degree.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A518, A618.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Film and Video, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study including a minimum of 8 credit points chosen from the prescribed list of units below, together with 4 credit points of electives.

Electives can be chosen from the recommended list below or any level 7 coded unit offered within the Faculty of Arts and Education.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

ACC707	Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)
ACM702	Directing: Techniques and Aesthetics (B)
ACM703	Cinematography (B)
ACM704	Film and Video Editing (B)
ACM717	Television Commercial Production (B)
AIH708	Making Film, Constructing History *

**Trimester 2**

- ACC716 Film and Video Major Project (B) (2 credit points)  
ACM705 Graphics and Compositing (B)  
ACM710 Unit description is currently unavailable  
ACM718 Corporate and Community Documentary Production (B)  
ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

- ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

*\* Not offered 2010.*

The following unit may be taken as part of the 4 credit points of elective units:

**Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3**

- ACM737 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour





# Master of Applied Social Research

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Applied Social Research
<i>Campus</i>	<i>Off campus*</i> * All students should note that attendance on campus will be required for ASC744 Analysis of Quantitative Data, offered as intensive weekend study.
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A719

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Applied Social Research is designed to equip graduates with practical and analytical skills in quantitative and qualitative research methods. It aims to develop holistic social researchers who are confident and competent in designing, conducting, interpreting and presenting research. You will examine conceptual and theoretical frameworks informing the research environment as a means to operate effectively within it.

The focus of the program is on building a comprehensive suite of skills and knowledge that can be applied to the social research context. Course content covers the stages of conceptualising and planning research (including ethical, cultural and theoretical dimensions), as well as the requisite skills and techniques used to carry out qualitative and quantitative research (data collection, manipulation, analysis and dissemination). Elective offerings enable you to tailor your degree to your area of interest, with specialisms available in communication, gender, health and social policy.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A520.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Applied Social Research, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study made up in one of the following ways:

- 4 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of units chosen from a specialisation
- OR
- 4 credit points of core units and 4 credit points from elective list (chosen with the permission of the Course Co-ordinator)
- OR
- 4 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of minor thesis (as pathway to PhD)

## SPECIALISATIONS

- To qualify for a specialisation within the Master of Applied Social Research, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study including the following:
- 4 credit points of core units and 4 credit points from within one of the following specialisations listed below

OR

- 4 credit points of core units, 2 credit points from within one of the following specialisations listed below and a 2 credit points research project (ASC745) in a related specialist area (as approved by the course coordinator)
  - Communications
  - Gender
  - Health
  - Social Policy

Students who complete a specialisation of four (4) credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- ASC741 Conducting Qualitative Research (X)  
 ASC742 Survey Research (X)

#### Trimester 2

- ASC743 Analysing Qualitative Data (X)  
 ASC744 Analysis of Quantitative Data (B)

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
 ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)  
 ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)  
 ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)  
 ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)  
 ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)  
 EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)  
 HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)  
 HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)  
 SQE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)

#### Trimester 2

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
 AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)  
 AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)  
 ALR718 New Activism, Communication and Citizenship \*  
 ASD710 Submission and Tender Writing (X)  
 EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)

\* Unit not offered in 2010

#### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)



**Trimester 2 or trimester 3**

- AID714 Gender and Development (X)  
 HSH705 Health Promotion Program Planning and Evaluation (B, X)

*Note: AID714 not available Trimester 2, 2010*

**MINOR THESIS UNITS****Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3 (2010/2011)**

- ASC745 Minor Thesis A (B, G, X)  
 ASC746 Minor Thesis B (B, G, X)

*Note: Students may undertake any postgraduate unit offered within the Faculty of Arts and Education with approval of the Course Director.*

**DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS****Communications**

This specialisation will provide you with a sound understanding of, and ability to operate within, culture and communications industries. Advanced knowledge of organisational culture, ethical practice and globalisation will equip you with specialised expertise of the sector in which applied research is conducted.

- ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)  
 ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)  
 ALR718 New Activism, Communication and Citizenship \*  
 ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)  
 ASC745 Minor Thesis A (B, G, X)

*\* Not offered in 2010.*

**Gender**

Students undertaking this specialisation will be introduced to theoretical and conceptual frameworks to strategically approach and evaluate gender and other forms of social difference.

You will gain an appreciation of how gender is understood and utilised in a diverse range of applied contexts such as aid agencies, educational settings, human rights conventions and public policy documents.

- AID714 Gender and Development (X)  
 AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
 EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)  
 ASC745 Minor Thesis A (B, G, X)

**Health**

With a focus on contemporary health issues and policies, program planning, evaluation and promotion, this specialisation provides a comprehensive framework with which you can confidently approach applied research in health settings.

- HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)  
 HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)  
 HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)  
 HSH705 Health Promotion Program Planning and Evaluation (B, X)  
 ASC745 Minor Thesis A (B, G, X)

### **Social Policy**

This specialisation introduces applied social researchers to the latest conceptual frameworks and knowledges needed to understand the processes, practices and policies of governments, non-government organisations and other organisations.

- AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
- AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
- ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)
- EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
- ASC745 Minor Thesis A (B, G, X)



# Master of Arts (International Relations)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts (International Relations)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	039171D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A726

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Arts (International Relations) aims to produce graduates who are able to demonstrate high-level skills of theoretical and empirical analysis and interpretation of global issues and events. In addition the course will give you a substantial understanding of the complexities of contemporary international relations.

The program is designed for those working in areas such as the public service, private sector corporations, small businesses and non-government organisations who want to develop systematic understanding of the international forces shaping their environment, and enhance their skills in analysis and interpretation.

The program provides the opportunity to examine key issues of both historical and contemporary issues as well as developments in world politics. Students develop skills in policy analysis, systematic understanding of the threats to peace and security, and global forces shaping political, social and economic life.

Specialisations are available in Asia-Pacific Regional Politics, Conflict and Security, International History and Human Rights and International Law. Links with other social science and humanities studies at Deakin offer relevant electives to augment specialisations, such as genocide history, gender and development, and global media units.

The program also offers optional postgraduate internships, allowing you an opportunity to gain experience overseas.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A613, A513.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Arts (International Relations), a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 10 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units listed below

A 2-credit-point research project is an option in the final trimester of study for those students with a credit or higher average in their coursework units.

The dissertation component (AIX702 and AIX703) provides a research pathway for students to apply for admission to PhD.

## SPECIALISATIONS

To qualify for a Specialisation within the Master of Arts (International Relations), a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 10 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below, including at least 4 credit points from a specialisation

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

Asia-Pacific Regional Politics  
 Conflict and Security  
 Human Rights and International Law  
 International History

Students who complete a specialisation of four (4) credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIR742 Theories of International Relations (B, X)

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)  
 AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)  
 AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)  
 AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)  
 AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)  
 AIR750 European Security Issues (X)  
 AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)  
 AIH760 The Contemporary South Pacific: Governance and Crisis (B, X)  
 ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)  
 ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIR701 China and the World (B, X)  
 AIR702 Strategic Issues in South Asia (X)  
 AIR706 Political Economy of the Asia Pacific \*\*  
 AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)  
 AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)  
 AIR745 International Relations of the Middle East (X)  
 AIR748 Contemporary Security and Strategy \*\*  
 AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (X)  
 ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)  
 AIH701 Unit description is currently unavailable \*\*\*\*  
 AIH753 Genocide (B, X)  
 AIP776 Contemporary Perspectives on European Integration \*\*\*

**Trimester 3**

AIR712 Australia in the World (X)

**Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3**

AIR718 Research Project (International Relations) (B, X) (2 credit points)

AIR790 International Relations Internship (B, X) (2 credit points) \*

Or for students wishing to undertake a PhD pathway:

AIX702 Dissertation A (X)

AIX703 Dissertation B (X)

\* *Students must seek advice about internship procedures from the Unit Chair prior to enrolling in this unit.*

\*\* *Not offered until 2010, offered in 2011*

\*\*\* *Not offered in 2010*

\*\*\*\* *Not offered in 2010. 2010 is the final year of offer for this unit.*

**ADDITIONAL ELECTIVE UNITS**

MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPM735 International Business Management (B, X)

**DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS*****Asia-Pacific Regional Politics***

AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)

AIH760 The Contemporary South Pacific: Governance and Crisis (B, X)

AIR701 China and the World (B, X)

AIR702 Strategic Issues in South Asia (X)

AIR706 Political Economy of the Asia Pacific

AIR712 Australia in the World (X)

AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (X)

***Conflict and Security***

AIH753 Genocide (B, X)

AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)

AIR701 China and the World (B, X)

AIR702 Strategic Issues in South Asia (X)

AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)

AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)

AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)

AIR745 International Relations of the Middle East (X)

AIR748 Contemporary Security and Strategy

AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (X)

AIR750 European Security Issues (X)

***Human Rights and International Law***

AIH753 Genocide (B, X)

AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)

AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)

AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)

AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)

AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)

***International History***

- AIH701 Unit description is currently unavailable
- AIH753 Genocide (B, X)
- AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)
- AIH760 The Contemporary South Pacific: Governance and Crisis (B, X)





# Master of International and Community Development

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of International and Community Development
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	036085D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A727

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of International and Community Development is a professional coursework degree designed to serve the needs of those seeking a graduate qualification in international development studies and/or community development.

The course will provide you with both analytical skills for understanding the contexts of development programs as well as practical skills for the formulation, resourcing, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of international and community development projects.

The course is structured around a range of skills-based and knowledge-generation units that address technical and social issues, policy development, project management and analysis of resources. Students are also eligible to complete a 14-16,000 word dissertation unit which provides a research pathway for students to qualify to apply for admission to PhD. They are also eligible to undertake Indonesian language study.

As a graduate of this course you will gain expertise to design and lead creative, effective and culturally-sensitive ways of responding to the challenge of poverty and disempowerment. The philosophical foundation is based on your commitment to work globally and locally, learn from others and remain people-centred.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A611, A511.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of International Community Development, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study according to one of the following options:

### 1. Generalist Option:

- 2 credit points of core units: ASD704 and ASD705 OR AID733 and AID734  
AND
- 10 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

## 2. Specialist Options:

- Single Specialisation – students may take a specialisation of 6 credit points in either Community Development or International Development (details below) and complete the degree with 6 credit points of electives, making a total of 12 credit points.

OR

- Double Specialisation – students may take both specialisations in Community Development (6cp) and International Development (6cp), including the core units from each specialisation.

In both the generalist and single specialist options, students may, as part of the electives, take 4 credit points of Indonesian Language (AIF-coded units listed below). This option is not available for students undertaking the double specialisation.

The dissertation component (AIX702 and AIX703) provides a research pathway for students to apply for admission to PhD.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### ***Community Development specialisation***

Students wishing to undertake a Community Development specialisation must complete 6 credit points of ASD-coded units, including core units ASD704 and ASD705, and 6 credit points of electives from the following list.

#### **CORE UNITS**

##### **Trimester 1**

ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)

##### **Trimester 2**

ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)

### ***International Development Specialisation***

Students wishing to undertake an International Development specialisation must complete 6 credit points of AID-coded units, including core units AID733 and AID734, and 6 credit point of electives listed below.

#### **CORE UNITS**

##### **Trimester 1**

AID733 The Economic Development Record (X)

AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X)

#### **DOUBLE SPECIALISATION:**

### ***Community Development and International Development Specialisations***

Students wishing to undertake both the Community Development and International development specialisations must complete 6 credit points of ASD-coded units, including core units ASD704 and ASD705, and 6 credit points of AID-coded units, including core units AID733 and AID734.

**CORE UNITS****Trimester 1**

ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)

**Trimester 1**

AID733 The Economic Development Record (X)

AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X)

**Trimester 2**

ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)

**ELECTIVES FOR BOTH SPECIALISATIONS****Trimester 1**

AID710 Microfinance for Poverty Reduction (X)

AID711 Non-government Organisations and Development (X)

AID712 Food Security and Sustainable Livelihoods (X)

AID717 The Logframe and Approaches to Project Management (X)

AID733 The Economic Development Record (X)

AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X)

AIP773 Governance and Accountability (B, X)

ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)

ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

ASS705 Anthropology of Poverty and Development (X)

**Trimester 2**

AID713 Aid, Trade and Development (X)

AID714 Gender and Development (X)

AID724 Humanitarian Emergencies and Disaster Relief (X)

AID735 Conflict Resolution and Development (X)

AID740 Participatory Approaches to Development (X)

AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)

ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)

ASD710 Submission and Tender Writing (X)

ASD712 Monitoring and Evaluation (X)

ASD716 Humanitarian Settlement (X)

ASS706 Medical Anthropology (X)

*Note: AID714 not available Trimester 2, 2010*

**Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3**

AID721 Professional Practice in Community and International Development Studies (X) (2 credit points)

AID752 International and Community Development Internship (X)

AID753 International and Community Development Internship (X) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 3 (2010/2011)**

AID714 Gender and Development (X)

ASD715 Cross Cultural Communication and Practice (X)

The following Indonesian Language units are also available to students as electives:

**Trimester 1**

AIF141 Conversational Indonesian A (B, G, X)

AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

- AIF142 Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)
- AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)
- AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X)

**RESEARCH UNITS**

For students wishing to undertake a PhD pathway:

**Trimester 1, 2 and 3**

- AIX702 Dissertation A (X)
- AIX703 Dissertation B (X)



# Master of Arts (Professional Communication)

*Award granted* Master of Arts (Professional Communication)

*Duration* 1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent

*CRICOS code* 042685G

*Deakin course code* A747

*Available to continuing students only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Arts (Professional Communication) is a stimulating course which creates professionals with advanced communication skills. The course recognises the advances in communication technologies and the increasing globalisation of business enterprises.

The course is designed for those wanting to enter the professional communication industry and those already in the industry wanting to gain or add to their qualifications for career advancement prospects.

You will undertake specific and intensive professional training in the areas of journalism, media and communication, professional writing or public relations, with the possibility of cross-disciplinary explorations. The coherent and flexible course structure allows you to build on your knowledge base so you can move across professional fields. The course acknowledges that a broader range of skills is required to remain competitive and maintain competencies in the industry.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A639, A539, A549, A649, A543, A643, A561, A661.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Arts (Professional Communication), a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- a minimum of 6 credit points to be taken from the below specialisations, including at least 4 credit points from one specialisation: Advertising; Journalism; Public Relations; Professional Writing; or Media and Communication
- a further 6 credit points of electives selected from units offered in the specialisations and/or from units offered in the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature)

See the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) for available units.

*Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.*

## SPECIALISATIONS

Advertising  
Journalism  
Media and Communication  
Professional Writing  
Public Relations

*Note: Not all units in the specialisations are offered at Burwood and off campus. Please carefully check availability of units in the course structure and unit descriptions.*

Please note that there are additional units available for continuing Master of Arts (Professional Communication) students within the revised version of the course – see Master of Communication (A747)

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### **Advertising**

#### **Trimester 1**

ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)

#### **Trimester 2**

ACE701 Developing Arts Audiences (B, X)

ALC714 Advertising: Designing Desires \*

ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)

\* Not offered 2010

### **Journalism**

#### **Trimester 1**

ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)

ALJ728 Feature Writing (B, X)

ALJ729 Newsroom Practice \*

ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)

#### **Trimester 2**

ALJ710 Multimedia Reporting (B, X)

ALJ722 Journalism in Contemporary Society (B, X)

ALJ725 Editing and Design in a Multiple Media Environment (B, X)

#### **Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

### **Media and Communication**

#### **CORE UNIT**

#### **Trimester 1**

ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

**ELECTIVES****Trimester 1**

- ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)  
 ACM723 Media Futures: Technology, Regulation and Markets \*  
 ACM730 Images, Symbols and Identity \*  
 ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)  
 ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

- ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)  
 ACM716 Building Creative Teams (B)  
 ACM718 Corporate and Community Documentary Production (B)  
 ACM727 Media Design (X)  
 ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)  
 ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

- ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

\* Not offered 2010.

**Professional Writing****ELECTIVES****Trimester 1**

- ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)  
 ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)  
 ALW730 Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)  
 ALW732 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)  
 ALW734 Script Writing A (B, X)  
 ALW736 Poetics of Writing A \*  
 ALW738 Editing (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

- ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)  
 ALW720 Travel Writing (B, X)  
 ALW731 Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)  
 ALW733 Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)  
 ALW735 Script Writing B (X) \*  
 ALW737 Poetics of Writing B \*  
 ALW739 Publishing (B, X)

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

- ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

**Trimester 3**

- ALW749 Crossing Borders – in Country Travel and Research Project

*Note: Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.*

\* Not offered 2010



## Public Relations

Note: Students wishing to qualify for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) must select 6 credit points of ALR-coded units including ALR700, ALR704, ALR731 and ALR732.

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
- ALR704 Public Relations Management (B, X)
- ALR706 Online Public Relations and Communication (X)
- ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
- ALR731 Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)
- ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)
- ALR782 Public Affairs and Opinion Formation (ONLINE)

#### Trimester 2

- ALR700 Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
- ALR701 Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
- ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)
- ALR718 New Activism, Communication and Citizenship \*
- ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

#### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

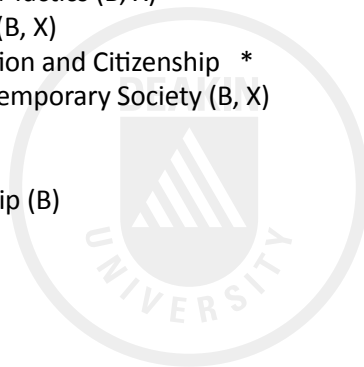
- ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

\* Not offered 2010.

### RESEARCH UNITS

#### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- ALX711 Research Project (X) (4 credit points)
- ALX715 Research Project A (X) (2 credit points)
- ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) (2 credit points)
- ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) (2 credit points)





# Master of Communication

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Communication
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	065146M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A747

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Communication is a stimulating course which creates professionals with advanced communication skills. The course recognises the advances in communication technologies and the increasing globalisation of business enterprises.

The course is designed for those wanting to enter the professional communication industry and those already in the industry wanting to gain or add to their qualifications for career advancement prospects.

You can select to undertake specific and intensive training in the areas of journalism, media and communication, professional writing or public relations, with the possibility of cross-disciplinary explorations. The coherent and flexible course structure allows you to build on your knowledge base so you can move across professional fields. The course acknowledges that a broader range of skills is required to remain competitive and maintain competencies in the industry.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A639, A539, A549, A649, A543, A561, A661, A643.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Communication, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- at least 6 credit points of study (including core units) from one of the following specialisations: Advertising; Journalism; Public Relations; Professional Writing; or Media and Communication
- a further 6 credit points of electives selected from units offered in the specialisations above and/or from units offered in the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) or any other elective with the permission of the Post Graduate Course Director.

See the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) for available units.

## SPECIALISATIONS

Advertising  
Journalism  
Media and Communication  
Professional Writing  
Public Relations

*Note: Not all units in the specialisations are offered at Burwood and off campus. Please carefully check availability of units in the course structure and unit descriptions.*

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### Advertising

#### Trimester 1

- ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
- ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
- ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- ACE701 Developing Arts Audiences (B, X)
- ACE707 Imaging for Media (B)
- ALC714 Advertising: Designing Desires \*
- ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)
- ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

#### Trimester 1 and 2

- ALX711 Research Project (X) 4 credit points
- ALX715 Research Project A (X) 2 credit points
- ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points
- ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points
- ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

\* Not offered 2010

### Journalism

#### Trimester 1

- ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
- ALJ728 Feature Writing (B, X)
- ALJ729 Newsroom Practice \*
- ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

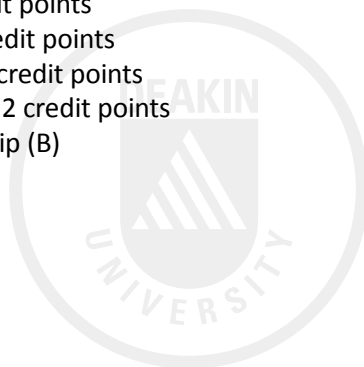
#### Trimester 2

- ACE707 Imaging for Media (B)
- ALJ710 Multimedia Reporting (B, X)
- ALJ722 Journalism in Contemporary Society (B, X)
- ALJ725 Editing and Design in a Multiple Media Environment (B, X)
- ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

#### Trimester 1 and 2

- ALX711 Research Project (X) 4 credit points
- ALX715 Research Project A (X) 2 credit points
- ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points
- ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points
- ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

\* Not offered 2010



## Media and Communication

### CORE UNIT

#### Trimester 1

ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)

ACM723 Media Futures: Technology, Regulation and Markets \*

ACM730 Images, Symbols and Identity \*

ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)

ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)

ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)

ACM716 Building Creative Teams (B)

ACM718 Corporate and Community Documentary Production (B)

ACM727 Media Design (X)

ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)

ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

#### Trimester 1 and 2

ALX711 Research Project (X) 4 credit points

ALX715 Research Project A (X) 2 credit points

ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points

ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points

ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

\* Not offered 2010.

## Professional Writing

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

ALL705 Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X) \*\*

ALL706 Histories, Fictions \*

ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)

ALW730 Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)

ALW732 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)

ALW734 Script Writing A (B, X)

ALW736 Poetics of Writing A \*

ALW738 Editing (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

- ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)  
 ALW720 Travel Writing (B, X)  
 ALW731 Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)  
 ALW733 Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)  
 ALW735 Script Writing B (X) \*  
 ALW737 Poetics of Writing B \*
 ALW739 Publishing (B, X)  
 ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

**Trimester 1 and 2**

- ALX711 Research Project (X) 4 credit points  
 ALX715 Research Project A (X) 2 credit points  
 ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points  
 ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points  
 ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

**Trimester 3**

- ALW749 Crossing Borders – in Country Travel and Research Project

*Note: Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.*

\* Not offered 2010

\*\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11)

**Public Relations**

*Note: Students wishing to qualify for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) must select 6 credit points of ALR-coded units including ALR700, ALR704, ALR731 and ALR732.*

**ELECTIVES****Trimester 1**

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
 ALR704 Public Relations Management (B, X)  
 ALR706 Online Public Relations and Communication (X)  
 ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)  
 ALR731 Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)  
 ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)  
 ALR782 Public Affairs and Opinion Formation (ONLINE)

**Trimester 2**

- ALR700 Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)  
 ALR701 Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)  
 ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)  
 ALR718 New Activism, Communication and Citizenship \*  
 ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

**Trimester 1 and 2**

- ALX711 Research Project (X) 4 credit points  
 ALX715 Research Project A (X) 2 credit points  
 ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points  
 ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points  
 ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

\* Not offered 2010.

# Master of Arts (Writing and Literature)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts (Writing and Literature)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	042687E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A748

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) offers study in a unique combination of literary and creative writing options, together with the possibility for cross-disciplinary explorations and access to the more practical and applied areas of journalism, media and communications and public relations.

The course is delivered in both on and off-campus study modes, employing flexible, blended teaching and learning methodologies and offering you a broad range of options to design your own program to suit your interests.

The course is designed to provide career enhancement for those who wish to be employed in the fields of children's literature, literary studies and professional writing.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A562, A561, A661, A641, A535, A635, A649.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature), a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- a minimum of 6 credit points to be taken from the following specialisations, including at least 4 credit points (including core units) from one specialisation:
  - Children's Literature
  - Literary Studies
  - Professional Writing
- a further 6 credit points of electives selected from units offered in the specialisations and/or from units offered in the Master of Communication (A747)

See the Master of Communication (A747) for available units.

*Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.*

## SPECIALISATIONS

Children's Literature  
Literary Studies  
Professional Writing

*Note: Not all units in the specialisations are offered at Burwood and off campus. Please carefully check availability of units in the course structure and unit descriptions.*

## RESEARCH PATHWAY

Students may also choose to include a Research component within the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) to enable them to proceed to Higher Degrees by Research (HDR) Programs. Students must complete six credit points of research units as part of the total 12 credit points required to complete the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature).

Students interested in undertaking the research component should seek advice from the unit chair or course coordinator.

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### *Children's Literature*

#### CORE UNITS

##### Trimester 1

ALL702 Criticism of Literature for Children: A Variety of Approaches (B, X)

##### Trimester 2

ALL743 Narrative Theory and Children's Literature (B, X)

#### ELECTIVES

##### Trimester 1

ALL701 Origins in Children's Literature (X)

ALL707 New Media Texts for Children

ALL721 Driven to Write (X)

##### Trimester 2

ALL708 The Picture Book: Reading and Writing

ALL722 Texts for Young Adults (X)

### *Literary Studies*

#### ELECTIVE UNITS

##### Trimester 1

ALL705 Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X) \*\*

ALL706 Histories, Fictions \*

ALL721 Driven to Write (X)

ALL755 The Other Side of the World: Literature of Sadness – The Body – Mind in Crisis (B, X)

ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

- ALL722 Texts for Young Adults (X)  
 ALL724 Reviewing (B, X)  
 ALL771 Postmodern Fiction and Popular Culture \*  
 ALL783 Life Writing: Theory and Practice (B, X)  
 ALL784 Writing and Film (X)

\* Not offered in 2010.

\*\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11).

**Professional Writing****ELECTIVES****Trimester 1**

- ALL705 Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X) \*\*  
 ALL706 Histories, Fictions \*  
 ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)  
 ALW730 Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)  
 ALW732 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)  
 ALW734 Script Writing A (B, X)  
 ALW736 Poetics of Writing A \*  
 ALW738 Editing (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

- ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)  
 ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)  
 ALW720 Travel Writing (B, X)  
 ALW731 Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)  
 ALW733 Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)  
 ALW735 Script Writing B (X) \*  
 ALW737 Poetics of Writing B \*  
 ALW739 Publishing (B, X)

**Trimester 3**

- ALW749 Crossing Borders – in Country Travel and Research Project

*Note: Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.*

\* Not offered 2010

\*\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11)

## RESEARCH UNITS

### Trimester 1

AAR710 Research Methods (B, X)

ALL779 Literary and Cultural Theory (B, X)

### Trimester 2

ALW792 Unit description is currently unavailable

### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ALX711 Research Project (X) (4 credit points)

ALX715 Research Project A (X) (2 credit points)

ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) (2 credit points)

ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) (2 credit points)





# Master of Psychoanalytic Studies

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Psychoanalytic Studies
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A750

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Psychoanalytic Studies is intended for graduates interested in a systematic study of psychoanalysis. You will acquire specialist knowledge of the theory and practice of psychoanalysis. The course will be of interest to professionals in the field of mental health as well as to students and professionals in disciplines that incorporate psychoanalytic insights and methodology such as philosophy, women's studies, gender studies, history, literature and cultural studies.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A650, A550.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Psychoanalytic Studies, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of core units; and
- 8 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

The dissertation component (AIX702 and AIX703) provides a research pathway for students to apply for admission to PhD.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- ASP768 Introduction to Psychoanalysis (X)  
 ASP776 Clinical Issues in Psychoanalysis (X)

#### Trimester 2

- ASP763 Freud and Philosophy (X)  
 ASP775 Psychoanalysis: History and Institutions (X)

**Offered every year:****Trimester 1**

ALL755 The Other Side of the World: Literature of Sadness – The Body – Mind in Crisis (B, X)

**Offered in alternate years: 2011, 2013****Trimester 1**

ASP762 Sexual Identity From Freud to Lacan

ASP764 Psychoanalysis, Culture and Art

**Trimester 2**

ASP766 Introduction to Lacan

ASP767 Object Relations Theory

**Offered in alternate years: 2010, 2012****Trimester 1**

ASP765 Psychoanalysis, Groups and Organisations (X)

ASP701 Techniques of Psychoanalysis (X)

**Trimester 2**

ASP769 Psychoanalysis and Science (X)

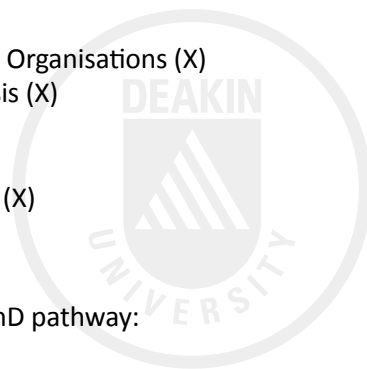
**RESEARCH UNITS**

For students wishing to undertake a PhD pathway:

**Trimester 1, 2 and 3**

AIX702 Dissertation A (X)

AIX703 Dissertation B (X)



# Master of Tourism Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Tourism Management
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	058370F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A753

*Available to continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Tourism Management courses will provide interdisciplinary training based on a mix of units in Tourism and Management designed to develop the diverse portfolio of skills needed by professionals and operators in the tourism industry. The program is offered at graduate certificate, graduate diploma and masters levels to meet a variety of needs in terms of entry qualifications and graduation options.

The program will provide the student with :

- an ability to develop a strategic understanding of how the tourism industry operates and how academic theories are applicable to it
- an ability to engage in critical evaluation and high-level debates concerning tourism and management
- effective communication to and empathy with specialist audiences, tourists and the wider community on matters relating to tourism and management
- an ability to synthesis, analyse and interpret information and opinion
- an ability to frame a logical, well-structured and reasoned argument based on evidence
- an ability to exhibit an understanding of and work with, a systematic body of knowledge in tourism management
- an ability to identify and discuss aspects of business management, including financial management specifically relevant to the tourism industry
- an ability to identify the social and cultural impacts of tourism
- an appreciation of the significance of tourism for improving cross-cultural encounters

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Tourism Management, a student must successfully complete 12 credit point of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of compulsory core units;
- 4 credit points of Tourism units selected from the specified list below; and
- 4 credit points of Management units selected from the specified list below

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- AIA724 The Tourism System \*  
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- AIA724 Tourism Social and Cultural Contexts \*

#### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X)

### TOURISM UNITS

- AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)  
AIM708 World Heritage (X)  
AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)  
AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)  
AIM712 Cultural Heritage Research (X)  
AIM713 Cultural Heritage Research Project (X)  
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)  
AIM717 Heritage in the Field (X)  
AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)  
AIM725 Museums: Strategies and Marketing (B, X)  
AIM726 Museums: Operational Issues (X) \*\*  
AIM727 Exhibitions (B, X)  
ALR700 Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)  
ALR701 Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)  
ALR704 Public Relations Management (B, X)  
ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)  
ALR731 Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)  
SQE709 Unit description is currently unavailable \*\*\*

### MANAGEMENT UNITS

- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)  
MAS702 Risk Management (X)  
MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, X)  
MMK737 Online Marketing (X)  
MMK751 Services Marketing (B, X)  
MMK792 Arts Marketing (B, X)  
MMM790 Arts Management (B, X)  
MMM793 Project and Event Management (B, X)  
MPA701 Accounting (B, X)  
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)  
MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)  
MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)  
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)  
MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)  
MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)  
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)  
MPP701 Research Project 1a (B, X)  
MPP702 Research Project 1b (B, X)  
MPP703 Research Project 2 (B, X)  
MPP704 Research Project 4 (B, X)  
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)

\* Available to continuing students only. Please contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enquiries.

\*\* Not offered in T1 2010

\*\*\* Unit no longer offered

# Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A758

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) provides intensive training in developing a new creative venture, including business and strategic planning in the creative industries, alongside creative practice and development in writing, publishing, new media, performance and/or film. It culminates in the development of a start-up creative enterprise or production outcomes for a project.

Students may undertake the Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) (8 cp) in part time or full time mode. The course builds on core units of Arts Audiences, Arts/Media Law and New Ventures, with the option of an elective in areas such as photography, dance, events/working in creative teams and fundraising. It culminates in developing the project in a studio-based incubator environment. Every student will bring to the course a creative idea, concept or project that is to be developed through learning, practice and mentoring in enterprise skills and creative production in a studio-based incubator environment. Industry practitioners and professionals will act as mentors to the 'classroom as incubator'.

The Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) is a unique course, offering local creative practitioners a lifelong investment in their entrepreneurial and economic future. It also meets a growing international student demand for transferring education in the creative arts to a creative business.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study from the units listed below:

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)  
 ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- ACE701 Developing Arts Audiences (B, X)

**Trimester 1 and trimester 2**

ACE704 Creative Enterprise Incubator (B, X) (4 credit points)

OR

ACE705 Creative Incubator A (B, X) (2 credit points)

ACE706 Creative Incubator B (B, X) (2 credit points)

**SELECT 1 ELECTIVE FROM:**

ACE707 Imaging for Media (B)

ACM716 Building Creative Teams (B)

AMC701 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B)

MMM793 Project and Event Management (B, X)

MMM799 Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship

Students who enrolled prior to 2009 can contact the course coordinator to discuss unit selection options.



# Master of Planning

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Planning
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	058371E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A763

*For continuing students only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The course will address development pressures as well as key issues at local government level with respect to the design of high quality healthy urban environments, environmental sustainability, cultural heritage, and the forming of ethical public policy. The program is offered at graduate certificate, graduate diploma and masters levels to meet a variety of needs in terms of entry qualifications and graduate options.

The program aims to:

- give students an advanced knowledge and understanding of the key issues at local government level with respect to the design of high quality healthy urban environments, environmental sustainability, cultural heritage, the forming of ethical public policy
- ability to engage in critical evaluation and high-level debates concerning planning, governance and management at local government level
- effectively communicate to and empathise with specialist audiences and the wider community on matters relation to planning at the local government level
- an understanding of and the ability to work with a systematic body of knowledge appropriate to the level of a postgraduate degree
- ability to work independently in planning, managing and reporting within their professional area
- ability to work collaboratively with others in a shared pursuit of knowledge
- a commitment to ethical and sustainable practices at local government level

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Planning , a student must successfully complete 12 credit point of study comprising:

- 4 compulsory core units; and
- 8 credit point of electives selected from the specified list of units below

## SPECIALISATIONS

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

Urban Design  
 Healthy Cities  
 Cultural Heritage  
 Public Policy and Governance  
 Environmental Management  
 Planning Research

*Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### COMPULSORY CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)  
SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)

#### Trimester 2

- HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

#### Trimester 3

- SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

- AIA716 Research Methods for Planners  
AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)  
AIM707 Building Conservation Techniques (B, X)  
AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)  
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X) \*  
AIP773 Governance and Accountability (B, X)  
AIP775 Contracting and Public Private Partnerships (X)  
HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)  
HSH739 Unit description is currently unavailable \*\*\*  
SQE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)  
SQE723 Environmental Management Systems (X)  
SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)  
SRD763 Architectural Design in Urban Contexts (S)

#### Trimester 2

- AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)  
AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)  
AIM705 Architectural Conservation Practice \*\*  
AIM708 World Heritage (X)  
AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)  
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)  
AIM716 Heritage and the City  
AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)  
AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)  
MMM796 Cultural and Community Planning (B, X)  
SQE722 Environmental Risk Assessment  
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)  
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation

#### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- AIP745 Comparative Local Governance (X)  
HSH740 People, Health and Planning  
SRM771 Work Place Assessment (S, X)

#### Trimester 3

- HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B)

\* AIP740 is also offered trimester 3 (off campus only)

\*\* Not offered 2010, offered 2011

\*\*\* Not offered 2010



## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### **Urban Design**

- SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)  
 SRD763 Architectural Design in Urban Contexts (S)  
 SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)  
 SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation

All Students wishing to undertake the Urban Design specialism will need to undertake the core unit SRD761 Designing Urban Environments A

### **Healthy Cities**

- HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)  
 HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B)  
 HSH739 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 HSH740 People, Health and Planning

*\* This stream is not being offered in 2010, may be offered in 2011. Please consult course coordinator for further information.*

### **Cultural Heritage**

- AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)  
 AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)  
 AIM707 Building Conservation Techniques (B, X)  
 AIM716 Heritage and the City

### **Public Policy and Governance**

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
 AIP745 Comparative Local Governance (X)  
 AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)  
 AIP775 Contracting and Public Private Partnerships (X)

### **Environmental Management**

- SQE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)  
 SQE722 Environmental Risk Assessment  
 SQE723 Environmental Management Systems (X)  
 AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)

### **Planning Research**

- AIA716 Research Methods for Planners  
 HSH731 Minor Project A (B, X)  
 HSH732 Minor Project B (B, X)  
 SRM771 Work Place Assessment (S, X)

# Master of Planning

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Planning
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	058371E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A763

*Note: offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information. The course is under revision for 2011 (please refer to S763 in 2011)*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Planning will produce graduates who can work in a variety of different areas across a range of planning situations. They will have the ability to project manage and facilitate across a number of professional areas. They will grasp the complexity of projects and understand the broad range of disciplines and fields that need to work together to achieve sound environmental outcomes.

Graduates of the course will:

- understand integrated planning across a range of disciplines
- be broadly equipped to have an impact on government and the private sector
- be people who can challenge, change, think and lead
- be analytical, informed, creative, committed; people who are trying to change things for the better
- have an ability to integrate and coordinate disciplines, and offer thought leadership
- be spatial planners – place makers who can join the dots.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A563.2, A663.2.

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Planning, you must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- 5 compulsory core units; and
- 7 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below,

## SPECIALISATIONS

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

Urban Design  
 Healthy Cities  
 Cultural Heritage  
 Public Policy and Governance  
 Environmental Management  
 Planning Research

*Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### COMPULSORY CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)  
SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)

#### Trimester 2

- AIA701 Statutory Planning (B, X)  
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

#### Trimester 3

- SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)

Successful completion of AIA701 satisfies Planning Institute of Australia accreditation.

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

- AIA716 Research Methods for Planners \*\*  
AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)  
AIM707 Building Conservation Techniques (B, X)  
AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)  
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X) \*  
AIP745 Comparative Local Governance (X)  
AIP773 Governance and Accountability (B, X)  
ASC741 Conducting Qualitative Research (X)  
ASC742 Survey Research (X)  
ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)  
HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)  
HSH739 Unit description is currently unavailable \*\*  
SQE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)  
SQE723 Environmental Management Systems (X)  
SQE742 Planning and Techniques of Interpretation (X)  
SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)  
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)

#### Trimester 2

- AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)  
AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)  
AIM705 Architectural Conservation Practice \*\*  
AIM708 World Heritage (X)  
AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)  
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)  
AIM716 Heritage and the City \*\*\*  
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)  
ASC743 Analysing Qualitative Data (X)  
ASC744 Analysis of Quantitative Data (B)  
MMM796 Cultural and Community Planning (B, X)  
SQE722 Environmental Risk Assessment  
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)  
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation \*\*

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

HSH740 People, Health and Planning  
SRM771 Work Place Assessment (S, X)

**Trimester 3**

HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B)

*\* AIP740 is also offered trimester 3 (off campus only)*

*\*\* Not offered 2010*

*\*\*\* Offered in alternate years, not offered 2010. Offered 2011, 2013.*

**DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS****Urban Design**

SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)  
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)  
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)  
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation

All Students wishing to undertake the Urban Design specialism will need to undertake the core unit SRD761 Designing Urban Environments

**Healthy Cities**

HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)  
HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B)  
HSH739 Unit description is currently unavailable \*  
HSH740 People, Health and Planning

*\* HSH739 is not offered in 2010*

**Cultural Heritage**

AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)  
AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)  
AIM707 Building Conservation Techniques (B, X)  
AIM716 Heritage and the City \*

*\* Offered in alternate years, not offered 2010. Offered 2011, 2013.*

**Public Policy and Governance**

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
AIP745 Comparative Local Governance (X)  
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)  
ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

**Environmental Management**

SQE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)  
SQE722 Environmental Risk Assessment  
SQE723 Environmental Management Systems (X)  
SQE742 Planning and Techniques of Interpretation (X)

**Planning Research**

- AIA716 Research Methods for Planners \*
- HSH731 Minor Project A (B, X)
- HSH732 Minor Project B (B, X)
- SRM771 Work Place Assessment (S, X)

*\* AIA716 is not offered in 2010.*



# Master of Cultural Heritage

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Cultural Heritage
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	035511K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A785

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Cultural Heritage coursework degree will enable you to demonstrate, in your professional life, high level skills across a broad range of heritage practices. This course will help you to develop an extensive, cross-disciplinary knowledge of heritage principles and practice and an awareness of community sensitivities.

This course makes use of the trimester 3 so it may be possible to complete the course in 12 months of full-time study or two years of part-time study.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A585, A685, A529, A629.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Cultural Heritage, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- 3 credit points of core units and
- 9 credit points of electives selected from the list of units below

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)  
 AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)

Plus at least one of:

#### Trimester 1

AIM721 Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIM708 World Heritage (X)  
 AIM722 Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)

**ELECTIVES****Trimester 1**

- AIM705 Architectural Conservation Practice \*
- AIM707 Building Conservation Techniques (B, X)
- AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)
- AIM725 Museums: Strategies and Marketing (B, X)
- AIM726 Museums: Operational Issues (X) \*

**Trimester 2**

- AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)
- AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
- AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)
- AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
- AIM716 Heritage and the City \*\*
- AIM727 Exhibitions (B, X)

**Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3**

- AIM712 Cultural Heritage Research (X)
- AIM713 Cultural Heritage Research Project (X)
- AIM717 Heritage in the Field (X)

**Trimester 3**

- AIM726 Museums: Operational Issues (X) \*

Students may gain relevant local or international experience through undertaking an approved placement, internship or field school through AIM717.

\* *Not offered in T1 2010, offered 2011 subject to Faculty approval.*

\*\* *Offered in alternate years, not offered 2010. Offered 2011, 2013.*

# Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	061916F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A786

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours) coursework degree extends the Master of Cultural Heritage course by adding a further 4 credit points involving research training, a minor thesis and a period of internship and/or international experience involving field work on a heritage site.

It also provides an avenue for those students wishing to continue on to PhD candidature.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A585, A685, A529, A629, A785.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours), a student must successfully complete 16 credit points of study comprising:

- 3 credit points of core coursework units and
  - 1 credit point of research training
- AND
- 8 credit points of electives from the selected list of units below

AND EITHER

- 3 credit points of minor thesis (15,000 words) and
- 1 credit point of internship

OR

- 4 credit points of international experience involving an International Heritage Field Research Project

*Note: Students who undertake the Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours) in order to progress to a higher degree by research will be required to undertake the minor thesis and a period of internship.*



## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)

and two of:

#### Trimester 1

AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)

AIM721 Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

AIM708 World Heritage (X)

AIM722 Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)

### RESEARCH TRAINING

#### Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3

AIM712 Cultural Heritage Research (X)

### MINOR THESIS AND INTERNSHIP

#### Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3

AIM717 Heritage in the Field (X)

AIM728 Minor Thesis (B, X) (3 credit points)



### INTERNATIONAL FIELD PROJECT

#### Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3

AIM729 International Heritage Field Project (B, X) (4 credit points)

### 8 CREDIT POINTS CHOSEN FROM THE FOLLOWING ELECTIVES:

#### Trimester 1

AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)

AIM705 Architectural Conservation Practice \*

AIM707 Building Conservation Techniques (B, X)

AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)

AIM721 Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)

AIM725 Museums: Strategies and Marketing (B, X)

AIM726 Museums: Operational Issues (X) \*

#### Trimester 2

AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)

AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)

AIM708 World Heritage (X)

AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)

AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)

AIM716 Heritage and the City \*\*

AIM722 Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)

AIM727 Exhibitions (B, X)

**Trimester 3**

AIM726 Museums: Operational Issues (X) \*

*\* Not offered in 2010, offered 2011 subject to Faculty approval.*

*\*\* Offered in alternate years, not offered 2010. Offered 2011, 2013.*



# Master of Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	001869E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A800

*Available for continuing students only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Arts is a supervised research program. Your research will be conducted under the supervision of a panel, which is chaired by the principal supervisor who is a full-time member of staff experienced in research. Other members of the panel may be internal or external to Deakin University and will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

### Research areas

Supervision is available in most discipline areas offered by the Faculty. Contact the Higher Degree by Research Officer on Tel 03 5227 2368 or email [artsed-research@deakin.edu.au](mailto:artsed-research@deakin.edu.au)

### Research scholarships

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards higher degrees by research. For further information, contact the Research Scholarships Officer, telephone 03 5227 3492, or fax 03 5227 2175 or email [research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au](mailto:research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au)

## COURSE RULES

A candidate is required to complete a thesis of 40 000-50 000 words, embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Candidates in the arts may submit a thesis comprising creative works and an exegesis of no fewer than 10 000-12 000 words. After a suitable qualifying period, as designated by the Faculty, Master of Arts candidates showing significant promise as research students may apply to transfer their enrolment to the Doctor of Philosophy program.

# Master of Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurm Ponds, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1-2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	001869E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A800

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Arts is a supervised research program. Your research will be conducted under the supervision of a panel, which is chaired by the principal supervisor who is a full-time member of staff experienced in research. Other members of the panel may be internal or external to Deakin University and will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

### Research areas

Supervision is available in most discipline areas offered by the Faculty. Contact the Higher Degree by Research Officer on Tel 03 5227 2368 or email [artsed-research@deakin.edu.au](mailto:artsed-research@deakin.edu.au)

### Research scholarships

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards higher degrees by research. For further information, contact the Research Scholarships Officer, telephone 03 5227 3492, or fax 03 5227 2175 or email [research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au](mailto:research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au)

## COURSE RULES

A candidate is required to complete a thesis of 40 000-50 000 words, embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Candidates in the arts may submit a thesis comprising creative works and an exegesis of no fewer than 10 000-12 000 words. After a suitable qualifying period, as designated by the Faculty, Master of Arts candidates showing significant promise as research students may apply to transfer their enrolment to the Doctor of Philosophy program.

# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Wurn Ponds, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2-4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	006239F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A900

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) is a supervised research program. Your research will be conducted under the supervision of a panel, which is chaired by the principal supervisor who is a full-time member of staff experienced in research. Other members of the panel may be internal or external to Deakin University and will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A800.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

### Research areas

Supervision is available in most discipline areas offered by the Faculty. Contact the Higher Degree by Research Officer on Tel 03 5227 2368 or email [artsed-research@deakin.edu.au](mailto:artsed-research@deakin.edu.au) for more information.

### Research scholarships

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards higher degrees by research. For further information contact the Research Scholarships Officer, telephone (03) 5227 3492, or fax (03) 5227 1275, or email [research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au](mailto:research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au)

## COURSE RULES

A candidate is required to complete a thesis of 80 000-100 000 words, embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Candidates in the arts may submit a thesis comprising creative works and an exegesis of no fewer than 18 000-20 000 words.

# Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	016880J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D311

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science is a combined course which enables you to pursue studies in a variety of contemporary themes such as the body, the environment, science policy and practice, and others. You may combine major sequences such as public relations/chemistry, philosophy/mathematics, sociology/biology or environmental science/journalism. With a vast range of major sequences to choose from, the course enables you to keep your career paths open, design the course around your interests and allow for maximum employability. The course comprises a combination of practical and theoretical learning, including opportunities to undertake work placements.

The course aims to produce graduates with the skills to undertake careers in either science or the arts, or a career that combines both, such as science practice and policy, science journalism and multimedia technology. Please refer to the course entries for Bachelor of Arts (A300) and Bachelor of Science (S320) for specific Campus offerings.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A300, S320.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Science and Technology. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science must be satisfied.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

Students are not permitted to enrol in units from another faculty (other than psychology and mathematics which are classed as arts grouped).

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Science (S320).

# Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Laws
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Warrnambool Campus (first two years of course only)
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	015206G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D312

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Combining an Arts degree with a Law degree enhances students' understanding of the context in which the law operates. In this combined Arts/Law course students can choose to study areas such as history, sociology, philosophy, politics or literature in addition to studies in Law. The Faculty of Arts and Education and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course, which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A300, M312.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws course comprises 40 credit points of study.

Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 24 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law.

Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

Within the 24 credit points required in the Bachelor of Laws, 20 credit points are core and 4 credit points are taken as elective units. In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and Dispute Resolution activities and four practical legal skills units in order to be eligible to graduate.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Laws (M312).

# Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	016883F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D313

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce is a combined course which leads to two awards. The course allows you to combine complementary major sequences such as politics and policy studies and economics; marketing and journalism; and management and public relations.

As a graduate of this course you will acquire a broad knowledge in all aspects of business as well as developing the valuable skills of becoming an expert at managing and communicating knowledge, critical analysis and systematic thinking.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A300, M300.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The combined course comprises 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law.

Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).



# Bachelor of Arts – Chinese/Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	012757M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D317

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Faculty of Arts and Education and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course.

The course is designed to meet a demand for graduates with a sound knowledge of the Chinese (Mandarin) language and training in business. It is expected that graduates of the course will have acquired functional competence in the Chinese language for business and related professional purposes; cultural competence to complement linguistic skills and an understanding of the cultural factors influencing Chinese attitudes and trading strategies; an understanding of the Australian and international economic systems; a basic understanding of accounting, economics, finance, marketing, business law, management, business information systems and business statistics; and specialist knowledge and skills in one area of business.

These attributes are strongly supported by employer and government bodies and indicate the wide variety of employment opportunities available.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

M300, A300.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Arts-major sequence in Chinese/Bachelor of Commerce is a 32-credit-point course. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

The 16 credit points within the Faculty of Arts and Education must include a Chinese language major sequence and the following units:

AIE334	China: From Empire to Republic (B)
AIE335	Modern China: Liberation, Cultural Revolution and Reform (B)
AIC387	Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes C (B)
AIC389	Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes D (B)

The remaining Arts units may be electives. The attention of students is drawn to AIC287 Intensive Chinese In-country A, AIC388 Intensive Chinese In-country B and AIC390 Advanced Intensive Chinese In-country which are available to students in trimester 3 and involve living and studying in China for a period of six weeks.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).



# Bachelor of Arts – Arabic/Bachelor of Commerce

*Award granted* Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Commerce

*Duration* 4 years full-time or part-time equivalent

*CRICOS code* 012756A

*Deakin course code* D318

*Offered to continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Faculty of Business and Law and the Faculty of Arts and Education are responsible for this combined course. The course is designed to meet a demand for graduates with a sound knowledge of Arabic language and training in business. It is expected that graduates of the course will have acquired functional competence in Arabic language for business and related professional purposes; cultural competence to complement linguistic skills and an understanding of the cultural factors influencing Arabic attitudes and trading strategies; an understanding of the Australian and international economic systems; a basic understanding of accounting, economics, business law, finance, marketing, management, business information systems and business statistics; and specialist knowledge and skills in one area of business.

These attributes are strongly supported by employer and government bodies and indicate the wide variety of employment opportunities available.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

M300, A300.

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Arts-major sequence in Arabic/Bachelor of Commerce is a 32-credit-point course. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree and undertaken at Deakin University.

The 16 credit points within the Faculty of Arts and Education must include an Arabic language major sequence and the following units:

AIE153	Introduction to the Middle East (B)
AIE154	The Modern Middle East (B)
AIE255	Middle East Politics (B, G, X)
AIB355	Advanced Communicative Arabic (B) *
AIB356	Business Arabic (B) *

*\* Offered in 2010 and 2011 only (2011 is the final year of offer)*

The remaining Arts units may be electives. The attention of students is drawn to AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-country and AIB306 Arabic Third Year In-country which are available to students in trimester 3 and involve living and studying in the Middle East for a period of eight weeks.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).

# Bachelor of Arts – Indonesian/Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	012760E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D319

*Offered to continuing students only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Faculty of Arts and Education and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course. The course is designed to meet a demand for graduates with a sound knowledge of Indonesian language and training in business. It is expected that graduates of the course will have acquired functional competence in Indonesian language for business and related professional purposes; cultural competence to complement linguistic skills and an understanding of the cultural factors influencing Indonesian attitudes and trading strategies; an understanding of the Australian and international economic systems; a basic understanding of accounting, economics, finance, marketing, business law, management, business information systems, and business statistics; and specialist knowledge and skills in one area of business.

These attributes are strongly supported by employer and government bodies and indicate the wide variety of employment opportunities available.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

M300, A300.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Arts-major sequence in Indonesian/Bachelor of Commerce is a 32-credit-point course. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree and undertaken at Deakin University.

The 16 credit points within the Faculty of Arts and Education must include an Indonesian language major sequence and four electives from the group A and group B approved lists.

**ELECTIVE UNITS – GROUP A**

Select two credit points from:

- AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi \*
- AIF345 Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X)
- AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language \*\*
- AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia \*\* and \*\*\*

**ELECTIVE UNITS – GROUP B**

Select two credit points from:

- AIH366 Modern Southeast Asia (B, G, X)
- AIP398 Political Leadership (B, G, W, X)
- AIR343 International Relations of the Asia-Pacific (G, X)
- ASC333 Migration and Multiculturalism (B, G, X)
- ASP305 Unit description is currently unavailable
- ASP327 Philosophies of Religion (B, G, X) \*\*

\* Offered in alternate years : offered 2011, 2013

\*\* Offered in alternate years : offered 2010, 2012

\*\*\* Not offered in 2010.

The remaining Arts units may be electives.

The attention of students is drawn to AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society and AIF351 Third Year Indonesian In-country which are available to students in the trimester 3 and involve living and studying in Indonesia for a period of about six weeks.

All commencing students are required to complete successfully at least one wholly online unit. See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).

# Bachelor of Information Systems/ Bachelor of Information Technology

*Award granted* Bachelor of Information Technology / Bachelor of Information Systems  
*Deakin course code* D320

*Note: Offered to continuing students only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The course offers a modern and learning-oriented course in Information Technology and Information Systems. It focuses in the areas of software development, e-systems, multimedia technology and games design and development; and on the business context of the use of systems analysis and design, systems management, risk and project management. Graduates will be able to operate efficiently and effectively as professionals in the IT and IS sector, and to address the business applications of technology, the management of large quantities of information and the way in which this affects modern organisations.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR OFF-CAMPUS STUDENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises 32 credit points usually completed over four years of full time study, or the part time equivalent. It is structured to include four information systems compulsory units; five information technology compulsory units; eight commerce compulsory units; four Information Systems course grouped elective units; and eleven IT course grouped elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Semester 1

MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)  
MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)

One IT course grouped unit from list below

#### Semester 2

MSC217 Database Management for Business (B, G, X)  
MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)  
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)

One IT course grouped unit from list below

**Level 2****Semester 1**

MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)

MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X, ONLINE)

One IS course grouped unit from list below

One IT course grouped unit from list below

**Semester 2**

SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)

MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)

Two IT course grouped units from list below

**Level 3****Semester 1**

MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)

MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)

Two IT course grouped unit from list below

**Semester 2**

MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X)

One IS course grouped unit from list below

Two IT course grouped units from list below

**Level 4****Semester 1**

MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)

SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)

One IS course grouped unit from list below

One IT course grouped unit from list below

**Semester 2**

MAA202 Accounting for Planning and Control

SIT302 Project (B, G, X)

One IS course grouped unit from list below

One IT course grouped unit from list below

**INFORMATION SYSTEMS COURSE GROUPED UNITS**

MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)

MSC302 Information Systems Methodologies

MSC345 Advanced Business Systems Development

MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)

MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY COURSE GROUPED UNITS**

Eleven units chosen from the following list, but no more than four credit points at level one.

SIT131	Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT151	Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT161	Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT162	Design of Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT191	Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194	Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT197	Number and Chance (B, G, W)
SIT221	Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT222	Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT231	Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)
SIT251	Game Programming 1 (B, G, X)
SIT252	Real-Time Graphics and Rendering (B, G, X)
SIT253	Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT261	Unit description is currently unavailable (Unit no longer available, replaced by SIT364 Multimedia Delivery Systems)
SIT262	Unit description is currently unavailable (Unit no longer available, replaced by SIT363 Authoring of Interactive Media)
SIT263	Interface Design of Interactive Media (B)
SIT272	Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B, G)
SIT281	Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT282	Computer Crime and Digital Forensics (B, G, X)
SIT284	Introduction to I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SIT313	Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (G, X)
SIT321	Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT322	Distributed Systems and Applications (B, G, X)
SIT323	Practical Software Development (B, G, X)
SIT352	Advanced Game Development
SIT353	Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)
SIT361	Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT362	Advances in Interactive Media (B)
SIT371	Internet Programming
SIT374	Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT377	Advanced Network Engineering (B, G)
SIT382	System Security (B, G, X)
SIT384	Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)
SIT392	Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)



# Bachelor of Business Information Systems/Bachelor of Information Technology

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology / Bachelor of Business Information Systems
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	055287C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D320

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The course offers a modern and learning-oriented study of Information Technology and Business Information Systems and produces graduates with practical and theoretical knowledge in IT with a broadly based business foundation, an emphasis on information systems knowledge and with the skills to construct and implement software and manage information systems.

Equipment requirements for off-campus students

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises 32 credit points usually completed over 4 years of full-time study, or the part time equivalent. It is structured to include:

- 4 information systems core units;
- 5 information technology core units;
- 4 commerce core units;
- 4 Information Systems elective units;
- 5 IT course grouped elective units;
- 1 six credit point IT major sequence; and
- 4 credit points of elective units from the Faculty of Business and Law

All students must complete at least 1 wholly online unit.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students must complete at least one 6-credit point major from the the following areas:

Computer Science (B, G, X)  
 Game Development (B, G, X)  
 Interactive Media Design (B)  
 Networking (B, G)  
 Security (B, G, X)  
 Software Development (B, G, X)  
 Web Systems (B, X)

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### INFORMATION SYSTEMS CORE UNITS

- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC217 Database Management for Business (B, G, X)  
 MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)

### INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CORE UNITS

- SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)  
 SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)  
 SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)  
 SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)  
 SIT302 Project (B, G, X)  
 SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X)

*Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.*

### COMMERCE CORE UNITS

- MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)  
 MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)  
 MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X)  
 MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)

### INFORMATION SYSTEMS ELECTIVE UNITS

Select four credit points of units of which two must be at level 3:

- MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)  
 MMI301 Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)  
 MMI302 Business Internship 2 (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)  
 MSC302 Information Systems Methodologies  
 MSC304 Health Informatics (X)  
 MSC345 Advanced Business Systems Development  
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)  
 MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)  
 MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

### INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY COURSE-GROUPED UNITS

Eleven credit points of units chosen from the following list, but no more than four credit points at level one.

- SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)  
 SIT152 Game Design (B, G, X)  
 SIT203 Web Programming (B, G, X)  
 SIT204 Mathematics and Physics for Games (B, G, X)  
 SIT303 Programming Practice  
 SIT304 Secure System Level Programming  
 SIT372 Data Mining  
 SIT131 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)  
 SIT151 Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)  
 SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)  
 SIT162 Design of Interactive Media Systems (B, X)

SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT191	Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194	Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT221	Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT222	Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT231	Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)
SIT251	Game Programming 1 (B, G, X)
SIT252	Real-Time Graphics and Rendering (B, G, X)
SIT253	Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT263	Interface Design of Interactive Media (B)
SIT272	Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B, G)
SIT281	Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT282	Computer Crime and Digital Forensics (B, G, X)
SIT284	Introduction to I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SIT313	Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (G, X)
SIT321	Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT322	Distributed Systems and Applications (B, G, X)
SIT323	Practical Software Development (B, G, X)
SIT342	Development of Web and Mobile Applications *
SIT352	Advanced Game Development
SIT353	Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)
SIT361	Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT362	Advances in Interactive Media (B)
SIT363	Authoring of Interactive Media (B)
SIT364	Multimedia Delivery Systems (B)
SIT371	Internet Programming *
SIT377	Advanced Network Engineering (B, G)
SIT382	System Security (B, G, X)
SIT384	Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)
SIT392	Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT395	Information Technology Industry Study Tour

\* SIT371 not offered until 2011

\* SIT342 not offered until 2011

### OTHER ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 4 credit points of elective units from the Faculty of Business and Law, 2 credit points of which must be at level 3. The elective units may form a major sequence in Accounting Information Systems, Business Security Management, Interactive Marketing, Professional Practice or Supply Chain Management (see M305 Bachelor of Business Information Systems course entry for details of major sequences).

### DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

#### **Computer Science – unit set code MJ-S000046**

SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT131	Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT221	Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT222	Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT322	Distributed Systems and Applications (B, G, X)
SIT372	Data Mining *

\* SIT372 not offered until 2011

**Game Development – unit set code MJ-S000042**

- SIT151 Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
- SIT204 Mathematics and Physics for Games (B, G, X)
- SIT251 Game Programming 1 (B, G, X)
- SIT252 Real-Time Graphics and Rendering (B, G, X)
- SIT352 Advanced Game Development
- SIT353 Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)

**Interactive Media Design – unit set code MJ-S000043**

- SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)
- SIT162 Design of Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
- SIT263 Interface Design of Interactive Media (B)
- SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
- SIT362 Advances in Interactive Media (B)
- SIT363 Authoring of Interactive Media (B)

**Networking – unit set code MJ-S000047**

- SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
- SIT272 Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B, G)
- SIT203 Web Programming (B, G, X)
- SIT322 Distributed Systems and Applications (B, G, X)
- SIT382 System Security (B, G, X)
- SIT377 Advanced Network Engineering (B, G)

**Security – unit set code MJ-S000041**

- SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
- SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
- SIT281 Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X)
- SIT284 Introduction to I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
- SIT382 System Security (B, G, X)
- SIT384 Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)

**Software Development – unit set code MJ-S000044**

- SIT131 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
- SIT221 Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
- SIT203 Web Programming (B, G, X)
- SIT321 Software Engineering (B, G, X)
- SIT303 Programming Practice
- SIT323 Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

**Web Systems – unit set code MJ-S000045**

- SIT162 Design of Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
- SIT263 Interface Design of Interactive Media (B)
- SIT203 Web Programming (B, G, X)
- SIT322 Distributed Systems and Applications (B, G, X)
- SIT342 Development of Web and Mobile Applications
- SIT371 Internet Programming \*

\* SIT371 not offered until 2011

# Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	001806J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D321

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Faculty of Business and Law and the Faculty of Science and Technology are responsible for this combined course which leads to the awards Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science. This combined course enables students to study Commerce in areas such as accounting, economics, management, business information systems or marketing with a relevant Science stream such as biology, biological chemistry, chemistry, earth science, environmental science, forensic biology, information technology, mathematical modelling, multimedia technology, nanotechnology, psychology or zoology. Refer to S320 and M300 for specific campus of offer.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This combined course comprises 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Science and Technology and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Science (S320) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.  
See course entry for Bachelor of Commerce (M300) or Bachelor of Science (S320).

# Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Laws
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Warrnambool Campus (first two years of course only)
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	002452M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D322

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws combined course allows students to gain a sound understanding of the context in which the law operates in the business world. The Bachelor of Laws (LLB) emphasises a case study approach and has a strong practical legal skills component. Students also gain comprehensive knowledge in business studies. The Commerce program allows students to gain a sound foundation in key business disciplines. The Faculty of Business and Law is responsible for this combined course which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This combined course is a 40-credit-point course. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Commerce and 24 credit points in the Bachelor of Laws. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Bachelor of Commerce component must include the following nine core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence (excluding Commercial Law) and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

Within the 24 credit points required in the LLB, 20 credit points are core. The remaining 4 credit points must be LLB electives and in addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and four practical legal skills units in order to be eligible to graduate.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. See course entry for Bachelor of Commerce (M300) or Bachelor of Laws (M312).

# Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Laws / Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	046734D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D323

## COURSE OVERVIEW

There has been a pronounced internationalisation of the practice of law in the last decade, so this course is designed for students seeking a broader education and an international edge for their future career. The study is based on an international orientation, and students will have a commitment to studying at an overseas university or taking up an internship with an overseas organisation. This course will enable students to: develop their understanding of the international forces shaping government, business and community life in contemporary Australia; analyse and interpret these forces; develop cross-cultural competencies through an internationally oriented curriculum; participate in an international study experience; and learn the principles of 'the internationalisation of the law'.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) course comprises 40 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 24 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) (A326) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

Within the 24 credit points required in the Bachelor of Laws, 20 credit points are core and 4 credit points are studied as elective Law units. In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and four practical legal skills units in order to be eligible to graduate.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) component of the degree students must complete an 8-credit-point major sequence, a 4-credit-point minor sequence and an approved international study experience (2 to 4 credit points). It is envisaged that students would complete the overseas experience in the third or fourth year of their course.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. See course entry Bachelor of Laws (M312) or Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) (A326).

# Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/ Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science / Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	055180C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D324

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course is designed for students who wish to gain expertise in both exercise science and sport management. Graduates from this combined course will be expected to provide enhanced professional leadership in the field and make a marked impact on the continued strong development of the Australian sporting industry.

The Exercise and Sport Science aspect of the course is designed to equip students with the necessary skills, understanding and attitudes to pursue professional careers in the exercise and sport fields. The core units provide students with a sound understanding of the core sciences underpinning both competitive sport and recreational physical activity and the relationship between physical activity and health. Students may choose their two credit points of elective units from the areas of physiology, metabolism, behaviour, movement and physical activity. The Commerce aspect of the course is designed to equip students with a solid foundation in business studies, and the unique knowledge and specialist skills identified within the industry required by sport managers in Australian organisations.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/Bachelor of Commerce – majoring in Sport Management comprises 32 credit points. 16 credit points are from the Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science comprising 14 core units and two HSE electives at year 2 or 3. HSE312 Exercise and Sport Science Practicum is a core unit and can be completed in either Trimester 1 or 2. The Bachelor of Commerce requires completion of 16 credit points (all of which are core units) comprising core business units and a Sport Management major – unit set code MJ-M30012.

*Note: All students completing HSE101 are required to complete a Level 2 First Aid at their own expense. Current Level 2 First Aid certificates will be accepted.*

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.



## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)  
 MMS100 Sport Organisation (B)

#### Trimester 2

- HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)  
 HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)  
 MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- HSE101 Principles of Exercise and Sport Science (B)  
 HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, X)  
 MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)  
 MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)

#### Trimester 2

- HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
 HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X)  
 MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)  
 MMS201 Sport in Society (B)

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)  
 HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)  
 MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)

#### Trimester 2

- HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X)  
 HSE302 Exercise Programming (B, X)  
 MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)  
 MMS313 Sport Leadership and Governance (B)

### Level 4

#### Trimester 1

- HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B)  
 Or  
 HSE312 Exercise and Sports Science Practicum 1 (B)

#### HSE LEVEL 2 OR 3 ELECTIVE UNIT

- MMS307 Sport Facility and Event Management (B)  
 MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)

**Trimester 2**

HSE312 Exercise and Sports Science Practicum 1 (B) (if not completed in trimester 1)

Or

HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B)

**HSE LEVEL 2 OR 3 ELECTIVE UNIT**

MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X)

MMS308 Sport Marketing (B)

**HSE LEVEL 2 AND 3 ELECTIVE UNITS:**

HSE208 Integrated Human Physiology (B, G)

HSE303 Exercise Metabolism (B)

HSE304 Physiology of Sport Performance (B)

HSE309 Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, X)

HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B)

HSE313 Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)

HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B)

HSE316 Physical Activity and Population Health (B, G, W)

HSE320 Exercise in Health and Disease (B)

HSE323 Clinical and Sport Biomechanics (B)



# Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Management / Bachelor of Arts
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	062180M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D326

*Note: Students who commenced the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management prior to 2008 should refer to the 2007 Handbook for course details.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management combined course allows students to undertake generalist studies in Arts and Management and to combine complementary majors from both degrees. The Bachelor of Arts is a highly flexible degree allowing students to concentrate their studies into the area that most interests them. The Faculty of Arts and Education and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Management.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This combined course is comprised of 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Arts and 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Management. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Management (M302) must be satisfied.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Management students will need to complete a General Studies stream, made up of eight credit points chosen from a specified list, and a core Business Management stream made up of eight credit points chosen from a specified list. In addition students must complete at least four credit points at level 3 undertaken at Deakin University. All students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Management (M302) .

*Note: Students who commenced this course prior to 2008 should refer to the 2007 Handbook for the Bachelor of Management course details.*

# Bachelor of Management/Bachelor of Laws

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Laws / Bachelor of Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	062181K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D327

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Management/Bachelor of Laws combined course allows students to gain a sound understanding of the context in which the law operates in the business world. The Bachelor of Laws (LLB) emphasises a case-study approach and has a strong practical legal skills component. The Bachelor of Management enables students to acquire and master a solid understanding of the intellectual foundations of the study of management and its main components. The Faculty of Business and Law is responsible for this combined course which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Management and Bachelor of Laws.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This combined course requires completion of 40 credit points. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Management and 24 credit points in the Bachelor of Laws. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Management (M302) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Bachelor of Management component must include a General Studies stream, made up of 8 credit points chosen from a specified list and a core Business Management stream, made up of 8 credit points from a specified list. In addition, students must complete at least 4 credit points at level 3 undertaken at Deakin University. Within the 24 credit points required in the LLB, 20 credit points are core. The remaining 4 credit points must be LLB electives and, in addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and four practical legal skills units in order to be eligible to graduate.

*Note: Students who commenced this course prior to 2008 should refer to the 2007 Handbook for the Bachelor of Management course details.*

All students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. See the Bachelor of Management (M302) and Bachelor of Laws (M312) course entries for more detail.

# Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Laws / Bachelor of Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Wearn Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	015203K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D331

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Combining another degree with a Bachelor of Laws is an excellent way to enhance understanding of the context in which the law operates. In the Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws combined course, students can combine studies in law with studies in science, such as biology, biological chemistry, biotechnology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science, information technology, nanotechnology, mathematical modelling, multimedia technology, psychology or zoology. The Faculty of Science and Technology and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course, which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Laws.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This combined course consists of 40 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Science and 24 credit points in the Bachelor of Laws. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Science (S320) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

Within the 24 credit points required in the Bachelor of Laws, 20 credit points are core and 4 credit points are studied as Law elective units. In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and four practical legal skills units in order to be eligible to graduate.

All students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. See course entry for Bachelor of Science (S320) or Bachelor of Laws (M312).

# Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Criminology / Bachelor of Laws
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	060431B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D335

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The combined Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws degree will build on the Faculty of Arts and Education' existing linkages with the Faculty of Business and Law including the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws. The attraction of pedagogic logic of studying Criminology and Law has already been demonstrated, in the form of students majoring in Criminology in combined Arts/Law degrees. The introduction of the Bachelor of Criminology in 2007 invites the strengthening of cross-Faculty linkages in the combined Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws degree.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A329, M312.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws students must complete 40 credit points of study.

Students will undertake 16 credit point in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 24 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Criminology (A329) and Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Criminology portion of the degree students undertake 8 credit points of core units and 8 credit points of electives.

Within the 24 credit points required in the Bachelor of Laws, 20 credit points are core and 4 credit points are taken as elective units. In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and four practical legal skills units in order to be eligible to graduate.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

Students in this combined degree are exempt from completing the core Bachelor of Criminology unit MLP233 due to the content being covered extensively in the core Bachelor of Laws unit MLL214 and MLL218.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### *Bachelor of Criminology*

Sixteen credit points from the following list of Criminology units.

#### 8 CREDIT POINTS OF CORE UNITS

- ASL111 The Criminal Justice System (G, X)
- ASL113 Crime, Criminology and Policing (G, X)
- ASL204/ASL304 Issues and Ethics in the Criminal Justice System (G, X)
- ASL208/ASL308 Terrorism, Transnational Crime and Security (G, X, ONLINE)
- ASL209 Criminology (G, X)
- ASL214 Designing and Conducting Criminological Research (G, X)
- ASL221/ASL321 Crime Prevention and Security (G, X)
- MLP301 Sentencing Law and Practice (G, X)

#### 8 CREDIT POINTS OF ELECTIVES FROM THE FOLLOWING UNITS:

- ASC204/ASC304 Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, X) ^
- ASC270/ASC370 Sociology and the Law (G, X)
- ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)
- ASL219/ASL319 Drugs, Crime and Society (G, X)
- ASL222/ASL322 International and Comparative Criminal Justice (G, X) ^
- ASL311 Criminology Internship (G, X)
- ASS229 Anthropology of Crime and Violence (G, X)
- HPS206 Psychology in the Criminal Justice System (B, G, X)
- MLP302 Electronic Crime (G, X)
- SBF111 Fundamentals of Forensic Science (G) \*
- ASL311 Criminology Internship (G, X) \*\*

\* Requires SBS101 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (0 cps) as a co requisite.

\*\* On completion of ASL311 Criminology Internship, students will be granted 7 days credit towards the Professional Experience component of the Bachelor of Laws.

^ Not offered in 2009, offered in 2010

### *Bachelor of Laws*

#### CORE UNITS

- MLL110 Law, Society and Civil Rights (B, G, W, X)
- MLL111 Contract (B, G, W, X)
- MLL213 Torts (B, G, W, X)
- MLL214 Criminal Law (B, G, W, X)
- MLL215 Commercial Law (B, G, W, X)
- MLL217 Misleading Conduct and Economic Torts (B, G, W, X)
- MLL218 Criminal Procedure (B, G, W, X)
- MLL221 Business Organisations (B, G, X)
- MLL323 Constitutional Law (B, G, W, X)
- MLL324 Administrative Law (B, G, X)
- MLL325 Land Law (B, G, X)
- MLL327 Property (B, G, X)
- MLL334 Evidence (B, G, X)
- MLL335 Legal Practice and Ethics (B, G, X)
- MLL342 Workplace Law (B, G, X)
- MLL391 Civil Procedure and Alternative Dispute Resolution (B, G, X)
- MLL405 Equity and Trusts (B, G, X)

- MLL406 Taxation (B, G, X)  
 MLL409 Competition Law and Policy (ONLINE)  
 MLL410 Intellectual Property (B, G, X)

**CORE PRACTICAL LEGAL SKILLS UNITS:**

- MLL010 Moot (B, G, W, X)  
 MLL020 Mediation (B, G, W, X)  
 MLL030 Arbitration (B, G, X)  
 MLL040 Witness Examination (B, G, X)

**ELECTIVE LAW UNITS**

- MLL314 Introduction to Negotiation and Mediation (B)  
 MLL326 Restitution (B, X)  
 MLL336 International Commercial Law (X)  
 MLL344 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)  
 MLL349 Company Directors  
 MLL351 Law Clinic (X)  
 MLL355 International Litigation and Dispute Settlement (B)  
 MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)  
 MLL375 Environmental Law  
 MLL377 International Law (B, X)  
 MLL378 Banking Law and Securities  
 MLL382 Indian Law  
 MLL388 International Financial Crime (G, X)  
 MLL390 Succession Law (X)  
 MLL393 Health and Biotechnology Law  
 MLL408 Family Law (B, X)  
 MLL495 Migration and Refugee Law (B, X)



*Note:*

- (i) Law electives are offered on a yearly rotational basis. Not every unit is offered every year.  
 (ii) All students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.*



# Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)/ Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) / Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	060432A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D338

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This specialist degree is designed to provide students with the opportunity to combine complementary major sequences in international studies and commerce. The focus is on an international orientation and students will be expected to make a commitment to an internship with an overseas organisation, or a period of study at an overseas university, or to participate in an in-country language program.

This course is designed to enable students to:

- develop their understanding of the international forces shaping government, business and community life in contemporary Australia
- develop a range of skills in analysis and interpretation of these forces
- have a grounding in business disciplines
- develop cross-cultural competencies through an internationally oriented curriculum and through participation in international study or work experience.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A326, M300.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of arts (International Studies)/Bachelor of Commerce students must complete 32 credit points of study.

Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law.

Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) (A326) and Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) students must complete an 8-credit-point major sequence, a 4-credit-point minor sequence and an approved international study experience (2 to 4 credit points). It is envisaged that students would complete the overseas experience in the third or fourth year of their course.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)(A326) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).



# Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Science / Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	016679K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D344

*Note: Offered to continuing students only at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood. Students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree introduces students to the knowledge and competencies required by secondary teachers as well as providing students with a broad understanding of the practice of educators. The partner component provides students with a depth of knowledge in one or more fields of study within a Bachelor of Science degree with the Faculty of Science and Technology.

## CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their secondary curriculum method studies. Students must be enrolled in an appropriate school experience unit in addition to enrolment in the secondary curriculum study method units.

Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree is undertaken in conjunction with the Bachelor of Science. Each course alone comprises 24 credit points but the two courses together constitute a combined course of 32 credit points. Course requirements for both degrees must be satisfied.

To complete the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) component of the course, 16 credit points must be taken in education and curriculum studies offered by the School of Education.

Students who are accepted into a Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) combined course will be advised at the time of enrolment of the units recommended for study within the Bachelor of Science. Students should consult the unit descriptions for the Bachelor of Science for an indication of the possible range of units available for selection.

To satisfy the Bachelor of Science requirements students must complete 16 credit points in the Faculty of Science and Technology, including at least one 8-credit-point major sequence in a specific science discipline at least 4 science skill core units, a maximum of six units at level 1 and a minimum of four units at level 3.

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 24 credit points of study that includes:

- 16 credit points of specified units from the School of Education of which not less than 14 credit points are to be at level 2 or higher and at least 6 credit points are to be at level 3 or higher
- a major sequence of course-grouped units amounting to not less than 8 credit points
- units amounting to not more than 8 credit points from the units leading to the award of a bachelor's degree in a faculty specified by the Faculty of Arts and Education; and
- at least one unit classified as a level 3 wholly online unit.
- Students shall complete – within a partner Bachelor of Science degree:
  - 16 credit points from science course-grouped units, which includes up to 6 credit points at level 1 and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 1 and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3.
  - a major sequence of at least 8 credit points in one science discipline area
  - a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second science discipline area (both the major and minor are to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken).

In addition, students commencing in 2006 are also required to complete four science skill units at level 1.

The course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years when undertaken as a combined course of 32 credit points and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date of first enrolment in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

### *Majors for the Bachelor of Science*

Students may choose their major and minor from the following disciplines (students should consult their course advisor before choosing their major and minor):

Biology  
 Biological Chemistry  
 Environmental Science  
 Mathematical Modelling

*Note: In order to meet all course requirements within 16 credit points, Environmental Science and Mathematical Modelling can only be combined as a major or minor with Biology or Chemistry.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Course sequence for Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Science  
*For continuing students only.*

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

EXE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, W)

EXS201 Secondary School Experience 2a (B)

Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to Science major or sub-major sequence of study.

2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course.

#### Trimester 2

EXE202 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, W)

EXS202 Secondary School Experience 2b (B)

Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Science major or sub-major sequence of study.

2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course.

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

ESM300 Numeracy Across the Curriculum (ONLINE)

EXS301 Secondary School Experience 3a (B)

Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to Science major or sub-major sequence of study.

2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course.

*Note: ESM300 is offered in wholly online mode.*

#### Trimester 2

ECL302 Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)

EXS302 Secondary School Experience 3b (B)

Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Science major or sub-major sequence of study.

2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course.

### Level 4 for students commencing prior to 2005 only

#### Trimester 1

EXE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)

EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4a (B)

One Education Elective Unit

2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course

#### Trimester 2

EXE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)

Three Education elective units

EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4b (B)

EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4c (B)

## Level 4 for students commencing from 2005 only

### Trimester 1

- EXE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)  
 EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4a (B)  
 One Education Elective Unit  
 2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course

### Trimester 2

- EXC440 Teaching for Diversity (B)  
 EXC530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)  
 EXE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)  
 One Education elective unit.  
 EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4b (B)  
 EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4c (B)

*Note: The Education elective units are selected in consultation with the course adviser to complement the teaching methods (curriculum studies).*

## SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES

*Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.*

### Mathematics

- ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

### Environmental Science

- ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

### Biology

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X) =  
 ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

### Chemistry

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL Or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry:Curriculum Study specialism.*

## SECONDARY ELECTIVE UNITS

*Note: The offering of secondary electives is subject to the availability of staff and sufficient numbers of students enrolled.*

- ECL469 Language Development and New Technology (B)  
 ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (ONLINE)  
 ECP303 Child Protection (B, X)  
 ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)  
 ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)  
 EEG402 Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)  
 EEI402 Diversity, Difference and Socially-Just Schooling (X)  
 ESH418 Issues in Health Education (B)  
 ESH457 Youth and Recreation (B)  
 ESM415 Problem Solving in the Mathematics Classroom (X)

ESM433	Exploring Space and Number
ESM438	Evaluating Children's Progress (X)
ESP401	Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B)
ESP437	Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B)
ESP449	Simulations and Games in Teaching and Learning (B)
ESP485	Teaching Thinking Skills (B)
ESS415	Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)
ESS439	Issues in Science and Environmental Education (B, X)
EET330	Teaching with New Technologies (B, G)
EST430	Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE)

**Note:**

(i) ESM438 offered in alternate years 2010, 2012.

(ii) The offering of secondary electives is subject to the availability of staff and sufficient number of students enrolled.

(iii) EST430 is offered in wholly online mode.

(iv) ESM433 offered in alternate levels 2011, 2013.

**COMPULSORY SCIENCE SKILLS UNITS:**

SBB111	Cells and Genes (B, G)
SBC131	Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SIT191	Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
SEP122	Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)

**DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES**

Students are required to complete at least one 8 credit point major sequence (8 units of study) and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points (4 units of study) in the second discipline.

**Biology**

SBB111 Cells and Genes (B, G)  
 SBB132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)  
 (prerequisites apply)  
 2 credit points from SBB2 or SQB2 – coded units.  
 2 credit points from SBB3 or SQB3 – coded units.  
 plus an additional 2 credit points from SBB2 or SQB2 or SBB3 or SQB3 – coded units.');

\* Maximum of 2 SQB coded units within the biology 8cp major.

**Biological Chemistry**

SBC131	Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SBC152	Chemistry of Life (B, G)
SBB212	Biochemistry (B, G)
SBB222	Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
SBC231	Analysis of Biological Materials
SBC232	Chemical Systems (B)
SBC311	Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)
SBC312	Toxicology (ONLINE)

**Environmental Science**

SQA101 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)  
 Choose one level unit from SQA/SQB/SQE coded units  
 Choose two level 2 units from SQA/SQB/SQE coded units  
 Choose two level 3 units from SQA/SQB/SQE coded units  
 Plus an additional two level 2 or 3 units from SQA/SQB/SQE coded units.

## **Mathematical Modelling**

SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194	Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT281	Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT291	Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)
SIT292	Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)
SIT302	Project (B, G, X)
SIT392	Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT399	Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

## **WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK**

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

Professional experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing professional experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## **PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS**

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the School Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances.

Students should also note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office.



Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course.

Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

### Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)

- EXS201 Secondary School Experience 2A (B) 10 days
- EXS202 Secondary School Experience 2B (B) 10 days
- EXS301 Secondary School Experience 3A (B) 10 days
- EXS302 Secondary School Experience 3B (B) 10 days
- EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B) 10 days
- EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B) 15 day block
- EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B) 15 day block

## Bachelor of Teaching (Primary)/Bachelor of Arts

*Award granted* Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Teaching (Primary)

*CRICOS code* 015205G

*Deakin course code* D346

*Offered to continuing students only*



# Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	016705B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D347

*Note: Course version for students who commenced prior to 2007. Students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree introduces students to the knowledge and competencies required by secondary teachers as well as providing students with a broad understanding of the practice of educators. The partner component provides students with a depth of knowledge in one or more fields of study within a Bachelor of Arts degree.

## CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their secondary curriculum method studies.

Students must be enrolled in an appropriate school experience unit in addition to enrolment in the secondary curriculum study method units. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree.

## LOTE/TESOL REQUIREMENTS

Students wishing to specialise in teaching, languages other than English (LOTE) or teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) within the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts must note the requirements below. Students are advised to take four linguistics discipline units ELL101, ELL102, ELL201 and ELL202 offered by the School of Education. ELL101, ELL102, ELL201 and ELL202 are course grouped to the Bachelor of Arts degree component of the course.

## LOTE

Students are advised that the requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE (Languages Other Than English) are as follows:

- A post-Year 12 major study in the language, together with teaching methodology in LOTE.

Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from a Victorian University, to verify that they meet the standard of a 'post year 12 major study'. Teachers wishing recognition in languages which are not taught in Victorian universities and for which university statements of equivalence are not available, may seek equivalence accreditation with the Department of Education and Training, Victoria.

## TESOL

The Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements for TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) include a sub-major in one of:

- Linguistics, or
- A second language (ie. not the teacher's first language), or Appropriate TESOL studies; together with
- Teaching methodology in TESOL.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree is undertaken in conjunction with the Bachelor of Arts. Each course alone comprises 24 credit points but the two courses together constitute a combined course of 32 credit points. Course requirements for both degrees must be satisfied.

To complete the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) component of the course, 16 credit points must be taken in education and curriculum studies offered by the School of Education.

Students who are accepted into a Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) combined course will be advised at the time of enrolment of the units recommended for study within the Bachelor of Arts. Students should consult the unit descriptions for the Bachelor of Arts for an indication of the possible range of units available for selection.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

Students are not permitted to enrol in units from another faculty (other than Psychology and Mathematics which are classed as Arts grouped).

The following major sequences in Arts are available at the Melbourne campus at Burwood: Australian Studies, Dance, Drama, Film Studies, History, International Relations, Languages (LOTE – Arabic, Chinese, Indonesian), Literary Studies, Mathematics, Media and Communication, Philosophy, Photography, Politics and Policy Studies, Psychology and Sociology. Please note that entry to Dance and Drama is by audition.

Detailed course rules

To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 24 credit points of study:

- that includes 16 credit points of specified units from the School of Education of which not less than 14 credit points are to be at level 2 or higher and at least 6 credit points are to be at level 3 or higher
- that includes a major sequence of course-grouped units amounting to not less than 6 credit points
- that includes units amounting to not more than 8 credit points from the units leading to the award of a bachelors degree in a faculty specified by the School of Education; and
- that includes at least one unit classified as a level 3 wholly online unit.

Students shall complete – within a partner degree in a combined structure – a major sequence of at least 6 credit points in one discipline area and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second discipline area which are to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken.

The course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years when undertaken as a combined course of 32 credit points and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date of first enrolment in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

EXE101 Understanding Children and Adolescents (B, G, W)  
3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

#### Trimester 2

EXE102 Understanding Learners (B, G, W)  
3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

EXE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, W)  
EXS201 Secondary School Experience 2a (B)  
Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to major or sub-major sequence of study for first method area (1 unit).  
2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

#### Trimester 2

EXE202 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, W)  
EXS202 Secondary School Experience 2b (B)  
Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for first method area (1 unit).  
2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

ESM300 Numeracy Across the Curriculum (ONLINE)  
EXS301 Secondary School Experience 3a (B)  
Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for second method area (1 unit).  
2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

#### Trimester 2

ECL302 Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)  
EXS302 Secondary School Experience 3b (B)  
Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for second method area (1 unit).  
2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

**Level 4**

*For students commencing from 2005 and prior to 2007*

**Trimester 1**

EXE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)  
 EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4a (B)  
 One Education Elective Unit  
 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

**Trimester 2**

EXC530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)  
 EXC440 Teaching for Diversity (B)  
 EXE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)  
 One Education Elective Unit  
 EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4b (B) \*  
 EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4c (B)

*Note: EXC530, EXC440 offered in 2008.*

**Level 4**

*For students commencing prior to 2005*

**Trimester 1**

EXE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)  
 EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4a (B)  
 One Education Elective Unit  
 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

**Trimester 2**

EXE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)  
 Three Education elective units  
 EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4b (B)  
 EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4c (B)

**SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES**

*Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.*

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT).

**\*Visual Arts**

*(ECA431/432 students select the Visual Arts specialism)*

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**\*Dance**

*(ECA431/432 students select the Dance specialism)*

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**\*Drama**

*(ECA431/432 students select the Drama specialism)*

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**\*Media**

*(ECA435/436 students select the Media studies specialism)*

ECA435 Arts Education Discipline Study 5 (B)

ECA436 Arts Education Discipline Study 6 (B)

*\* Students taking two single methods in Visual Arts, Dance, Drama or Media should enrol in ECA431 and ECA432 for one of their single methods (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance or Drama) and in ECA435 and ECA436 for the other single method (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance, Drama and Media. Note that Media is only available as a single method choice under the unit codes ECA435 and ECA436.*

For Double methods in Visual Arts, Dance or Drama, see Double method requirements below.

**English**

ECL461 English Education A (B, G, X)

ECL462 English Education B (B, G, X)

**LOTE**

ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum (Lote A) (B, G, W)

ESJ458 Studies in Curriculum (Lote B) (B, G, W)

*(i) ESJ457 students are required to select the LOTE: Curriculum Study specialism.*

*(ii) ESJ458 students are required to select the LOTE Materials Development specialism.*

**TESOL**

ESJ459 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL 7-10) (B, X)

ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL Or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*(i) ESJ459 students are required to select the TESOL Curriculum Study A specialism.*

*(ii) ESJ460 students are required to select the TESOL Curriculum Study B specialism.*

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)

ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

**Mathematics**

ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Psychology**

ESP202 Senior Psychology A: Curriculum Study (B)

ESP203 Senior Psychology B: Curriculum Study (B)

**DOUBLE METHOD REQUIREMENTS**

To meet specific requirements for double methods in dance, drama, English and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed above.

**Dance**

*ECA433/ECA434 students select Dance specialism)*

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

**Drama**

*(ECA433/ECA434 students select Drama specialism)*

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

**Visual Arts**

*(ECA433/434 students select Visual Arts specialism)*

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

**English**

ECL469 Language Development and New Technology (B)

ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (ONLINE)

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)

ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

**SECONDARY ELECTIVE UNITS**

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

ECL469 Language Development and New Technology (B)

ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (ONLINE)

ECP303 Child Protection (B, X)

ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)

ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

EEG402 Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)

EEI402 Diversity, Difference and Socially-Just Schooling (X)

ESH418 Issues in Health Education (B)

ESH457 Youth and Recreation (B)

ESM415 Problem Solving in the Mathematics Classroom (X)

ESM433 Exploring Space and Number

ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress (X)

ESP401 Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B)

ESP437 Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B)

ESP449 Simulations and Games in Teaching and Learning (B)

ESP485 Teaching Thinking Skills (B)

ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)

ESS439 Issues in Science and Environmental Education (B, X)

EET330 Teaching with New Technologies (B, G)

EST430 Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE)

**Notes:**

*(i) Students undertaking two single method specialisms in Arts Education (i.e. have enrolled in ECA431, ECA432 for one of their single methods and in ECA435, ECA436 for the other single method) may also enrol in ECA433, ECA434 as secondary elective units. ECA433, ECA434 students select one specialism in Visual Arts, Dance or Drama in these units'*

*(ii) ESM438 offered in alternate years 2010, 2012*

*(iii) EST430 is offered in wholly online mode.*

*(iv) The offering of secondary electives is subject to the availability of staff and sufficient number of students enrolled.*

*(v) ESM433 offered in alternate years 2011, 2013.*



## WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

Professional experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing Professional experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the School Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student’s school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

### Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)

- EXS201 Secondary School Experience 2A (B) 10 days
- EXS202 Secondary School Experience 2B (B) 10 days
- EXS301 Secondary School Experience 3A (B) 10 days
- EXS302 Secondary School Experience 3B (B) 10 days
- EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B) 10 days
- EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B) 15 day block
- EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B) 15 day block

# Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	016705B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D347

*Note: Current course version for students commencing from 2007 onwards.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts degree will introduce you to the knowledge and competencies required by secondary teachers as well as providing you with a broad understanding of the practice of educators. The course will also give you in-depth knowledge in one or more fields of study within the Bachelor of Arts.

As part of the teaching component of this course you will learn key skills required for being a secondary teacher through studying topics such as assessment and reporting, how to create effective learning environments, and understanding children and adolescents. You are required to complete a minimum of 80 days supervised school experience over the duration of the course, providing hands-on experience in a classroom setting.

Studies in the arts will provide you with opportunities to develop skills of critical and systematic thinking; an imaginative understanding and appreciation of the theory and practice of the social sciences; enhanced cultural sensitivity and understanding; skills and knowledge relevant to employment in the modern workforce and familiarity with the use and importance of information technology in learning and employment. All of these skills will complement the teaching profession.

## CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

## LOTE/TESOL REQUIREMENTS

Students wishing to specialise in teaching languages other than English (LOTE) or teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) within the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts must note the requirements below. Students are advised to take four linguistics discipline units ELL101, ELL102, ELL201 and ELL202 offered by the School of Education. ELL101, ELL102, ELL201 and ELL202 are course grouped to the Bachelor of Arts degree component of the course.

### LOTE (Languages other than English)

Students are advised that the requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE are as follows:

- An Advanced level major study in the language requiring successful completion of Year 12 studies in the language for entry into the program.

*NOTE: Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from an Australian university, to verify that their knowledge and competence in the language meets the standard of a post-Year 12 Advanced level major study in the language.*

All programs or program combinations should equip prospective teachers of languages with:

- a sufficient level of competence in a range of acceptable spoken and written uses of the standard variety of the language so that they can provide their students with a reliable language model. This includes the ability to use the language:
  - in an appropriate range of registers and contexts
  - as the medium of instruction for classroom and instructional purposes
  - with users from a range of ages, regions and/or social groups, both in Australia and overseas
- an understanding of the significant works of the language (poetry, prose, drama, song, film etc), both contemporary and traditional, and insights into its related history, culture and social life, including in Australia
- knowledge of the formal properties of the phonology, syntax and discourse patterns of the standard language; an understanding of the significant features of the main varieties of the language (regional and social); an understanding of the legitimacy of a range of varieties/settings of the language; and an understanding of the contrastive features of English and the language
- a sound understanding of the pedagogy for teaching languages in the primary and/or secondary schools, including the ability to implement various program models for teaching languages
- an understanding of contemporary research findings in language acquisition, including oracy and literacy development in the first and second languages
- educational theory and practice in Australian schools as it relates to the teaching of languages.

### TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)

The Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements for TESOL are as follows:

- A sub-major study in one of Linguistics or
- A second language (i.e. not the teacher's first language) or
- Appropriate TESOL Studies that includes the following core content:
  - the nature of the English language and the learning of English including formal systems, spoken and written discourse, language and social context, and bi/multilingual language and literacy development
  - the socio-cultural context of TESOL including educational, cultural, historical and inter-group issues and the implications for teaching and learning
  - acquisition of English as a second or additional language. The study of how a second or additional language is acquired with reference to English with implications for TESOL pedagogy
  - the institutional context of TESOL including the role of the TESOL teacher in the school organisation, with parents (as appropriate) and the wider community
  - together with teaching methodology which covers TESOL principles and approaches for a range of educational contexts, including factors affecting the development of language proficiency, and assessment procedures to facilitate appropriate placement of students with ESL needs.

### FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

### COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree is undertaken in conjunction with the Bachelor of Arts. Each course alone comprises 24 credit points but the two courses together constitute a combined course of 32 credit points. Course requirements for both degrees must be satisfied.

To complete the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) component of the course, 16 credit points must be taken in education studies, curriculum studies, and school experience offered by the School of Education.

Students who are accepted into a Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) combined course will be advised at the time of enrolment of the units recommended for study within the Bachelor of Arts. Students should consult the unit descriptions for the Bachelor of Arts to get an indication of the possible range of units available for selection.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

Students are not permitted to enrol in units from another faculty (other than Psychology and Mathematics which are classed as Arts grouped).

The following teaching methods which relate to the major sequences in Bachelor of Arts are available at the Melbourne campus at Burwood:

- Dance\*
- Drama\*
- English Major sequence in Literacy Studies (plus a part in Linguistics offered by Education)
- LOTE Major sequence in Arabic, Chinese, Indonesian, Italian
- Mathematics
- Media Major sequence in Film Studies, Media & Communication, Photography
- Psychology
- Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE) Major sequence in Australian Studies, History, Philosophy, Politics & Policy Studies, Sociology
- TESOL Major sequence in Arabic, Chinese, Indonesian
- Visual Arts

*\* Please note that entry to Dance and Drama is by audition.*

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 24 credit points of study that includes:

- 16 credit points of specified units from the School of Education of which not less than 14 credit points are to be at level 2 or higher and at least 6 credit points are to be at level 3 or higher
- a major sequence of course-grouped units amounting to not less than 6 credit points
- units amounting to not more than 8 credit points from the units leading to the award of a bachelors degree in a faculty specified by the School of Education; and
- at least one unit classified as a level 3 wholly online unit.

Students shall complete – within a partner degree in a combined structure – a major sequence of at least 6 credit points in one discipline area and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second discipline area which are to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken.

The course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years when undertaken as a combined course of 32 credit points and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date of first enrolment in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.*

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

EXE101 Understanding Children and Adolescents (B, G, W)  
Plus 3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

#### Trimester 2

EXE102 Understanding Learners (B, G, W)  
Plus 3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

EEE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B)  
EEY201 Secondary School Experience 2A (B, G)  
Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to major or sub-major sequence of study for first method area (1 unit).  
Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

#### Trimester 2

EEE202 Curriculum Assessment and Reporting (B)  
EEY202 Secondary School Experience 2B (B)  
Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for first method area (1 unit).  
Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

EEM301 Numeracy Across the Curriculum (ONLINE)  
EEY301 Secondary School Experience 3A (B)  
Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for second method area (1 unit).  
Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

#### Trimester 2

EEL302 Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)  
EEY302 Secondary School Experience 3B (B)  
Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for second method area (1 unit).  
Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

### Level 4 Available in 2010

#### Trimester 1

EEE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)  
EEY401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B)  
Plus One Education Elective Unit  
Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

**Trimester 2**

- EEH530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)  
 EXC440 Teaching for Diversity (B)  
 EEE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)  
 Plus One Education Elective Unit  
 EEY402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B)  
 EEY403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B)

**Notes:**

- (i) EEM301 is a wholly online unit  
 (ii) All units are 1 credit point unless otherwise note (see below)  
 (iii) EEE201, EEE202, EEM301, EEL302, EEE401, EEE402, EEH530 are 0.75 credit point units  
 (iv) EEY201, EEY202, EEY301, EEY302, EEY401, EEY402, EEY403 are 0.25 credit point units

**SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES**

Secondary curriculum studies are not electives. Students undertake these studies as progress towards a specialised teaching method.

*Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.*

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT).

**\*Visual Arts**

*(ECA431/432 students select the Visual Arts specialism)*

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**\*Dance**

*(ECA431/432 students select the Dance specialism)*

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**\*Drama**

*(ECA431/432 students select the Drama specialism)*

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**\*Media**

*(ECA435/436 students select the Media studies specialism)*

- ECA435 Arts Education Discipline Study 5 (B)  
 ECA436 Arts Education Discipline Study 6 (B)

*\* Students taking two single methods in Visual Arts, Dance, Drama or Media should enrol in ECA431 and ECA432 for one of their single methods (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance or Drama) and in ECA435 and ECA436 for the other single method (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance, Drama and Media. Note that Media is only available as a single method choice under the unit codes ECA435 and ECA436.*

For Double methods in Visual Arts, Dance or Drama, see Double method requirements below.

**English**

- ECL461 English Education A (B, G, X)  
 ECL462 English Education B (B, G, X)

**LOTE**

- ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum (Lote A) (B, G, W)  
 ESJ458 Studies in Curriculum (Lote B) (B, G, W)

*Notes:*

- (i) ESJ457 students to select the LOTE: Curriculum Study specialism.  
 (ii) ESJ458 students to select the LOTE Materials Development specialism.

**TESOL**

- ESJ459 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL 7-10) (B, X)  
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL Or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*Notes:*

- (i) ESJ459 students to select the TESOL Curriculum Study A specialism.  
 (ii) ESJ460 students to select the TESOL Curriculum Study B specialism.

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
 ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

**Mathematics**

- ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Psychology**

- ESP202 Senior Psychology A: Curriculum Study (B)  
 ESP203 Senior Psychology B: Curriculum Study (B)

**DOUBLE METHOD REQUIREMENTS**

To meet specific requirements for double methods in dance, drama, English, Humanities, Societies and Environments, music and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed above.

**Dance**

*(ECA433/ECA434 students select Dance specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

**Drama**

*(ECA433/ECA434 students select Drama specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

**Visual Arts**

*(ECA433/434 students select Visual Arts specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

**English**

- ECL469 Language Development and New Technology (B)  
 ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (ONLINE)



**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)  
 ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

**Music**

Students must have VCE music or the equivalent of grade 6 AMEB to undertake music method. Students will enrol at Box Hill TAFE as a cross institution enrolment and undertake 6 credit points of study there and then undertake the following Music specialism in the following 4 credit points of study sequence at Deakin.

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)  
 ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

**SECONDARY ELECTIVE UNITS**

Secondary elective units are taken in the fourth year of the course. They can be a combination of curriculum studies method areas (usually in the case of a double method) or they are stand alone electives that do not contribute to the secondary method.

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA310 Discovering Music A (B, G)  
 ECA311 Discovering Music B  
 ECA412 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 ECL469 Language Development and New Technology (B)  
 ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (ONLINE)  
 ECP303 Child Protection (B, X)  
 ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)  
 ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)  
 EEG402 Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)  
 EEI402 Diversity, Difference and Socially-Just Schooling (X)  
 ESH418 Issues in Health Education (B)  
 ESH457 Youth and Recreation (B)  
 ESM415 Problem Solving in the Mathematics Classroom (X)  
 ESM433 Exploring Space and Number  
 ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress (X)  
 ESP401 Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B)  
 ESP437 Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B)  
 ESP449 Simulations and Games in Teaching and Learning (B)  
 ESP485 Teaching Thinking Skills (B)  
 ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)  
 ESS439 Issues in Science and Environmental Education (B, X)  
 EET330 Teaching with New Technologies (B, G)  
 EST430 Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE)

**Notes:**

- (i) Students undertaking two single method specialisms in Arts Education (i.e. have enrolled in ECA431, ECA432 for one of their single methods and in ECA433, ECA434 for the other single method) may also enrol in ECA433, ECA434 as secondary elective units. ECA433, ECA434 students select one specialism in Visual Arts, Dance or Drama in these units  
 (ii) ESM438 offered in alternate years 2010, 2012  
 (iii) EST430 is offered in wholly online mode.  
 (iv) The offering of secondary electives is subject to the availability of staff and sufficient number of students enrolled.  
 (v) ESM433 offered in alternate years 2011, 2013.

## WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student’s school experience placement. S

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

### Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)

*Note: 4 days of observation take place in EXE102.*

EEY201	Secondary School Experience 2A (B)	6 days
EEY202	Secondary School Experience 2B (B)	10 days
EEY301	Secondary School Experience 3A (B)	10 days
EEY302	Secondary School Experience 3B (B)	10 days
EEY401	Secondary School Experience 4A (B)	10 days
EEY402	Secondary School Experience 4B (B)	15 day block
EEY403	Secondary School Experience 4C (B)	15 day block

# Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Science / Bachelor of Teaching (Science)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	058794D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D351

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's innovative Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science degree provides graduates with a full science degree and a complete secondary teaching qualification.

It will prepare you for a career in science education, but also provide career flexibility through the widening field of science communication, and science-related industries.

The flexible course structure gives you the opportunity to pursue two major study areas. Discipline and elective units in a variety of contemporary teaching fields – such as biology, chemistry, mathematical modelling and environmental science – will help you to build a breadth of knowledge in areas of interest.

The course aims to provide a broad, general education to equip you for employment in a wide range of science fields including secondary science teaching. It places great emphasis on industry experience and innovative teaching practices, and has a strong focus on integrating the traditional disciplines with vocational education and training.

The course includes 80 days of supervised school experience. Some of this experience will take place in non-school settings, consistent with current directions advocated by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. A strength of the course for teacher graduates is the wider conception of science teaching and learning contexts.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Teaching (Science) is offered as a combined course of 32 credit points (four years of full time study or part-time equivalent) with the revised Bachelor of Science to prepare secondary teachers in the disciplines of science and mathematics. Each Faculty will teach 16 credit points.

To satisfy the Bachelor of Science requirements students must complete 16 credit points in the Faculty of Science and Technology, including at least one 8-credit-point major sequence in a specific science discipline and a 4 credit point (minimum) science sub-major sequence consisting of 2 credit points at each of levels 1 and 2.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Biology  
Biological Chemistry  
Environmental Science  
Mathematical Modelling

*Note: Specialist Area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) website.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

**For students commencing 2007 and 2008:**

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

EES101 Communicating Science (B, G)  
 One Science minor unit  
 One Science Elective Unit  
 One Science major unit

#### Trimester 2

EES100 Being a Science Learner (B)  
 One Science minor unit  
 One Science Elective Unit  
 One Science major unit

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

SBS251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)  
 One Science minor unit  
 Two Science major units

#### Trimester 2

SBS350 Community Science Project (B)  
 One Science minor unit  
 Two Science major units



### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

EEE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B)  
 Secondary Curriculum Method study 1 A\*  
 Secondary Curriculum Method study 2 A\*  
 One Science major unit  
 EEY306 Secondary School Experience 3E

#### Trimester 2

EEE202 Curriculum Assessment and Reporting (B)  
 Secondary Curriculum Method study 1 B\*  
 Secondary Curriculum Method study 2 B\*  
 One Science major unit  
 EEY307 Secondary School Experience 3F

*\* Units selected from the School of Education.*

### Level 4

#### Trimester 1

EEE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)  
 ESE499 Independent Project (ONLINE)  
 ESS439 Issues in Science and Environmental Education (B, X)  
 EXC425 Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum (B)  
 EEY401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B)

**Trimester 2**

- EEE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)  
 EXC440 Teaching for Diversity (B)  
 ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)  
 EEH530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)  
 EEY402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B)  
 EEY403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B)

*Notes:*

*(ii) Units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted.*

*(iii) EEE201, EEE202, EEE401, EEE402 and EEH530 are 0.75 credit point units.*

*(iii) EEY304, EEY305, EEY401, EEY402 and EEY403 are 0.25 credit point units.*

**For students commencing 2009 and after:****Level 1****Trimester 1**

- EES101 Communicating Science (B, G)  
 One Science minor unit  
 One Science Elective Unit  
 One Science major unit

**Trimester 2**

- EES100 Being a Science Learner (B)  
 One Science minor unit  
 One Science Elective Unit  
 One Science major unit

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

- EEE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B)  
 SBS251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)  
 One Science minor unit  
 One Science major units  
 EEY201 Secondary School Experience 2A (B, G)

**Trimester 2**

- EEE202 Curriculum Assessment and Reporting (B)  
 SBS350 Community Science Project (B)  
 One Science minor unit  
 One Science major units  
 EEY202 Secondary School Experience 2B (B)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

- Secondary Curriculum Method study 1 A\*  
 Secondary Curriculum Method study 2 A\*  
 Two Science major units  
 EEY306 Secondary School Experience 3E

**Trimester 2**

Secondary Curriculum Method study 1 B\*  
 Secondary Curriculum Method study 2 B\*  
 Two Science major units  
 EEY307 Secondary School Experience 3F

\* Units selected from the School of Education.

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

EEE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)  
 ESE499 Independent Project (ONLINE)  
 ESS439 Issues in Science and Environmental Education (B, X)  
 EXC425 Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum (B)  
 EEY401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B)

**Trimester 2**

EEE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)  
 EXC440 Teaching for Diversity (B)  
 ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)  
 EEH530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)  
 EEY402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B)  
 EEY403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B)

**Notes:**

- (i) Units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted.  
 (ii) EEE201, EEE202, EEE401, EEE402, EXC425 and EEH530 are 0.75 credit point units.  
 (iii) EEY201, EEY202, EEY304, EEY305, EEY401, EEY402 and EEY403 are 0.25 credit point units.  
 (iv) EEY306 and EEY307 are 0.125 credit point units.  
 (v) EES100 includes an observation round of 8 half days from 2009.

**DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES**

Students are required to complete at least one 8 credit point major sequence (8 units of study) and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points (4 units of study) in the second discipline.

**Biology**

SBB111 Cells and Genes (B, G)  
 SBB132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)  
 (Prerequisites apply)  
 2 credit points from SBB2 or SQB2 – coded units\*  
 2 credit points from SBB3 or SQB3 – coded units\*  
 Plus an additional 2 credit points from SBB2 or SQB2 – or SBB3 or SQB3 – coded units.

\* Maximum of 2 SQB coded units within the biology 8cp major

**Biological Chemistry**

SBC131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)  
 SBC152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)  
 SBB212 Biochemistry (B, G)  
 SBB222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)  
 SBC231 Analysis of Biological Materials  
 SBC232 Chemical Systems (B)  
 SBC311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)  
 SBC312 Toxicology (ONLINE)

### **Environmental Science**

SQA101 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)

Choose one level 1 unit from SQA/SQB/SQE coded units

Choose two level 2 units from SQA/SQB/SQE coded units

Choose two level 3 units from SQA/SQB/SQE coded units

Plus an additional two level 2 or 3 units from SQA/SQB/SQE coded units.

### **Mathematical Modelling**

SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)

SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

SIT281 Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X)

SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)

SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)

SIT302 Project (B, G, X)

SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)

SIT399 Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

### **Secondary Curriculum Method study units:**

ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL Or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism*

### **WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK**

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

Professional experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.



Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

The practicum units within the Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science are flexibly arranged to incorporate experience with the teaching and learning of science in industry and community settings such as museums or parks, as well as schools.

**For students who commenced in 2007 and 2008:** In the first two years of the course these experiences will be organised and individually negotiated as part of the series of 'professional practice' units. They may include special projects such as mentor roles in science activities and projects in schools or other sites.

In the third and fourth year of the course the practicum will continue to incorporate diverse settings but will shift more substantially to school based practice.

**For students commencing 2009 and later:** The first year of the course will involve some observation days in schools during the unit EES101; in addition, practical experiences will be organised and individually negotiated as part of the series of 'professional practice' units. They may include special projects such as mentor roles in science activities and projects in schools or other sites.

In the second, third and fourth year of the course the practicum will continue to incorporate diverse settings but will shift more substantially to school based practice.

The course aims to develop knowledge of the way science is practised in contemporary settings, and of issues in the public understanding and learning of science, such that graduates will be able to bring a rich set of understandings and skills to their teaching of science in schools. Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students must follow Faculty requirements in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp) ). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty requirements in relation to school experience.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE UNITS

### Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science

*For students who commenced in 2007 and 2008:*

EEY304	Secondary School Experience 3C (B)	2 placements each of 10 days – total of 20 days
EEY305	Secondary School Experience 3D (B)	2 placements each of 10 days – total of 20 days
EEY401	Secondary School Experience 4A (B)	10 days
EEY402	Secondary School Experience 4B (B)	15 days
EEY403	Secondary School Experience 4C (B)	15 days

*For students commencing 2009 and later:*

EEY201	Secondary School Experience 2A (B, G)	10 days (including observation days taken in unit EES100)
EEY202	Secondary School Experience 2B (B)	10 Days
EEY306	Secondary School Experience 3E	10 days
EEY307	Secondary School Experience 3F	10 days
EEY401	Secondary School Experience 4A (B)	10 days
EEY402	Secondary School Experience 4B (B)	15 day block
EEY403	Secondary School Experience 4C (B)	15 day block

# Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Midwifery

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Midwifery / Bachelor of Nursing
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full time
<i>CRICOS code</i>	057656M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D355

*This course is only available full-time.*

Course structure for students commencing 2010 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2010 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement.

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The combined course of Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Midwifery is designed to provide specialist skills related to the theoretical, practical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks for nursing and midwifery.

Students may elect to exit the combined program and complete the Bachelor of Nursing requirements only.

## CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students will gain clinical experience in actual clinical settings, with experience in mental health settings, within acute, chronic/long term, rehabilitation, aged, and community health settings, as well as midwifery.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

On successful completion of this combined course, students will be eligible for registration as a nurse in the Division 1 register of the Nurses Board of Victoria and for the additional qualification of midwife in the Division 1 register.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Nursing / Bachelor of Midwifery comprises 32 credit points of study. Ten credit points of units are course grouped for both nursing and midwifery; 11 credit points are specific to nursing and 11 credit points are specific to midwifery. The course aims to provide graduates with a blend of knowledge, skill, and ethical behaviours appropriate to the tenets of the disciplines for both nursing and midwifery.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete one wholly online unit.

There is an expectation that students be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with clinical practicum are the responsibility of the student.

## DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY AND WORKING WITH CHILDREN ACT

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy\*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005\*\*, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

\* *Department of Human Services 2007, Service agreement information kit for funded organisations 2006–2009, State Government of Victoria, Melbourne, retrieved 1 July 2007.*

\*\* *Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved 16 June 2008.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)  
 HNN112 Principles of Nursing Care (B, S, W)  
 HNN120 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 1 (B, S, W)

#### Trimester 2

- HNM111 Introduction to Midwifery Practice (B, S, W)  
 HNN114 Health Assessment (B, S, W)  
 HNN122 Nursing Management and Interventions 1 (B, S, W)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- HNM213 The Woman During Pregnancy (B, S, W)  
 HNN215 Quality Use of Medicines in Nursing (B, S, W)  
 HNN227 Nursing Management and Interventions 2 (B, S, W)

#### Trimester 2

- HNM214 The Woman During Labour and Birth (B, S, W)  
 HNN217 Nursing in Community Settings (B, S, W)  
 HNN222 Mental Health Nursing (B, S, W)

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
 HNM216 The Woman and Newborn Infant (B, S, W)  
 HNN318 Nursing Management of the Older Person (B, S, W)  
 HNN319 Nursing Management of Chronic Illness (B, S, W)

#### Trimester 2

- HNM226 Midwifery Practice 1 (B, S, W)  
 HNM312 Challenges in Maternity Care (B, S, W)  
 HNN300 Child and Adolescent Nursing (B, S, W)

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

- HNM311 Midwifery Practice 2 (B, S, W)  
HNM323 Challenges in Infant Care (B, S, W)  
HNN320 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 2 (S)

**Trimester 2**

- HNM314 Issues and Trends in Midwifery Practice (B, S, W)  
HNN301 Mental Health Promotion (B, S, W)  
HNN325 Comprehensive Nursing Management and Interventions (B, S, W)



# Bachelor of Architecture/ Bachelor of Construction Management

*Award granted* Bachelor of Architecture / Bachelor of Construction Management

*Deakin course code* D364

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should contact their Enrolment Officer for further information.*



# Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/ Bachelor of Construction Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	060347J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D364

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The construction industry is increasingly looking for multi-skilled graduates. Deakin's Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management ensures that you graduate with both architecture and construction management specialisations.

This combined course offers an excellent mix of hands-on practice and theory, with study areas including building economics and law, project management, building technology, measurement and estimation, quantity surveying, building surveying, building practice, architectural ideas, history, philosophy, design, sustainability and communication, together with building science and technology. Accelerated programs are available, which allow the five-year course to be completed in four years.

The Bachelor of Construction Management is one of only three in Australia to achieve the prestigious Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) accreditation.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 40 credit points, which must include the following:

- 37 core units
- Completion of SRA010 Safety Induction Program (0-credit-point compulsory unit)
- At least one wholly online unit

The Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management may be taken as an accelerated program by taking selected units in trimester 3 thus completing the course in four years.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Year 1

#### Trimester 1

SRA143	Art and Society (S)
SRC163	Graphic and Coded Communication 1 (S)
SRD163	Architecture Design 1A (S)
SRT153	Building Materials Science (S)
SRA010	Safety Induction Program (S) *

\* SRA010 – 0 cp safety unit

**Trimester 2**

- SRC221 Computer Aided Modelling (S)  
 SRD164 Architecture Design 1B (S) \*\*  
 SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)

**Year 2****Trimester 1**

- SRA215 Utopian Ideals in the Modern World (S)  
 SRD263 Architecture Design 2A (S)  
 SRT141 Building Safety (S)  
 SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)

**Trimester 2**

- SRD264 Architecture Design 2B (S) \*\*  
 SRT257 Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)  
 SRT259 Technology Projects 2 (S)

**Year 3****Trimester 1**

- SRC362 Project Documentation (S)  
 SRE272 Measurement and Estimating 1 (S)  
 SRM161 Contract Administration 1 (S)  
 SRM181 Project Management 1 (S, ONLINE)

**Trimester 2**

- SRA224 Australasian Architecture (S)  
 SRE170 Construction Finance (S)  
 SRM261 Contract Administration 2 (S)  
 SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)

**Year 4****Trimester 1**

- SRE270 Building Economics (S, X)  
 SRD363 Architecture Design Studio 3A (S) \*\*  
 SRM281 Project Management 2 (S)

**Trimester 2**

- SRD364 Architecture Design 3B (S)  
 SRE372 Measurement and Estimating 2 (S)  
 SRM310 Project Planning and Scheduling (ONLINE)  
 SRM381 Project Management 3 (S, ONLINE)

**Year 5****Trimester 1**

- SRE373 Measurement and Estimating 3 (X)  
 SRM461 Contract Administration 3 (S)  
 SRM489 Professional Practice (S)  
 SRT358 Building Environmental Services (ONLINE)





**Trimester 2**

- SRA341 The City (S, X)  
 SRE464 Building Project Evaluation (S, X)  
 SRQ462 Building Cost Planning (S, ONLINE)  
 SRR401 Honours Thesis A (S, X)

\*\* 2 credit points

**\*Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management: (accelerated program)**

The Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management may be taken as an accelerated program. By taking selected units in trimester 3 the course can be completed in four years. Students enrol in the same course and course code as the normal program and entirely at their option, enrol in the units offered over Trimester 3.

**Year 1****Trimester 1**

- SRA143 Art and Society (S)  
 SRC163 Graphic and Coded Communication 1 (S)  
 SRD163 Architecture Design 1A (S)  
 SRT153 Building Materials Science (S)  
 SRA010 Safety Induction Program (S) \*

\* SRA010 – 0 cp safety unit

**Trimester 2**

- SRC221 Computer Aided Modelling (S)  
 SRD164 Architecture Design 1B (S) \*\*  
 SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)

**Year 2****Trimester 1**

- SRA215 Utopian Ideals in the Modern World (S)  
 SRD263 Architecture Design 2A (S)  
 SRT141 Building Safety (S)  
 SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)

**Trimester 2**

- SRD264 Architecture Design 2B (S) \*\*  
 SRE170 Construction Finance (S)  
 SRT257 Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)

**Trimester 3**

- SRE270 Building Economics (S, X)  
 SRM181 Project Management 1 (S, ONLINE)  
 SRT358 Building Environmental Services (ONLINE)

**Year 3****Trimester 1**

- SRD363 Architecture Design Studio 3A (S) \*\*  
 SRE272 Measurement and Estimating 1 (S)  
 SRM161 Contract Administration 1 (S)



**Trimester 2**

- SRD364 Architecture Design 3B (S)  
 SRE372 Measurement and Estimating 2 (S)  
 SRM261 Contract Administration 2 (S)  
 SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)

**Trimester 3**

- SRE373 Measurement and Estimating 3 (X)  
 SRM310 Project Planning and Scheduling (ONLINE)

**Year 4****Trimester 1**

- SRC362 Project Documentation (S)  
 SRM281 Project Management 2 (S)  
 SRM461 Contract Administration 3 (S)  
 SRM489 Professional Practice (S)

**Trimester 2**

- SRA224 Australasian Architecture (S)  
 SRA341 The City (S, X)  
 SRE464 Building Project Evaluation (S, X)  
 SRT259 Technology Projects 2 (S)

**Trimester 3**

- SRQ462 Building Cost Planning (S, ONLINE)  
 SRM381 Project Management 3 (S, ONLINE)  
 SRR401 Honours Thesis A (S, X)

*\*\* 2 credit points*



# Bachelor of Construction Management/ Bachelor of Facilities Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Construction Management / Bachelor of Facilities Management
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	058241D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D365

*Note: Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Construction Management/Bachelor of Facilities Management combined degree offers a unique mix of construction and property disciplines of which is a significant benefit to employers. Graduates are able to work across traditional professional boundaries, from property investment and development through to space management and workplace logistics, using key project-management skills to ensure optimum value for money is attained at all stages of the property life cycle.

The course allows the opportunity for students to complete an honours stream for the Construction Management component or for the Facilities Management component. Refer to your course advisor for specific options.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 40 credit points over the equivalent of five years of full-time study. Students can elect to exit after 24 credit points of study with a Bachelor of Facilities Management; also students may elect to exit after 32 credit points of study with a Bachelor of Construction Management.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

SRT153	Building Materials Science (S)
SRM181	Project Management 1 (S, ONLINE)
SRM165	Information Systems in Construction (S)
SRT141	Building Safety (S)
SRA010	Safety Induction Program (S) *

\* SRA010 – 0 cp safety unit

#### Trimester 2

SRT151	Construction and Structures 1 (S)
SRE170	Construction Finance (S)
SRT257	Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)
SRT159	Technology Projects 1 (S)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

- SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)  
 SRE272 Measurement and Estimating 1 (S)  
 SRM161 Contract Administration 1 (S)  
 SRM281 Project Management 2 (S)

**Trimester 2**

- SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)  
 SRE372 Measurement and Estimating 2 (S)  
 SRM261 Contract Administration 2 (S)  
 SRT259 Technology Projects 2 (S)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

- SRF311 Service Delivery Management (S, X)  
 SRF312 Facilities Procurement and Sourcing (S, X)  
 SRF313 Improving Facilities Performance (S, X)  
 SRE270 Building Economics (S, X)

**Trimester 2**

- SRF321 Managing Complex Projects (S, X)  
 SRF322 Managing Operational Risk (S, X)  
 SRF323 Strategic Facilities Management (S, X)  
 SRM310 Project Planning and Scheduling (ONLINE)

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

- SRT358 Building Environmental Services (ONLINE)  
 SRE373 Measurement and Estimating 3 (X)  
 SRM461 Contract Administration 3 (S)  
 SRM489 Professional Practice (S)

**Trimester 2**

- SRV599 Built Environment Integrated Project (S)  
 SRQ462 Building Cost Planning (S, ONLINE)  
 SRT359 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 SRE464 Building Project Evaluation (S, X)

**Level 5****Trimester 1**

- SRR401 Honours Thesis A (S, X)  
 SRR481 Research Methods Seminar (S, X)  
 SRM448 Industry Placement A (X) \*

**Trimester 2**

- SRR402 Honours Thesis B (S, X) \*  
 SRM449 Industry Placement B (X) \*

\* SRM448, SRM449 and SRR402 are 2 credit point units.

# Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	023640M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D372

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science takes five years to complete on a full-time basis. Students may combine one of the engineering major studies – Civil, Electronics, Mechatronics and Robotics or Mechanical – with a Science stream, for example, Biology, Chemistry, Nanotechnology or Mathematical Modelling. Only Mathematical Modelling and Information Technology majors are available off campus.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

In order to satisfy the requirements for this combined degree a student must complete all core engineering units and 16 science units.

For more information on the course requirements, refer to the relevant single degree entry. Students must meet the minimum requirements for each award.

See course entry for Bachelor of Engineering (S367) or Bachelor of Science (S320).

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

# Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	023641K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D373

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce course takes five years to complete on a full-time basis. Students may combine one of the engineering areas of major study – Civil, Electronics, Mechatronics and Robotics or Mechanical – with a relevant Commerce major, for example, Economics, eBusiness, Technology Management or International Trade.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This combined course comprises 40 credit points of study. Students will undertake 26 credit points in the Faculty of Science and Technology and 14 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Engineering (S367) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

Students must complete all core engineering units excluding SEB121 and SEB421.

The 14 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition, students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3, which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course-grouped\* to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

*\* For the purposes of this course, SEB322 Research and Design Project Management and SEB323 Managing Industrial Organisations, have been course grouped.*

All students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

See course entry for Bachelor of Engineering (S367) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).

# Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Computing

*Award granted* Bachelor of Computing / Bachelor of Engineering

*CRICOS code* 034355C

*Deakin course code* D374

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*



# Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology

*Award granted* Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Information Technology

*Duration* 5 years full-time or part-time equivalent

*Deakin course code* D375

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*





# Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Information Technology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	034355C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D375

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology takes five years to complete on a full-time basis. Students may combine one of the engineering major studies- Civil, Electronics, Mechatronics and Robotics or Mechanical with a major in Information Technology.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

In order to satisfy the requirements for this combined degree a student must complete all core engineering units, 16 IT units including seven core and nine elective units with at least four IT units at level 3, 12 credit points at levels 3 and 4, and 5 at level 4 across the combined course.

## IT Component

Students must complete the following seven core IT units:

SIT101	Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT102	Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT103	Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
MSC228	Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X, ONLINE)
SIT202	Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT301	IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT302	Project (B, G, X)

Students must also complete at least one 6 credit point IT major sequence. Please refer to the course entry for the Bachelor of Information Technology (S326) for further details.

## Engineering Component

See course entry for the Bachelor of Engineering (S367) for details of core units.

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

# Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Nursing / Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	018323M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D381

*Course structure for students commencing 2010 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2010 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University was the first university in Australia to offer combined nursing degree courses. This was in response to signals from the health sector that there was a need for nurses with multidisciplinary skills. The Bachelor of Nursing /Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion, previously Bachelor of Nursing / Bachelor of Applied Science (Health Promotion), course will develop your skills in the provision of nursing care and health promotion services for individuals and groups in a range of clinical and community settings, such as public health, community health, schools, rehabilitation, health education or patient support agencies. Students will develop a sound understanding of the importance of health education and health promotion, the factors influencing health practices, and strategies to promote the health of patients and communities.

Students may elect to exit the combined program and complete either the Bachelor of Nursing requirements OR the Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion requirements only.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion comprises 32 credit points. Students must fulfil the requirements of each of the two degrees in their course of study. Eighteen (18) credit points are specific to Nursing, eleven (11) credit points are specific to public health and health promotion and three (3) Faculty core units.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

There is an expectation that students be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with clinical practicum are the responsibility of the student.

See course entry for Bachelor of Nursing (H326) or Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (H313).

## DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY AND WORKING WITH CHILDREN ACT

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy\*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005\*\*, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

\* *Department of Human Services 2007, Service agreement information kit for funded organisations 2006–2009, State Government of Victoria, Melbourne, retrieved 1 July 2007.*

\*\* *Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved 16 June 2008.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

(For students commencing in 2010 onwards)

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)  
 HNN112 Principles of Nursing Care (B, S, W)  
 HNN120 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 1 (B, S, W)  
 HSH111 Introduction to Public Health and Health Promotion (B)

#### Trimester 2

- HNN114 Health Assessment (B, S, W)  
 HNN122 Nursing Management and Interventions 1 (B, S, W)  
 HSH112 Local and Global Environments for Health (B)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
 HNN222 Mental Health Nursing (B, S, W)  
 HSH208 Professional Practice 1 (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- HNN215 Quality Use of Medicines in Nursing (B, S, W)  
 HNN227 Nursing Management and Interventions 2 (B, S, W)  
 HSH212 Professional Practice 2 (B, X)

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- HNN318 Nursing Management of the Older Person (B, S, W)  
 HSH113 Social Perspectives on Population Health (B)  
 HSH201 Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)  
 HSH205 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1 (B, G)

#### Trimester 2

- HNN217 Nursing in Community Settings (B, S, W)  
 HNN300 Child and Adolescent Nursing (B, S, W)  
 HSH216 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 2 (B)  
 HSH218 Planning and Evaluation 2 (B, G, W, X)

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

- HNN319 Nursing Management of Chronic Illness (B, S, W)  
HNN320 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 2 (S)  
HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)  
HSH303 Public Health and Health Promotion Practicum (B)

**Trimester 2**

- HNN325 Comprehensive Nursing Management and Interventions (B, S, W)  
HNN301 Mental Health Promotion (B, S, W)  
HSH319 Population Health: a Research Perspective ~

~ Commences 2011



# Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	031150G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D387

*Course structure for students commencing 2010 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2010 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University was the first university in Australia to offer combined nursing degree courses. This was in response to signals from the health sector that there is a need for nurses with multidisciplinary skills. The Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) offers you the opportunity to develop skills in patient care/nursing and to complete an undergraduate sequence in psychology. It will prepare you with a strong understanding of research methods in psychology, human behaviour and mental processes.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) course comprises 32 credit points. Eighteen (18) credit points are specific to nursing; eleven credit points are specific to psychology; and four (4) Faculty core units. These core units provide students with an opportunity to engage in multidisciplinary learning. Students gain an understanding of basic scientific foundations in the areas of biomedical and human behaviour studies.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

There is an expectation that students be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with clinical practicum are the responsibility of the student.

For students studying at Geelong and Warrnambool some units may only be available off campus in years two, three and four. Students enrolled at the Geelong Waterfront campus will be required to take some units at the Geelong campus at Waurnd Ponds.

See course entry Bachelor of Nursing (H326) or Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) (H344).

## DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY AND WORKING WITH CHILDREN ACT

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy\*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005\*\*, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

\* *Department of Human Services 2007, Service agreement information kit for funded organisations 2006–2009, State Government of Victoria, Melbourne, retrieved 1 July 2007.*

\*\* *Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved 16 June 2008.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)  
 HNN112 Principles of Nursing Care (B, S, W)  
 HNN120 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 1 (B, S, W)  
 HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

#### Trimester 2

- HNN114 Health Assessment (B, S, W)  
 HNN122 Nursing Management and Interventions 1 (B, S, W)  
 HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
 HNN222 Mental Health Nursing (B, S, W)

#### Trimester 2

- HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)  
 HNN215 Quality Use of Medicines in Nursing (B, S, W)  
 HNN227 Nursing Management and Interventions 2 (B, S, W)

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- HNN217 Nursing in Community Settings (B, S, W)  
 HNN318 Nursing Management of the Older Person (B, S, W)  
 and two level 2 or level 3 HPS-coded Psychology units

#### Trimester 2

- HNN300 Child and Adolescent Nursing (B, S, W)  
 HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)  
 and two level 2 or level 3 HPS-coded Psychology units

## Level 4

### Trimester 1

- HNN319 Nursing Management of Chronic Illness (B, S, W)  
HNN320 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 2 (S)  
HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)  
and one HPS-coded Psychology level 2 or level 3 unit

### Trimester 2

- HNN301 Mental Health Promotion (B, S, W)  
HNN325 Comprehensive Nursing Management and Interventions (B, S, W)  
HPS309 Psychological Testing and Measurement (X, ONLINE)



## Bachelor of Applied Science (Health Promotion)/ Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Applied Science (Health Promotion) / Bachelor of Commerce
<i>CRICOS code</i>	031151F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D388

*Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*





# Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion/ Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion / Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	031151F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D388

*Course structure for students commencing 2009 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2009 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement and discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion/Bachelor of Commerce offers students the opportunity to develop health promotion skills relevant to health care and community settings and to pursue a complementary Commerce major such as management, marketing, human resource management, accounting and business information systems. The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion and Bachelor of Commerce.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This combined course comprises 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Commerce and 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) and the Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

The 16 credit points taken within the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences includes three foundation health units and 13 core units in public health and health promotion.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

See course entry Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (H313) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*(for students commencing in 2009 onwards)*

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HSH111 Introduction to Public Health and Health Promotion (B)  
 Two commerce units

#### Trimester 2

HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
 HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)  
 Two commerce units

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

HSH113 Social Perspectives on Population Health (B)  
 HSH208 Professional Practice 1 (B, X)  
 Two commerce units

#### Trimester 2

HSH112 Local and Global Environments for Health (B)  
 HSH212 Professional Practice 2 (B, X)  
 Two commerce units

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

HSH201 Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)  
 HSH205 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1 (B, G)  
 Two commerce units

#### Trimester 2

HSH216 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 2 (B)  
 HSH218 Planning and Evaluation 2 (B, G, W, X)  
 Two commerce units

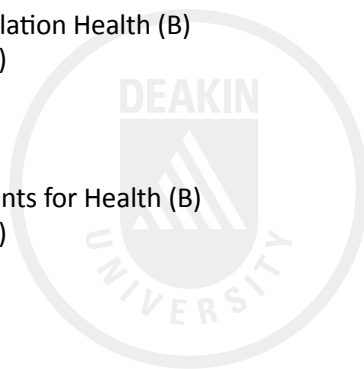
### Level 4

#### Trimester 1

HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HSH303 Public Health and Health Promotion Practicum (B)  
 Two commerce units

#### Trimester 2

HSH313 Contemporary Health Issues (B)  
 HSH319 Population Health: a Research Perspective (commences 2011)  
 Two commerce units



# Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/ Bachelor of Health Sciences

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Health Sciences / Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	030772G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D389

*Note: Offered to continuing students only, at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood. Students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree introduces students to the knowledge and competencies required by secondary teachers as well as providing students with a broad understanding of the practice of educators. The partner component, Bachelor of Health Sciences, provides students with a depth of knowledge in health and home economics, health and psychology, or health and biology study with the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences.

## CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their secondary curriculum method studies. Students must be enrolled in an appropriate school experience unit in addition to enrolment in the secondary curriculum study method units.

Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree is undertaken in conjunction with the Bachelor of Health Sciences. Each course alone comprises 24 credit points but the two courses together constitute a combined course of 32 credit points. Course requirements for both degrees must be satisfied.

To complete the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) component of the course, 16 credit points must be taken in education and curriculum studies offered by the School of Education. Students who are accepted into a Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) combined course will be advised at the time of enrolment of the units recommended for study within the Bachelor of Health Sciences.

To complete the Bachelor of Health Sciences component of the course students are required to complete 16 credit points selected from units offered within the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences, including HBS107 and HBS108, plus two major sequences.

A major sequence consists of a minimum of 6 credit points in a particular discipline area: two units each at levels 1, 2 and 3.

Education students undertake combinations of major sequences to meet the specific discipline requirements for the secondary teaching methods in one combination of: Health and Home Economics, Health and Psychology, or Health and Biology.

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 24 credit points of study that includes:

- 16 credit points of specified units from the School of Education of which not less than 14 credit points are to be at level 2 or higher and at least 6 credit points are to be at level 3 or higher;
- a major sequence of course-grouped units amounting to not less than 6 credit points;
- units amounting to not more than 8 credit points from the units leading to the award of a bachelor's degree in a faculty specified by the School of Education; and
- at least one unit classified as a level 3 wholly online unit.

Students shall complete – within a partner degree in a combined structure – a major sequence of at least 6 credit points in one discipline area and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second discipline area which are related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken.

The course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years when undertaken as a combined course of 32 credit points and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date of first enrolment in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

For continuing students only  
Health/Home Economics  
Health/Psychology  
Health/Biology

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*Course sequence for Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Health Sciences  
(For continuing students only)*

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

ESM300 Numeracy Across the Curriculum (ONLINE)

EXS301 Secondary School Experience 3a (B)

Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to Health Sciences major or sub-major sequence of study.

Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Health Sciences degree course.

*Note: ESM300 is offered wholly online mode.*

**Trimester 2**

ECL302 Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)

EXS302 Secondary School Experience 3b (B)

Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Health Science major or sub-major sequence of study.

Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Health Sciences degree course.

**Level 4**

*for students commencing prior to 2005*

**Trimester 1**

EXE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)

EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4a (B)

One education Elective Unit

Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Health Sciences degree course.

**Trimester 2**

EXE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)

Plus Three Education elective units

EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4b (B)

EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4c (B)

**Level 4**

*for students commencing in 2005*

**Trimester 1**

EXE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)

EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4a (B)

One Education Elective Unit

Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Health Sciences degree course.

**Trimester 2**

EXC530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)

EXC440 Teaching for Diversity (B)

EXE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)

Plus One Education Elective Unit

EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4b (B)

EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4c (B)

**Note:**

*The Education elective units are selected in consultation with the course adviser to complement the teaching methods (curriculum studies). Some teaching methods require additional compulsory units, which include specific activities for employment eligibility.*

**SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES**

*Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.*

**Health**

ESH402 Health Education: Curriculum Study (B, X)

ESH403 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B, X)

**Psychology**

ESP202 Senior Psychology A: Curriculum Study (B)

ESP203 Senior Psychology B: Curriculum Study (B)

**Biology**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Specific method requirements**

To meet the additional requirements of methods in home economics, the following two units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed.

**Home Economics**

Students to seek advice from course coordinator.

**SECONDARY ELECTIVE UNITS**

- ECL469 Language Development and New Technology (B)  
 ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (ONLINE)  
 ECP303 Child Protection (B, X)  
 ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)  
 ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)  
 EEG402 Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)  
 EEI402 Diversity, Difference and Socially-Just Schooling (X)  
 ESH418 Issues in Health Education (B)  
 ESH457 Youth and Recreation (B)  
 ESM415 Problem Solving in the Mathematics Classroom (X)  
 ESM433 Exploring Space and Number  
 ESP401 Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B)  
 ESP437 Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B)  
 ESP449 Simulations and Games in Teaching and Learning (B)  
 ESP485 Teaching Thinking Skills (B)  
 ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)  
 ESS439 Issues in Science and Environmental Education (B, X)  
 EET330 Teaching with New Technologies (B, G)  
 EST430 Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE)

**Note:**

(i) The offering of secondary electives is subject to the availability of staff and sufficient numbers of students enrolled.

(ii) EST430 is offered in wholly online mode.

(iii) ESM433 offered in alternate years 2011, 2013.

**DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES****Health/Home Economics**

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)  
 HSH105 Understanding Families and Health (B)  
 HSN102 Introduction to Food Science and Nutrition (B, G, W)  
 HSN205 Food Fundamentals (B)  
 HSN201 Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W, X)  
 HSH206 Human Development and Healthy Families (B)  
 HSH207 Socio-Economic Status and Health (B)  
 HSN202 Lifespan Nutrition (B, G, W)  
 HSH306 People, Health and Place (B)  
 HSH313 Contemporary Health Issues (B)  
 HSN301 Diet and Disease (B, G, W, X)

- HSN306 Product Development and Processing (B)  
 HSN302 Population Nutrition (ONLINE)

### **Health/Psychology**

#### **Health major**

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
 HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)  
 HSH201 Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)  
 HSH208 Professional Practice 1 (B, X)  
 HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HSH307 Health Promotion Evaluation (B, G, W, X) HSH307 will not be on offer from 2011 onwards

#### **Psychology major**

- HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)  
 HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)  
 Select two units from the following:  
 HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)  
 HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)  
 HPS203 Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, W, X)  
 HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)  
 HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)

Select two units from the following for which the prerequisite level 2 have been completed:

- HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)  
 HPS302 Pathways Through Adulthood (B, G, W, X)  
 HPS303 Cognitive Psychology B (B, G, X)  
 HPS304 The Social Psychology of Relationships (B, G, X)  
 HPS307 Personality (B, X)  
 HPS308 Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)  
 HPS309 Psychological Testing and Measurement (X, ONLINE)  
 HPS395 Clinical Neuroscience (B, X)

### **Health/Biology**

#### **Health major**

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
 HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)  
 HSH201 Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)  
 HSH208 Professional Practice 1 (B, X)  
 HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HSH307 Health Promotion Evaluation (B, G, W, X) HSH307 will not be on offer from 2011 onwards

#### **Biology major**

- SBB111 Cells and Genes (B, G)  
 SBB132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)  
 (Prerequisites apply)  
 2 credit points from SBB2 – coded units  
 2 credit points from SBB3 – coded units  
 Plus an additional 2 credit points from SBB2- or SBB3- coded units

## WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student’s school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the School Experience Office.

Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.



A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

### **PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT**

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student’s school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a ‘day’ constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the School Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

### **SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS**

- EXS201 Secondary School Experience 2A (B) 10 days
- EXS202 Secondary School Experience 2B (B) 10 days
- EXS301 Secondary School Experience 3A (B) 10 days
- EXS302 Secondary School Experience 3B (B) 10 days
- EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B) 10 days
- EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B) 15 day block
- EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B) 15 day block

# Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Health Sciences / Bachelor of Arts
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	035503K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D391

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts allows you to follow complementary courses of study in Arts and Health Sciences.

You could combine, for example: exercise science with psychology; politics and policy studies with nutrition; sport coaching with media and communication; food studies with journalism; or sociology with health promotion.

This course allows you to explore the relationship between various areas of study, combining them in innovative ways to prepare you for careers in areas of government (local, national and international), education and research, consultancies, community organisations or public relations.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts is a 32-credit-point program, comprising 16 credit points from Arts and 16 credit points from Health Sciences. Students must fulfil the requirements of each of the two degrees in their course of study.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

The 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Health Sciences must include HBS107 Understanding Health and the wholly online unit, HBS108 Health Information and Data. Two major sequences of study as described under course H300 Bachelor of Health Sciences must also be completed.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

See course entry Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Health Sciences (H300).

# Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Commerce

Award granted	Bachelor of Nursing / Bachelor of Commerce
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Waterfront Campus/Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Warrnambool Campus
Duration	4.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS code	041569G
Deakin course code	D392

*Course structure for students commencing 2010 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2010 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Nursing and Bachelor of Commerce. This course offers students the opportunity to combine nursing studies with a professional business qualification in areas such as management, human resource management or accounting. It aims to provide students with skills in both research and practice in nursing, and to gain a solid foundation for understanding the world of commerce with specialist business skills and knowledge.

Students may elect to exit the combined program and complete either the Bachelor of Nursing requirements OR the Bachelor of Commerce requirements only.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

On successful completion of this course, students will be eligible for registration as a nurse in the Division 1 register of the Nurses Board of Victoria.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This combined course comprises 36 credit points. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Commerce and 20 credit points in the Bachelor of Nursing. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) and the Bachelor of Nursing (H326) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points taken within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

Students must complete all core units for the Bachelor of Nursing. All subjects are available in the first two years on campus. After year 2, some Commerce units may need to be taken off campus, in order to accommodate nursing clinical placements.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

There is an expectation that students be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with clinical practicum are the responsibility of the student.

See course entry for Bachelor of Nursing (H326) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).

## DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY AND WORKING WITH CHILDREN ACT

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy\*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005\*\*, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

\* *Department of Human Services 2007, Service agreement information kit for funded organisations 2006–2009, State Government of Victoria, Melbourne, retrieved 1 July 2007.*

\*\* *Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved 16 June 2008.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)  
 HNN112 Principles of Nursing Care (B, S, W)  
 HNN120 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 1 (B, S, W)  
 Plus one Commerce unit

#### Trimester 2

HNN114 Health Assessment (B, S, W)  
 HNN122 Nursing Management and Interventions 1 (B, S, W)  
 Plus one Commerce unit

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
 Plus three Commerce units

#### Trimester 2

HNN222 Mental Health Nursing (B, S, W)  
 Plus two Commerce units

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

HNN215 Quality Use of Medicines in Nursing (B, S, W)  
 HNN227 Nursing Management and Interventions 2 (B, S, W)  
 Plus one Commerce unit

#### Trimester 2

HNN217 Nursing in Community Settings (B, S, W)  
 Plus three Commerce units

## Level 4

### Trimester 1

HNN318 Nursing Management of the Older Person (B, S, W)

HNN320 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 2 (S)

Plus two Commerce units

### Trimester 2

HNN300 Child and Adolescent Nursing (B, S, W)

HNN301 Mental Health Promotion (B, S, W)

Plus two Commerce units

## Level 5

### Trimester 1

HNN325 Comprehensive Nursing Management and Interventions (B, S, W)

HNN319 Nursing Management of Chronic Illness (B, S, W)

Plus one Commerce unit



# Master of Business Administration/Master of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration / Master of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	048442M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D701

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Business Administration covers a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership. The Master of Commerce is a coursework degree which is discipline-based with a small common core. This combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Business Administration/Master of Commerce is a 16-credit-point degree, including 10 credit points of core units and 6 credit points of elective units (choice of units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation).

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)  
 MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #  
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
 MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) \*  
 MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*  
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #  
 MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)  
 or  
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*#

Plus one unit from:

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management  
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*  
 Or  
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

**ELECTIVE UNITS**

3 credit points of units not previously studied which are common to both the Master of Business Administration and Master of Commerce.

Plus two credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce.

Plus one unit not previously studied from the Master of Business Administration.

*Note: Choice of units must form a specialisation from the Master of Commerce.*

**COURSE STRUCTURE AS OF TRIMESTER 2, 2010:****CORE UNITS**

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) \*

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*#

Plus one unit from:

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*

Or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.*

**ELECTIVE UNITS**

3 credit points of units not previously studied which are common to both the Master of Business Administration and Master of Commerce.

Plus two credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce.

Plus one unit not previously studied from the Master of Business Administration.

*Note: Choice of units must form a specialisation from the Master of Commerce.*

# Master of Commerce/Master of Information Systems

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Commerce / Master of Information Systems
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	052317D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D702

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Commerce is a coursework degree which is discipline-based with a small common core. The Master of Information Systems provides specialist skills in the business-oriented principles and practices of Information Systems, eBusiness, Supply Chain Management and Project Management. This combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Commerce/Master of Information Systems is a 16-credit-point degree, including 7 credit points of core units; Information Systems units amounting to 4 credit points (not previously studied) from the Master of Information Systems which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation; 4 credit points not previously studied from the Master of Commerce (choice of units must form at least one Master of Commerce specialisation); and one Information Systems unit which is common to both awards.

## SPECIALISATIONS

### Information Systems specialisations

eBusiness and Supply Chain Management  
IS Project Management  
IS Research Thesis

### Commerce specialisations

Accounting  
Arts and Entertainment Management  
Business Systems Development  
Commercial Law  
Economics<sup>^</sup>  
Electronic Business  
Enterprise Security Management  
Finance  
Financial Planning  
Information Systems Project Management  
Insurance  
International Trade and Business  
Management Information Systems  
Marketing  
Risk Management  
Supply Chain Management

<sup>^</sup> *continuing students only*



## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)  
 MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #  
 MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)  
 MSC769 Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)  
 MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of unit.*

### ELECTIVE UNITS

4 credit points of Information Systems units not previously studied which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation.

Plus 4 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce (choice of units must form at least one Master of Commerce specialisation).

Plus one Information Systems unit not previously studied which is common to both the Master of Information Systems and Master of Commerce.

### COURSE STRUCTURE AS OF TRIMESTER 2, 2010:

#### CORE UNITS

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #  
 MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)  
 MSC769 Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)  
 MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of unit.*

#### ELECTIVE UNITS

4 credit points of Information Systems units not previously studied which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation.

Plus 4 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce (choice of units must form at least one Master of Commerce specialisation).

Plus one Information Systems unit not previously studied which is common to both the Master of Information Systems and Master of Commerce.

# Master of Commerce/Master of International Business

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Commerce / Master of International Business
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	048446G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D703

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Commerce is a coursework degree which is discipline-based with a small common core. The Master of International Business extends students' understanding of trade development, policy making and planning and provides them with a framework to develop a successful international business strategy. This combined course leads to the awards of Master of Commerce and Master of International Business.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Commerce/Master of International Business is a 16-credit-point degree, including 10 credit points of core units, 4 credit points of elective units from the Master of International Business, and 2 credit points of elective units note previously studied from the Master of Commerce.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

- MPA701 Accounting (B, X)  
 MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)  
 MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)  
 MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #  
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
 MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)  
 MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)  
 MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)  
 MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)  
 or  
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*#  
 MPC741 IT Strategy and Management  
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)  
 AIR742 Theories of International Relations (B, X)

AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)  
 ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)  
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*  
 or  
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

Plus 2 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce.

*Note: selection of units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation.*

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE AS OF TRIMESTER 2, 2010:

### CORE UNITS

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)  
 MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)  
 MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #  
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
 MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)  
 MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

Plus one unit from:

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)  
 MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)  
 MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)  
 or  
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*#  
 MPC741 IT Strategy and Management  
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)  
 AIR742 Theories of International Relations (B, X)  
 AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)  
 ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)  
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*  
 or  
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

Plus 2 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce .

*Note: selection of units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation.*

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

# Master of Business Administration/ Master of Commercial Law

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration / Master of Commercial Law
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	048443K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D704

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Business Administration covers a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership. The Master of Commercial Law is designed for students who have a general interest in commercial law and those who wish to learn about specific areas of law. It is available to graduates in any discipline. This combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Business Administration/Master of Commercial Law is a 16-credit-point degree comprising 9 credit points of core units and 7 credit points of elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*#

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) \*

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

Plus one unit from:

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

**ELECTIVE UNITS**

One unit from MBA Law specialisation.

Plus 3 credit points of Commercial Law units from the Commercial Law list.

Plus 3 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Business Administration.

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.*



# Master of Commerce/Master of Commercial Law

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Commerce / Master of Commercial Law
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	048444J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D705

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Commerce is a coursework degree which is discipline-based with a small common core. The Master of Commercial Law is designed for students who have a general interest in commercial law and those who wish to learn about specific areas of law. It is available to graduates in any discipline. This combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Commerce/Master of Commercial Law is a 16-credit-point degree, comprising 5 credit points of core units, 6 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commercial Law, and 5 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce (selection of units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation).

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MLM720	Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)
MPA701	Accounting (B, X)
MPC701	Information Systems for Business (B, X)
MPE781	Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753	Finance (B, X) #

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

6 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commercial Law with no more than 2 credit points of units from the non-Law units list – 2 of the 6 credit points of units must also be common to the Master of Commerce.

Plus 5 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce .

*Note: selection of units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation.*

**COURSE STRUCTURE AS OF TRIMESTER 2, 2010:****CORE UNITS**

MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)  
MPA701 Accounting (B, X)  
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

Plus one unit from:

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)  
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.*

6 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commercial Law with no more than 2 credit points of units from the non-Law units list – 2 of the 6 credit points of units must also be common to the Master of Commerce.

Plus 5 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce .

*Note: selection of units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation.*



# Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Professional Accounting / Master of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	054579K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D706

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce aims to provide graduates from an accounting or non-accounting background with the opportunity to undertake graduate studies leading to two Masters degrees – the Master of Professional Accounting and the Master of Commerce. By choosing appropriate units, you can complete the educational requirements for associate membership status with CPA Australia or the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia CA Program.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce requires completion of 16 credit points comprising seven credit points of core units and nine credit points of elective units (selection of elective units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation, see M705 Master of Commerce course entry for details of specialisations).

## SPECIALISATIONS

Arts and Entertainment Management  
 Business Systems Development  
 Commercial Law  
 Economics<sup>^</sup>  
 Electronic Business  
 Enterprise Security Management  
 Finance  
 Financial Planning  
 Information Systems Project Management  
 Insurance  
 International Trade and Business  
 Management Information Systems  
 Marketing  
 Risk Management  
 Supply Chain Management

<sup>^</sup> only available to students enrolled prior to 2008



## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

- MAA702 Corporate Accounting (B, X) 1 2  
 MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X) 1 2  
 MAA704 Accounting Theory (B, X) 1 2  
 MPA701 Accounting (B, X) 1 2  
 MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X) 1  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) 1  
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) 1 2#

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 9 credit points of units from:

- MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X) 2 3  
 MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X) 2 3  
 MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X) 1 2  
 MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X) 1 2  
 MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X) 1

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Note: Selection of elective units must form a specialisation from M705 Master of Commerce or units from the Master of International Finance and the Master of Financial Planning. Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

## COURSE STRUCTURE AS OF TRIMESTER 2, 2010:

### CORE UNITS

- MAA702 Corporate Accounting (B, X) 1 2  
 MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X) 1 2  
 MAA704 Accounting Theory (B, X) 1 2  
 MPA701 Accounting (B, X) 1 2  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) 1  
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) 1 2#

Plus one unit from:

- MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X) 1  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 9 credit points of units from:

- MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X) 2 3  
 MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X) 2 3  
 MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X) 1 2  
 MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X) 1 2  
 MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X) 1

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Note: Selection of elective units must form a specialisation from M705 Master of Commerce or units from the Master of International Finance and the Master of Financial Planning.

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

### Notes

1 Required by CPA Australia for Associate Membership (10 units in all, see note 3).

2 Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program (9 units in all).

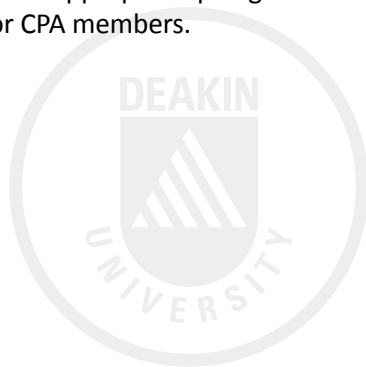
3 For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete this unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia. These other students must take 12 units in all.

Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry. Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

### CREDIT FOR PRIOR LEARNING

Credit for prior learning into the Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.



# Master of International Finance/ Master of Professional Accounting

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of International Finance / Master of Professional Accounting
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	056979M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D707

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This combined course, with specialisations in Accounting and Finance, is designed to meet the needs of employers and professional bodies operating in this area. It will provide students with an opportunity to complete a combined Masters as well as achieving a recognised professional accounting and/or finance qualification. Eligibility for membership to professional bodies is subject to work experience and the entry requirements of those professional bodies.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of International Finance/Master of Professional Accounting requires completion of 16 credit points comprising 12 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units selected from a specified list.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MAA702	Corporate Accounting (B, X)	1 2
MAA703	Accounting for Management (B, X)	1 2
MAA704	Accounting Theory (B, X)	1 2
MAF702	Financial Markets (B, X)	
MAF703	Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)	
MAF704	Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)	
MAF707	Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)	
MAF759	Quantitative Methods for Finance (B, X)	
MAF760	International Finance (B, X)	
MPA701	Accounting (B, X)	1 2
MPE781	Economics for Managers (B, X)	1
MPT753/MPF753	Finance (B, X)	1 2#

### ELECTIVE UNITS

These units may be selected to form a specialisation – see M730 Master of International Finance course entry for details of specialisation.

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MAA705	Corporate Auditing (B, X)	2 3
MAA711	Internal Audit in Governance, Risk and Control	

MAA712	Conducting the Internal Audit Engagement
MAA713	Ethics and Financial Services
MAA714	Financial Reporting and Practice
MAA715	External Auditing
MAE723	Business and Financial Econometrics (B)
MAF708	Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
MAF709	Financial Planning Development (B, X)
MAF754	Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MAF761	Advanced Investments (B)
MAF762	Advanced Derivative Securities (B)
MAF763	Financial Intermediation (B)
MAF764	Advanced Corporate Finance (B)
MAR725	Research Methods (B)
MLC703	Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X) 2 3
MLM720	Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X) 1 2
MLM731	Corporations Law (B, X) 1 2
MPC701	Information Systems for Business (B, X) 1
MPE707	International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE711	Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPP701	Research Project 1a (B, X) 4
MPP702	Research Project 1b (B, X)
MPP703	Research Project 2 (B, X) 4
MSQ791	Data Analysis for Managers (B, X) 1

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

or units from the Master of International Finance and the Master of Financial Planning.

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

#### Notes

1 Required by CPA Australia for Associate Membership (10 units in all, see note 3).

2 Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program (9 units in all).

3 For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete this unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia. These other students must take 12 units in all.

4 These units form the Finance Research Project specialisation and must be undertaken together – they cannot be studied separately.

Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry. Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

#### CREDIT FOR PRIOR LEARNING

Credit for prior learning into the Master of International Finance/Master of Professional Accounting may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.

# Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration (International) / Master of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	057659G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D708

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The MBA (International) aims to develop business managers, particularly business managers operating in an international context, with the capabilities of dealing with all aspects of an organisation's management. The MCom is a discipline-based degree designed as an intensive first business qualification for graduates of any discipline. The combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The MBA (International)/MCom comprises 16 credit points of study consisting of 9 credit points of core units, 2 credit points of units from a specified list of three units, 3 credit points of units not previously studied from the MBA(International), plus 2 credit points of units not previously studied from the MCom (choice of units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation).

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*#

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)

MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPF753 Finance (B, X)

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

**ELECTIVE UNITS**

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points not previously studied from the Master of Business Administration (International).

Plus two credit points not previously studied from the Master of Commerce.

*(Note: Choice of units must form a specialisation in the Master of Commerce.)*

**COURSE STRUCTURE AS OF TRIMESTER 2, 2010:****CORE UNITS**

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*#

MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPF753 Finance (B, X)

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

Plus one unit from:

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

**ELECTIVE UNITS**

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points not previously studied from the Master of Business Administration (International).

Plus two credit points not previously studied from the Master of Commerce.

*(Note: Choice of units must form a specialisation in the Master of Commerce.)*

\* MPR code denotes residential version of unit.

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

**CREDIT FOR PRIOR LEARNING**

Credit for prior learning into the Master of Business Administration (International)/Master of Commerce may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.

# Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of Professional Accounting

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration (International) / Master of Professional Accounting
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	057657K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D709

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The MBA(International) aims to develop business managers, particularly business managers operating in an international context, with the capabilities of dealing with all aspects of an organisation's management. The MPA aims to provide graduates with the opportunity to undertake studies leading towards Associate membership of CPA Australia or entry into the Institute of Chartered Accountants to undertake the professional year CA Program. This combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Business Administration (International)/Master of Professional Accounting comprises 16 credit points of study comprising 11 credit points of core units, 2 credit points from a specified list of three units, and 3 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Professional Accounting.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MAA702 Corporate Accounting (B, X) 1 2  
 MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X) 1 2  
 MAA704 Accounting Theory (B, X) 1 2  
 MPA701 Accounting (B, X)  
 MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) 1  
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) 1 2#  
 MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)  
 or  
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*#  
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

**ELECTIVE UNITS**

2 credit points of units from:

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

or

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) \* #

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X) 2 3

MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X) 2 3

MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X) 1 2

MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X) 1 2

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X) 1

MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X) 1

or units from the Master of International Finance and the Master of Financial Planning.

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

**COURSE STRUCTURE AS OF TRIMESTER 2, 2010:****CORE UNITS**

MAA702 Corporate Accounting (B, X) 1 2

MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X) 1 2

MAA704 Accounting Theory (B, X) 1 2

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)

MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) 1

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) 1 2#

MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*#

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

**ELECTIVE UNITS**

2 credit points of units from:

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

or

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) \* #

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X) 2 3

MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X) 2 3

MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X) 1 2

MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X) 1 2

MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X) 1

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X) 1

Or

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)



or units from the Master of International Finance and the Master of Financial Planning.

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of unit.*

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.*

#### Notes

*1 Required by CPA Australia for Associate Membership (10 units in all, see note 3).*

*2 Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program (9 units in all).*

*3 For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete this unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia. These other students must take 12 units in all.*

Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry. Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

#### **CREDIT FOR PRIOR LEARNING**

Credit for prior learning into the Master of Business Administration (International)/Master of Professional Accounting may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.

# Master of Arts (International Relations)/ Master of International Business

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts (International Relations) / Master of International Business
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	052303K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D710

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This combined course brings together two successful Masters programs which tap into different but related areas of academic expertise and student interest – International Relations and International Business. One area of study usefully enhances the other. For any business to occur within, but especially across national borders, students require more than business training; they also need to understand the historical, cultural, sociological and international context in which business occurs. Those engaged in international business will gain knowledge of the international system and the countries and regions in which they are operating; while those interested in international relations can focus on the economic and business dimensions of relations between states. In so doing, the combined course offers a unique professional edge to students.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

M572, M651, M723, A513, A613, A726.

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Arts (International Relations)/Master of International Business is a 16 credit point course including 8 credit points of core units from the Master of International Business, 4 credit points of core units from the Master of Arts (International Relations) and 4 credit points of elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

AIR728	Global Political Economy (B, X)
AIR742	Theories of International Relations (B, X)
AIR747	Contemporary International Politics (B, X)
ALC706	Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)
MPE707	International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE711	Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPE781	Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPF753	Finance (B, X)
MPR732/MPK732	Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPK736	International Marketing (B, X)
MPM703	Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735	International Business Management (B, X) #

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

**ELECTIVE UNITS**

Select four credit points from:

**Trimester 1**

- AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)  
 AIH760 The Contemporary South Pacific: Governance and Crisis (B, X)  
 AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)  
 AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)  
 AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)  
 AIR750 European Security Issues (X)  
 ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

- AIH753 Genocide (B, X)  
 AIP776 Contemporary Perspectives on European Integration \*\*  
 AIR701 China and the World (B, X)  
 AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)  
 AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)  
 AIR748 Contemporary Security and Strategy \*  
 AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (X)

**Trimester 3**

- AIR712 Australia in the World (X)

\* Not offered in 2010, offered in 2011.

\*\* Not offered in 2010.



# Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of Information Systems

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration (International) / Master of Information Systems
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	057658J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D711

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The MBA(International) aims to develop business managers, particularly business managers operating in an international context, with the capabilities of dealing with all aspects of an organisation's management. The MIS is aimed at IT professionals who wish to extend their expertise in information systems and eCommerce, as well as graduates from other disciplines who wish to understand the implications of eCommerce in their business. This combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The MBA(International)/MIS comprises 16 credit points of study consisting of 9 credit points of core units, 2 credit points from a specified list of three units, and 5 credit points of information systems units which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*#

MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)

MSC769 Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)

MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

2 credit points of units from:

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

Plus Information Systems units not previously studied amounting to 5 credit points which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation (see Master of Information Systems M722 course entry for details of specialisations and units available).

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of unit.*

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.*



# Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of International Finance

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration (International) / Master of International Finance
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	062175G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D712

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Business Administration (International) [MBA(Intl)] educates business managers who can operate effectively in an international context and with the capabilities for dealing with all aspects of an organisation's management. The Master of International Finance [MIF] provides students with the specialised skills in investments, valuation, portfolio construction, and risk management, required in today's increasingly complex and evolving field of international finance, and its application within the broader world of international business.

The combined course develops a set of knowledge and skills which meets the demand in the workplace for competent managers in large organisations who have an excellent knowledge of finance. The course also enables students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing knowledge and understanding of international business.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This course requires students to complete 16 credit points over two years of full-time study or part time equivalent.

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

The MBA(Intl)/MIF comprises 16 credit points of study consisting of 15 credit points of core units chosen from a specified list plus 1 credit point chosen from units not previously studied from either degree.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS:

- MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)  
 MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)  
 MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)  
 MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)  
 MAF759 Quantitative Methods for Finance (B, X)  
 MAF760 International Finance (B, X)  
 MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)  
 or  
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*#  
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #  
 MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
 MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

Select two credit points chosen from:

- MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)  
 MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) \*  
 or  
 MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) #

Plus one credit point not previously studied from either the Master of Business Administration (International) or the Master of International Finance .

\* MPR code denotes residential version of unit

# MPT code denotes study tour version of unit

# Master of Communication/ Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) / Master of Communication
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	068661A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D714

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The combined Master of Communication/Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) is a two year course which brings together two successful masters programs, providing the opportunity to develop broad, work-ready skills with specialisms in advertising, public relations, journalism, media and communication or professional writing to increase employability. The intensive creative incubator provides the opportunity for you to take a creative project, start-up creative enterprise or production outcomes to industry-ready standard. The combined course offers you a unique professional advantage in a growing competitive market.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A549, A539, A561, A543, A649, A639, A661, A643, A747, A758.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Communication/Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise), students must successfully complete 16 credit points of study comprising:

- 7 credit points of core units listed below
- a minimum of 6 credit points of study (including core units) from one of the following specialisations from the Master of Communication: Advertising; Journalism; Public Relations; Professional Writing; or Media and Communication
- up to 3 credit points of electives taken from the Master of Communication and/or from the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) or the elective list from Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise), or any other level 7 coded unit offered within the Faculty of Arts and Education with the permission of the Course Director

## SPECIALISATIONS

Advertising  
Journalism  
Media and Communication  
Professional Writing  
Public Relations

*Note: Not all units in the specialisations are offered at Burwood. Please carefully check availability of units in the course structure and unit descriptions.*



## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)  
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- ACE701 Developing Arts Audiences (B, X)

#### Trimester 1 and trimester 2

- ACE704 Creative Enterprise Incubator (B, X) (4 credit points)

### DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

#### **Advertising**

##### Trimester 1

- ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)  
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)  
ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)

##### Trimester 2

- ACE701 Developing Arts Audiences (B, X)  
ACE707 Imaging for Media (B)  
ALC714 Advertising: Designing Desires \*  
ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)  
ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

##### Trimester 1 and 2

- ALX711 Research Project (X) 4 credit points  
ALX715 Research Project A (X) 2 credit points  
ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points  
ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points  
ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

\* Not offered 2010

#### **Journalism**

##### Trimester 1

- ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)  
ALJ728 Feature Writing (B, X)  
ALJ729 Newsroom Practice \*  
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

##### Trimester 2

- ACE707 Imaging for Media (B)  
ALJ710 Multimedia Reporting (B, X)  
ALJ722 Journalism in Contemporary Society (B, X)  
ALJ725 Editing and Design in a Multiple Media Environment (B, X)  
ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

**Trimester 1 and 2**

- ALX711 Research Project (X) 4 credit points  
 ALX715 Research Project A (X) 2 credit points  
 ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points  
 ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points  
 ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

*\* Not offered 2010*

**Media and Communication****CORE UNIT****Trimester 1**

- ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

**ELECTIVES****Trimester 1**

- ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)  
 ACM723 Media Futures: Technology, Regulation and Markets \*  
 ACM730 Images, Symbols and Identity \*  
 ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)  
 ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)  
 ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)  
 ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

- ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)  
 ACM716 Building Creative Teams (B)  
 ACM718 Corporate and Community Documentary Production (B)  
 ACM727 Media Design (X)  
 ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)  
 ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

**Trimester 1 and 2**

- ALX711 Research Project (X) 4 credit points  
 ALX715 Research Project A (X) 2 credit points  
 ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points  
 ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points  
 ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

*\* Not offered 2010.*

**Professional Writing****ELECTIVES****Trimester 1**

- ALL705 Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X) \*\*  
 ALL706 Histories, Fictions \*  
 ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)  
 ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)  
 ALW730 Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)  
 ALW732 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)

- ALW734 Script Writing A (B, X)  
 ALW736 Poetics of Writing A \*

ALW738 Editing (B, X)

### Trimester 2

- ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)  
 ALW720 Travel Writing (B, X)  
 ALW731 Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)  
 ALW733 Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)  
 ALW735 Script Writing B (X) \*  
 ALW737 Poetics of Writing B \*  
 ALW739 Publishing (B, X)  
 ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

### Trimester 1 and 2

- ALX711 Research Project (X) 4 credit points  
 ALX715 Research Project A (X) 2 credit points  
 ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points  
 ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points  
 ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

### Trimester 3

- ALW749 Crossing Borders – in Country Travel and Research Project

*Note: Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.*

\* Not offered 2010

\*\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11)

### Public Relations

Note: Students wishing to qualify for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) must select 6 credit points of ALR-coded units including ALR700, ALR704, ALR731 and ALR732.

### ELECTIVES

#### Trimester 1

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
 ALR704 Public Relations Management (B, X)  
 ALR706 Online Public Relations and Communication (X)  
 ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)  
 ALR731 Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)  
 ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)  
 ALR782 Public Affairs and Opinion Formation (ONLINE)

#### Trimester 2

- ALR700 Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)  
 ALR701 Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)  
 ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)  
 ALR718 New Activism, Communication and Citizenship \*  
 ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

**Trimester 1 and 2**

- ALX711 Research Project (X) 4 credit points
- ALX715 Research Project A (X) 2 credit points
- ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points
- ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points
- ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

*\* Not offered in 2010*



# Master of Film and Video/ Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) / Master of Film and Video
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	068660B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D715

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The combined Master of Film and Video/Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) is a two year course which brings together two successful masters programs which tap into different but related areas of creative theoretical and practical applications in film and video. One area of study usefully enhances the other, and the intensive creative incubator provides the opportunity to take a creative project, start-up creative enterprise or production outcomes to industry-ready standard. The combined course offers a unique professional edge to students.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A518, A618, A718, A758.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Film and Video/Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise), students must successfully complete 16 credit points of study comprising:

- 7 credit points of core units listed below
- a minimum of 6 credit points of study chosen from the prescribed list of units within the Master of Film and Video
- up to 3 credit points of electives taken from the recommended list of units within the Master of Film and Video or any level 7 coded unit offered within the Faculty of Arts and Education

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)  
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- ACE701 Developing Arts Audiences (B, X)

#### Trimester 1 and trimester 2

- ACE704 Creative Enterprise Incubator (B, X) (4 credit points)

**Master of Film and Video units:****Trimester 1**

- ACC707 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)
- ACM702 Directing: Techniques and Aesthetics (B)
- ACM703 Cinematography (B)
- ACM704 Film and Video Editing (B)
- ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)
- AIH708 Making Film, Constructing History \*

**Trimester 2**

- ACC716 Film and Video Major Project (B) (2 credit points)
- ACM705 Graphics and Compositing (B)
- ACM710 Unit description is currently unavailable
- ACM718 Corporate and Community Documentary Production (B)
- ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

- ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

\* Not offered 2010.



# Master of Politics and Policy/ Master of Business Administration

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Politics and Policy / Master of Business Administration
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D720

## COURSE OVERVIEW

With more fluid labour markets and career patterns, and governance models increasingly characterised by public–private partnerships and other cross-sectoral arrangements, the combined Master of Politics and Policy/Master of Business Administration provides a unique opportunity for you to acquire a broad range of knowledge and skills applicable in many sectors of the economy.

The Master of Politics and Policy/Master of Business Administration is a 16 credit point combined course which brings together two existing courses: the Master of Politics and Policy, which is a program tailored for employees in the public and community sectors; and the Master of Business Administration, which is designed for managers in the private, public and community sectors who wish to extend their knowledge and advance their career.

The course will provide you with a strong grounding in the development, implementation and analysis of public policy. Interrelationships between government, the private sector and community organisations, as well as between different levels of government (municipal, state, national and international) will also be studied. More broadly the course addresses the problems of governance within democratic political systems, at the same time aiming to impart knowledge and business skills in areas such as strategic management, finance, economics and marketing.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A516, A616, A716, M501, M601, M701.

## FEES AND CHARGES

### Equivalent Full Time Student Load (EFTSL)

EFTSL is the standard annual full time load. Eight credit points is the standard full time load for one year of study.

### Fee paying place – Domestic (DFP)

A Fee paying place is one for which the university does not receive any government funding. As such, students enrolled in these places are required to contribute the full cost of their course.

Fee paying places are available to domestic students. Domestic students are those who are Australian citizens, New Zealand citizens or holders of a permanent visa.

*\* Indicative course fees should be used as a guide only. Deakin University assumes no responsibility for persons relying on indicative course fees to calculate the total future cost of their course. The indicative course fee is an estimate based on a typical enrolment a student may have for their first year of study in 2010 for their course. The indicative course fee is based on historical first year enrolments within the course, reflecting the discipline cluster of the units which may be studied within the course. The actual fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen. The cost of each unit can be viewed from the Unit Search. Please note that the fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services.*

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Politics and Policy/Master of Business Administration a student must complete a 16 credit point course of study comprising 8 credit points of units undertaken in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 8 credit points of units undertaken in the Faculty of Business and Law. The dissertation component (AIX702 and AIX703) provides a pathway for students to apply for admission to PhD.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### ***Master of Politics and Policy/Master of Business Administration***

#### CORE UNITS

Students must complete the following two core units (2 credit points):

- AIP773 Governance and Accountability (B, X) (refer to note below for students who wish to early exit)  
 AIP746 Democratic Governance (X) (refer to note below for students who wish to early exit)

Plus the following units which are course-grouped to the MBA:

- AIP775 Contracting and Public Private Partnerships (X)  
 AIP717 Government and Business (X)

*Note: Students who wish to exit the course with the Graduate Certificate (A516) or Graduate Diploma (A616) of Politics and Policy must have successfully completed units AIP773 and AIP746.*

#### ELECTIVE UNITS

Students must undertake 4 units (4 credit points) selected from among the following units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education (or with the permission of the course co-ordinator):

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
 AIP745 Comparative Local Governance (X) \*\*  
 AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)  
 AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)  
 AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)  
 ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)  
 ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)  
 ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)

or

For students wishing to undertake a PhD pathway:

- AIX702 Dissertation A (X) \*\*2 credit points  
 and  
 AIX703 Dissertation B (X) \*\*2 credit points

*\*\* Also offered in Trimester 3 2010/2011.*

### ***Master of Business Administration***

#### CORE UNITS

Students must complete the following core units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law:

- MPR751/MPT751 Financial Reporting and Analysis  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPF753/MPT753 Finance (X)  
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
 MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) \*  
 MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*  
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #



Plus one unit from:

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*



# Master of Information Technology/Master of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Information Technology / Master of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	049694E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D750

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Commerce is a coursework degree which is discipline-based with a small common core. This combined course leads to the awards of Master of Commerce and Master of Information Technology.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Information Technology/Master of Commerce is a 16-credit-point degree including 6 credit points of core units (depending upon previous studies), 6 credit points of elective Information Technology units (which may form an IT specialism), and 4 credit points not previously studied from the Master of Commerce (choice of units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation).

Students who do not have an undergraduate degree in IT or related fields are required to complete the following four foundation units in addition to the standard core:

SIT771	Object-Oriented Development (B, X)
SIT772	Database and Information Retrieval (B, X)
SIT773	Software Design and Engineering (B, X)
SIT774	Web and Internet Programming (B, X)

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA701	Accounting (B, X)
MPC701	Information Systems for Business (B, X)
MPE781	Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPF753	Finance (B, X)
SIT764	Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT782	Practical Project (B, X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 6 credit points of Master of Information Technology grouped units. Refer to the Master of Information Technology for details of unit offerings and specialisms.

Plus 4 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce (choice of units must form at least one Master of Commerce specialisation). Commerce graduates will normally be precluded from one or more of the core commerce units and required to undertake substitute units from the full range of commerce grouped units. These students are expected to specialise in an area other than their undergraduate major(s).

# Master of Information Technology/ Master of Information Systems

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Information Technology / Master of Information Systems
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	049695D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D751

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This flexible program of study allows students to choose topics most relevant to their needs and interests. Equipment requirements

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Information Technology/Master of Information Systems is a 16 credit point degree, comprising 6 credit points of core units (depending upon previous studies), an Information Systems specialisation of 4 credit points, and 6 credit points of elective units from the Master of Information Technology course-grouped units which may be used to form a specialism.

Students who do not have an undergraduate degree in IT or related fields are required to complete the following four foundation units in addition to the standard core:

SIT771	Object-Oriented Development (B, X)
SIT772	Database and Information Retrieval (B, X)
SIT773	Software Design and Engineering (B, X)
SIT774	Web and Internet Programming (B, X)

## SPECIALISATIONS

### Information Systems specialisms

eBusiness and Supply Chain Management  
IS Project Management  
IS Research Thesis

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MSC705	Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
MPC701	Information Systems for Business (B, X)
MSC769	Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)
MSC770	Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)
SIT764	Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT782	Practical Project (B, X)

### IT ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 6 credit points of Master of Information Technology course grouped units. Refer to the Master of Information Technology for details of unit offerings and specialisms.

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### ***eBusiness and Supply Chain Management***

MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MPC701	Information Systems for Business (B, X)
MSC752	eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC756	Project Management (B, X)
MSC767	Business Security Management (B, X)
MSC768	Knowledge Management (B, X)
MSC795	eBusiness Processes (B, X)
MSQ791	Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

### ***IS Project Management***

MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MSC703	Business Data Management
MSC753	eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MSC754	Business Systems Alignment
MSC755	Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
MSQ791	Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

### ***IS Research Thesis***

MPP704 Research Project 4 (B, X) ~

~ 4 credit points

# Master of Arts (Professional Communication)/ Master of Information Technology

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts (Professional Communication) / Master of Information Technology
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	052304J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D752

*For continuing students only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This combined course recognises that advances in communication technologies and the increasing globalisation of business enterprises requires professionals with advanced qualifications in communication skills and information technology. The course aims to provide up to date knowledge of recent developments in computing technology and professional communication and, at the same time, foster continuous learning and development in order to efficiently address, influence and propose technology changes. It acknowledges that a broader range of skills is required to remain competitive and maintain competencies. The program provides a coherent and flexible structure through which students may broaden their career options. Through a range of teaching and learning strategies which are reflected in the assessment tasks, the program offers a course of study which covers technical and theoretical foundations of topics as well as giving students the opportunity of applying this knowledge in practice.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A747, S778, A539, A543, A549, A561, A639, A643, A649, A661, S578, S678.

## COURSE RULES

Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and in the Faculty of Science and Technology.

Students must complete 8 credit points of Arts units including:

- at least 4 credit points (including core units) of study from one of the specialisations: Advertising; Journalism; Public Relations; Professional Writing; or Media and Communication
- a minimum of 6 credit points to be taken from one or more of the specialisations
- a further 2 credit points of electives selected from units offered in the specialisations and/or from units offered in the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature)

See the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) for available units.

Advertising  
Journalism  
Media and Communication  
Professional Writing  
Public Relations

*Note: Not all units in the specialisations are offered at Burwood and off campus. Please carefully check availability of units in the course structure and unit descriptions.*

Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

Students who enter the course without an undergraduate degree in computing must take the four foundation units SIT771, SIT772, SIT773, SIT774. They may then choose the balance of twelve units from the approved list of units, and the list of approved elective units.

Students who enter the Master of Information Technology with an undergraduate degree in computing or a graduate diploma in computing, or equivalent qualifications will be precluded from these foundation units. In the instances where preclusion is awarded, a student will be required to replace the precluded units with an equivalent number of units from the IT grouped units.

Students may choose to include a research or practical project component in their studies.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Master of Information Technology foundation units

SIT771	Object-Oriented Development (B, X)
SIT772	Database and Information Retrieval (B, X)
SIT773	Software Design and Engineering (B, X)
SIT774	Web and Internet Programming (B, X)

### Master of Information Technology course grouped units

Select four units from:

SIT701	Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B)
SIT702	Advanced Network Engineering (B)
SIT717	Recent Developments in Information Technology (B, X)
SIT725	Advanced Software Engineering (B, X)
SIT735	Communications Network Security (B, X)
SIT737	Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies (B, X)
SIT751	Java Network Programming (B, X)
SIT763	IT Security Management (B, X)
SIT764	Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT775	IT Services in Organisations (B, X)
SIT780	eSystems Software Development (B, X)
SIT781	Introduction to Bioinformatics
SIT782	Practical Project (B, X)
SIT783	Linux and Open Source Software (B, X)
SIT784	Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, X)
SIT794	Services Management (B, X)

### Master of Arts (Professional Communication)

Media and Communication

#### CORE UNITS

##### Trimester 1

ALC706	Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)
--------	---

#### ELECTIVES

##### Trimester 1

ACM717	Television Commercial Production (B)
ACM723	Media Futures: Technology, Regulation and Markets *
ACM730	Images, Symbols and Identity *
ALC705	Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)
ALR715	New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALW729	Writing for Communication Media (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

- ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)  
ACM716 Building Creative Teams (B)  
ACM718 Corporate and Community Documentary Production (B)  
ACM727 Media Design (X)  
ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

- ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

*\* Not offered 2010.*

*Note: students entering the Master of Information Technology with recent tertiary studies in computing or equivalent are precluded from one or all of the foundation units. In the instances where preclusion is awarded, a student will be required to replace the precluded units with an equivalent number of units from the IT grouped units.*



# Master of Information Technology/ Master of Business Administration (International)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Information Technology / Master of Business Administration (International)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	060185M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D754

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Information Technology/Master of Business Administration (International) combines two of Deakin University's premier postgraduate coursework degrees to meet the emergent need for highly proficient managers in an information-technology driven business world.

## SPECIFIC COURSE INFORMATION

Students may choose to exit the Master of Information Technology/Master of Business Administration (International) early with either a Master of Business Administration (International) or Master of Information Technology. Subject to meeting the appropriate course rules, students may also elect to exit early into one of the Graduate Diplomas or Graduate Certificates that are approved exit points from these courses.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This combined degree requires students to complete 16 credit points of study over two years of full-time study, or part-time equivalent.



## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Information Technology component

Students complete 8 credit points as prescribed below:

- SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)
- SIT782 Practical Project (B, X)

6 credit points of elective units from the Master of Information Technology. Students may opt to complete a specialism from the Master of Information Technology in one of the following areas:

Network Computing  
Software Development  
IT Security  
IT Services

Students who do not have an undergraduate degree in Information Technology or related fields are required to complete the following four MIT foundation units in place of electives:

- SIT771 Object-Oriented Development (B, X)
- SIT772 Database and Information Retrieval (B, X)
- SIT773 Software Design and Engineering (B, X)
- SIT774 Web and Internet Programming (B, X)

### Business Administration (international component)

Students complete 8 credit points of Business Administration study comprising six core units and two units selected from a group of three:

- MPA751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*
- MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
- MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
- MPK732/MPR732 Marketing Management (Residential) \*
- MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
- MPM735 International Business Management (B, X)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

- MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
- MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
- MPM722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) \*

\* MPR code denotes residential version of unit

### Network Computing specialism – unit set code SP-S000021

- SIT701 Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B)
- SIT702 Advanced Network Engineering (B)
- SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, X)
- SIT784 Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, X)

### Software Development specialism – unit set code SP-S000023

- SIT725 Advanced Software Engineering (B, X)
- SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, X)
- SIT780 eSystems Software Development (B, X)
- SIT783 Linux and Open Source Software (B, X)

**IT Security specialism – unit set code SP-S000028**

- SIT703 Advanced Digital Forensics (B, X)
- SIT704 Advanced Topics in Digital Security (B, X)
- SIT735 Communications Network Security (B, X)
- SIT763 IT Security Management (B, X)

**IT Services specialism – unit set code SP-S000048**

- SIT737 Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies (B, X)
  - SIT775 IT Services in Organisations (B, X)
  - SIT794 Services Management (B, X)
- Plus
- SIT717 Recent Developments in Information Technology (B, X)
- or
- Any other approved elective unit at level 7 (across the University)



# Bachelor of Education – 4th Year

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Education
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	012781M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E356

*Note: 2005 or prior enrolled students, should contact the course coordinator for advice on unit selection.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Education – 4th year offers three-year trained primary teachers a fourth year of study in order to give them access (where relevant) to full registration as a teacher, promotion, or to allow them to apply for positions in other schools or systems. The course has a broad range of elective units to choose from, and therefore caters for the wide range of prospective student requirements.

It is an accredited fourth year of study for teachers for employment purposes.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The Bachelor of Education – 4th year course is recognised by the Department of Education and Training and the Victorian Institute of Teaching as an accredited fourth year of study and for employment in primary schools.

## MODE OF STUDY

While the course is taken by off campus study, it is possible to take some on campus electives, held mainly on the Burwood campus in the evenings.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Education a student must satisfactorily complete not less than 8 credit points of study that:

- shall include at least 6 credit points from the list of course-grouped units;
- shall include not less than 6 credit points at level 4 or higher;
- may include no more than 2 credit points at level 3; and
- may include no more than 2 credit points from another Faculty at level 2 or higher.

*Note: Students may complete up to 4 modules in assessed mode from the Framework for Accredited Teacher Professional Development.\**

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than two trimesters of full-time study or part-time equivalent and not more than five trimesters of study or part-time equivalent.

Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed ten consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study may include satisfactory completion of a specified number of days of supervised school experience to meet the requirements of an employing body.

The course of study may include specific curriculum method studies to meet the requirements of an employing body.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

There are normally no compulsory studies and students may develop an individual study program from the wide range of units offered. Some units may be subject to quotas. Therefore, when selecting units, student should list additional units in priority of interest. In addition some units which cover core curriculum areas are included and students with little or no recent school teaching experience are encouraged to select these units. Each unit is worth 1 credit point unless otherwise specified.

It is strongly recommended that students returning to teaching after a substantial absence take the Refresher Course for Returning Teachers offered by the Centre for Leadership and Renewal which includes an introduction to recent Victorian curriculum initiatives. See \* Framework for Accredited Teacher Professional Development details below.

### 1. Primary Curriculum Methods units

It is strongly recommended, but not compulsory, that teachers returning to work enrol in the following units. This particularly applies to teachers trained more than ten levels ago and who have not taught in primary schools within the last five levels. These units provide basic primary curriculum methods, comparable to what would be studied in a current preservice course. These units assume that you have access to schools but not that you will be a classroom teacher.

*NOTE: These Primary Curriculum units are being phased out between 2010 and 2012, and are marked 'for continuing students only'. If you are a newly enrolled student and experience difficulty enrolling in these units you should contact the course director or a student adviser in the Faculty of Arts and Education to seek permission. If you wish to complete ECL400, EEP501 or EME497 you should do this in 2010.*

#### Trimester 1

- ECA551 Primary Arts Education (X)
- ECL400 Primary Language Education 1 (X)
- ECS501 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (X)
- EME500 Primary Mathematics Education 2 (X)

#### Trimester 2

- ECL500 Primary Language Education 2 (X)
- EME497 Primary Mathematics Education 1 (X)
- ESH500 Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)
- EES540 Primary Science Education (X)

- EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X) see note below

#### Notes:

- (i) All units are 1 credit point value unless otherwise noted.
- (ii) EES540 is a 0.75 credit point unit.
- (iii) EEP501 is a 0.25 credit point unit, available for students enrolling in EES540.

## 2. Specialist Interest units

The elective units listed below are intended for experienced teachers who wish to develop a specialist interest in particular areas of teaching or of the curriculum. They do not require classroom access. They generally relate to both primary and secondary settings.

### Trimester 1

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 EEC381 Classroom and Behaviour Management (ONLINE)  
 ESP437 Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B) (On campus only)

### Trimester 2

- ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (ONLINE)  
 ECP303 Child Protection (B, X)  
 EEG402 Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)  
 ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress (X)  
 ESP401 Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B) (On campus only)  
 ESP485 Teaching Thinking Skills (B) (On campus only)  
 EST430 Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE)

### Trimester 3

- EEH315 Teaching Sexuality Education in the Middle Years (S) (Intensive mode)

#### Note:

(i) ECA433, ECA434 students are to select Visual Arts specialism (off campus) or Music specialism offered on campus at Burwood or off campus.

(ii) ECA433, ECA434 students wishing to select other specialisms with these units must seek Course Coordinator approval.

(iii) ESM438 available in alternate levels 2010, 2012.

### \*Framework for Accredited Teacher Professional Development

Framework for Accredited Teacher Professional Development modules are offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education (for further information Tel 03 9244 6673, Fax 03 9244 3832 or Email [ed-leadrenewal@deakin.edu.au](mailto:ed-leadrenewal@deakin.edu.au) or go to [www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/celr/pd.php](http://www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/celr/pd.php)). These modules are professional development short courses offered to practising teachers. Students will receive credit for up to four of these modules towards their course if they are taken in assessed mode, that is, if the prescribed assessment is completed at a satisfactory standard.

# Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Mathematics Conversion

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Education
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E356M

*Note: For continuing students only. Final intake was 2009.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Education – Fourth Year Mathematics Conversion course is designed to provide a course of study for trained secondary teachers who wish to extend their teaching methods into the area of mathematics. The degree comprises 8 credit points of study normally completed by part-time study.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Education-Fourth Year Mathematics Conversion, a student must satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall include a sub-major in the discipline of mathematics and teaching methodology in mathematics education. The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than two trimesters of full-time study or part-time equivalent and not more than five trimesters of study or part time equivalent.

Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
ESM424	Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

#### Trimester 2

SIT194	Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
ESM425	Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

SIT291	Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)
--------	---

Plus one level 4 mathematics education Elective Unit

**Trimester 2**

Students may select from:

SIT281 Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X)

or

SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)

Plus one level 4 mathematics education Elective Unit

**LEVEL 4 MATHEMATICS ELECTIVE UNITS**

ESM415 Problem Solving in the Mathematics Classroom (X)

ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress (X)

ESM433 Exploring Space and Number

*Notes:*

*(i) ESM433 offered in alternate levels 2011, 2013*

*(ii) ESM438 offered in alternate levels 2010, 2012*



# Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Primary Conversion

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Education
<i>Duration</i>	1.25 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E356P

*Note: Course version for continuing students who commenced prior to 2007. Students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Education-Primary Conversion course is designed for teachers with an approved early childhood teaching qualification or an approved secondary teaching qualification who wish to be employed as primary teachers. The degree normally comprises 10 credit points of required units completed by part-time study. All students must complete a minimum of 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Education-Fourth Year Primary Conversion, a student must satisfactorily complete the 10 credit points of study comprising the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than five trimesters of part-time study and not more than 10 trimesters of part-time study. Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*Off Campus students (Part time only)*

*Note: Students enrolled prior to 2004 should consult the course coordinator before re-enrolling.*

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- EXE404 Children: Culture, Development and Learning (B, G, X)  
ECL400 Primary Language Education 1 (X)

#### Trimester 2

- EME497 Primary Mathematics Education 1 (X)  
EXE405 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, X)  
EXP501 Primary School Experience 5a (B, G, X)



## Level 2

### Trimester 1

- ECA551 Primary Arts Education (X)  
EME500 Primary Mathematics Education 2 (X)

### Trimester 2

- ESH500 Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)  
ESS540 Primary Science Education (X)  
EXP502 Primary School Experience 5b (B, G, X)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

- ECL500 Primary Language Education 2 (X)  
ECS501 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (X)

## WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 45 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

EXP501 Primary School Experience 5a (B, G, X)  
B/G – 15 day block  
X – 25-day block with minimum 3 days per week

EXP502 Primary School Experience 5b (B, G, X)  
X – 20-day block with minimum 3 days per week

EXP503 Primary School Experience 5c (B, G, X)  
B/G – 15 day block

## SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR OFF-CAMPUS STUDENTS

On-campus attendance may be required for some units in the form of vacation schools or weekend schools. It is expected that students will have access to a computer and modem to fully benefit from the off-campus services and course delivery.

# Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Primary Conversion

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Education
<i>Duration</i>	1.25 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E356P

## Note:

(1) For continuing students only. Final intake was 2009.

(2) Was for current course version for students commencing 2007 onwards.

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Education-Primary Conversion course is designed for teachers with an approved early childhood teaching qualification or an approved secondary teaching qualification who wish to be employed as primary teachers. The degree normally comprises 10 credit points of required units completed by part-time study. All students must complete a minimum of 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Education-Fourth Year Primary Conversion, a student must satisfactorily complete the 10 credit points of study comprising the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than five trimesters of part-time study and not more than 10 trimesters of part-time study. Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*Off Campus students (Part time only)*

*Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.*

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- EEE404 Children: Culture, Development and Learning (B, G, X)  
ECL400 Primary Language Education 1 (X)

#### Trimester 2

- EME497 Primary Mathematics Education 1 (X)  
EEE405 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, X)  
EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

- ECA551 Primary Arts Education (X)  
EME500 Primary Mathematics Education 2 (X)

### Trimester 2

- ESH500 Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)  
EES540 Primary Science Education (X)  
EEP504 Primary School Experience 5D (X)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

- ECL500 Primary Language Education 2 (X)  
ECS501 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (X)

#### Notes:

- (i) All units are 1 credit point unless noted otherwise  
(ii) EEE404, EEE405, EES540 are 0.75 credit point units  
(iii) EEP504 is a 0.50 credit point unit  
(iv) EEP501 is a 0.25 credit point unit

## WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENT

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 45 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should also note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

- EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X) X – 25-day block with minimum 3 days per week  
 EEP504 Primary School Experience 5D (X) X -20-day block with minimum 3 days per week

## SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR OFF-CAMPUS STUDENTS

On-campus attendance may be required for some units in the form of vacation schools or weekend schools. It is expected that students will have access to a computer and modem to fully benefit from the off-campus services and course delivery.

# Bachelor of Education (Primary)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Education (Primary)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	015204J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E359

*Note: This course version is for students who commenced prior to 2007.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) is offered to intending primary school teachers. The degree introduces students to the knowledge and competencies required by primary teachers with particular strength in the key learning areas of literacy, numeracy and science education and one other area of choice. It aims to produce teachers who are able to enter educational practice with the competencies expected of beginning teachers by the education profession; the communication and interpersonal skills to be facilitative teachers; an understanding of the curriculum content and processes appropriate for primary teaching; a thorough understanding of current theories and pedagogical practices related to learning and teaching; an understanding of the major role learning technologies play in the learning process; an awareness of the socio-political role of education in society and the need to work for equity for all for whom they are professionally responsible; an ability to work professionally and productively with teachers, other school-based professionals and parents and an ability to research their own practice and the practices of schools and to see themselves as lifelong learners.

## CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

## LOTE REQUIREMENTS

Students wishing to specialise in teaching Languages Other Than English (LOTE) within the Bachelor of Education (Primary) are advised to undertake the LOTE major sequence offered by the Arts Faculty and note the following LOTE requirements:

Students are advised that the requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE (Languages Other Than English) are as follows:

- A post-Year 12 major study in the language, together with teaching methodology in LOTE.

Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from a Victorian University, to verify that they meet the standard of a 'post year 12 major study'. Teachers wishing recognition in languages which are not taught in Victorian universities and for which university statements of equivalence are not available, may seek equivalence accreditation with the Department of Education and Training, Victoria.

## ELECTIVE DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

Elective discipline sequence units are selected, in consultation with the course adviser, from any of the major discipline sequences listed or from any other major sequence related to a key learning area offered by either the Schools of Arts and Education, Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences or Faculty of Science and Technology, normally at level 2 or higher for which prerequisite requirements are met. Alternatively, students may build on their selected major discipline sequence.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) course has a 32 unit structure of which 24 units are course-grouped. Each unit is equivalent to 1 credit point. The 24 course-grouped units include a compulsory six-unit major sequence in education studies. The course-grouped units also include the 12 primary curriculum studies units related to the key learning areas. These units comprise three in language education, three in mathematics education, two in arts education and one each in science education, social education, health and physical education and technology education or LOTE. The remaining six course-grouped units include two core discipline units in each of language and literature, mathematics and science to support the key learning areas of literacy, numeracy and science education. The remaining non course-grouped units include a major discipline sequence of 6 credit points related to one of the key learning areas as listed. Students must meet any prerequisites required by the offering faculty. The remaining two elective discipline units may be taken from a sequence related to another key learning area or may be taken as an extension to the major discipline sequence.

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) may be awarded at pass level.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Education (Primary) pass degree a person shall:

1. be accepted for enrolment in a course of study leading to the award of a Bachelor of Education (Primary) pass degree and continue to be accepted for enrolment until completion of that course of study;
2. complete a course of study amounting to 32 credit points provided that the course of study:
  - 2.1 shall include units amounting to 24 credit points from those units specified by the Faculty Board of the Faculty of Arts and Education from time to time as course-grouped units leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education (Primary)
  - 2.2 shall include units amounting to not less than 20 credit points at level 2 or higher, at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 4 or higher
  - 2.3 shall include a major sequence of course-grouped units amounting to not less than 6 credit points
  - 2.4 shall include 6 credit points of course-grouped units in core discipline studies as agreed with the Schools of Arts and the Faculty of Science and Technology
  - 2.5 shall include units amounting to not more than 8 credit points, which shall include a major sequence of at least 6 credit points in which two credit points shall be taken from each of levels 1, 2 and 3, from the units leading to the award of another degree of bachelor in one of the other faculties in the University as specified by the Faculty Board; and
  - 2.6 shall include at least one unit classified as a level 3 wholly online unit.
3. the course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date the person first enrolled in the course.
4. the course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience.

Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Major discipline sequences are related to each of the primary key learning areas. The sequences have been developed in consultation with the Faculties of Arts, Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences and Faculty of Science and Technology. Students must meet any prerequisites required by the offering faculty. Units offered have been selected to most appropriately support the primary curriculum studies while maintaining flexibility and student choice.

The campus offering the major sequence is indicated in parenthesis as follows:

B = Melbourne campus at Burwood  
 G = Geelong campus at Waurm Ponds  
 W = Warrnambool campus  
 X = Off campus

## DISCIPLINES

Biology (B, G)  
 Biological Chemistry (B)  
 Chemistry (G)  
 Chinese – (beginners) (B)  
 Chinese – (post-VCE advanced background speakers) (B)  
 Chinese – (post-VCE non background speakers) (B)  
 Dance (B)  
 Drama (B)  
 Earth Science (B)  
 Environmental Science (B)  
 Environmental Science (W)  
 Health and Physical Education (B, G)  
 Indonesian (beginners) (B, G)  
 Indonesian (post-VCE) (B, G)  
 Information Technology (B, G, W\*)  
 Language and Literature – Literature focus (G)  
 Language and Literature – Linguistics focus (B)  
 Language and Literature – Literature focus (B)  
 Language and Literature – Literature focus (W)  
 Mathematics (B, G, W\*)  
 Media and Communication (B) offered to students commencing 2007  
 Multimedia Technology (B)  
 Performing Arts (B)  
 Studies of Society and Environment (Humanities) (B, W)  
 Studies of Society and Environment (Humanities) (G)  
 Visual Arts (B)  
 Visual Arts (G)

*\* These sequences available to Warrnambool students by off campus study from 2007*

*Note: Units in major sequences are subject to changes. Consult course advisor if required.*



## COURSE STRUCTURE

*(for students who commenced prior to 2007)*

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

EXE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, W)  
 SIT197 Number and Chance (B, G, W)  
 ECL210 Language and Literacy: The Early Years  
 EXP201 Primary School Experience 2a (B, G, W)  
 And one level 2 unit from the approved major discipline sequence

#### Trimester 2

EXE202 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, W)  
 SQA102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)  
 ESM210 Children and Mathematics: Developing Mathematical Concepts  
 EXP202 Primary School Experience 2b (B, G, W)  
 And one level 2 unit from the approved major discipline sequence

### Level 3

*(Geelong campus at Waurn Ponds and Warrnambool campus)*

#### Trimester 1

ECL310 Developing Language and Literacy: The Middle Years (B, G, W)  
 ESM310 Teachers and Mathematics: Creating An Effective Classroom (B, G, W)  
 EXP301 Primary School Experience 3a (B, G, W)  
 And one level 3 unit from the approved major discipline sequence  
 And one elective discipline unit at level 2 or higher

#### Trimester 2

ECS310 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (HSE) (ONLINE)  
 ESS340 Primary Science Education (B, G, W)  
 EXP302 Primary School Experience 3b (B, G, W)  
 And one level 3 unit from the approved major discipline sequence  
 And one elective discipline unit at level 2 or higher

### Level 3

*(Melbourne campus at Burwood)*

#### Trimester 1

ESS340 Primary Science Education (B, G, W)  
 ESM310 Teachers and Mathematics: Creating An Effective Classroom (B, G, W)  
 EXP301 Primary School Experience 3a (B, G, W)  
 And one level 3 unit from the approved major discipline sequence  
 And one elective discipline unit at level 2 or higher

#### Trimester 2

ECL310 Developing Language and Literacy: The Middle Years (B, G, W)  
 ECS310 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (HSE) (ONLINE)  
 EXP302 Primary School Experience 3b (B, G, W)  
 And one level 3 unit from the approved major discipline sequence  
 And one elective discipline unit at level 2 or higher

## Level 4

### Trimester 1

EXE401	Professional Relationships (B, G, W)
ECA409	Teaching the Arts in Primary Schools (B, G, W)
ESH416	Primary Physical and Health Education (B, G, W)
EST400	Primary Technology Education: Creativity and Design (B, G, W)
EXP401	Primary School Experience 4a (B, G, W)
EXP402	Primary School Experience 4b (B, G, W)

*Note: Students undertaking a major study in Languages Other Than English (LOTE) at either Melbourne campus at Burwood, Geelong campus at Waurn Ponds or Warrnambool campus will undertake ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 (ESJ457 students to select Curriculum Studies in LOTE Education specialism) in trimester 1 instead of EST400 Primary Technology Education: Creativity and Design*

### Trimester 2

EXE402	Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)
ECA410	Primary Arts Education: Focussed Study (B, G, W)
ECL410	The Literacy Teacher: The Profession and the Community (B, G, W)
ESM410	Professional Practice and Mathematics: Designing an Inclusive Program (ONLINE)
EXP402	Primary School Experience 4b (B, G, W)
EXP403	Primary School Experience 4c (B, G, W)

*Note: ESM410 Professional Practice and Mathematics: Designing an Inclusive Program is delivered in wholly on-line mode.*

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### **Biology (B, G)**

*(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)*

SBB111	Cells and Genes (B, G)
SBB132	Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
(Prerequisites apply)	
Two credit points from SBB2 or SQB2 – coded units.	
Two credit points from SBB3 or SQB3 – coded units.	

### **Biological Chemistry (B)**

The Biological Chemistry major provides the fundamental language of chemistry and chemistry arithmetic essential for students wishing to understand the more chemically oriented facets of modern biology.  
*(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)*

SBC131	Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SBC152	Chemistry of Life (B, G)
SBB212	Biochemistry (B, G)
SBB222	Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
SBC231	Analysis of Biological Materials
SBC232	Chemical Systems (B)
SBC311	Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)
SBC312	Toxicology (ONLINE)

**Chemistry (G)***(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)*

Students should seek course advice in choosing their units.

SBC131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)

SBC152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)

Two credit points from SBC2 – coded units

Two credit points from SBC3 – coded units

**Chinese (beginners) (B)***(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

AIC181 Chinese 1A (B)

AIC182 Chinese 1B (B)

AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

AIC381 Chinese 3A (B)

AIC382 Chinese 3B (B)

**Chinese (post-VCE non-background speakers)***(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

AIC381 Chinese 3A (B)

AIC382 Chinese 3B (B)

AIC385 Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)

AIC386 Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

**Chinese (post-VCE advanced background speakers) (B)***(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

AIC283 Chinese 2C (B)

AIC284 Chinese 2D (B)

AIC383 Chinese 3C (B)

AIC384 Chinese 3D (B)

Choose 2 credit points from the following:

AIC315 Advanced Chinese Through Printed Media (B)

AIC316 Advanced Chinese Through Internet (B)

AIC385 Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)

AIC386 Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

**Chinese (post-VCE non-background speakers) (B)***(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

AIC381 Chinese 3A (B)

AIC382 Chinese 3B (B)

AIC385 Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)

AIC386 Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

**Dance (B)**

*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

- ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
- ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
- ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
- ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)
- ACD307 Specialised Technique and Dance Performance (B)
- ACD308 Choreographic Research and Performance (B)

*Note:*

*(i) Entry by audition is required for ACD101.*

*(ii) Students will need to undertake their audition in level one even if they do not take their Dance or Drama units until level two.*

**Drama (B)**

*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
- ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
- ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)
- ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)
- ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)
- ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)

*Note:*

*(i) Entry by audition is required for ACP101.*

*(ii) Students will need to undertake their audition in level one even if they do not take their Dance or Drama units until level two.*

**Earth Science (B)**

*(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)*

- SQE136 History of Life (B)
- SQA102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)
- SQB237 Biogeography (B)
- SQE239 Terrain Evaluation (B)

Choose two from the following:

- SQE305 Catchment and Coastal Management (B)
- SQE331 Unit description is currently unavailable
- SBB395 Palaeobiology (B)
- SQE342 Risks to Healthy Environments (B)

**Environmental Science (B)**

*(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)*

Choose two from the following:

- SBB132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
- SQE114 Introduction to Parks and Wildlife Conservation (B)
- SQE121 Environmental Sustainability (B)
- SQB151 Biodiversity: A Global Perspective (B)
- SQE136 History of Life (B)

Choose two from the following:

- SQB220 Wildlife Ecology (B)
- SQE202 Environmental Planning and Impact Assessment (B)
- SQE212 Ecotourism and Interpretation (B)
- SQB216 Bushfire Management (B)
- SQB310 Ecology of Pest Plants and Animals (B)
- SQE342 Risks to Healthy Environments (B)

### **Environmental Science (W)**

*(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)*

Choose one of the following:

- SQB144 Marine and Freshwater Biodiversity (W)
- SQP105 Aquatic Pollution (W)
- SQB161 Aquaculture and the Environment (W)

One of the following:

- SQB232 Freshwater Biology (W)
- SQB255 Marine Biology (W)

One of the following:

- SQB261 Diversity of Fishes (W)
- SQP211 Unit description is currently unavailable

Students undertake the following:

- SQB347 Restoration of Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems (B, G, W)
- AND
- SQE315 Environmental Planning and Assessment (W)

### **Health and Physical Education (B, G)**

*(offered by Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences)*

*Note: Students at Geelong campus at Waurn Ponds may need to take some units via off-campus study.*

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
- HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)
- HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X)
- HSH207 Socio-Economic Status and Health (B)
- HSE313 Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)
- HSH314 Unit description is currently unavailable

*Note:*

*(i) HSH207 Geelong students are required to enrol on-campus at Burwood, although not required to attend class on-campus at Burwood.*

*(ii) Some students may need to seek course advice to complete the Health and Physical Education sequence.*

### **Indonesian (beginners) (B, G)**

*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

- AIF141 Conversational Indonesian A (B, G, X)
- AIF142 Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)
- AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)
- AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)
- AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X)
- AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X)

**Indonesian (post-VCE) (B, G)**

*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

AIF241	Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)
AIF242	Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)
AIF341	Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X)
AIF342	Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Choose 2 units from:

AIF316	Reading and Writing Jawi
AIF345	Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X)
AIF354	History and Development of the Indonesian Language
AIF355	Media and Society in Indonesia

*Note:*

*(i) AIF316 is offered in alternate levels 2009, 2011.*

*(ii) AIF354 is offered in alternate levels 2010, 2012.*

*(iii) AIF355 not offered in 2010. Reoffered in 2012.*

**Information Technology (B, G, W\*)**

*(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)*

*\* Note: Available to students at Warrnambool campus by off-campus study.*

SIT101	Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT103	Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT201	Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT231	Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)
SIT301	IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT302	Project (B, G, X)

**Language and Literature (G)**

*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

**Literature focus**

ALL102	Narrative and Genre (B, G, W, X)
ALL226	Gender and Sexuality in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
ALL254	Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
ALL330	Race, Place and Children's Text (B, G, X)
ALL373	Greek Tragedy: Death, Sex and Vengeance (B, G, X)
ALL379	Representing Australia (ONLINE) *

*\* Offered in Trimester 3.*

*Note:*

*(i) Students are required to select either ALL373 or ALL379.*

*(ii) The unit ALL379 is delivered in wholly online mode.*

**Language and Literature (B)***(ALL-coded unit offered by Faculty of Arts and ELL-coded units offered by Faculty of Education)***Linguistics focus**

- ALL154 Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
- ELL101 Language: Speech and Sounds (B)
- ELL102 Language: Words and Structure (B)
- ELL201 Language and Social Contexts
- ELL202 Texts Across Cultures (B)

**Language and Literature (B)***(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)***Literature focus**

- ALL101 Identity: Australian Fictions and the Global Context (B, G, X)
- ALL154 Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
- ALL226 Gender and Sexuality in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
- ALL230 Race, Place and Children's Texts (B, G, X)
- ALL373 Greek Tragedy: Death, Sex and Vengeance (B, G, X)

Or

- ALL374 Supernatural Literature (G, X)
- ALL360 Australian Literature (B, W)

Or

- ALL375 Shakespeare: Eight Plays, Eight Worlds (B, G, X)

Or

- ALL376 Myth and Ideology 4: Surviving Myths (G, X)

**Language and Literature (W)***(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)***Literature focus**

- ALL101 Identity: Australian Fictions and the Global Context (B, G, X)
- ALL102 Narrative and Genre (B, G, W, X)
- ALL201 Literature and Modernity A: From Romanticism to Realism (B, G, W, X)
- ALL254 Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
- ALL326 Gender and Sexuality in Children's Text (B, G, W, X)
- ALL330 Race, Place and Children's Text (B, G, X)

Or

- ALL360 Australian Literature (B, W)

**Mathematics (B, G, W\*)**

(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)

**Note:**

- (i) Students at Geelong campus at Waurn Ponds may need to take some units in off-campus study mode.
- (ii) \*Available to students at Warrnambool campus by off-campus study.
- (iii) \*\* SIT281 is required for students intending to study SIT392.
- (iv) Students enrolled prior to 2006 should consult the course advisor.

SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)  
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)  
 and

Students may select from:

SIT281 Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X) \*\*  
 or  
 SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)  
 SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)

Choose two from:

SIT302 Project (B, G, X)  
 SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)  
 SIT399 Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

**Media and Communication (B)**

(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education to students commencing in 2007)

ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X) \*  
 ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)

Select 2 second level units from:

AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) \*  
 AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)  
 ALC208 Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)  
 ALC209 Representing Men and Masculinities (B, X)  
 ALC215 Globalisation and the Media (B, G, W, X)

Select the third level unit:

ASC346 Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture (B, G, X)

Select 1 third level unit from:

ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)  
 ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)

**Note:**

- (i) ALC314, ALC320 are wholly online units.
- (ii) ALC215/315 and ASC246/346 are double coded units.

\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11)



**Multimedia Technology (B)**

(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology – available from 2007)

SIT161	Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT162	Design of Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT262	Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT263	Interface Design of Interactive Media (B)
SIT361	Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT362	Advances in Interactive Media (B)

**Performing Arts (B)**

(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)

ACP101	Principles of Live Performance (B)
ACP177	Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
ACD110	Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B)
ECA310	Discovering Music A (B, G)
ECA311	Discovering Music B

Note:

(i) Entry by audition is required for ACP101.

(ii) ECA310, and ECA311 are School of Education units offered from 2007.

**Studies of Society and Environment (Humanities) (B, W)**

(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)

AIA103	Australia New World Nation (B, G, W, X)
AIA104	Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)

Or

AIH108	The World After the War: 1945 – 1991 (B, G, X)
AIH109	Unit description is currently unavailable null

Or

ASC101	Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)
ASC102	Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)

Level 2 – two units from level 2 AIA, AIH and ASC units

Level 3 – two units from level 3 AIA, AIH and ASC units

Note: Other units may be selected in consultation with the course coordinator. Units available vary between campuses.

**Studies of Society and Environment (Humanities) (G)**

(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)

AIA103	Australia New World Nation (B, G, W, X)
AIA104	Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)
ASC101	Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)
ASC102	Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)

and

ASC333	Migration and Multiculturalism (B, G, X)
--------	--

Or  
ASC346 Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture (B, G, X)

Or  
ASC370 Sociology and the Law (G, X)

and  
ASC387 Love, Sex and Relationships (B, G, W, X)

*Note: Other units may be selected in consultation with the course coordinator.*

### **Visual Arts (B, W)**

*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

ACV101 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)  
ACV102 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing B (B, G, W)  
ACV205 Studio Art: Pluralism A (B)  
ACV206 Studio Art: Pluralism B (B)  
ACV307 Studio Art: Diversity in Practice A (B)  
ACV308 Studio Art: Diversity in Practice B (B)

### **Visual Arts (G)**

*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

ACV101 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)  
ACV102 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing B (B, G, W)  
EEA211 Navigating the Visual World (B, G, W)  
EEA212 Visual Culture: Images, Meaning and Contexts (B, G, W)  
ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

*Note:*

*(i) EEA211, EEA212, ECA433 and ECA434 are School of Education units*

## **ELECTIVE DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES**

Elective discipline sequence units are selected, in consultation with the course adviser, from any of the major discipline sequences listed or from any other major sequence related to a key learning area offered by either the Schools of Arts, Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences or Faculty of Science and Technology, normally at level 2 or higher for which prerequisite requirements are met. Alternatively, students may build on their selected major discipline sequence.

## **WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK**

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of

the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

### Bachelor of Education (Primary)

EXP102 Primary School Experience 1 (G, W)

G – 10 days (1 x 5 day block & 5 weeks @ 1 day per week)

W – 10 days (1 x 5 day block & 5 single days)

EXP201 Primary School Experience 2A (B, G, W)

10 days

EXP202 Primary School Experience 2B (B, G, W)

B – 10 days

G/W – 10 day block

EXP301 Primary School Experience 3A (B, G, W)

B – 10 days

G/W – 10 day block

EXP302 Primary School Experience 3B (B, G, W)

B – 10 days

G/W – 10 day block

EXP401 Primary School Experience 4A (B, G, W)

B/W – 10 days

G – 15 day block

EXP402 Primary School Experience 4B (B, G, W)

B/W – 15 day block

G – 10 day block

EXP403 Primary School Experience 4C (B, G, W)

B – 15 day block

G/W – 15 day block

Students are assessed on an Ungraded Pass(UP)/Fail(N) basis. Students will receive a fail grade for unsatisfactory performance, school experience days commenced but not completed or if no contact is made with School Experience Office for placement.



# Bachelor of Education (Primary)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Education (Primary)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	015204J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E359

*Note: current course version for students commencing 2007 onwards.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Education (Primary) is a highly regarded, undergraduate degree that will fully prepare you for a career as a primary school teacher. Graduates meet entry requirements of the teaching profession in Australia and qualify to gain employment as primary education teachers in all states and territories of Australia. You will complete a minimum of 80 days supervised school experience over the duration of the course, providing hands-on experience in a classroom setting.

## CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study, you are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) course has a 32 credit point structure which consists of 26 core units, 6 elective units as well as 7 professional experience rounds.

The first year focuses on discipline studies and consists of:

- 6 core discipline units – 2 units in basic science, 2 units in basic mathematics, 1 unit in English and 1 unit in Humanities and
- 2 first-year elective discipline units, chosen from outside the School of Education and related to primary education learning areas

The remaining three years of the course consist of:

- 6 core education studies units
- 14 core primary curriculum units – 3 mathematics education units, 3 English education units, 2 social education units, 2 arts education units, 2 science education units, 1 physical education unit, and 1 unit in either technology or foreign language teaching
- 4 elective units chosen from anywhere in the University, at least 2 of them must be at level 2 or higher. These units may be used to complete a specialised teaching sequence, for example in Visual Arts or Health and Physical Education. EEH316 Student Health and Wellbeing will normally be one of the 4 electives unless you have chosen to complete a specialised sequence
- Specialised sequences – the two first year elective discipline units and the four elective units at level 2 or above can be used to complete a major sequence in any discipline of interest to you.

If you are studying languages other than English (LOTE) you will be required to complete ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 in trimester 1 in place of ECL410 in trimester 2 year 4.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

*for Burwood and Geelong only*

*Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.*

#### Trimester 1

SIT197 Number and Chance (B, G, W)  
 SQA101 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)  
 ALL153 Reading Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)

Or

ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)

Elective Discipline Unit 1, one credit point from other Faculties. Refer 2 first-level discipline units list.

#### Trimester 2

SIT198 Patterns in Space (B, G, W)  
 SQA102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)  
 AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)

Or

ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)

Elective Discipline Unit 2, one credit point from other Faculties. Refer 2 first-level discipline units list.

### Level 1

*for Warrnambool only*

#### Trimester 1

SIT197 Number and Chance (B, G, W)  
 SQA101 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)  
 ALL153 Reading Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)

Or

AIA103 Australia New World Nation (B, G, W, X)

Elective Discipline Unit 1, one credit point from other Faculties. Refer 2 first-level discipline units list.

#### Trimester 2

SIT198 Patterns in Space (B, G, W)  
 SQA102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)

If you choose AIA103 in trimester 1 you must choose

ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)

Or

If you choose ALL153 in trimester 1 you must choose

AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)

Elective Discipline Unit 2, one credit point from other Faculties. Refer 2 first-level discipline units list.

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

- EEE207 Understanding Children and Adolescents: Primary
- ECL210 Language and Literacy: The Early Years
- EEO210 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments 1

Elective Unit 1, one credit point. Refer 4 elective units list below.

You are strongly encouraged to enrol in electives within the School of Education (elective units are also available from other Faculties).

- EEP201 Primary School Experience 1 (B, G, W)

### Trimester 2

- EEE208 Understanding Learners: Primary
- ESM210 Children and Mathematics: Developing Mathematical Concepts
- EES240 Primary Science Education 1

Elective Unit 2, one credit point. Refer 4 elective units list below.

You are strongly encouraged to enrol in electives within the School of Education (elective units are also available from other Faculties).

- EEP202 Primary School Experience 2 (B, G, W)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

- EEE307 Creating Effective Learning Environments: Primary (B, G, W)
- ESM310 Teachers and Mathematics: Creating An Effective Classroom (B, G, W)
- EES340 Primary Science Education 2 (B, G, W)
- EEH316 Student Health and Wellbeing (B, G, W) #

or

Elective Unit 3, one credit point from any Faculty. Refer 4 elective units list below. You should complete elective unit 3 instead of EEH316 if you wish to complete a 6-unit specialist sequence, for example in the Arts or in a LOTE (see below).

- EEP301 Primary School Experience 3 (B, G, W)

### Trimester 2

- EEE308 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting: Primary (B, G, W)
- ECL310 Developing Language and Literacy: The Middle Years (B, G, W)
- EEO310 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments 2 (B, G, W)

You are strongly encouraged to enrol in electives within the School of Education (elective units are also available from other Faculties).

- EEH316 Student Health and Wellbeing (B, G, W) #

or

Elective Unit 4, one credit point from any Faculty. Refer 4 elective units list below. You should complete elective unit 4 instead of EEH316 if you wish to complete a 6-unit specialist sequence, for example in the Arts or in a LOTE (see below).

- EEP302 Primary School Experience 4 (B, G, W)

**Level 4***Commencing 2010***Trimester 1**

- EEE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)  
 EST400 Primary Technology Education: Creativity and Design (B, G, W)  
 ECA409 Teaching the Arts in Primary Schools (B, G, W)  
 EEH416 Primary Physical Education (B, G, W)  
 EEP401 Primary School Experience 5 (B, G, W)  
 EEP402 Primary School Experience 6 (B, G, W) \*  
 ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum (Lote A) (B, G, W)  
 ESJ457 should only be taken by students undertaking a specialism in languages other than English (LOTE).

**Trimester 2**

- EEE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)  
 EEA410 Primary Arts Education: Focussed Study (B, G, W)  
 ESM410 Professional Practice and Mathematics: Designing an Inclusive Program (ONLINE)  
 ECL410 The Literacy Teacher: The Profession and the Community (B, G, W) LOTE students exempt from  
 ECL410  
 EEP402 Primary School Experience 6 (B, G, W) \*  
 EEP403 Primary School Experience 7 (B, G, W)

**Notes:**

- (i) All units are of 1 credit point value except EEO210, EES240, EEE307, EEE308, EEA410, EEE401, and EEE402 which are 0.75 credit point units and EEP201, EEP202, EEP301, EEP302, EEP401, EEP402 and EEP403 which are 0.25 credit point units.  
 (ii) ESM410 is a wholly online unit.  
 (iii) Electives may be selected from units offered anywhere in the University at level 2 or higher. The electives offered by the School of Education are listed in this course entry.  
 (iv) # All students except those completing a 6 unit specialist sequence must complete EEH316 in Trimester 1 or Trimester 2.  
 (v) \*EEP402 is offered in Geelong and Warrnambool in Trimester 1 only, and offered in Burwood in Trimester 2 only.

**2 FIRST-LEVEL DISCIPLINE UNITS**

Discipline units are to be taken from faculties other than Education in the Foundation (first) level of the course. A list of possible units is shown below, however students may select from a range of units from across the university. Units may not be offered every level at regional campuses. Students also have the option to build expertise to meet the requirements for teaching in a specialist discipline area in Primary Levels (P-6) or the Middle Levels (7-10).

**Trimester 1 units**

- ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B) \*  
 ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B) \*\*  
 ACV101 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)  
 AIA103 Australia New World Nation (B, G, W, X)  
 AIB151 Arabic 1A (B, X)  
 AIC181 Chinese 1A (B)  
 AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)  
 AIC283 Chinese 2C (B)  
 AIF141 Conversational Indonesian A (B, G, X)  
 AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)  
 AIH107 World History Between the Wars 1919 – 1939 (B, G, X)  
 AIT121 Italian 1A (B)  
 ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X) \*\*\*  
 ALJ111 Contemporary Journalism (G, W, X)

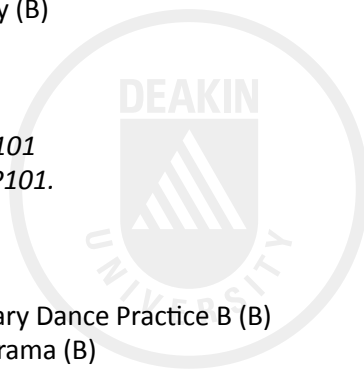


ALL101	Identity: Australian Fictions and the Global Context (B, G, X)
ALL153	Reading Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
ALW117	Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)
ASC101	Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)
ASP105	Unit description is currently unavailable
ELL101	Language: Speech and Sounds (B)
HBS107	Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS109	Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HBS110	Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
HDS101	Communication and Diversity (B, S, X)
HPS111	Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
SBB111	Cells and Genes (B, G)
SBC131	Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SIT101	Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT161	Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SQB144	Marine and Freshwater Biodiversity (W)
SQB151	Biodiversity: A Global Perspective (B)
SQE121	Environmental Sustainability (B)
SQE136	History of Life (B)
SQP105	Aquatic Pollution (W)

\* Entry by audition is required for ACD101

\*\* Entry by audition is required for ACP101.

\*\*\* Offered trimester 3 (2010/11)



### Trimester 2 units

ACD102	Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
ACP177	Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
ACV102	Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing B (B, G, W)
AIA104	Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)
AIB152	Arabic 1B (B, X)
AIC182	Chinese 1B (B)
AIC282	Chinese 2B (B)
AIC284	Chinese 2D (B)
AIF142	Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)
AIF242	Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)
AIH108	The World After the War: 1945 – 1991 (B, G, X)
AIT122	Italian 1B (B)
ALC102	Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)
ALJ112	Comparative Journalism Studies (G, W, X)
ALL102	Narrative and Genre (B, G, W, X)
ALL154	Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
ASC102	Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)
ASP106	Freedom and Subjectivity (B, G, X)
ELL102	Language: Words and Structure (B)
HBS110	Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
HDS106	Diversity, Disability and Social Exclusion (B, X)
HPS121	Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
HSE102	Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)
SBB132	Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SBC152	Chemistry of Life (B, G)
SIT103	Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT162	Design of Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT194	Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SQB161	Aquaculture and the Environment (W)
SQE114	Introduction to Parks and Wildlife Conservation (B)

## 4 ELECTIVE UNITS

The electives component of this course provides a great opportunity for you to develop breadth or depth in your studies. Choice of electives should be based on personal interest, existing expertise, getting a broader tertiary education, or developing a subject sequence relevant to primary teaching (see Health and Physical Education and Visual Arts examples below) or a sub-major in one discipline area and the associated junior secondary curriculum studies unit to enable you to teach that subject up to level 10. Use the elective sequence as an opportunity to make yourself more employable.

You may choose units from most of those offered from across the University. School of Education electives relate to teaching while electives from other Faculties relate to a specific discipline. School of Education electives will not clash with professional experience rounds in schools. You should choose units from other Faculties if these units enable you to achieve a goal such as teaching LOTE.

Note that EEH316 Student Health and Wellbeing is compulsory for all students except those completing a 6-unit specialised sequence.

### **Health and Physical Education Unit Sequence for Primary Levels (P-6):**

Students wishing to develop particular expertise in the Health and Physical Education area of the primary curriculum should enrol in the following mix of discipline studies and elective units:

#### **First Level**

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)

Or

HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)

And

HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)

Or

HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)

#### **Second Level**

EEH426 Physical Education and the Curriculum (B, G, W)

EEH428 Contemporary Issues in Physical Education (B, G, W)

#### **Third Level**

EEH316 Student Health and Wellbeing (B, G, W)

EEH317 Children in Sport: Issues and Controversies (B, G, W)

*Note: Students must enrol in one of HBS107 and HBS109 and in one of HSE102 and HBS110.*

### **Visual Art Unit Sequence for Primary Levels (P-6)**

Students wishing to develop particular expertise in the Visual Arts area of the primary curriculum should enrol in the following mix of discipline studies and elective units:

#### **First Level**

ACV101 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)

ACV102 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing B (B, G, W)

#### **Second Level**

EEA211 Navigating the Visual World (B, G, W)

EEA212 Visual Culture: Images, Meaning and Contexts (B, G, W)

### Third Level

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Notes:

- (i) ECA433 students to select the Art as Experience specialism.  
 (ii) ECA434 students to select the Concepts and Bases of Art specialism.

### OTHER ELECTIVE UNITS AVAILABLE 2010

*Note: Offering is subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.*

#### **Aesthetics; Arts Education; Performing Arts Education**

- ECA310 Discovering Music A (B, G) T1  
 ECA311 Discovering Music B T2  
 ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X) T1  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X) T2  
 EEA211 Navigating the Visual World (B, G, W) T1  
 EEA212 Visual Culture: Images, Meaning and Contexts (B, G, W) T2  
 EEA312 Discovering Music C (G) T3  
 EEA227 Exploring Cultural Diversity Through the Performing Arts (G) T3  
 EEA228 Engaging Community Through the Performing Arts T3

Notes:

- (i) ECA433, ECA434 students to check the campus availability for their preferred specialism.  
 (ii) EEA228 is offered in flexible WEXP mode, ie. unit is taken in off campus mode with on campus intensives to be held at the Geelong campus. EEA228 is offered in trimester 3.  
 (iii) EEA312, EEA227 and EEA228 are offered in trimester 3.

#### **Health and Physical Education**

- EEH315 Teaching Sexuality Education in the Middle Years (S) T3  
 EEH317 Children in Sport: Issues and Controversies (B, G, W) T2  
 EEH426 Physical Education and the Curriculum (B, G, W) T1  
 EEH428 Contemporary Issues in Physical Education (B, G, W) T2  
 ESH457 Youth and Recreation (B) T2  
 ESS420 Outdoor and Environmental Education (W) T3

#### **Humanities, Societies and Environments**

- EEC312 Playing with, and Educating for Multiple Futures (B, X) T1  
 EEG402 Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X) T2  
 EEO331 Teaching in Rural Communities T2

*Note: EEO331 and EEC312 not offered 2010*

#### **Information, Communication and Technology Education**

- EET330 Teaching with New Technologies (B, G) T1  
 EST430 Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE) T2

#### **Linguistics**

- ELL201 Language and Social Contexts T1 2011, 2013  
 ELL202 Texts Across Cultures (B) T1 2010

### **Mathematics and Science Education**

- ESM415 Problem Solving in the Mathematics Classroom (X) T1  
 ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress (X) T2  
 ESS412 Science Experiments You Can Eat (X) T3

### **Professional Development**

- ECE310 Transition Case Study T3  
 EEC406 Changing Schools and Classrooms (X) T2  
 EEC381 Classroom and Behaviour Management (ONLINE) T1  
 ESP437 Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B) T1

*Note: ECE310 is a trimester 3, 2 credit point unit.*

### **Teaching Children with Individual Needs**

- ECP303 Child Protection (B, X) T2  
 EEI402 Diversity, Difference and Socially-Just Schooling (X) T2  
 EEI322 Teaching the Learner with Special Needs in the General Education Classroom (B) T2  
 ESP401 Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B) T2  
 ESP485 Teaching Thinking Skills (B) T2

*Notes:*

- (i) *ECP303 recommended as a 3rd level elective as prerequisite knowledge of schools and professional issues is required.*  
 (ii) *ESP401 subject to enrolment quota.*

### **ELECTIVE UNITS AVAILABLE 2011**

*Notes:*

- (i) *Offering is subject to availability of staff and sufficient student enrolled to meet University requirements.*  
 (ii) *An updated list will be provided prior to your re-enrolment in 2010 for 2011.*

### **Teaching Children with Individual Needs**

- EEI414 Meeting the Needs of Diverse Learners Through Effective Planning

### **DETAILED COURSE RULES**

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) may be awarded at pass level.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Education (Primary) pass degree a person shall:

1. be accepted for enrolment in a course of study leading to the award of a Bachelor of Education (Primary) pass degree and continue to be accepted for enrolment until completion of that course of study;
2. complete a course of study amounting to 32\* credit points provided that the course of study:
  - 2.1 shall include units amounting to 26# credit points from those units specified by Faculty Board from time to time as course-grouped units leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education (Primary)
  - 2.2 shall include units amounting to not less than 22 credit points at level 2 or higher, at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 4 or higher
  - 2.3 shall include 6 credit points of course-grouped units in discipline studies as agreed with the Schools of Arts and the Faculty of Science and Technology
  - 2.4 shall include at least 2 credit points selected from identified discipline subject areas.
  - 2.5 shall include at least one unit classified as a level 3 wholly online unit.
3. the course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date the person first enrolled in the course.
4. the course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience.

Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

Notes:

(i) \*Students undertaking languages other than English (LOTE) will be required to complete ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 in trimester 1 in place of ECL410 in trimester 2 level 4.

(ii) # Students completing a 6 unit major discipline study are exempt from completing EEH316 which otherwise is a core unit.

## LOTE REQUIREMENTS

Students wishing to specialise in teaching Languages Other Than English (LOTE) within the Bachelor of Education (Primary) are advised to undertake a six credit point LOTE major sequence offered by the Faculty of Arts, and are also required to undertake the unit of study: ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 (LOTE option) in trimester 1 level 4. Specialist area Guidelines for LOTE teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)

## WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

You will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – you will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is your responsibility to ensure that you can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

You are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should you fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should this situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

You are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed successfully over the duration of your course a minimum of 80 days of supervised experience in schools. You should ensure you are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and you should not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. You are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience.

School experience must be undertaken in conjunction with your curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. You should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. You may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

You must carefully follow the instructions when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises your school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. You must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment), which includes the published school experience timetable. A 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

You should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/ats-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/ats-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

EEP201 Primary School Experience 1	10 days (B), (G), (W)
EEP202 Primary School Experience 2	10 days (B), (G), (W)
EEP301 Primary School Experience 3	10 days (B), (G), (W)
EEP302 Primary School Experience 4	10 days (B), (G), (W)
EEP401 Primary School Experience 5	10 days (B), (G), (W)
EEP402 Primary School Experience 6	15 days (B), (G), (W) *
EEP403 Primary School Experience 7	15 days (B), (G), (W)

Note:

(i) All School Experience units are 0.25 credit point units.

(ii) \*Offered in Geelong and Warrnambool in Trimester 1 only, and offered in Burwood in Trimester 2 only.

# Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E365

*Note: Course version for students who commenced prior to 2007. Students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) is a distinctive qualification enabling graduates to teach in primary and secondary schools. It is offered in the off-campus mode.

The course comprises 16 compulsory units of education and professional studies. As part of the course you are required to complete a highly rewarding professional experience program, involving a minimum 45 days of primary school experience and a minimum 45 days of secondary school experience, working with children and alongside experienced teachers.

The course allows you to study specialisations in many areas including arts, humanities, English, health, mathematics, science and environment.

On satisfactory completion of this course, candidates are eligible for employment as both primary and secondary (post-primary) teachers.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their primary and secondary curriculum method studies. Students must be enrolled in an appropriate secondary school experience unit in addition to enrolment in the secondary curriculum study method units.

Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree. Details of professional experience requirements will be found at the end of this section on pre-service courses.

## TESOL REQUIREMENTS

Students wishing to specialise in teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) within the Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) should note the LOTE/TESOL requirements found at the end of this section on pre-service courses.

## SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR OFF-CAMPUS STUDENTS

On-campus attendance may be required for some units in the form of vacation schools or weekend schools. It is expected that students will have access to a computer and modem to fully benefit from the off-campus services and course delivery.

## CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to devote 10 to 12 hours of reading, revision and assignment preparation time for each unit each week.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 16 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than four trimesters of full-time study or part-time equivalent and not more than nine trimesters of study or part-time equivalent. Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting and at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a secondary setting.

The course of study shall include secondary curriculum method studies normally related to at least one major sequence of at least 6 credit points or equivalent and at least one minor sequence of at least 4 credit points or equivalent satisfactorily completed in the approved tertiary program undertaken prior to entry.

The course of study shall include at least one unit classified as a level 3 wholly online unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### On campus

*(for continuing E365 students only)*

Continuing E365 on-campus students should contact the course coordinator for advice on unit selection.

### Off campus

Off-campus students are expected to take no more than two units per trimester but have the option of increasing or decreasing this load by negotiation with the course coordinator. Off-campus students should note that the normal professional experience (school experience) requirements apply.

Off campus

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- EXE404 Children: Culture, Development and Learning (B, G, X)  
 ECL400 Primary Language Education 1 (X)  
 EXP501 Primary School Experience 5a (B, G, X)

#### Trimester 2

- EXE405 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, X)  
 EME497 Primary Mathematics Education 1 (X)



## Level 2

### Trimester 1

- ECA551 Primary Arts Education (X)  
 ECS501 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (X)  
 EXP502 Primary School Experience 5b (B, G, X)

### Trimester 2

- ESH500 Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)  
 ESS540 Primary Science Education (X)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

- EME500 Primary Mathematics Education 2 (X)  
 EXS501 Secondary School Experience 5a (B, G, X)  
 Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (first teaching method)

### Trimester 2

- ECL500 Primary Language Education 2 (X)  
 Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (first teaching method)

## Level 4

### Trimester 1

- EXE504 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, X)  
 EXS502 Secondary School Experience 5b (B, G, X)  
 Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (second teaching method)

### Trimester 2

- EXE505 Becoming a Professional Educator (B, G, X)  
 Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (second teaching method)

## SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES

*Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.*

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)

### Music

*(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Music specialism)*

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

### Visual Arts

*(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Visual Arts specialism)*

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

### Commerce

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL Or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Commerce: Curriculum Study specialism.*

**English**

- ECL461 English Education A (B, G, X)  
 ECL462 English Education B (B, G, X)

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
 ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

**Health**

- ESH402 Health Education: Curriculum Study (B, X)  
 ESH403 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B, X)

**Mathematics**

- ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Environmental Science**

- ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Biology**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Chemistry**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL Or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.*

**DOUBLE METHOD REQUIREMENTS (OFF CAMPUS)**

To meet the specific requirements for double methods in Humanities, Mathematics, Music, and Visual Arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary studies units listed above.

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)  
 ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

**Mathematics**

- ESM415 Problem Solving in the Mathematics Classroom (X)  
 and one of:  
 ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress (X)  
 or  
 ESM433 Exploring Space and Number

*Notes:*

- (i) ESM438 offered in alternate levels 2010, 2012  
 (ii) ESM433 offered in alternate levels 2011, 20113

**Music**

- (ECA433/ECA434 students to select Music specialism)*  
 ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

## Visual Arts

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Visual Arts specialism)*

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

## WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 90 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student’s school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student’s school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a ‘day’ constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## OFF-CAMPUS BACHELOR OF TEACHING (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY) STUDENTS

Students enrol in Professional Experience units in first trimester and negotiate with the Professional Experience office regarding their placement dates and arrangements. Students will receive a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook from the School Experience Office on the Geelong campus at Waurn Ponds and are encouraged to liaise closely with this Office when enrolled in these units. Off-campus students undertake their supervised school experience in two blocks with a minimum of 3 consecutive whole days per week, for each setting. Students who wish to undertake their supervised school experience overseas should note that it is to be conducted only in schools using the English language as the main language for instruction. All arrangements for professional experience must be approved by the Faculty of Arts and Education.

## SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

### Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) Off campus

EXP501 Primary School Experience 5A (X) X – 25 day block with minimum 3 consecutive days per week  
 EXP502 Primary School Experience 5B (X) X – 20 day block with minimum 3 consecutive days per week  
 EXS501 Secondary School Experience 5A (X) X – 25 day block with minimum 3 consecutive days per week  
 EXS502 Secondary School Experience 5B (X) X – 20 day block with minimum of 3 consecutive days per week

# Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E365

## Note:

(1) for continuing students only. Final intake was 2009.

(2) Was the current course version for students commencing 2007 onwards.

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) is a distinctive qualification enabling graduates to teach in primary and secondary schools. It is offered in the off-campus mode.

This course is available to bachelor degree (or equivalent diploma) holders from disciplines that enable them to qualify for two single teaching method subjects. Methods usually require a background of study for at least two years, however preference will be given to applicants who have a three year major study in at least one discipline area.

The course comprises 16 compulsory units of education and professional studies. As part of the course you are required to complete a highly rewarding professional experience program, involving a minimum 45 days of primary school experience and a minimum 45 days of secondary school experience, working with children and alongside experienced teachers.

The course allows you to study specialisations in many areas including arts, humanities, English, health, mathematics, science and environment.

On satisfactory completion of this course, candidates are eligible for employment as both primary and secondary (post-primary) teachers.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their primary and secondary curriculum method studies. Students must be enrolled in an appropriate secondary school experience unit in addition to enrolment in the secondary curriculum study method units.

Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree. Details of professional experience requirements will be found at the end of this section on pre-service courses.

## LOTE/TESOL REQUIREMENTS

Students wishing to specialise in teaching languages other than English (LOTE) or teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) within the Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) should note the following LOTE/TESOL requirements:

### LOTE (Languages other than English)

Students are advised that the requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE are as follows:

An Advanced level major study in the language requiring successful completion of Year 12 studies in the language for entry into the program.

*NOTE: Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from an Australian university, to verify that their knowledge and competence in the language meets the standard of a post-Year 12 Advanced level major study in the language.*

All programs or program combinations should equip prospective teachers of languages with:

- a sufficient level of competence in a range of acceptable spoken and written uses of the standard variety of the language so that they can provide their students with a reliable language model. This includes the ability to use the language:
  - in an appropriate range of registers and contexts
  - as the medium of instruction for classroom and instructional purposes
  - with users from a range of ages, regions and/or social groups, both in Australia and overseas
- an understanding of the significant works of the language (poetry, prose, drama, song, film etc), both contemporary and traditional, and insights into its related history, culture and social life, including in Australia
- knowledge of the formal properties of the phonology, syntax and discourse patterns of the standard language; an understanding of the significant features of the main varieties of the language (regional and social); an understanding of the legitimacy of a range of varieties/settings of the language; and an understanding of the contrastive features of English and the language
- a sound understanding of the pedagogy for teaching languages in the primary and/or secondary schools, including the ability to implement various program models for teaching languages
- an understanding of contemporary research findings in language acquisition, including oracy and literacy development in the first and second languages
- educational theory and practice in Australian schools as it relates to the teaching of languages.

### **TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)**

The Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements for TESOL are as follows:

- A sub-major study in one of Linguistics or
- A second language (i.e. not the teacher's first language) or
- Appropriate TESOL Studies that includes the following core content:
  - the nature of the English language and the learning of English including formal systems, spoken and written discourse, language and social context, and bi/multilingual language and literacy development
  - the socio-cultural context of TESOL including educational, cultural, historical and inter-group issues and the implications for teaching and learning
  - acquisition of English as a second or additional language. The study of how a second or additional language is acquired with reference to English with implications for TESOL pedagogy
  - the institutional context of TESOL including the role of the TESOL teacher in the school organisation, with parents (as appropriate) and the wider community
  - together with teaching methodology which covers TESOL principles and approaches for a range of educational contexts, including factors affecting the development of language proficiency, and assessment procedures to facilitate appropriate placement of students with ESL needs.

### **SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR OFF-CAMPUS STUDENTS**

On-campus attendance may be required for some units in the form of vacation schools or weekend schools. It is expected that students will have access to a computer and modem to fully benefit from the off-campus services and course delivery.

### **CONTACT HOURS**

For each unit of study students are expected to devote 10 to 12 hours of reading, revision and assignment preparation time for each unit each week.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 16 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than four trimesters of full-time study or part-time equivalent and not more than nine trimesters of study or part-time equivalent. Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting and at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a secondary setting.

The course of study shall include secondary curriculum method studies normally related to at least one major sequence of at least 6 credit points or equivalent and at least one minor sequence of at least 4 credit points or equivalent satisfactorily completed in the approved tertiary program undertaken prior to entry.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.*

### Off campus

Off-campus students are expected to take no more than two credit points of study per trimester but have the option of increasing or decreasing this load by negotiation with the course coordinator. Off-campus students should note that the normal professional experience (school experience) requirements apply.

Off campus

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- EEE404 Children: Culture, Development and Learning (B, G, X)  
 ECL400 Primary Language Education 1 (X)  
 EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)

#### Trimester 2

- EEE405 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, X)  
 EME497 Primary Mathematics Education 1 (X)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- ECA551 Primary Arts Education (X)  
 ECS501 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (X)  
 EEP504 Primary School Experience 5D (X)

#### Trimester 2

- ESH500 Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)  
 EES540 Primary Science Education (X)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

EME500 Primary Mathematics Education 2 (X)  
 EEY501 Secondary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)  
 Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (first teaching method)

**Trimester 2**

ECL500 Primary Language Education 2 (X)  
 Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (first teaching method)

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

EEE504 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, X)  
 EEY502 Secondary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)  
 Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (second teaching method)

**Trimester 2**

EEE505 Becoming a Professional Educator (B, G, X)  
 Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (second teaching method)

**Notes:**

- (i) All units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted  
 (ii) EEE404, EEE405, EES540, EEE504, EEE505 are 0.75 credit point units  
 (iii) EEP504 is a 0.50 credit point unit  
 (iv) EEP501, EEY501, EEY502 are 0.25 credit point units

**SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES**

*Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.*

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)

**Music**

*(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Music specialism)*

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**Visual Arts**

*(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Visual Arts specialism)*

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**Commerce**

ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL Or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Commerce: Curriculum Study specialism.*

**English**

ECL461 English Education A (B, G, X)  
 ECL462 English Education B (B, G, X)



**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
 ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

**Health**

- ESH402 Health Education: Curriculum Study (B, X)  
 ESH403 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B, X)

**Mathematics**

- ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Environmental Science**

- ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Biology**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Chemistry**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL Or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.*

**Science (General)**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)

**Biology and Chemistry**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESS460 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 and  
 ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 or  
 ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)

**LOTE**

- ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1  
 ESJ458 Studies in Curriculum 2

*Notes:*

- (i) *ESJ457 students to select the LOTE: Curriculum Study specialism.*  
 (ii) *ESJ458 students to select the LOTE Materials Development specialism.*

**TESOL**

- ESJ459 Studies in Curriculum 3  
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum 4

*Notes:*

- (i) *ESJ459 students to select the TESOL: Curriculum Study A specialism.*  
 (ii) *ESJ460 students to select the TESOL: Curriculum Study B Specialism.*

## DOUBLE METHOD REQUIREMENTS (OFF CAMPUS)

To meet the specific requirements for double methods in Humanities, Mathematics, Music and Visual Arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary studies units listed above.

### ***Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)***

- ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)  
 ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

### ***Mathematics***

- ESM415 Problem Solving in the Mathematics Classroom (X)  
 and one of:  
 ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress (X)  
 or  
 ESM433 Exploring Space and Number

*Notes:*

- (i) ESM438 offered in alternate levels 2010, 2012  
 (ii) ESM433 offered in alternate levels 2011, 2013

### ***Music***

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Music specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

### ***Visual Arts***

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Visual Arts specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

## WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are "child-related work". Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 90 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## SCHOOL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## OFF-CAMPUS BACHELOR OF TEACHING (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY) STUDENTS

Students enrol in School Experience units in second trimester and negotiate with the Professional Experience office regarding their placement dates and arrangements. Students will receive a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook from the Professional Experience Office on the Geelong campus at Waurn Ponds and are encouraged to liaise closely with this Office when enrolled in these units. Off-campus students undertake

their supervised school experience in two blocks with a minimum of 3 consecutive whole days per week, for each setting. Students who wish to undertake their supervised school experience overseas should note that it is to be conducted only in schools using the English language as the main language for instruction. All arrangements for professional experience must be approved by the Faculty of Arts and Education.

## SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

### Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) Off campus

EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)

X – 25 day block with minimum 3 consecutive days per week

EEP504 Primary School Experience 5D (X)

X – 20 day block with minimum 3 consecutive days per week

EEY501 Secondary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)

X – 25 day block with minimum 3 consecutive days per week

EEY502 Secondary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)

X – 20 day block with minimum of 3 consecutive days per week



# Bachelor of Physical Education

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Physical Education
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	045335E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E377

*Note: Course version for students who commenced prior to 2007. Students should discuss their unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Physical Education prepares you for a career in physical education teaching in secondary schools. The course provides theory and practice in the study of education, discipline studies, curriculum studies and in the specialised teaching method of physical education. In addition, students will study a second teaching method of their choice from a selected range of discipline studies offered by the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences, the Faculty of Science and Technology or the Faculty of Arts and Education.

You will participate in a highly rewarding professional experience program spending at least 80 days working in schools, with children and alongside experienced teachers.

## CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree. Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their secondary curriculum studies. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 32 credit points over the equivalent of four years of full-time study. Students are required to complete: 18 credit points of Education (which include studies in education, physical education, curriculum methods, literacy and numeracy); 14 credit points of discipline studies (which include exercise science, applied sports science and discipline content related to the second teaching method). Second teaching methods may be taken from a range of discipline areas including Biology, Chemistry (Biological), Dance, Drama, Health Education, Environmental Science, Mathematics and Studies of Society and Environment (Humanities).

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Physical Education may be awarded at pass level. To be awarded the Bachelor of Physical Education pass degree a person shall:

1. be accepted for enrolment in a course of study leading to the award of a Bachelor of Physical Education pass degree and continue to be accepted for enrolment until completion of that course of study
2. complete a course of study amounting to 32 credit points provided that the course of study
  - 2.1 shall include units amounting to 25 credit points from those units specified by Faculty Board from time to time as course-grouped units leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Physical Education.
  - 2.2 shall include units amounting to not less than 22 credit points at level 2 or higher, at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 3 or higher, and at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 4 or higher; and
  - 2.3 shall include a major sequence of education studies units amounting to not less than 6 credit points; and
  - 2.4 shall include a major sequence of physical education studies of not less than 6 credit points; and
  - 2.5 shall include a major sequence of no more than 8 credit points in a discipline area related to the curriculum method study of physical education; and
  - 2.6 shall include a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second discipline area which is to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken as agreed with the Schools of Arts, the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences and Behavioural Sciences, and the Faculty of Science and Technology; and
  - 2.7 shall include at least one unit classified as a level 3 wholly online unit.
3. the course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date the person first enrolled in the course.
4. the course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

## DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

Discipline sequences for second teaching methods have been developed in consultation with the Faculties of Arts, Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences, and Science and Technology. Students must meet any prerequisites required by the offering Faculty. Units offered have been selected to most appropriately support the curriculum methodology study units while maintaining flexibility and student choice.

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)

Biology  
 Chemistry, (Biological)  
 Dance  
 Drama  
 Environmental Science  
 Health  
 Mathematics  
 Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- EXE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, W)  
 ESH404 Middle School Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)  
 HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, X)  
 EXS201 Secondary School Experience 2a (B)  
 And second method discipline study 3 from other Faculty

#### Trimester 2

- EXE202 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, W)  
 ESH405 Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)  
 HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X)  
 EXS202 Secondary School Experience 2b (B)  
 And second method discipline study 4 from other Faculty

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- ESM300 Numeracy Across the Curriculum (ONLINE)  
 HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)  
 HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B)  
 EXS301 Secondary School Experience 3a (B)  
 And education curriculum study method 2A refer list below

*Note: ESM300 is offered in wholly online mode.*

#### Trimester 2

- ECL302 Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)  
 HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X)  
 HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B)  
 EXS302 Secondary School Experience 3b (B)  
 And Education curriculum study method 2B refer list below

### Level 4

#### Trimester 1

- EXE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)  
 ESH455 Approaches to Teaching Physical Education (B)  
 HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)  
 EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4a (B)  
 And exercise science major elective

#### Trimester 2

- EXE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)  
 ESH456 Professional Issues in Physical Education (B)  
 EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4b (B)  
 EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4c (B)  
 And two physical education elective units.

## CURRICULUM STUDY METHOD UNITS

### **Biology**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

### **Chemistry**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL Or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.*

### **Dance**

*(ECA431/432 students to select Dance specialism)*

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

### **Drama**

*(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Drama specialism)*

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

### **Environmental Science**

- ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

### **Health**

- ESH402 Health Education: Curriculum Study (B, X)  
 ESH403 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B, X)

### **Mathematics**

- ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

### **Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
 ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

### **Physical Education elective units**

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)  
 EEH459 Sport Education (B)  
 ESH418 Issues in Health Education (B)  
 ESH457 Youth and Recreation (B)  
 ESS420 Outdoor and Environmental Education (W)

*Note:*

- (i) EEH459, ESS420 offered in Trimester 3*  
*(ii) ECA433, ECA434 students to select Dance specialism.*



## DETAILS OF DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

### **Biology**

- SBB111 Cells and Genes (B, G)  
 SBB132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)  
 SBB254 Genetics of Populations (B, G, W)

Choose one unit from the following:

- SBB203 Plant Biology (B)  
 SBB234 Microbiology (B, G)

### **Biological Chemistry**

- SBC131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)  
 SBC152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)

Choose one from the following:

- SBB212 Biochemistry (B, G)  
 SBC232 Chemical Systems (B)

Choose one from the following:

- SBB222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)  
 SBC231 Analysis of Biological Materials

### **Dance**

- ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)  
 ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)  
 ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)  
 ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

*Note:*

- (i) Entry by audition is required for ACD101  
 (ii) ACD203, ACD204 prerequisites apply.

### **Drama**

*(for students enrolled prior to 2007)*

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)  
 ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)  
 or  
 ACP205 Performance for Alternative Spaces (B)  
 and  
 ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)  
 or  
 ACP206 Processes of Realisation (B)

*Note:*

- (i) Entry by audition is required for ACP101. Students will need to undertake their audition in level one even if they do not take their units until level two.  
 (ii) ACP279 is a pre requisite of ACP280.

### **Environmental Science**

- SQA101 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)  
 SQE202 Environmental Planning and Impact Assessment (B)  
 SQE206 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 SQE212 Ecotourism and Interpretation (B)

**Health**

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)  
 HSH201 Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)  
 HSH208 Professional Practice 1 (B, X)

**Mathematics**

- SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)  
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)  
 SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)  
 SIT281 Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X)

**Studies of Society and Environmental Education (Humanities-History)**

Select 2 units from the following:

- AIA103 Australia New World Nation (B, G, W, X)  
 AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)  
 AIH107 World History Between the Wars 1919 – 1939 (B, G, X)  
 AIH108 The World After the War: 1945 – 1991 (B, G, X)

Select a further 2 units from the following:

- AIH237 Colonial Australia and the Pacific (B, G, X)  
 AIH238 Australia and the Two World Wars (B, G, X)  
 AIH265 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)  
 AIH266 Modern Southeast Asia (B, G, X)

*Note: AIH265 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only.*

**WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK**

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## SCHOOL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

### Bachelor of Physical Education

- EXS201 Secondary School Experience 2A (B) 10 days
- EXS202 Secondary School Experience 2B (B) 10 days
- EXS301 Secondary School Experience 3A (B) 10 days
- EXS302 Secondary School Experience 3B (B) 10 days
- EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B) 10 days
- EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B) 15 day block
- EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B) 15 day block

# Bachelor of Physical Education

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Physical Education
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	045335E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E377

*Note: Current course version for students commencing 2007 onwards.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Physical Education prepares you for a career in physical education teaching in secondary schools. The course provides theory and practice in the study of education, discipline studies, curriculum studies and in the specialised teaching method of physical education. In addition, students will study a second teaching method of their choice from a selected range of discipline studies offered by the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences, the Faculty of Science and Technology or the Faculty of Arts and Education.

You will participate in a highly rewarding professional experience program spending at least 80 days working in schools, with children and alongside experienced teachers.

## CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree. Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their secondary curriculum studies. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 32 credit points over the equivalent of four years of full-time study. Students are required to complete: 18 credit points of Education (which include studies in education, physical education, curriculum methods, literacy and numeracy and school experience); 14 credit points of discipline studies (which include exercise science, applied sports science and discipline content related to the second teaching method). Second teaching methods may be taken from a range of discipline areas including Biology, Chemistry (Biological), Dance, Drama, Health Education, Environmental Science, Mathematics and Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE).

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Physical Education may be awarded at pass level. To be awarded the Bachelor of Physical Education pass degree a person shall:

1. be accepted for enrolment in a course of study leading to the award of a Bachelor of Physical Education pass degree and continue to be accepted for enrolment until completion of that course of study
2. complete a course of study amounting to 32 credit points provided that the course of study shall
  - 2.1 include units amounting to 25 credit points from those units specified by Faculty Board from time to time as course-grouped units leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Physical Education.
  - 2.2 include units amounting to not less than 22 credit points at level 2 or higher, at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 3 or higher, and at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 4 or higher; and
  - 2.3 include a major sequence of 6 units of education studies units amounting to not less than 6 credit points; and
  - 2.4 include a major sequence of physical education studies of not less than 6 credit points; and
  - 2.5 include a major sequence of no more than 8 credit points in a discipline area related to the curriculum method study of physical education; and
  - 2.6 include a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second discipline area which is to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken as agreed with the Schools of Arts, the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences and Behavioural Sciences, and the Faculty of Science and Technology; and
  - 2.7 include at least one unit classified as a level 3 wholly online unit.
  - 2.8 include a professional experience sequence of 7 units.
3. Prior to graduation, students are required to supply a certified copy of their level 2 First Aid and AustSwim qualifications in order to satisfy VIT specialist Physical Education.
4. The course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date the person first enrolled in the course.
5. The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

## DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

Discipline sequences for second teaching methods have been developed in consultation with the Faculties of Arts, Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences, and Science and Technology. Students must meet any prerequisites required by the offering Faculty. Units offered have been selected to most appropriately support the curriculum methodology study units while maintaining flexibility and student choice.

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)

Biology  
 Chemistry (Biological)  
 Dance  
 Drama  
 Environmental Science  
 Health  
 Mathematics  
 Studies of Society and Environmental Education (Humanities-History)

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.*

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

EXE101 Understanding Children and Adolescents (B, G, W)  
 ESH101 Health and Physical Education Studies (B)  
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)  
 Plus second method discipline study 1 from another Faculty

#### Trimester 2

EXE102 Understanding Learners (B, G, W)  
 ESH102 The Art and Science of Dance and Gymnastics (B)  
 HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)  
 Plus second method discipline study 2 from another Faculty

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

EEE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B)  
 ESH404 Middle School Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)  
 HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, X)  
 EEY201 Secondary School Experience 2A (B, G)  
 Plus second method discipline study 3 from another Faculty

#### Trimester 2

EEE202 Curriculum Assessment and Reporting (B)  
 ESH405 Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)  
 HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X)  
 EEY202 Secondary School Experience 2B (B)  
 Plus second method discipline study 4 from another Faculty

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

EEM301 Numeracy Across the Curriculum (ONLINE)  
 HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)  
 HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B)  
 EEY301 Secondary School Experience 3A (B)  
 Plus education curriculum study method 2A refer list below

*Note: EEM301 is offered in wholly online mode.*

#### Trimester 2

EEL302 Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)  
 HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X)  
 HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B)  
 EEY302 Secondary School Experience 3B (B)  
 Plus Education curriculum study method 2B refer list below

**Level 4***Available in 2010***Trimester 1**

- EEE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)  
 ESH455 Approaches to Teaching Physical Education (B)  
 HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)  
 EEY401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B)  
 Plus one exercise science/nutrition science elective

**Trimester 2**

- EEE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)  
 EEH456 Professional Issues in Physical Education (B)  
 EEY402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B)  
 EEY403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B)  
 Plus two physical education extension elective units.

*Note:*

- (i) All units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted.  
 (ii) EEE201, EEE202, EEM301, EEL302, EEE401, EEE402, EEH456 are 0.75 credit point units.  
 (iii) EEY201, EEY202, EEY301, EEY302, EEY401, EEY402, EEY403 are 0.25 credit point units.  
 (iv) EEM301 is a wholly online unit.

**CURRICULUM STUDY METHOD UNITS****Biology**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Chemistry**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL Or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.***Dance***(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Dance specialism)*

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**Drama***(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Drama specialism)*

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**Environmental Science**

- ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Health**

- ESH402 Health Education: Curriculum Study (B, X)  
 ESH403 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B, X)

**Mathematics**

- ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Humanities (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
 ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

**Physical Education extension elective units**

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)  
 EEH459 Sport Education (B)  
 ESH418 Issues in Health Education (B)  
 ESH457 Youth and Recreation (B)  
 ESS420 Outdoor and Environmental Education (W)

**Note:**

- (i) EEH459, ESS420 offered in Trimester 3  
 (ii) ECA433, ECA434 students to select Dance specialism.

**Exercise Science/Nutrition Science electives**

- HSE303 Exercise Metabolism (B)  
 HSE305 Issues in Sport Coaching (B)  
 HSE307 Advanced Movement Analysis  
 HSE309 Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, X)  
 HSE313 Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)  
 HSN201 Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W, X)

**DETAILS OF DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES****Biology**

- SBB111 Cells and Genes (B, G)  
 SBB132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)  
 SBB254 Genetics of Populations (B, G, W)

Choose one unit from the following:

- SBB203 Plant Biology (B)  
 SBB234 Microbiology (B, G)

**Biological Chemistry**

- SBC131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)  
 SBC152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)  
 SBB212 Biochemistry (B, G)  
 SBB222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)  
 SBC231 Analysis of Biological Materials  
 SBC232 Chemical Systems (B)  
 SBC311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)  
 SBC312 Toxicology (ONLINE)

**Dance**

- ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)  
 ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)  
 ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)  
 ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)



Note:

(i) Entry by audition is required for ACD101

(ii) ACD203, ACD204 prerequisites apply.

### **Drama**

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
- ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
- ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)
- ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)

Note:

(i) Entry by audition is required for ACP101. Students will need to undertake their audition in level one even if they do not take their units until level two.

(ii) ACP279 is a prerequisite of ACP280.

### **Environmental Science**

- SQA101 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)

Any one of:

- SQA102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)
- SQB151 Biodiversity: A Global Perspective (B)
- SQE121 Environmental Sustainability (B)

Plus both:

- SQB237 Biogeography (B)
- SQE212 Ecotourism and Interpretation (B)

### **Health**

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
- HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
- HSH201 Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)

And one of:

- HSH208 Professional Practice 1 (B, X)
- HSH206 Human Development and Healthy Families (B)

### **Mathematics**

- SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
- SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
- SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)

and

Students may select from:

- SIT281 Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X)

or

- SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)

### ***Studies of Society and Environmental Education (Humanities-History)***

Select 2 units from the following:

- AIA103 Australia New World Nation (B, G, W, X)
- AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)
- AIH107 World History Between the Wars 1919 – 1939 (B, G, X)
- AIH108 The World After the War: 1945 – 1991 (B, G, X)

Select a further 2 units from the following:

- AIH237 Colonial Australia and the Pacific (B, G, X)
- AIH238 Australia and the Two World Wars (B, G, X)
- AIH265 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)
- AIH266 Modern Southeast Asia (B, G, X)

*Note: AIH265 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only.*

### **WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK**

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the School Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

### Bachelor of Physical Education

- EEY201 Secondary School Experience 2A (B) 10 days
- EEY202 Secondary School Experience 2B (B) 10 days
- EEY301 Secondary School Experience 3A (B) 10 days
- EEY302 Secondary School Experience 3B (B) 10 days
- EEY401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B) 10 days
- EEY402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B) 15 day block
- EEY403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B) 15 day block

# Bachelor of Early Childhood Education

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Early Childhood Education
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood and by community based delivery through Geelong Campus at Waurm Ponds and Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	059768J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E420

## COURSE OVERVIEW

**Admission requirement:** Applicants for the Bachelor of Early Childhood Education must have completed a two-year diploma of children's services or equivalent, from a TAFE institution or other approved registered training organisation.

In recognition of this prior study, you commence this two-year degree course at level 3.

The Bachelor of Early Childhood Education covers the education requirements of young children from birth to five year-olds and will qualify you as a teacher in childcare centres, kindergartens and early learning centres.

As Australia is on the cusp of significant growth in the early childhood education sector, this course has been developed as a new teacher education program to address the potential shortage of four year trained kindergarten and childcare centre teachers.

Deakin's focus on experiential learning in workplace settings and communities is very different from most early childhood teacher education courses. Up to half of all the teaching and learning activities of this course is undertaken in the real context, giving you the opportunity to meld theory and practice and to become a fully prepared early childhood educator. The course was prepared in consultation with practitioners, parents and early childhood professionals, and course content and delivery draws on the expertise and experience of these groups.

The Australia-wide standard for early childhood education teachers is now four years of tertiary study. As a graduate of this course you will be eligible for employment as an early childhood teacher working with young children as required by the registering body.

This two year course follows on from studies undertaken at TAFE, such as a two year Diploma of Children's Services. It is available to qualified early childhood staff and kindergarten teachers seeking to extend their studies and upgrade their qualifications to the four-year degree level.

The Bachelor of Early Childhood Education enables you to complete the course requirements of 20 credit points of study in a minimum of two years of full-time study (or part-time equivalent), inclusive of professional experience.

The course content covers all areas of program preparation, professional understandings and the experience and skills required of early childhood educators. As a course requirement, level 3 students will complete a minimum of 45 days of supervised professional experience in a range of early childhood settings.

The program is offered in two experience-based pathways: a rural, community-based program offered through the Geelong Campus at Waurm Ponds and the Warrnambool Campus, and an on-campus, city-based program offered through the Melbourne Campus at Burwood. In some instances, you will be able to combine employment with your studies. You may undertake part of your professional experience placements at your current early childhood workplace and also arrange to exchange workplaces with other students.

Students enrolled in the rural program are required to attend intensives throughout the course. Each year the first intensive will be held on campus, with the remaining two-day intensives, each including an evening

community seminar, to be held in community-based early childhood centres. There will be approximately one intensive held every six weeks. In addition, in level 3 you will be placed in early childhood settings (including kindergartens, long day care centres) for supervised professional experience for a minimum of two days per week. You will be expected to keep the remaining three days per week for study, assignment preparation and Deakin Studies Online (DSO) contact.

The city program will have the same features as the rural program, including supervised professional experience in city kindergartens and childcare centres, and will offer community seminars, embedding a series of professional student and teacher seminars held at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood. The city program will be suitable for domestic and international students living in the Melbourne area.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 20 credit points over the equivalent of two years of full-time study, inclusive of the minimum 45 days of supervised professional experience.

The course comprises 10 credit points of study at 3rd level and 10 credit points of study at 4th level. Studies include units in language and literacy and mathematics, children's social, physical and behavioural development, management, program issues in early childhood settings and professional leadership and advocacy.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

ECE300	Language and Literacy Development (B)
ECE301	Understanding Early Childhood Education and Learning Environments (B)
ECE302	Children's Mathematical Development (B)
ECE303	Children as Individuals (B)
ECP331	Professional Experience 3A (B)
ECP332	Professional Experience 3B (B)

#### Trimester 2

ECE306	Young Children's Art and Drama (B)
ECE307	Program Planning and Evaluation (B)
ECE308	Young Children's Movement and Music (B)
ECE309	Critical Issues in Safety and Child Protection (B)
ECP333	Professional Experience 3C (B)
ECP334	Professional Experience 3D (B)

#### Trimester 3

ECE310	Transition Case Study
ECE410	Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership

Or

ECE411	Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy
--------	---

**Notes:**

(i) Students need to enrol in and complete ECE310 Transition Case Study in Trimester 3 only, to graduate. Full-time students complete ECE310 at the end of level 3. Part-time students can choose to complete ECE310 in the middle of level 3 or at the end of level 3.

(ii) ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership and ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy are work experience in industry units and do not attract fees. They are available for enrolment in Trimesters 1, 2, and 3 after completion of ALL level 3 units. ECE410 and ECE411 are not to be enrolled in concurrently.

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

- ECE400 Cultural Perspectives Through Dance (B)
- ECE401 Advanced Management of Young Children's Behaviour (B)
- ECE402 Promoting Science and Environmental Awareness (B)
- ECE403 Developing Partnerships (B)
- ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership
- Or
- ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy

**Trimester 2**

- ECE405 Inquiry Into Social and Cultural Development (B)
- ECE406 Research On Organisation of Early Childhood Settings (ONLINE)
- ECE407 Child, Family and Community Health and Physical Development (B)
- ESE499 Independent Project (ONLINE)
- ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership
- Or
- ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy

**Notes:**

(i) ECE406 and ESE499 are Wholly Online units for this course (E420).

(ii) All units are 1 credit point value unless noted otherwise:

ECP331, ECP332, ECP333, ECP334 are 0.25 credit point units.

ECE301, ECE303, ECE307, ECE309 are 0.75 credit point units.

ECE310 is a 2 credit point unit.

(iii) ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership and ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy are work experience in industry units and do not attract fees. They are available for enrolment in Trimesters 1, 2, and Trimester 3, ECE410 and ECE411 are not to be enrolled in concurrently.

**BACHELOR OF EARLY EDUCATION (HONOURS) UNITS**

Refer to E421 Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours) course. Students complete an alternative Level 4 course structure that includes the following research units.

- EXR480 Research Methodologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
- EXR490 Research Design and Development (ONLINE)
- EXR498 Minor Thesis Part A (ONLINE)
- EXR499 Minor Thesis Part B (ONLINE)

## EARLY CHILDHOOD PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

The course includes a minimum of 45 days of supervised professional experience. Forty-five days to be completed over two trimesters in Level three. 20 days to be undertaken in a long day care setting, working with 0-2 year old children. The remaining 25 days to be spent in a 3-5 year old kindergarten setting.

Professional experience comprises two blocks of 5 days. One scheduled at the beginning of the placement to allow students to familiarise themselves with the children and the environment in which their placement takes place, and the other near the end of the placement when students take full responsibility for the remaining of the program. Between the two blocks, students undertake two days a week placement to build up their experience.

Successful completion of this professional experience is required for progression to a 4th year of study.

Some of this experience may take place in special settings where pre-school children undertake educational programs (e.g. museums, hospitals, special development centres). A strength of the course for graduates is this wider conception of community and family learning contexts.

In level four, students undertake two valuing experience units where they have the opportunity to choose to work in settings that will further their knowledge in management, leadership and advocacy. These experiences are tailored to the students needs and interests.

### WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

Professional experience placements in early childhood settings in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing professional experience placements. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in professional experience without holding a WWCC.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in professional experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the early childhood setting upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in an early childhood organisation will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed a minimum of 45 days of professional experience over the duration of their course. Professional experience placements are organised by the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in an early childhood organisation as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be considered for credit by recognition of prior learning (RPL) in supervised professional experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the professional experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of competence during supervised professional experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any professional experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of professional experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published professional experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole day (not part thereof).

## SCHEDULE OF PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE AND WORK EXPERIENCE IN INDUSTRY UNITS

### Bachelor of Early Childhood Education

The course includes a minimum of 45 days of professional experience, and some credit for prior learning may be given for prior supervised professional experience days. Credit for prior learning must be applied for and granted via formal Faculty processes, in the absence of which, students will be placed for professional experience as per the timetable and course requirements.

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

ECP331 Professional Experience 3A (B)  
ECP332 Professional Experience 3B (B)

#### Trimester 2

ECP333 Professional Experience 3C (B)  
ECP334 Professional Experience 3D (B)

### Level 4

#### Trimester 3, Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership  
Or  
ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy

*Note: ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership and ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy are work experience in industry units and do not attract fees. They are available for enrolment in Trimesters 1, 2, and Trimester 3 (year round). ECE410 and ECE411 are not to be enrolled in concurrently.*

Students are assessed on an Ungraded Pass(UP)/Fail(N) basis. Students will receive a fail grade for unsatisfactory performance, professional experience days commenced but not completed or if no contact is made with Professional Experience Office for placement.



# Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood and by community based delivery through Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds and Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	058796B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E421

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course is a Type A Honours year available to graduates of 3-year bachelor degrees in early childhood including the BECE [E420 course] students who have GPAs of 70% or above in level three.

Students will undertake 10 credit points of study in their Honours year, which will include: writing a research proposal; undertaking coursework units of their choice from the level four [BECE E420 course] that supports their research topic; exploring differing research methodology; completing a literature review and ethics clearance; undertaking research in an early childhood setting; and writing a 4-credit point Thesis.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

Two unit selected to suit the proposed topic area, chosen from:

- ECE400 Cultural Perspectives Through Dance (B)  
or  
ECE401 Advanced Management of Young Children's Behaviour (B)  
or  
ECE402 Promoting Science and Environmental Awareness (B)  
or  
ECE403 Developing Partnerships (B)  
and  
ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership  
or  
ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy  
and  
EXR480 Research Methodologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)  
EXR490 Research Design and Development (ONLINE)

### Trimester 2

- ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership  
or  
ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy  
and  
EXR498 Minor Thesis Part A (ONLINE)  
EXR499 Minor Thesis Part B (ONLINE)

**Trimester 3**

ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership

or

ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy

**Notes:**

*(i) All units have a 1-credit-point value unless otherwise indicated:*

*EXR498 and EXR499 are 2-credit-point units.*

*(ii) ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership and ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy are work experience in industry units and do not attract fee. They are available for enrolment in Trimesters 1, Trimester 2, and Trimester 3 (level round), and ECE410, and ECE411 are not to be enrolled in concurrently.*

*(iii) EXR490, EXR498 and EXR499 are individually supervised units. Regular contact with the supervising lecturer is required.*

**WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK**

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

Professional experience placements in early childhood settings in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing professional experience placements. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in professional experience without holding a WWCC.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in professional experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the early childhood settings upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in an early childhood organisation will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

# Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)
<i>Campus</i>	Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	052318C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E455

*Note: Course version for students who commenced prior to 2007. Students should discuss their enrolment selection with their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course is designed to prepare graduates with an approved degree for teaching in primary and secondary schools. It is offered full time and part time on campus at the Melbourne campus at Burwood and Geelong campus at Waurin Ponds. The course comprises 16 compulsory units of education and professional studies and a minimum of 45 days of primary school experience and a minimum of 45 days of secondary experience.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their primary and secondary curriculum method studies. Students must be enrolled in an appropriate secondary school experience unit in addition to enrolment in the secondary curriculum study method units.

Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree.

## LOTE/TESOL REQUIREMENTS

Students wishing to specialise in teaching languages other than English (LOTE) or teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) within the Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) should note the following LOTE/TESOL requirements:

### LOTE (Languages other than English)

Students are advised that the requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE are as follows:

An Advanced level major study in the language requiring successful completion of Year 12 studies in the language for entry into the program.

*NOTE: Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from an Australian university, to verify that their knowledge and competence in the language meets the standard of a post-Year 12 Advanced level major study in the language.*

All programs or program combinations should equip prospective teachers of languages with:

- a sufficient level of competence in a range of acceptable spoken and written uses of the standard variety of the language so that they can provide their students with a reliable language model. This includes the ability to use the language:
  - in an appropriate range of registers and contexts
  - as the medium of instruction for classroom and instructional purposes
  - with users from a range of ages, regions and/or social groups, both in Australia and overseas
- an understanding of the significant works of the language (poetry, prose, drama, song, film etc), both contemporary and traditional, and insights into its related history, culture and social life, including in Australia

- knowledge of the formal properties of the phonology, syntax and discourse patterns of the standard language; an understanding of the significant features of the main varieties of the language (regional and social); an understanding of the legitimacy of a range of varieties/settings of the language; and an understanding of the contrastive features of English and the language
- a sound understanding of the pedagogy for teaching languages in the primary and/or secondary schools, including the ability to implement various program models for teaching languages
- an understanding of contemporary research findings in language acquisition, including oracy and literacy development in the first and second languages
- educational theory and practice in Australian schools as it relates to the teaching of languages.

### TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)

The Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements for TESOL are as follows:

- A sub-major study in one of Linguistics or
- A second language (i.e. not the teacher's first language) or
- Appropriate TESOL Studies that includes the following core content:
  - the nature of the English language and the learning of English including formal systems, spoken and written discourse, language and social context, and bi/multilingual language and literacy development
  - the socio-cultural context of TESOL including educational, cultural, historical and inter-group issues and the implications for teaching and learning
  - acquisition of English as a second or additional language. The study of how a second or additional language is acquired with reference to English with implications for TESOL pedagogy
  - the institutional context of TESOL including the role of the TESOL teacher in the school organisation, with parents (as appropriate) and the wider community
  - together with teaching methodology which covers TESOL principles and approaches for a range of educational contexts, including factors affecting the development of language proficiency, and assessment procedures to facilitate appropriate placement of students with ESL needs.

### CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

### FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

### COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 16 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award. The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than four trimesters of full-time study or part-time equivalent and not more than nine trimesters of study or part time equivalent. Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting and at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a secondary setting. The course of study shall include secondary curriculum method studies normally related to at least one major sequence of at least 6 credit points or equivalent and at least one minor sequence of at least 4 credit points or equivalent satisfactorily completed in the approved tertiary program undertaken prior to entry.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

*Melbourne campus at Burwood*

#### Trimester 1

- EXE404 Children: Culture, Development and Learning (B, G, X)
- ECJ411 Language, Dance, Drama and Humanities, Societies and Environments Education (B, G)
- ECJ412 Humanities, Societies and Environments, Language, Music: Education (X)
- ESJ420 Developing Understanding of Mathematics, Science and Technology (B, G)
- EXP501 Primary School Experience 5a (B, G, X)

#### Trimester 2

- EXE405 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, X)
- ECJ413 Visual Arts, Language, Humanities, Societies and Environments: Education (B, G)
- ESH500 Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)
- ESJ421 Effective Teaching of Mathematics, Science and Technology (B, G)
- EXP502 Primary School Experience 5b (B, G, X)
- EXP503 Primary School Experience 5c (B, G, X)

### Level 2

*Melbourne campus at Burwood*

#### Trimester 1

- EXE504 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, X)
- EXC510 Bridging the Gap: Mathematics and Language Education in the Middle Years (B, G)
- EXS501 Secondary School Experience 5a (B, G, X)
- Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (first method area 1 unit)
- Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (second method area 1 unit)

#### Trimester 2

- EXE505 Becoming a Professional Educator (B, G, X)
- EXC530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)
- EXS502 Secondary School Experience 5b (B, G, X)
- EXS503 Secondary School Experience 5c (B, G, X)
- Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (first method area 1 unit)
- Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (second method area 1 unit)

### Level 1

*Geelong campus at Waurn Ponds*

#### Trimester 1

- EXE404 Children: Culture, Development and Learning (B, G, X)
- ECJ411 Language, Dance, Drama and Humanities, Societies and Environments Education (B, G)
- ECJ412 Humanities, Societies and Environments, Language, Music: Education (X)
- ESJ420 Developing Understanding of Mathematics, Science and Technology (B, G)
- EXP501 Primary School Experience 5a (B, G, X)

#### Trimester 2

- EXE504 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, X)
- ECJ413 Visual Arts, Language, Humanities, Societies and Environments: Education (B, G)
- ESH500 Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)
- ESJ421 Effective Teaching of Mathematics, Science and Technology (B, G)
- EXP502 Primary School Experience 5b (B, G, X)
- EXP503 Primary School Experience 5c (B, G, X)

**Level 2***Geelong campus at Waurin Ponds***Trimester 1**

EXE405 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, X)

EXC510 Bridging the Gap: Mathematics and Language Education in the Middle Years (B, G)

EXS501 Secondary School Experience 5a (B, G, X)

Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (first method area 1 unit)

Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (second method area 1 unit)

**Trimester 2**

EXE505 Becoming a Professional Educator (B, G, X)

EXC530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)

EXS502 Secondary School Experience 5b (B, G, X)

Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (first method area 1 unit)

Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (second method area 1 unit)

**TEACHING METHODS**

The mix of Secondary Curriculum units will depend on the academic studies students have undertaken in their first degree. Students are encouraged to consult with a course adviser on how best to build on their first degree majors and sub-majors to establish their secondary teaching methods.

The standard study program includes two teaching methods comprising two units each, middle and senior levels (i.e. part 1 and part 2, referred to as Secondary Curriculum Study A and B).

**SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES (METHODS)***Melbourne Campus at Burwood*

*Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.*

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT).

**\*Visual Arts***(ECA431/432 students select Visual Arts specialism)*

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)

ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**\*Dance***(ECA431/432 students select Dance specialism)*

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)

ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**\*Music***(ECA431/432 students select Music specialism)*

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)

ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**\*Drama**

ECA431/ECA432 students to select Drama specialism)

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)

ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**\*Media**

*(ECA435/436 students select Media studies specialism)*

ECA435 Arts Education Discipline Study 5 (B)

ECA436 Arts Education Discipline Study 6 (B)

*\* Students taking two single methods in Visual Arts, Dance, Music, Drama or Media should enrol in ECA431 and ECA432 for one of their single methods (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance, Music or Drama) and in ECA435 and ECA436 for the other single method (the choices here are from Visual Arts, Dance, Music, Drama and Media). Note that Media is only available as a single method choice under the unit codes ECA435 and ECA436.*

For Double methods in Visual Arts, Dance, Music or Drama, see Double method requirements below.

**Commerce**

ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)

ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL Or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Commerce: Curriculum Study specialism.*

**English**

ECL461 English Education A (B, G, X)

ECL462 English Education B (B, G, X)

**LOTE**

ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum (Lote A) (B, G, W)

ESJ458 Studies in Curriculum (Lote B) (B, G, W)

Notes:

*(i) ESJ457 students are required to select the LOTE: Curriculum Study specialism.*

*(ii) ESJ458 students are required to select the LOTE Materials Development specialism.*

**TESOL**

ESJ459 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL 7-10) (B, X)

ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL Or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

Notes:

*(i) ESJ459 students are required to select the TESOL: Curriculum Study A specialism.*

*(ii) ESJ460 students are required to select the TESOL: curriculum Study B specialism.*

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)

ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

**Health**

ESH402 Health Education: Curriculum Study (B, X)

ESH403 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B, X)

**Physical Education**

ESH404 Middle School Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)

ESH405 Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)

**Mathematics**

ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Environmental Education**

- ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Biology**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Chemistry**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL Or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*Note: ESJ460 students are required to select the Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.*

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE) and Commerce combination**

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
 ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)  
 ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

**DOUBLE METHOD REQUIREMENTS***Melbourne Campus at Burwood*

To meet the specific requirements for double methods in dance, drama, English, mathematics, music, Humanities and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed above.

**Dance**

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Dance specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

**Drama**

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Drama specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

**English**

- ECL469 Language Development and New Technology (B)  
 ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (ONLINE)

**Mathematics**

- ESM415 Problem Solving in the Mathematics Classroom (X)  
 and one of:  
 ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress (X)  
 or  
 ESM433 Exploring Space and Number

*Notes:*

- (i) ESM438 offered in alternate levels 2010, 2012*  
*(ii) ESM433 offered in alternate levels 2011, 2013*



**Music**

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Music specialism)*

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)

ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

**Visual Arts**

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Visual Arts specialism)*

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

**SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES (METHODS)**

*Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds*

*Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.*

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT).

**Biology**

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Commerce**

ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)

ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL Or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*Notes:*

*(i) ECS471 Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds commerce student to enrol in off campus version of unit.*

*(ii) ESJ460 students are required to select the Senior Commerce: Curriculum Study specialism.*

**Chemistry**

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL Or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*Note: ESJ460 students are required to select the Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.*

**English**

ECL461 English Education A (B, G, X)

ECL462 English Education B (B, G, X)

**Environmental Science**

ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Health**

ESH402 Health Education: Curriculum Study (B, X)

ESH403 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B, X)

*Note: ESH402, ESH403 Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds Health students to enrol in either the Burwood on campus, or the off campus version of unit.*

**Mathematics**

- ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Music**

*(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Music specialism)*

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

*Note: ECA431, ECA432 Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds music students to enrol in off campus version of unit.*

**Physical Education**

- ESH404 Middle School Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)  
 ESH405 Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
 ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

*Note: ECS471, ECS472 Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds HSE/SOSE students to enrol in off campus version of unit.*

**Visual Arts**

*(ECA431/ECA432 students select the Visual Arts specialism)*

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

*Note: ECA431, ECA432 Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds visual arts students to enrol in off campus version of unit.*

**DOUBLE METHOD REQUIREMENTS**

*Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds*

To meet the specific requirements of double methods in commerce, music and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed.

**Music**

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select the Music specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

*Note: ECA433, ECA434 Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds music students to enrol in off campus version of unit.*

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)  
 ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

*Note: ECS420, ECS421 Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds HSE/SOSE students to enrol in off campus version of unit.*

**Visual Arts**

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select the Visual Arts specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

## WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 90 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student’s school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

### Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)

EXP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G)

B/G – 15 day block

EXP502 Primary School Experience 5B (B, G)

B/G – 15 day block

EXP503 Primary School Experience 5C (B, G)

B/G – 15 day block

EXS501 Secondary School Experience 5A (B, G)

B – 15 day block

G – 25 day block

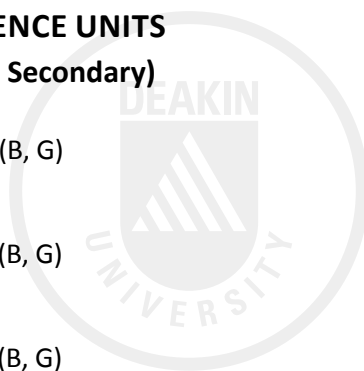
EXS502 Secondary School Experience 5B (B, G)

B – 15 day block

G – 20 day block

EXS503 Secondary School Experience 5C (B)

B – 15 day block



# Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	052318C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E455

**Note:**

(1) For continuing students only. Final intake was 2009.

(2) Was, for offer at Melbourne Campus at Burwood from 2007 onwards, and for continuing Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds students who commenced in 2007.

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) covers both primary and secondary education, allowing you to gain expertise in both areas.

Graduates will meet entry requirements of the teaching profession in Australia and qualify to gain employment as primary and secondary education teachers in all states and territories of Australia.\*

The course allows you to study specialisations in many areas including arts, humanities, English, health, mathematics, science and environment.

This course is available to bachelor degree (or equivalent diploma) holders from disciplines that enable them to qualify for two single teaching method subjects. Methods usually require a background of study for at least two years, however preference will be given to applicants who have a three year major study in at least one discipline area.

As part of the course you will complete supervised school experience involving a minimum of 45 days of primary school experience and 45 days of secondary experience, which will give you a hands-on experience in a classroom setting.

*\* Interstate applicants who intend to teach in a state other than Victoria should seek confirmation from the relevant employing authority that the content and structure of their initial degree will qualify them for employment in primary and secondary schools on satisfactory completion of this course.*

The course is offered full time and part time on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood.

*Note: The postgraduate primary teaching course that commenced in 2007, 'E665 Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary)' is offered on-campus at the Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds.*

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their primary and secondary curriculum method studies. Students must be enrolled in an appropriate secondary school experience unit in addition to enrolment in the secondary curriculum study method units.

Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree.

## LOTE/TESOL REQUIREMENTS

Students wishing to specialise in teaching languages other than English (LOTE) or teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) within the Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) should note the following LOTE/TESOL requirements:

### LOTE (Languages other than English)

Students are advised that the requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE are as follows:

- An Advanced level major study in the language requiring successful completion of Year 12 studies in the language for entry into the program.

*NOTE: Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from an Australian university, to verify that their knowledge and competence in the language meets the standard of a post-Year 12 Advanced level major study in the language.*

All programs or program combinations should equip prospective teachers of languages with:

- a sufficient level of competence in a range of acceptable spoken and written uses of the standard variety of the language so that they can provide their students with a reliable language model. This includes the ability to use the language:
  - in an appropriate range of registers and contexts
  - as the medium of instruction for classroom and instructional purposes
  - with users from a range of ages, regions and/or social groups, both in Australia and overseas
- an understanding of the significant works of the language (poetry, prose, drama, song, film etc), both contemporary and traditional, and insights into its related history, culture and social life, including in Australia
- knowledge of the formal properties of the phonology, syntax and discourse patterns of the standard language; an understanding of the significant features of the main varieties of the language (regional and social); an understanding of the legitimacy of a range of varieties/settings of the language; and an understanding of the contrastive features of English and the language
- a sound understanding of the pedagogy for teaching languages in the primary and/or secondary schools, including the ability to implement various program models for teaching languages
- an understanding of contemporary research findings in language acquisition, including oracy and literacy development in the first and second languages
- educational theory and practice in Australian schools as it relates to the teaching of languages.

### TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)

The Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements for TESOL are as follows:

- A sub-major study in one of Linguistics or
- A second language (i.e. not the teacher's first language) or
- Appropriate TESOL Studies that includes the following core content:
  - the nature of the English language and the learning of English including formal systems, spoken and written discourse, language and social context, and bi/multilingual language and literacy development
  - the socio-cultural context of TESOL including educational, cultural, historical and inter-group issues and the implications for teaching and learning
  - acquisition of English as a second or additional language. The study of how a second or additional language is acquired with reference to English with implications for TESOL pedagogy
  - the institutional context of TESOL including the role of the TESOL teacher in the school organisation, with parents (as appropriate) and the wider community
  - together with teaching methodology which covers TESOL principles and approaches for a range of educational contexts, including factors affecting the development of language proficiency, and assessment procedures to facilitate appropriate placement of students with ESL needs.

## CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 16 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award. The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than four trimesters of full-time study or part-time equivalent and not more than nine trimesters of study or part time equivalent. Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study includes the satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting and at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a secondary setting. The course of study shall include secondary curriculum method studies normally related to at least one major sequence of at least 6 credit points or equivalent and at least one minor sequence of at least 4 credit points or equivalent satisfactorily completed in the approved tertiary program undertaken prior to entry.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

*Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.  
Melbourne Campus at Burwood*

#### Trimester 1

EEE404	Children: Culture, Development and Learning (B, G, X)
ECJ411	Language, Dance, Drama and Humanities, Societies and Environments Education (B, G)
ECJ412	Humanities, Societies and Environments, Language, Music: Education (X)
ESJ420	Developing Understanding of Mathematics, Science and Technology (B, G)
EEP501	Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)

#### Trimester 2

EEE405	Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, X)
ECJ413	Visual Arts, Language, Humanities, Societies and Environments: Education (B, G)
ESH500	Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)
EEJ421	Effective Teaching of Mathematics, Science and Technology (B, G)
EEP502	Primary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)
EEP503	Primary School Experience 5C (B, G, X)

**Level 2***Melbourne Campus at Burwood***Trimester 1**

EEE504 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, X)

EXC510 Bridging the Gap: Mathematics and Language Education in the Middle Years (B, G)

EEY501 Secondary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)

Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (first method area 1 unit)

Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (second method area 1 unit)

**Trimester 2**

EEE505 Becoming a Professional Educator (B, G, X)

EEH530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)

EEY502 Secondary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)

EEY503 Secondary School Experience 5C (B, X)

Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (first method area 1 unit)

Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (second method area 1 unit)

*Notes:**(i) All units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted**(ii) EEE404, EEE405, EEJ421, EEE504, EEE505, EEH530 are 0.75 credit point units**(iii) EEP501, EEP502, EEP503, EEY501, EEY502, EEY503 are 0.25 credit point units***Level 2***for students who commenced at Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds in 2007 only:***Trimester 1**

EEE405 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, X)

EXC510 Bridging the Gap: Mathematics and Language Education in the Middle Years (B, G)

EEY501 Secondary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)

Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (first method area 1 unit)

Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (second method area 1 unit)

**Trimester 2**

EEE505 Becoming a Professional Educator (B, G, X)

EEH530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)

EEY502 Secondary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)

EEY504 Secondary School Experience 5D (G)

Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (first method area 1 unit)

Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (second method area 1 unit)

*Notes:**(i) All points are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted (see below)**(ii) EEE404, EEE504, EEJ421, EEE405, EEE505, EEH530 are 0.75 credit point units**(iii) EEY504 is a 0.50 credit point unit**(iv) EEP501, EEP502, EEP503 and EEY501 are 0.25 credit point units***TEACHING METHODS**

The mix of Secondary Curriculum units will depend on the academic studies students have undertaken in their first degree. Students are encouraged to consult with a course adviser on how best to build on their first degree majors and sub-majors to establish their secondary teaching methods.

The standard study program includes two teaching methods comprising two units each, middle and senior levels (i.e. part 1 and part 2, referred to as Secondary Curriculum Study A and B).



## SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES (METHODS)

*Melbourne Campus at Burwood*

Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT).

### **\*Visual Arts**

*(ECA431/432 students select Visual Arts specialism)*

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)

ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

### **\*Dance**

*(ECA431/432 students select Dance specialism)*

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)

ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

### **\*Music**

*(ECA431/432 students select Music specialism)*

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)

ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

### **\*Drama**

*(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Drama specialism)*

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)

ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

### **\*Media**

*(ECA435/436 students select Media studies specialism)*

ECA435 Arts Education Discipline Study 5 (B)

ECA436 Arts Education Discipline Study 6 (B)

*\* Students taking two single methods in Visual Arts, Dance, Music, Drama or Media should enrol in ECA431 and ECA432 for one of their single methods (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance, Music or Drama) and in ECA435 and ECA436 for the other single method (the choices here are from Visual Arts, Dance, Music, Drama and Media). Note that Media is only available as a single method choice under the unit codes ECA435 and ECA436.*

For Double methods in Visual Arts, Dance, Music or Drama, see Double method requirements below.

### **Commerce**

ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)

ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL Or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*Note: ESJ460 students to select the Senior Commerce: Curriculum Study specialism.*

### **English**

ECL461 English Education A (B, G, X)

ECL462 English Education B (B, G, X)

### **LOTE**

ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum (Lote A) (B, G, W)

ESJ458 Studies in Curriculum (Lote B) (B, G, W)

**Notes:**

- (i) ESJ457 students to select the LOTE: Curriculum Study specialism.  
 (ii) ESJ458 students to select the LOTE Materials Development specialism.

**TESOL**

- ESJ459 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL 7-10) (B, X)  
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL Or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

**Notes:**

- (i) ESJ459 students to select the TESOL: Curriculum Study A specialism.  
 (ii) ESJ460 students to select the TESOL: Curriculum Study B Specialism.

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
 ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

**Health**

- ESH402 Health Education: Curriculum Study (B, X)  
 ESH403 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B, X)

**Physical Education**

- ESH404 Middle School Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)  
 ESH405 Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)

**Mathematics**

- ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Environmental Science**

- ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Biology**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Chemistry**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL Or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*Note: ESJ460 students to select the Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.*

**Science (General)**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)

**Biology and Chemistry**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL Or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)  
 ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 and  
 ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
 or  
 ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE) and Commerce combination**

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL Or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)  
 ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)  
 ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

*Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Commerce: Curriculum Study specialism.*

**DOUBLE METHOD REQUIREMENTS**

*Melbourne Campus at Burwood*

To meet the specific requirements for double methods in dance, drama, mathematics, music, humanities, societies and environments (formerly SOSE) and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed above.

**Dance**

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Dance specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

**Drama**

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Drama specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

**Mathematics**

- ESM415 Problem Solving in the Mathematics Classroom (X)

and one of:

- ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress (X)

or

- ESM433 Exploring Space and Number

*Notes:*

*(i) ESM438 offered in alternate levels 2010, 2012*

*(ii) ESM433 offered in alternate levels 2011, 2013*

**Music**

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Music specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)  
 ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

**Visual Arts**

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Visual Arts specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

## SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES (METHODS)

*Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds – for continuing Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds students only*

*Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.*

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT).

### **Biology**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

### **Commerce**

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL Or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*Notes:*

- (i) ECS471 Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds commerce students to enrol in off campus version of unit.  
(ii) ESJ460 students to select the Senior Commerce: Curriculum Study specialism.

### **Chemistry**

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL Or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

*Note: ESJ460 students to select the Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.*

### **English**

- ECL461 English Education A (B, G, X)  
ECL462 English Education B (B, G, X)

### **Environmental Science**

- ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

### **Health**

- ESH402 Health Education: Curriculum Study (B, X)  
ESH403 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B, X)

*Note: ESH402, ESH403 Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds Health students to enrol in either the Burwood on campus, or the off campus version of unit.*

### **Mathematics**

- ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)  
ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

### **Music**

*(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Music specialism)*

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

*Note: ECA431, ECA432 Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds music students to enrol in off campus version of unit.*

**Physical Education**

- ESH404 Middle School Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)  
 ESH405 Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
 ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

*Note: ECS471, ECS472 Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds HSE/SOSE students to enrol in off campus version of unit.*

**Visual Arts**

*(ECA431/ECA432 students select the Visual Arts specialism)*

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

*Note: ECA431, ECA432 Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds visual arts students to enrol in off campus version of unit.*

**DOUBLE METHOD REQUIREMENTS**

*Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds – for continuing Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds students only*

To meet the specific requirements of double methods in music, humanities, societies and environments (formerly SOSE), and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed.

**Music**

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select the Music specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

*Note: ECA433, ECA434 Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds music students to enrol in off campus version of unit.*

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)  
 ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

*Note: ECS420, ECS421 Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds HSE/SOSE students to enrol in off campus version of unit.*

**Visual Arts**

*(ECA433/ECA434 students to select the Visual Arts specialism)*

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

## WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 90 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student’s school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

### Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)

EEP501	Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)	B/G – 15 day block
EEP502	Primary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)	B/G – 15 day block
EEP503	Primary School Experience 5C (B, G, X)	B/G – 15 day block
EEY501	Secondary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)	B – 15 day block; G – 25 day block
EEY502	Secondary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)	B – 15 day block
EEY503	Secondary School Experience 5C (B, X)	B – 15 day block
EEY504	Secondary School Experience 5D (G)	G- 20 day block

# Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Primary Conversion

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Education
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	012781M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E460

**Note:**

(1) For continuing students only. Final intake was 2009.

(2) Was offered to 2007 onwards for commencing on-campus students at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, and continuing on-campus students at Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds who commenced in 2007.

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Primary Conversion course is designed for teachers with an approved early childhood teaching qualification or an approved secondary teaching qualification who wish to be employed as primary teachers. The degree normally comprises 8 credit points of required primary education, professional experience and curriculum studies completed in one year of full-time study or part-time equivalent. All students must complete a minimum of 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting.

Note: The postgraduate primary teaching course “E665 Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary)” is offered on-campus at the Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds and commences studies in November each year.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Primary Conversion, a student must satisfactorily complete at least 8 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than two trimesters of full-time study or part-time equivalent and not more than five trimesters of study or part-time equivalent. Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting.



## COURSE STRUCTURE

Melbourne Campus at Burwood (and continuing on-campus students at Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds who commenced in 2007)

Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.

### Trimester 1

EEE404	Children: Culture, Development and Learning (B, G, X)
ECJ411	Language, Dance, Drama and Humanities, Societies and Environments Education (B, G)
ECJ412	Humanities, Societies and Environments, Language, Music: Education (X)
ESJ420	Developing Understanding of Mathematics, Science and Technology (B, G)
EEP501	Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)

### Trimester 2

EEE405	Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, X)
ECJ413	Visual Arts, Language, Humanities, Societies and Environments: Education (B, G)
ESH500	Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)
EEJ421	Effective Teaching of Mathematics, Science and Technology (B, G)
EEP502	Primary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)
EEP503	Primary School Experience 5C (B, G, X)

#### Notes:

- (i) All units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted (see below)
- (ii) EEE404, EEE405 and EEJ421 are 0.75 credit point units
- (iii) EEP501, EEP502 and EEP503 are 0.25 credit point units
- (iv) Burwood students to select EEE405 by on-campus study in second trimester.
- (v) Geelong students to select EEE504 by on-campus study in second trimester.

## WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 45 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances.

Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the School Experience Office.

Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

EEP501	Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)	B/G – 15 – day block
EEP502	Primary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)	B/G – 15 – day block
EEP503	Primary School Experience 5C (B, G, X)	B/G – 15-day block

# Graduate Certificate of Education

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Education
<i>Campus</i>	Offered Melbourne Campus at Burwood, and off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	058856F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E500

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Education is designed for teachers and other professionals to undertake a focussed short-term study program and to gain credit for it. The course aims to provide students with a high quality program linked to their professional and career development needs in areas that are of priority for schools and systems.

This course is highly flexible, allowing students to choose from across the wide range of units on offer to build the skills and knowledge that individual students particularly need.

Students will be expected to have computer and internet access.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate allows fast tracking into the masters degree. Up to 4 credit points may be granted for a completed graduate certificate taken as a fifth year of tertiary study toward a masters degree.

Direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher.

## SPECIALIST AND GENERIC UNITS

This course is highly flexible, allowing students to choose specialist and generic units from across the range on offer to build individual strengths in specialism, skills and knowledge. Any of the specialist units can be included to develop a specialist stream such as EEG701 and EEG702 for International Schooling.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students are required to successfully complete 4 credit points of study. Four units are taken from a combination of generic and specialist units chosen in consultation with the course coordinator.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

This course is highly flexible, allowing participants to choose units across the range on offer to build the skills and knowledge individual students particularly need.

### SPECIALIST UNITS

#### ***Applied Learning and VET in Schools***

- ECN704 Applied Learning (X)
- ECV712 Situated Learning At Work (X)
- EEN706 Lifelong Learning (X)

#### ***Curriculum Pedagogy and Assessment***

- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, S, X)
- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, S, X)
- ECP703 Child Protection (X)
- ECV704 Expanding Ideas of Competency (X)
- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
- EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
- EEN706 Lifelong Learning (X)
- EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)

#### ***Education Leadership and Administration***

- ECM704 Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration (X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
- ECM705 School Cultures and Contexts (X)

#### ***Flexible, Online and Distance Education***

- ECX703 e-Learning Technologies and Media (X)
- ECX712 Strategic Applications of Flexible, Online and Distance Education (X)
- EEN707 Student and Client Centred Learning (X)
- EEN708 Youth Learners in Adult Environments (X)

#### ***International Schooling***

- EEG701 International Schooling (X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
- EEG702 Professional Learning in International Contexts (X)
- EEG703 Power and Politics in International Schooling (X)
- EEG704 Curriculum and Assessment in International Schools (X)

#### ***Language and Literacy Education***

- EEL702 New and Traditional Literacies and Diverse Student Needs (ONLINE)
- EEL701 Professional Learning and Literacy (X)

*Note: EEL701 not offered 2010*

#### ***Mathematics, Science and Information Technology***

- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, S, X)
- ESM733 Exploring Space and Number
- ESM704 Problem Solving and Modelling (S, X)
- ESM701 Teaching Mathematics Successfully (ONLINE)
- EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)

**Special Educational Needs**

ESP701	Education and Development of Exceptional Learners (X)
E EI701	Learning Disabilities: Identification and Teaching Strategies
E EI714	Individualised Program Planning (ONLINE)
E EI715	Teaching Social Behaviour (X)

**TESOL**

ECL756	Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X) *
ECL752	Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X) *
ECL775	Intercultural Communication (B, X)
ECL773	Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)
ECL774	Learning An Additional Language (B, X) *
ECL753	Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)
ECL751	Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)
ECL776	Language Testing and Assessment (B, X) *

\* Offered on-campus at Melbourne Campus at Burwood in trimester 3 2010/11

**Notes:**

- (i) EEL702, EXE734 and ESM701 are wholly online units
- (ii) ESM733 offered in alternate years 2011, 2013
- (iii) ESM704 offered in alternate years 2010, 2012
- (iv) Specialist units are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.
- (v) EEI701 not offered 2010

**GENERIC UNITS**

Generic units focus on general contemporary educational issues. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

EXE731	Advancing Professional Development (B, S, X)
EXE732	Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
EXE733	Assessing Learning (B, S, X)
EXE734	New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
EXE735	Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE736	Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
EXE737	Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738	Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
EXE739	Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
EXE740	Independent Reading Study (B, X)

**Notes:**

- (i) EXE734 is a wholly online unit
- (ii) Generic units offered in on-campus mode are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.

# Graduate Certificate of Education (Professional Development)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Education (Professional Development)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E540

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Education is designed to allow teachers to undertake focused short-term study programs and to gain credit for them. The courses aim to provide teachers with high quality programs linked to their professional and career development needs in areas that are of priority for schools and systems. The programs are modular and flexible and designed around an agreed structure and a set of guiding principles.

This course is designed to allow teachers to undertake professional development programs and to gain credit for them. The course is an integral part of an agreement between the Deans of Education at Victorian Universities and the Victorian Professional Development Network. In the agreement, known as the Framework for Accredited Teacher Professional Development, the universities agreed to accredit professional development modules which meet specified criteria, and to establish a process of reciprocal recognition.

The Framework aims to encourage teachers to undertake high quality programs linked to their professional and career development needs in areas that are of priority for schools and systems. The programs are modular and flexible and designed around an agreed structure and a set of guiding principles.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate allows fast tracking into a related masters degree. Up to 4 credit points may be granted for a completed graduate certificate taken as a fifth year of tertiary study, toward a masters degree. Direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher.

Graduate Certificates may be undertaken as an entry point for some courses and appellations or as an exit point after satisfactory completion of at least 4 credit points of study.

## SPECIALIST AND GENERIC UNITS

Courses are constructed from a mix of generic and specialist units. Generic units address issues related to the whole field of education, while specialist units address issues focused on a specific area.

Students who wish to have an award with appellation undertake a specified number of specialist units.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be eligible to graduate with this award, students need to complete four units, with at least the final two units being undertaken when students are formally enrolled at this university. The final two units are selected from the pool of masters units offered by the School of Education or from additional professional development modules undertaken with assessment, offered by the School of Education.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

- ESX701 Professional Development Module 1 (B)
- ESX702 Professional Development Module 2 (B)
- ESX703 Professional Development Module 3 (B)
- ESX704 Professional Development Module 4 (B)

*Note: These modules are offered at different locations around Australia including interstate.*



# Graduate Certificate of Education (Special Educational Needs)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Education (Special Educational Needs)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E544

*Note: Continuing students enrolled prior to 2007 are asked to contact the course coordinator for enrolment advice.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Education (Special Educational Needs) is designed to allow teachers and other professionals to undertake focused short-term study programs and to gain credit for them. This course aims to provide educators with high quality programs linked to their professional and career development in the area of special education and associated areas.

This course takes into account the implementation of policy and addresses the fundamental philosophy of inclusion for people with disabilities and impairments within school education systems. Applicants who require eligibility for employment in Victorian special schools need to enrol in the Master of Education (Special Educational Needs), which includes the required supervised teaching component.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate allows fast tracking into a related masters degree. On completion of the Graduate Certificate of Education (Special Education Needs) up to 4 credit points may be granted toward a masters degree if taken as a fifth year of tertiary study.

Alternatively, direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher.

Graduate Certificates may be undertaken as an entry point for some courses and appellations or as an exit point after satisfactory completion of at least 4 credit points of study.

## ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Some students with alternative qualifications such as nurses, psychologists or therapists who are working in the field of disability may be admitted but may not proceed to the Master of Education (Special Educational Needs) as they will not meet the requirements for employment eligibility as teachers. Some credit may be granted for appropriate, approved professional development programs already undertaken

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services



## COURSE RULES

The course requires the completion of 4 credit points comprising two core units and two elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*For 2007 onwards commencing students:*

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

EEI714 Individualised Program Planning (ONLINE)

#### Trimester 2

EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)

EEI715 Teaching Social Behaviour (X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

ECP703 Child Protection (X)

ESP701 Education and Development of Exceptional Learners (X)

ESM701 Teaching Mathematics Successfully (ONLINE)

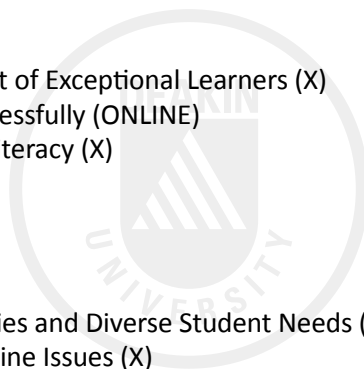
EEL701 Professional Learning and Literacy (X)

*Note: EEL701 not offered 2010*

#### Trimester 2

EEL702 New and Traditional Literacies and Diverse Student Needs (ONLINE)

ESP703 Student Welfare and Discipline Issues (X)



# Graduate Certificate of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E546

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Education is designed to allow teachers and other professionals to undertake focused short-term study programs and to gain credit for them. The courses aim to provide students with high quality programs linked to their professional and career development needs in areas that are of priority for schools and systems.

This course is designed as an introduction to basic ideas, practices and controversies in educational leadership and administration. It draws on ideas and literature from around the world but has a significant focus on developments in Australia. While it is useful for those who are contemplating applying for positions of leadership, the course takes the view that all teachers are leaders in one way or another and all are involved in administration. It is therefore of interest to all those involved in managing the education process in various institutional structures.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate allows fast tracking into a related masters degree. Up to 4 credit points may be granted for a completed graduate certificate taken as a fifth year of tertiary study, toward a masters degree.

Direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher.

Graduate Certificates may be undertaken as an entry point for some courses and appellations or as an exit point after satisfactory completion of at least 4 credit points of study.

## SPECIALIST AND GENERIC UNITS

Courses are constructed from a mix of generic and specialist units. Generic units address issues related to the whole field of education, while specialist units address issues focused on a specific area.

Students who wish to have an award with appellation undertake a specified number of specialist units.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course requires the completion of 4 credit points comprising two specialist units and two generic units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### UNITS FOR APPELLATION

#### Trimester 1

ECM704 Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration (X)

EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

ECM705 School Cultures and Contexts (X)

EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

*Note: EXE737 is designated as a specialist unit for this appellation*

### GENERIC UNITS

EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)

EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)

EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)



# Graduate Certificate of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	048716A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E552

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Education is designed to allow teachers to undertake focused short-term study programs and to gain credit for them. The courses aim to provide teachers with high quality programs linked to their professional and career development needs in areas that are of priority for schools and systems.

This course is designed to meet the needs of teachers working in all sectors of the TESOL field in Australia and overseas. It is designed to provide a sound understanding of key principles and current innovative practice in English language teaching around the world and is also suitable for qualified teachers who are newcomers to TESOL. Applicants who wish to teach ESL in government schools in Victoria must meet specific content and practical teaching requirements in the Graduate Certificate of Education (GCertEd) in the related specialist field, as well as having a recognised teaching qualification that permits them to be employed as a teacher in Victoria. A number of adult ESL settings and programs may also require this level of qualification for employment purposes.

Applicants without a recognised teaching qualification who are working in the field of adult education or in overseas countries may undertake the Graduate Certificate of TESOL E580 course.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links. Optional weekend study schools may also be available for some units.

On campus TESOL units are delivered through face to face teaching in scheduled classes at the Melbourne campus at Burwood.

## ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate allows fast tracking into a related masters degree. Up to 4 credit points may be granted for a completed graduate certificate taken as a fifth year of tertiary study, toward a masters degree. Direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher.

Graduate Certificates may be undertaken as an entry point for some courses and appellations or as an exit point after satisfactory completion of at least 4 credit points of study.

## SPECIALIST AND GENERIC UNITS

Courses are constructed from a mix of generic and specialist units. Generic units address issues related to the whole field of education, while specialist units address issues focused on a specific area.

Students who wish to have an award with appellation undertake a specified number of specialist units.

## LOTE REQUIREMENTS

Teachers who wish to meet the criteria for employment as a LOTE teacher in Victorian schools should also hold either a three year post-year 12 major in the LOTE, or current LOTE accreditation, or a statement of equivalence from a LOTE department of an approved university.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course requires the completion of 4 credit points comprising three compulsory core units and one specialist unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)

#### Trimester 1 and trimester 2

ECL755 Professional Practice in TESOL or LOTE (B, X)

Students to select one of:

#### Trimester 1

ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)  
or

#### Trimester 2

ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X) \*

### SPECIALIST UNITS

#### Trimester 1

ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)  
ECL773 Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)  
ECL775 Intercultural Communication (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X) \*  
ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X) \*  
ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X) \*  
ECL776 Language Testing and Assessment (B, X) \*  
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)

\* Offered on-campus at Melbourne Campus at Burwood in trimester 3 2010/11

**Notes:**

(i) ECL751, ECL752 – Students are required to select at least one of, and may choose both.

(ii) ECL755 Professional Practice in TESOL or LOTE incorporates a practicum of 22 days of supervised teaching practice in TESOL or LOTE for those applicants who wish to meet Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements. The type of practicum undertaken and the number of days satisfactorily completed will be identified on the student's transcript.

(iii) Generic units (EXE coded units) offered in on-campus mode are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.

**PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS – WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK (WWCC)**

Students who intend to undertake practicum in Victorian schools are required to complete a WWCC unless a copy of Victorian teacher registration is provided. Students requiring a WWCC should contact the Professional Experience coordinator email: [prue.jolley@deakin.edu.au](mailto:prue.jolley@deakin.edu.au)



# Graduate Certificate of Higher Education

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Higher Education
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E570

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Higher Education is designed to meet the requirements for credentialing tertiary teaching for academic staff. Such qualifications are becoming increasingly valued across the higher education sector, both in Australia and internationally.

The course is suitable for all academics teaching undergraduate or postgraduate students, in research supervision, and in the leadership or management of higher education. It caters for graduate students, tertiary teachers, adult educators, and professional staff engaged in supporting teaching and learning programs or delivering professional development programs.

The course is designed to develop your understanding of issues, research findings, and knowledge related to a range of tertiary teaching and learning contexts. Relevant policies, procedures and practices will be used to further your knowledge of quality teaching and learning as well as approaches and strategies to curriculum design, assessment, and the scholarship and leadership of teaching.

## ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate may articulate with either a Master of Education or Master of Professional Education and Training depending on applicant's qualifications.

## TEACHING METHODS

This course will be offered in an off campus mode with online and distance education elements. Some face-to-face workshops will be available. Instruction will be provided through Deakin Studies Online (DSO), multimedia resources and recommended texts and readings.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

In keeping with University regulations, in order to be eligible for the award, students must successfully complete half of the units at Deakin University. If students are awarded 3 units of credit for prior learning, they may choose one of two options:

- to complete one unit and be awarded a certificate of completion for the unit; or
- to refuse one unit of credit for prior learning, successfully complete two units, and so be eligible for the Graduate Certificate of Higher Education award.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*For 2008 onwards enrolling students only.*

The course comprises one compulsory core unit and three elective units taken by coursework only or one of the coursework with research paper pathways.

### ***Coursework units only pathway***

#### **COMPULSORY CORE UNIT**

EEE710 Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (X)  
and

#### **THREE ELECTIVE UNITS FROM:**

EEE712 The Strategic Academic (X)  
EEE714 The Scholarship of Teaching (X)  
EEE715 Doctoral Supervision (G, X)  
EEE716 Specialist Studies in Tertiary Teaching and Learning (ONLINE)  
EEE717 The Student Experience in Higher Education (X)

### ***One research unit pathway***

#### **COMPULSORY CORE UNIT**

EEE710 Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (X)  
and  
EEE714 The Scholarship of Teaching (X)  
and

#### **ONE RESEARCH UNIT**

EEE718 Research Paper – Scholarship of Teaching A (X)  
and

#### **ONE ELECTIVE UNIT FROM:**

EEE712 The Strategic Academic (X)  
EEE715 Doctoral Supervision (G, X)  
EEE716 Specialist Studies in Tertiary Teaching and Learning (ONLINE)  
EEE717 The Student Experience in Higher Education (X)

### ***Two research units pathway***

#### **COMPULSORY CORE UNIT**

EEE710 Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (X)  
and  
EEE714 The Scholarship of Teaching (X)  
and

#### **TWO RESEARCH UNITS**

EEE718 Research Paper – Scholarship of Teaching A (X)  
EEE719 Research Paper – Scholarship of Teaching B (X)

*Note: EEE710 students are required to attend a 2 day residential.*





## COURSE STRUCTURE

*For students who commenced prior to 2008.*

The course comprises four units of study selected from:

### Trimester 3

- EEE710 Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (X)
- EEE715 Doctoral Supervision (G, X)

### Trimester 1

- EEE712 The Strategic Academic (X)
- EEE716 Specialist Studies in Tertiary Teaching and Learning (ONLINE)
- EEE717 The Student Experience in Higher Education (X)

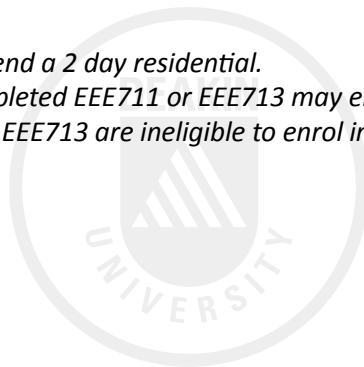
### Trimester 2

- EEE710 Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (X)
- EEE714 The Scholarship of Teaching (X)

*Notes:*

*(i) EEE710 students are required to attend a 2 day residential.*

*(ii) Continuing students who have completed EEE711 or EEE713 may enrol in EEE710. Continuing students who have completed both EEE711 and EEE713 are ineligible to enrol in EEE710.*



# Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	O26687E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E580

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (GC TESOL ) is a short-term focused study that forms part of and with a direct pathway into the Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (MTESOL) which is designed to address the wide diversity of educational backgrounds of students who wish to teach English, and to meet their professional needs. This course is offered to Australian students working and/or intending to work overseas as TESOL teachers, students who are unable to leave their place of work or country and wish to study off campus as well as international students who want to study TESOL on campus in Australia. The course is open to qualified professionals including teachers, in the field of education and training.

This course offers the opportunity for students to critically interpret communication in intercultural contexts; develop skills in analysing their learners' language and English as an international language; and develop an understanding of the language teaching profession in a local and global context.

All staff involved in the provision of the MTESOL are active researchers in their fields. Involvement with current educational issues is reflected in the innovative teaching methods used and the discussion of the most up to date ideas and theories in unit content.

## TEACHING METHODS

The course is offered by on campus and flexible off-campus delivery in both full and part time mode. Students may choose to do units in either on or off campus, full or part time modes. The on campus units will be taught at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood. Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links.

Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links. Optional weekend study schools may also be available for some units.

On campus units are normally delivered late afternoon through face-to-face teaching in scheduled classes at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The GCTESOL is a 4 credit point course comprising 4 units of study (0.5 year full time or 1 year part time).

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

*Note: Prerequisites apply to some units.*

Students must successfully complete any 4 Specialist units from the MTESOL offerings.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students select any 4 units from MTESOL Specialist units:

*Notes:*

*(i) Students need to select their course structure of units in consultation with the Course Adviser.*

*(ii) Prerequisites apply to some units*

*(iii) Generic units (EXE coded units) offered in on-campus mode are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.*

*(iv) Essential requirement: Domestic students need to contact the Student Support Office for unit selection advice if they intend to teach in Language Centres.*

## MTESOL SPECIALIST UNITS

### Trimester 1

- ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)
- ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)
- ECL773 Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)
- ECL775 Intercultural Communication (B, X)

### Trimester 2

- ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X) \*
- ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X) \*
- ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X) \*
- ECL776 Language Testing and Assessment (B, X) \*
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)

*\* Offered on-campus at Melbourne Campus at Burwood in trimester 3 2010/11*

# Graduate Certificate of Professional Education and Training

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Professional Education and Training
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E592

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Professional Education and Training course is a short off-campus study program offered to professional educators and trainers working or intending to work in learning and development, education and training, and human resource development roles. Typically, people are engaged in business, government, learning and development, the training sector, flexible delivery, distance education, VET in schools, or in an area that combines these. The program is modular and flexible and designed around an agreed structure and a set of guiding principles.

This course is designed to provide the postgraduate study needs of students from the adult-oriented professional education and training sector. It is highly flexible allowing participants to choose units across the range on offer to build the skills and knowledge individual students particularly need.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate allows fast-tracking into a masters degree. Up to 4 credit points may be granted for a completed graduate certificate taken as a fifth year of tertiary study, toward a masters degree. Direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher. Graduate certificates may be undertaken as an entry point for some courses and appellations or as an exit point after satisfactory completion of at least 4 credit points of study.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course requires the completion of 4 credit points units chosen in consultation with the course coordinator.

**COURSE STRUCTURE**

ECN704	Applied Learning (X)
ECV704	Expanding Ideas of Competency (X)
ECV705	Learning and Development in Organisations (X)
ECV711	Training for Diverse Learners and Contexts (X)
ECV712	Situated Learning At Work (X)
ECV722	Assessing Training in the Workplace (X)
ECX703	e-Learning Technologies and Media (X)
ECX712	Strategic Applications of Flexible, Online and Distance Education (X)
EEN706	Lifelong Learning (X)
EEN707	Student and Client Centred Learning (X)
EEN708	Youth Learners in Adult Environments (X)
EXE731	Advancing Professional Development (B, S, X)
EXE735	Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE737	Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)



# Graduate Certificate of Professional Education and Training (Workplace and Vocational Education and Training)

*Award granted* Graduate Certificate of Professional Education and Training (Workplace and Vocational Education and Training)

*Duration* 0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent

*Deakin course code* E597

*Offered to continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Professional Education and Training courses are focused short-term study programs offered to professional educators and trainers working or intending to work in the adult-oriented education and training sector, broadly defined.

They are designed for the professional educator and trainer working in either business, government, the training sector, flexible delivery, distance education, VET in schools, or in an area that combines these.

The programs are modular and flexible and designed around an agreed structure and a set of guiding principles.

This course is designed to provide professional industry training personnel and training managers with the skills to identify training needs congruent with enterprise development and business plans, to write training specifications, select training providers and evaluate training outcomes in terms of corporate goals, productivity, quality assurance systems and returns on training investment.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate allows fast-tracking into a related masters degree. Up to 4 credit points may be granted for a completed graduate certificate taken as a fifth year of tertiary study, toward a masters degree.

Direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher.

Graduate certificates may be undertaken as an entry point for some courses and appellations or as an exit point after satisfactory completion of at least 4 credit points of study.

## SPECIALIST AND GENERIC UNITS

Courses are constructed from a mix of generic and specialist units. Generic units address issues related to the whole field of education and training, while specialist units address issues focused on a specific area. Students who wish to have an award with appellation undertake a specified number of specialist units.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course requires the completion of 4 credit points comprising of two specialist units and two generic units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### SPECIALIST UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- ECV705 Learning and Development in Organisations (X)
- ECV711 Training for Diverse Learners and Contexts (X)

#### Trimester 2

- EEN706 Lifelong Learning (X)
- ECV704 Expanding Ideas of Competency (X)
- ECV712 Situated Learning At Work (X)

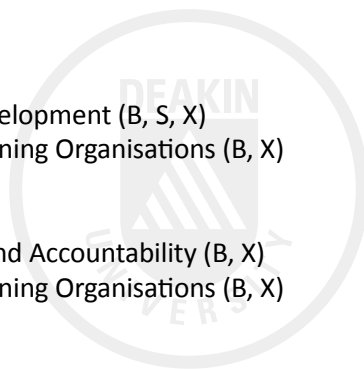
### GENERIC UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, S, X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)



# Graduate Diploma of Education (Secondary)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Education (Secondary)
<i>Campus</i>	Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	012797C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E650

## Note:

(1) For continuing students only. Final intake was 2009.

(2) This course was offered to international students only.

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course is designed to prepare graduates with an approved degree for teaching in secondary schools. It is offered full time on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood to international students only. The course comprises 8 credit points of compulsory units of education and professional studies and a minimum of 45 days of supervised secondary school experience.

Each student graduating as a secondary teacher will study two separate teaching methods that each have two units attached to them; one of which is focussed on the lower and middle secondary school years, and the other on the senior years. The secondary methods students are eligible to study is determined by the academic studies undertaken in their first degree.

## CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Graduate Diploma of Education (Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than two trimesters of full-time study. Extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed five consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a secondary school. The course of study shall include secondary curriculum method studies normally related to at least one major sequence of at least 6 credit points or equivalent and at least one minor sequence of at least 4 credit points or equivalent satisfactorily completed in the approved tertiary program undertaken prior to entry.



## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

- EEE724 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 EXC725 Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum (B)  
 EEY701 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 Plus a Secondary curriculum study 1st method unit (levels 7-10)  
 Plus a Secondary curriculum study 2nd method unit (levels 7-10)

### Trimester 2

- EEE725 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 EEH730 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, W, X)  
 EEY702 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 EEY703 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 Plus a Secondary curriculum study 1st method unit (levels 11-12)  
 Plus a Secondary curriculum study 2nd method unit (levels 11-12)

#### Notes:

- (i) Units are 1 credit points unless noted otherwise  
 (ii) EEE724, EEE725 and EEH730 are 0.75 credit point units  
 (iii) EEY701, EEY702 and EEY703 are 0.25 credit point units

## SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES

### Visual Arts, Music, Drama and Dance

(ECA731, ECA732 students select the Visual Arts, Music, Drama or Dance specialism)

- ECA731 Arts Education Curriculum Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA732 Arts Education Curriculum Study 2 (B, X)

### Media

(ECA735, ECA736 students select the Media studies specialism)

- ECA735 Arts Education Curriculum Study 5 (B, X)  
 ECA736 Arts Education Curriculum Study 6 (B, X)

### Commerce

- ECS771 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
 ESJ760 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL Or Senior Chemistry) (B, W, X)

Note: ESJ760 commerce students to select the Senior Commerce: Curriculum Study specialism.

### English

- ECL761 English Education A (B, X)  
 ECL762 English Education B (B, X)

### LOTE

- ESJ757 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE A) (B)  
 ESJ758 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE B) (B)

#### Note:

- (i) ESJ757 LOTE students to select the LOTE: Curriculum Study specialism.  
 (ii) ESJ758 LOTE students to select the LOTE Materials Development specialism.

**TESOL**

- ESJ759 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL 7-10) (B)  
 ESJ760 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL Or Senior Chemistry) (B, W, X)

*Notes:*

- (i) ESJ759 TESOL students to select the TESOL: Curriculum Study A specialism.  
 (ii) ESJ760 TESOL students to select the TESOL: Curriculum Study B specialism.

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS771 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
 ECS772 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

**Health**

- ESJ757 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE A) (B)  
 ESJ758 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE B) (B)

*Notes:*

- (i) ESJ757 Health students to select Health Education Curriculum Study specialism.  
 (ii) ESJ758 Health students to select Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study specialism.

**Physical Education**

- ESH704 Middle School Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B)  
 ESH705 Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B)

**Mathematics**

- ESM724 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, W, X)  
 ESM725 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, W, X)

**Environmental Science**

- ESS741 Science and Environmental Sustainability: Curriculum Study (Years 7-10) (B, W, X)  
 ESS742 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, W, X)

**Biology**

- ESS744 Science: Curriculum Study (B, W, X)  
 ESS767 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, W, X)

**Chemistry**

- ESS744 Science: Curriculum Study (B, W, X)  
 ESJ760 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL Or Senior Chemistry) (B, W, X)

*Note: ESJ760 chemistry students to select the Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.*

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)/Commerce**

- ECS771 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
 ECS772 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)  
 ECS720 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)  
 ESJ760 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL Or Senior Chemistry) (B, W, X)

*Note: ESJ760 HSE(formerly SOSE)/commerce students to select the Senior Commerce: Curriculum Study specialism.*

## DOUBLE METHOD REQUIREMENTS

To meet the specific requirements for double methods in dance, drama, English, music, humanities, societies and environments, and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed.

### **Dance**

- ECA733 Arts Education Curriculum Study 3 (B, X)  
 ECA734 Arts Education Curriculum Study 4 (B, X)

*Note: ECA733/734 dance students to select the Dance specialism*

### **Drama**

- ECA733 Arts Education Curriculum Study 3 (B, X)  
 ECA734 Arts Education Curriculum Study 4 (B, X)

*Note: ECA733/734 drama students to select the Drama specialism*

### **Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)**

- ECS720 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)  
 ECS721 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

### **Visual Arts and Music**

- ECA733 Arts Education Curriculum Study 3 (B, X)  
 ECA734 Arts Education Curriculum Study 4 (B, X)

*Note: ECA733/734 visual arts and music students to select the Visual Arts or Music specialism*

## WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## SCHOOL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 45 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the School Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the School Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## SCHOOL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the School Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the School Experience Handbook each year from the School Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

- EEY701 Unit description is currently unavailable
- EEY702 Unit description is currently unavailable
- EEY703 Unit description is currently unavailable

# Graduate Diploma of Teaching

*Award granted*

*Campus*

*Duration* 1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent

*Clearly-in ATAR* Burwood (Melbourne): N/A  
Waurin Ponds (Geelong) – off campus: N/A  
Warrnambool: N/A

*CRICOS code* 068925D

*Deakin course code* E663

## COURSE OVERVIEW

## FEES AND CHARGES

## COURSE RULES

## COURSE STRUCTURE



# Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	Equivalent to 1 year full time*
<i>CRICOS code</i>	060938G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E665

*Note: This is an initial teacher education course to enable students to complete what is usually a one-year course of study in two thirds of the time (7 calendar months full-time from November to June).*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) is offered through intensive mode at the Geelong campus at Waurn Ponds, commencing in November each year and finishing in June of the following year.

Duration: a 7-month full-time course for applicants with an approved three year undergraduate degree or diploma.

The Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) is designed to prepare graduates to be eligible for registration and employment as teachers in primary schools. Deakin's highly relevant Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) provides:

- The opportunity for students to be able to complete a full one-year post-graduate course in two thirds the time of any other similar 8 credit-point course (Nov-June).
- An environment where both locals and internationals interact within the classroom for significantly greater shared learning and real world experience.
- Responsivity: the ability to be responsive to the requirements of schools is an essential component.
- Relevance: Practising teachers have been consulted to ensure course content is relevant for both local and international teachers and the course utilises the most current research available.
- The opportunity for graduates to apply early for positions within the Victorian teaching system.
- A course where international graduates can teach at primary level in their home country.
- The opportunity for international graduates to align their completion with school commencement year in their home countries.
- Admission for non-Education degree students to the course.
- Academics that are specialists in both teaching and educational research.

## DELIVERY AND LOCATION

This course commences in Trimester 3 (November to January) and continues in First trimester the following year.

Trimester 3 study commences with two weeks of on-campus attendance and one week of induction in schools before the Christmas break. In mid January the following year, trimester 3 re-commences with a further three weeks of on-campus classes and a 5-day professional experience in schools.

First trimester of the following year, students will attend on-campus once a week and attend their schools for the professional experience (supervised school experience) component of the course the remaining four days of the week.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE PLACEMENTS

As a requirement of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) all professional experience is undertaken in a defined group of Geelong schools, exceptions cannot be made. The schools provide challenging, high-intensity experiences so that the students are 'teacher-ready' at the conclusion of their course.

## CONTACT HOURS

Each unit of study consists of a minimum of 30 hours of contact time.

In intensive mode, this translates to on-campus attendance from 9.00am to 4.00pm Monday to Friday. (Trimester 3)

In trimester 1, professional school experience will require attendance from 8.30am to 4.30pm at the nominated school. On-campus delivery will occur between 9.00am and 4.00pm. In addition, there will be two single weeks of intensive study held on-campus.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is primarily through on-campus tutorials and in addition is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) a student must satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than two trimesters of full time study. Extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed five consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary school.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 3 (2010)

EEC710	Creating Challenging Learning Environments: Engaging Students (G)
EEO731	Individuals and Social Contexts: the Humanities (G)
EEM741	Planning and Assessing Effective Learning: Mathematics (G)
EEL745	Students' Learning of Language and Literacy (G)
EEH715	Effective Teaching and Learning: Health and Physical Education (G)

And 5 days in schools (observation)

### Trimester 1 (2011)

EES734	Planning and Assessing Effective Learning: Science and Technology
EEC711	The Teacher as Professional Educator
EEA710	Individuals and Social Contexts: the Arts
EEP704	Professional Experience 1
EEP705	Professional Experience 2
EEP706	Professional Experience 3

**Notes:**

(i) EEC710, EEO731, EEM741, EEL745 and EEH715 are 1 credit point units.

(ii) EES734, EEC711, and EEA710 are 0.75 credit point units.

(iii) EEP704, EEP705, and EEP706 are 0.25 credit point units.

(iv) EEP704, EEP705 and EEP706 are school-based units, plus tutorials, contributing to trimester minimum of 45 days school experience.

**WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK**

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

**PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS**

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 45 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student’s school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior



learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student’s school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a ‘day’ constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp) ). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

### Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary)

EEP704	Professional Experience 1
EEP705	Professional Experience 2
EEP706	Professional Experience 3

*Note: EEP704, EEP705 and EEP706 are school-based units, plus tutorials, contributing to trimester minimum of 45 days school experience.*

# Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning)
<i>Campus</i>	Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E690

*Note: Course version for students who commenced prior to 2007. Students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

*This course version is offered to continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) is designed to prepare teachers and other educators to work with young people in secondary schools, TAFE and Adult and Community Education (ACE) agencies where the challenge is to adequately provide young people with knowledge, skills and values for a range of further study and employment pathways.

This course responds to the rapid changes now underway in the education programs for young people between the ages of 14 to 19 years. Included amongst new programs are the Victorian Certificate of Applied Learning (VCAL) and VET in Schools in the post compulsory years, and Enterprise Education and Applied Learning programs in the lower and middle secondary school years. These new programs have a distinctive Applied Learning orientation in curriculum and teaching approaches.

Selection into the course will particularly target professionals and trade qualified people considering teaching as a career change opportunity. People with broad qualifications considered to be relevant to the following specialist teaching areas are encouraged to apply for this course:

- Technology studies:
  - Design and Technology (includes wood, metal, plastics, fibres/yarns/fabrics, industrial ceramics)
  - Food and Technology
  - Systems and Technology (includes mechanical and electrical/electronic systems and subsystems)
- Vocational Education and Training (VET):
  - Agriculture, Automotive, Building and Construction, Business Administration, Small Business Practice, Cisco, Community Services, Clothing Products, Dance, Desktop Publishing, Electronics, Engineering, Equine Industry, Financial Services, Fitness, Food Processing (Wine), Food Technology, Furnishing, Horticulture, Hospitality (Operations), Information Technology, Laboratory Skills, Multimedia, Music Industry, Retail Operations, Seafood Industry, Small Business Practice, Sport and Recreation
- Applied Studies:
  - Arts, Science, Mathematics, English, Careers, Information Technology, Media, Music, Environmental Studies, Social Studies, Student Welfare, Visual Communication

## OTHER FEES

The costs associated with meeting the requirements for units of competence from the Certificate IV in Training and Assessment and OH&S units relevant to the graduate's VET teaching area(s), are not covered in the Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) fees. Students needing to complete this requirement will need to enrol separately with a TAFE college or other Registered Training Provider.

## DELIVERY AND LOCATION

The course takes a very 'applied' approach with much of the learning taking place in education and training workplaces.

The course will be conducted on a community based delivery model which combines on campus delivery, off campus online study and a major component of work-based experiential learning in community youth learning sites such as schools, TAFE colleges, ACE agencies and vocationally relevant workplaces.

The on-campus aspects of the course (approximately 10 weeks annually for a full time enrolment) will be delivered at the Waurn Ponds (Geelong) campus of Deakin University in blocks of 1 to 2 weeks.

## PROGRAM LENGTH AND STRUCTURE

The program is comprised of 10 weeks of on-campus tutorials and workshops commencing with a two week introductory intensive in February. Other on-campus intensives will be conducted at mid trimester and end of trimester. In between the on-campus tutorial workshop intensives students will be engaged at their work-based learning sites including applied learning teaching experience for a total of 20 weeks. Typically, students may spend an average of 3 days per week on site and will use the other 2 days per week for study, assignment preparation and Deakin Studies Online (DSO) contact.

## TEACHING METHODS

During each Work-based Learning week students will be located in the school, TAFE institute or ACE agency for 3 days work placement. The remaining 2 days will be study days for the students. During these study days students will be connected to other students and the academic staff course group through Deakin Studies Online (DSO). Through DSO students and staff will communicate on the development of their action research projects, other assessment tasks and on their study and teaching progress generally. Unit assessments will reflect these tasks including the quality of each student's DSO participation.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) a student must satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than one year of full-time or two years of part-time study. Extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed five consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience taken in a combination of secondary schools, TAFE and/or ACE work placements but at least 23 of these days must be taken in a secondary school.

Graduates will be required to have completed appropriate units of competence, from the Certificate IV in Training and Assessment. These units will not be offered as part of the course, but Deakin staff will assist students to identify appropriate training providers.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*Note: 2005 enrolled students should contact the enrolment officer for course advice.*

### Trimester 1

- ECJ721 Introduction to Teaching in the Middle Years (G)
- ECJ722 Applied Learning in the Middle Years (G) (G)
- ECJ724 Teaching for Pathways Into Tertiary Study (G)
- EXE701 Youth Culture and Learning Pathways (G)
- EXS705 Secondary Placement (G)
- EXS706 Applied Learning Placement (G)

### Trimester 2

- ECJ723 Applied Learning in the Postcompulsory Education and Training Sector (G)
- EXC735 Teachers and Youth Literacy and Numeracy Engagement (G) (G)
- EXE703 Partnership Development for Applied and Vocational Learning Programs (G)
- EXS707 Applied Learning Placement (G)
- EXS708 Secondary Placement (G)

## APPLIED LEARNING TEACHING EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required, for employment purposes and for award of the degree, to complete a minimum of 45 days of supervised teaching experience over the duration of their course. Of the 45 days, 25 days must be completed in a secondary school setting, with the remaining 20 days undertaken in secondary schools or alternate settings such as TAFE and ACE.

Students should ensure that they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The School Experience Office will provide students with an Applied Learning Teaching Experience Handbook, which is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty requirements in relation to teaching experience.

Students are strongly encouraged to consider a placement in regional Victoria; the School Experience Office will assist in the facilitation of regional placements where possible.

## WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education major studies and during the timetabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should also note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An 'unsatisfactory' result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## APPLIED LEARNING TEACHING EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office—also available at . Information contained in the handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## APPLIED LEARNING TEACHING EXPERIENCE UNITS

EXS705	Secondary Placement (G)	10 days
EXS706	Applied Learning Placement (G)	10 days
EXS707	Applied Learning Placement (G)	10 days
EXS708	Secondary Placement (G)	15 days

# Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E690

## Notes:

(i) Current course version for students commencing 2007 onwards.

(ii) The course is delivered through a mix of short intensive on-campus teaching blocks spread across summer, autumn and winter schools and intra-trimester weeks. Following each intensive teaching block students will be located in a teaching work placement in either a secondary school, a TAFE institute or an ACE agency. These off-campus work placements will be between 4 to 6 weeks per trimester involving concentrated work based learning forms of professional development and enquiry. Students are expected to maintain off-campus participation in the course by accessing the Deakin Studies Online (DSO) in periods between the intensive study blocks.

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) is an exciting and innovative program, designed to prepare teachers and educators to work with young people in secondary schools, TAFE and Adult and Community Education (ACE) agencies.

This course was developed in response to the changes now underway in education programs that provide young people between the ages of 14 and 19 years with the knowledge, skills and values for a range of further study and employment pathways. These changes include the introduction of the Victorian Essential Learning Standards (VELS); the Victorian Certificate of Applied Learning (VCAL); VET in schools; and other Enterprise Education and Applied Learning programs in the lower and middle secondary school years.

The course takes a very 'applied' approach, with much of the learning taking place in education and training workplaces such as schools, TAFE colleges, ACE agencies, youth support agencies and vocationally relevant workplaces. You are required to complete a minimum of 45 days of supervised teaching experience over the duration of the course. You are also required to complete 15 days of service learning and industry-based professional development to support your engagement with the profession.

The course will particularly interest professionals and trade-qualified people considering teaching as a career change and who have applied and vocational qualifications and skills in:

- Technology studies, such as design and technology, food and technology and systems and technology;
- Vocational Education and Training (VET), such as agriculture, automotive, building and construction, business administration, Cisco, community services, clothing products, dance, desktop publishing, electronics, engineering, equine industry, financial services, fitness, food processing (wine), food technology, furnishing, horticulture, hospitality (operations), information technology, laboratory skills, multimedia, music industry, retail operations, seafood industry, small business practice, sport and recreation;
- Applied studies, such as arts, science, mathematics, English, careers, information technology, media, music, environmental studies, social studies, student welfare, and visual communication.

## OTHER FEES

The cost associated with meeting the requirements for units of competence from the Certificate IV in Training and Assessment is not covered in the Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) fees. Students needing to complete this requirement will need to enrol separately with a TAFE college or other Registered Training Provider.

## DELIVERY AND LOCATION

The course takes a very 'applied' approach with much of the learning taking place in education and training workplaces.

The course will be conducted on a mixed-mode delivery model which combines on-campus workshops, off campus online study and a major component of work-based experiential learning in community youth learning sites such as schools, TAFE colleges, ACE agencies and vocationally relevant workplaces.

The on-campus aspects of the course (approximately 10 weeks annually for a full time enrolment) will be delivered at the Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds in blocks of 1 to 2 weeks.

## PROGRAM LENGTH AND STRUCTURE

The program is comprised of 10 weeks of on-campus tutorials and workshops commencing with a two week introductory Summer School in February. Other on-campus intensives will be conducted at mid trimester and end of trimester. In between the on-campus tutorial workshop intensives students will be engaged at their work-based learning sites including applied learning teaching experience for a total of 20 weeks. Typically, students may spend an average of 3 days per week on site and will use the other 2 days per week for study, assignment preparation and Deakin Studies Online (DSO) contact.

## TEACHING METHODS

During each work-based Learning week students will be located in the school, TAFE institute or ACE agency to complete their Applied Learning Teaching Experience. These work-based learning placements are typically completed as combined blocks of 10 and 15 days but may also be negotiated as three-days-per-week work placement where this can be arranged by the student support staff. The final placement requires students to demonstrate their competence in the essential elements of practice and knowledge that are consistent with VIT's Standards for Graduating Teachers. When students are not undertaking their work-based learning placements they will continue their study online and will be connected to other students and the academic staff course group through Deakin Studies Online (DSO). Through DSO, students and staff will communicate on the development of their action research projects, other assessment tasks and on their study and teaching progress generally. Unit assessments will reflect these tasks including the quality of each student's DSO participation.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) a student must satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than one year of full-time or two years of part-time study. Extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed five consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience taken in a combination of secondary schools, TAFE and/or ACE work placements but at least 25 of these days must be taken in a secondary school. Students are also required to complete an additional 15 days of service learning involving professional engagement through volunteer work that contributes value to youth learning settings, and participate in industry-based professional development activities that further their knowledge and skills as a teacher.

In addition to successfully completing all of the course units and professional experience, students are required to have completed a Certificate IV in Training and Assessment (TAA) as a co-requisite to be eligible for graduation. Although Deakin does not deliver the Certificate IV (TAA), students will be offered the option to complete it by taking advantage of Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) and customised training arrangements negotiated by Deakin staff with a suitable Registered Training Provider (RTP). The cost of the Certificate IV is not included in the Deakin fees and is required to be met by the student.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact the enrolment officer for course advice*

### Trimester 1

ECJ721	Introduction to Teaching in the Middle Years (G)
ECJ722	Applied Learning in the Middle Years (G) (G)
EEJ724	Teaching for Pathways Into Tertiary Study (G) (G)
EEE721	Youth Culture and Learning Pathways (G)
EEY705	Secondary Placement (G)
EEY707	Applied Learning Placement (G)

### Trimester 2

ECJ723	Applied Learning in the Postcompulsory Education and Training Sector (G)
EEJ735	Teachers and Youth Literacy and Numeracy Engagement (G)
EEE723	Partnership Development for Applied and Vocational Learning Programs (G) (G)
EEY706	Applied Learning Placement (G)
EEY708	Secondary Placement (G)
EXE702	Becoming a Teacher in the 21st Century: the Personal, Professional and Political Challenges (G)

#### Notes:

(i) *Applied Learning placements (EEY706 and EEY707) may be undertaken at either Secondary schools or alternate settings ie. TAFE, ACE*

(ii) *All units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted*

(iii) *EEE721, EEJ724, EEJ735 and EEE723 are 0.75 credit point units*

(iv) *EEY705, EEY706, EEY707 and EEY708 are 0.25 credit point units*

## APPLIED LEARNING TEACHING EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required, for employment purposes and for award of the degree, to complete a minimum of 45 days of supervised teaching experience over the duration of their course. Of the 45 days, 25 days must be completed in a secondary school setting, with the remaining 20 days undertaken in secondary schools or alternate settings such as TAFE and ACE.

Students should ensure that they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The Professional Experience Office will provide students with an Applied Learning Teaching Experience Handbook, which is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty requirements in relation to teaching experience.

Students are strongly encouraged to consider a placement in regional Victoria; the Professional Experience Office will assist in the facilitation of regional placements where possible.

In addition to 45 days of supervised placement, the Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) also requires students to complete a minimum of 15 additional days of professional learning experience that demonstrates constructive contribution to the profession. These 15 days are not required to be supervised and could typically involve undertaking volunteer work with youth oriented organisations or attending relevant in-service programs such as professional conferences and workshops. Students will be required to keep a portfolio of evidence for all professional experience and engagement.



## WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## ARRANGING PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Professional experience is organised by the staff in the Professional Experience Office and students should not make contact with schools regarding placements without consultation with the professional experience staff.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that professional experience is undertaken in conjunction with course studies and during the scheduled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should also note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised professional experience is required for award of the degree. An ‘unsatisfactory’ result on any professional experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or

in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [www.vit.vic.edu.au](http://www.vit.vic.edu.au)).

### APPLIED LEARNING TEACHING EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

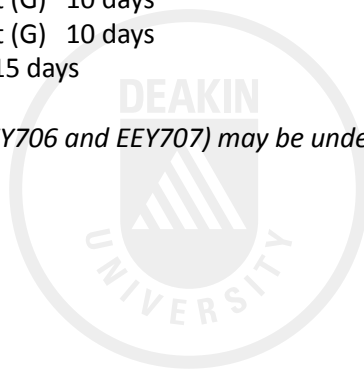
Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

### APPLIED LEARNING TEACHING EXPERIENCE UNITS

EEY705	Secondary Placement (G)	10 days
EEY706	Applied Learning Placement (G)	10 days
EEY707	Applied Learning Placement (G)	10 days
EEY708	Secondary Placement (G)	15 days

*Note: Applied Learning placements (EEY706 and EEY707) may be undertaken at either secondary schools or alternate settings, ie. TAFE or ACE.*



# Master of Education

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Education
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood and off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	016888A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E700

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education is offered to professional educators. Students can choose to do coursework only, or combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon the Graduate Certificate offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course students will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and have demonstrated their ability to undertake educational research projects.

Students will be expected to have computer and internet access.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students may receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION

Master of Education students who successfully complete two credits of research method studies and a two credit point research paper, at an appropriate standard, may apply for admission into PhD studies. Those who complete a Master of Education by coursework alone, will be required to complete some level of research training at an appropriate standard before being accepted for doctoral studies.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education, students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

*General coursework only:*

- a minimum of 8 credit points of study from any units at Masters level offered by the School of Education. Participants are encouraged to select from across the full unit range or focus on a group of units covering an area of interest.

In consultation with the course coordinator, students may include other Masters level units offered by the School of Education or elsewhere.

*General Coursework with research paper:*

- A minimum of 4 credit points of study from any Master of Education units;
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development; and
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B \*\*

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the course coordinator.*

*\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

In consultation with the course coordinator, students may include other Masters level units offered by the School of Education or elsewhere may be included.

*General coursework with minor thesis*

- Two credit points of study from any Master of Education units;
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development; and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B \*\*

*Note: This option is available only in special cases with approval from the course coordinator after completion of two units at Distinction level or higher.*

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the course coordinator.*

*\*\* Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

In consultation with the course coordinator, students may include other Masters level units offered by the School of Education or elsewhere may be included.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

This course is highly flexible and students may select any 8 units from below unit listings, allowing participants to choose units from across the range on offer to build individual strengths. Any of the specialist units can be included to develop a specialist stream such as EEG701 and EEG702 for International Schooling.

## COURSEWORK

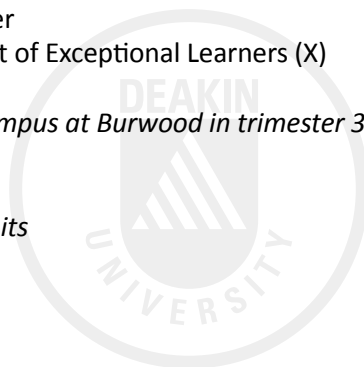
ECL751	Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)
ECL752	Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X) *
ECL753	Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)
ECL756	Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X) *
ECL773	Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)
ECL774	Learning An Additional Language (B, X) *
ECL775	Intercultural Communication (B, X)
ECL776	Language Testing and Assessment (B, X) *
ECM704	Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration (X)
ECM705	School Cultures and Contexts (X)
ECN704	Applied Learning (X)
ECP703	Child Protection (X)

ECV704	Expanding Ideas of Competency (X)
ECV712	Situated Learning At Work (X)
ECX703	e-Learning Technologies and Media (X)
ECX712	Strategic Applications of Flexible, Online and Distance Education (X)
EEG701	International Schooling (X)
EEG702	Professional Learning in International Contexts (X)
EEG703	Power and Politics in International Schooling (X)
EEG704	Curriculum and Assessment in International Schools (X)
EEL701	Learning Disabilities: Identification and Teaching Strategies
EEL714	Individualised Program Planning (ONLINE)
EEL715	Teaching Social Behaviour (X)
EEL701	Professional Learning and Literacy (X)
EEL702	New and Traditional Literacies and Diverse Student Needs (ONLINE)
EEN706	Lifelong Learning (X)
EEN707	Student and Client Centred Learning (X)
EEN708	Youth Learners in Adult Environments (X)
ESM701	Teaching Mathematics Successfully (ONLINE)
ESM704	Problem Solving and Modelling (S, X)
ESM733	Exploring Space and Number
ESP701	Education and Development of Exceptional Learners (X)

*\* Offered on-campus at Melbourne Campus at Burwood in trimester 3 2010/11*

**Notes:**

- i) EEI714, ESM701 are wholly online units*
- ii) ESM733 offered in alternate years*
- iii) EEI701, EEL701 not offered 2010*



**GENERIC UNITS**

Generic units focus on general contemporary educational issues. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

EXE731	Advancing Professional Development (B, S, X)
EXE732	Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
EXE733	Assessing Learning (B, S, X)
EXE734	New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
EXE735	Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE736	Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
EXE737	Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738	Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
EXE739	Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
EXE740	Independent Reading Study (B, X)

**Notes:**

- (i) EXE734 is a wholly online unit*
- (ii) EXE735 offered in alternate years 2010, 2012*

**RESEARCH UNITS**

EXR780	Research Perspectives and Practices (B, X)
EXR790	Research Design and Development (B, X)
EXR796	Research Paper Part A (B, X)
EXR797	Research Paper Part B (B, X)
EXR798	Minor Thesis Part A (X)
EXR799	Minor Thesis Part B (X)

**Note:**

*(i) EXR790, EXR796, EXR797 Trimester 3 (2010/11) subject to the availability of appropriate supervisors and in consultation with the Course Coordinator.*

*(ii) EXR780 is offered off-campus in trimester 3 (2010/11)*



# Master of Education (Curriculum Studies)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Education (Curriculum Studies)
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E741

*Offered to continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (MEd) is offered to professional educators. You can choose to do coursework only, or you can combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

The purpose of the Curriculum Studies specialism is to enhance the capacities of curriculum workers in all sectors of education practice to improve teaching, learning, curriculum design, and professional development programs within their respective institutional contexts, and to take informed positions on contemporary curriculum issues and debates. Curriculum Studies encompasses, but is not limited to, investigations of the social construction of knowledge, curriculum work as a cultural and political practice, and critical analyses of contemporary curriculum discourses and practices in schools and other learning environments. Curriculum Studies involves multidisciplinary inquiry and draws on a variety of perspectives and orientations including cultural studies, social history, poststructuralism, feminism, multiculturalism, and critical theory.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Curriculum Studies), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

*Coursework only for appellation:*

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Curriculum Studies) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd coordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

*Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).*

*Coursework with research paper for appellation:*

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Curriculum Studies) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course coordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation;
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.*

*\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

*Coursework with minor thesis for appellation:*

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (Curriculum Studies);
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development; and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.

*Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course coordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.*

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.*

*\*\* Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*



## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students who wish to undertake a course with appellation will select appropriate specialist units in consultation with the course coordinator, taking into account any particular course requirements for that particular appellation.

### UNITS FOR APPELLATION

- ECC707 Curriculum Inquiry and Action
- ECC708 Issues and Debates in Curriculum and Schooling
- EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, S, X)
- EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)

*Note: ECC707, ECC708, are specific for this appellation. Students may need to contact the enrolment officer for unit selection.*

### GENERIC UNITS

Generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, S, X)
- EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, S, X)
- EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
- EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
- EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

*Note: EXE734 is a wholly online unit*

# Master of Education (Physical and Health Education)

*Award granted* Master of Education (Physical and Health Education)

*Deakin course code* E742

*Offered to continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (MEd) is offered to professional educators. You can choose to do coursework only, or you can combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

This course is designed for teachers and other professionals who have responsibility for, or a special interest in, the provision of health and physical education in educational settings. The units within this appellation encourage students to reflect on and critique aspects of their own professional practice. Building on this, students are invited to examine various aspects of contemporary educational theory and practice and map these onto past education theory and practice. Among the themes explored within this appellation are the place and practice of sport, health and physical education in schools, other educational settings and society.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Physical and Health Education), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

*Coursework only for appellation:*

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Physical and Health Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd coordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

*Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).*

*Coursework with research paper for appellation:*

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Physical and Health Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course coordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.*

*\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

*Coursework with minor thesis for appellation:*

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (Physical and Health Education)
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development; and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.

*Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course coordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.*

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.*

*\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

## **COURSE STRUCTURE**

Students who wish to undertake a course with appellation will select appropriate specialist units in consultation with the relevant course coordinator, taking into account any particular course requirements for that particular appellation.

### **UNITS FOR APPELLATION**

#### **Trimester 1**

ESH707 School Sport and Society

ESH710 Teaching and Learning in Health and Physical Education

#### **Trimester 2**

ESH709 Curriculum Issues in Health and Physical Education

EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)

EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)

*Notes:*

*(i) ESH707, ESH709, ESH710 are specific for this appellation.*

*(ii) Students may need to contact the enrolment officer for unit selection.*

**GENERIC UNITS**

Generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with online technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, S, X)
- EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
- EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
- EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
- EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

*Note: EXE734 is a wholly online unit in Trimester 1*



# Master of Education (Science and Environmental Education)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Education (Science and Environmental Education)
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E743

*Offered to continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (MEd) is offered to professional educators. You can choose to do coursework only, or you can combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

Units in this course focus on many aspects of science, technology and environmental education, appropriate for analysing practice and issues in the school, training, or public sectors. The SEE group's research which underpins these units is highly regarded and includes critical environmental perspectives, studies of teaching and learning and assessment, teacher change and professional development, and social and cultural perspectives.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Science and Environmental Education), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

*Coursework only for appellation:*

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Science and Environmental Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd coordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

*Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).*

*Coursework with research paper for appellation:*

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Science and Environmental Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course coordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.*

*\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

*Coursework with minor thesis for appellation:*

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (Science and Environmental Education);
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development; and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.

*Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course coordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.*

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.*

*\*\* Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

## **COURSE STRUCTURE**

Students who wish to undertake a course with appellation will select appropriate specialist units in consultation with the relevant course coordinator, taking into account any particular course requirements for that particular appellation.

### **UNITS FOR APPELLATION**

#### **Trimester 1**

- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, S, X)
- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, S, X)
- EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)

#### **Trimester 2**

- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
- EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)

Note:

(i) ESS712 and ESS715 are specific for this appellation – ESS712 and ESS715 students to contact their enrolment officer for course advise.

(ii) EXE734 is a wholly online unit

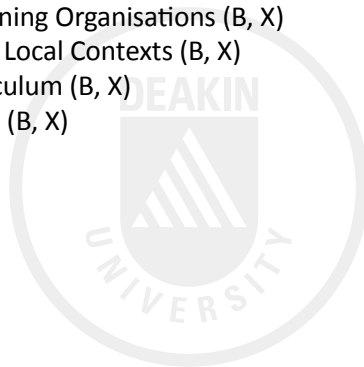
(iii) ESS715 offered in alternate levels 2011, 2013

### GENERIC UNITS

Generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, S, X)
- EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, S, X)
- EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
- EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
- EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

Note: EXE734 is a wholly online unit



# Master of Education (Special Educational Needs)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Education (Special Educational Needs)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E744SP

## Notes:

(i) Continuing students who enrolled prior to 2007 are asked to contact the course coordinator for re-enrolment advice.

(ii) This course is accredited by Victorian Institute of Teaching for specialist teaching positions.

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (Special Educational Needs) is designed for qualified teachers interested in employment in the area of special educational needs. This course is conducted off campus and consists of eight credit points taken over one year of full-time study or up to three years of part-time study.

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; and translate into practice your experiences and understandings of inclusive educational programs. The course takes in to account the implementation of policy and addresses the fundamental philosophy of access and success for people with special educational needs.

The Master of Education (Special Educational Needs) is an externally accredited program that meets the requirements of the Department of Education and Training Victoria and the Victorian Institute of Teaching guidelines for special education. The requirements within the two practicum units EEI700 and EEI716 include 15 days of supervised teaching experience, a supervised case study (15 days or equivalent) and 15 days of professional development activities eg, workshops and seminars related to special education.

Please note that EEI700 and EEI716 may be completed in a specialised area such as vision impairment where supervision would be conducted by a member from the visiting teacher service.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is also provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION

The Master of Education (Special Educational Needs) can articulate directly with credit to a Masters course with a research component.

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services



## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Special Educational Needs), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising 3 core, 3 elective and 2 practicum units.

The practicum units can be taken across a range of settings. The requirements for these units comprise 15 days of supervised teaching experience, a supervised case study (15 days or equivalent) and 15 days of professional development activities eg: workshops and seminars related to special education.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

For students enrolling from 2007

### THREE COMPULSORY CORE UNITS:

#### Trimester 1

EEI714 Individualised Program Planning (ONLINE)

#### Trimester 2

EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)

EEI715 Teaching Social Behaviour (X)

and

### THREE ELECTIVE UNITS FROM:

#### Trimester 1

ECP703 Child Protection (X)

ESP701 Education and Development of Exceptional Learners (X)

ESM701 Teaching Mathematics Successfully (ONLINE)

#### Trimester 2

EEL702 New and Traditional Literacies and Diverse Student Needs (ONLINE)

ESP703 Student Welfare and Discipline Issues (X)

and

### TWO PRACTICUM UNITS:

#### Trimester 1

EEI700 Practicum Case Study (X)

#### Trimester 2

EEI716 Practicum: Special Educational Needs (X)

#### Notes:

(i) EEI700 includes 15 days supervised/registered experience.

(ii) EEI716 includes 15 days of supervised teaching and 15 days of Professional Development activities.

(iii) EEI700 and EEI716 may be completed in a specialized area such as vision impairment where supervision would be conducted by a member from the visiting teacher service.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS – WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK (WWCC)

Students who intend to undertake practicum in Victorian schools are required to complete a WWCC unless a copy of Victorian teacher registration is provided. Students requiring a WWCC should contact the Professional Experience coordinator email: [tania.harvey@deakin.edu.au](mailto:tania.harvey@deakin.edu.au)

# Master of Education (Arts Education)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Education (Arts Education)
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E745

*Offered to continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (MEd) is offered to professional educators. You can choose to do coursework only, or you can combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

The Master of Education (Arts Education) caters for specialist as well as generalist educators interested in developing professional skills for teaching arts in schools and other educational settings. This 8 credit point course allows students to undertake studies in generic arts education principles and issues as well as discipline-specific curriculum studies in the Arts, research methodology units, and a Research Paper or Minor Thesis related to a specific arts education area. Opportunities also exist to focus on a particular arts education area within the generic units offered in the program, for example, music or visual art in EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training. With the approval of the appellation coordinator, there is also the possibility of enrolling in discipline-specific arts education units (maximum of 2 credit points) through complementary enrolment at Monash University or the University of Melbourne.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Arts Education), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

*Coursework only for appellation:*

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Arts Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd coordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

*Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).*

*Coursework with research paper for appellation:*

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Arts Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course coordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.*

*\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

*Coursework with minor thesis for appellation:*

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (Arts Education);
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development; and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.

*Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course coordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.*

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.*

*\*\* Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students who wish to undertake a course with appellation will select appropriate specialist units in consultation with the relevant course coordinator, taking into account any particular course requirements for that particular appellation.

### UNITS FOR APPELLATION

#### Trimester 1

ECA708 Directions in Arts Education: Theoretical Perspectives  
 EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)  
 EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, S, X)

#### Trimester 2

ECA709 Directions in Arts Education: contemporary Issues  
 EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)

#### Notes:

- (i) Students to contact enrolment officer for selection of units.
- (ii) ECA708, ECA709, EXE734 are specific for this appellation
- (iv) EXE734 is a wholly online unit

### GENERIC UNITS

Generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, S, X)  
 EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)  
 EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, S, X)  
 EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)  
 EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)  
 EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)  
 EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)  
 EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)  
 EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)  
 EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

*Note: EXE734 is a wholly online unit*

# Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E746

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (MEd) is offered to professional educators. You can choose to do coursework only, or you can combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

The management of learning is becoming a feature of many complex organisations that see themselves as 'learning organisations'. This course explores what might constitute the responsibilities of those involved in managing such organisations and the learning processes within them. While schools are a focus of much of the work in this program the basic ideas are equally applicable to other learning organizations and those who work within them.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

*Coursework only for appellation:*

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd co-ordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

*Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).*

*Coursework with research paper for appellation:*

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course co-ordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation;
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development;
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*

*\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

*Coursework with minor thesis for appellation:*

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration);
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development; and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

*Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course co-ordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.*

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*

*\*\* Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students who wish to undertake a course with appellation will select appropriate specialist units in consultation with the relevant course coordinator, taking into account any particular course requirements for that particular appellation.

### SPECIALIST UNITS FOR APPELLATION

#### Trimester 1

- ECM704 Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration (X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- ECM705 School Cultures and Contexts (X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)

*Note: ECM704, ECM705, EXE737 are specific for this appellation*

### GENERIC UNITS

Ten generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, S, X)
- EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, S, X)
- EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
- EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
- EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

*Note: EXE734 is a wholly online unit*

# Master of Education (Information Technology Education)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Education (Information Technology Education)
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E748

*Offered to continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (MEd) is offered to professional educators. You can choose to do coursework only, or you can combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

This course addresses the professional development needs of educators who require critical insights into the nature and potential use of e-Learning to meet their teaching and learning needs across a range of contexts: for example, collaborative learning, flexible or on-line learning, multimedia, and the development of computer-based learning environments. Units focus on the nature, role and use of information technology in supporting and enhancing teaching and learning in and across educational and workplace contexts. It is not a course about developing information technology skills. Units provide the learner with understandings of the origins, influences, theoretical positions and research findings that shape contemporary practice across a range of contexts and cultures. These units aim to provide the learner with knowledge that can be contextualised to critiquing, developing and using computer-based learning environments in their professional practice.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services



## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Information Technology Education), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

*Coursework only for appellation:*

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Information Technology Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd co-ordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

*Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).*

*Coursework with research paper for appellation:*

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Information Technology Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course co-ordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation;
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development;
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*

*\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

*Coursework with minor thesis for appellation:*

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (Information Technology Education);
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development; and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

*Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course co-ordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.*

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*

*\*\* Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students who wish to undertake a course with appellation will select appropriate specialist units in consultation with the relevant course coordinator, taking into account any particular course requirements for that particular appellation.

### UNITS FOR APPELLATION

#### Trimester 1

- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, S, X)
- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, S, X)
- EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)

#### Trimester 2

- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
- EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)

#### Note:

(i) ECC706, EST704, EST705, EXE734 are specific for this appellation. Students may need to contact the enrolment officer for unit selection.

(ii) EXE734 is a wholly online unit.

### GENERIC UNITS

Generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, S, X)
- EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, S, X)
- EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
- EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
- EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

Note: EXE734 is a wholly online unit

# Master of Education (Language and Literacy Education)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Education (Language and Literacy Education)
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E749
<i>Formerly course code E709</i>	

*Offered to continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (MEd) is offered to professional educators. You can choose to do coursework only, or you can combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

This course is a specialist qualification in literacy education for primary and secondary teachers and other professionals. It is designed to equip experienced classroom educators to assume team leadership roles as professional developers, literacy coordinators, program designers, consultants and administrators. Key features in this course include a socially critical view of literacy and a concern with the future of literacy education in new times. After completing EEL702, students have access to modules on current literacy teaching and learning issues and practices. This course can be studied by coursework only or may include a research component.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Language and Literacy Education), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

*Coursework only for appellation:*

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Language and Literacy Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd co-ordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

*Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).*

*Coursework with research paper for appellation:*

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Language and Literacy Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course co-ordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation;
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development;
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*

*\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

*Coursework with minor thesis for appellation:*

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (Language and Literacy Education);
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development; and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

*Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course co-ordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.*

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*

*\*\* Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students who wish to undertake a course with appellation will select appropriate specialist units in consultation with the relevant course coordinator, taking into account any particular course requirements for that particular appellation.

### UNITS FOR APPELLATION

#### Trimester 1

- EEL701 Professional Learning and Literacy (X)
- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, S, X)
- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, S, X)
- EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)

*Note: EEL701 not offered 2010*

#### Trimester 2

- EEL702 New and Traditional Literacies and Diverse Student Needs (ONLINE)
- EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)

*Note:*

- (i) EEL701, EEL702 are specific for this appellation*
- (ii) EXE734 is a wholly online unit*

### GENERIC UNITS

Generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, S, X)
- EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, S, X)
- EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
- EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
- EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

*Note: EXE734 is a wholly online unit*

# Master of Education (Mathematics Education)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Education (Mathematics Education)
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E751
<i>Formerly course code E711</i>	

*Offered to continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (MEd) is offered to professional educators. You can choose to do coursework only, or you can combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

The Master of Education (Mathematics Education) is designed to provide participants with a broad knowledge of areas of mathematics appropriate to primary and secondary schools and other educational settings; a sound background of mathematical knowledge that will enable them to apply mathematics to and extract mathematics from everyday situations: an overview of contemporary strategies for the learning and teaching of mathematics including the application of new technology in mathematics education; the opportunity to explore and evaluate a range of classroom approaches; a familiarity with current major curriculum documents, their strengths and limitations, and strategies for their implementation; an awareness of the major areas of current research in mathematics education; and the confidence, knowledge and skills to provide professional leadership in their educational communities.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Mathematics Education), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

*Coursework only for appellation:*

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Mathematics Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd co-ordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

*Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).*

*Coursework with research paper for appellation:*

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Mathematics Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course co-ordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation;
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development;
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*

*\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

*Coursework with minor thesis for appellation:*

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (Mathematics Education);
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development; and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

*Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course co-ordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.*

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*

*\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students who wish to undertake a course with appellation will select appropriate specialist units in consultation with the relevant course coordinator, taking into account any particular course requirements for that particular appellation.

### UNITS FOR APPELLATIONS

#### Trimester 1

- ESM701 Teaching Mathematics Successfully (ONLINE)
- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, S, X)
- EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- ESM704 Problem Solving and Modelling (S, X)
- ESM733 Exploring Space and Number
- EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

#### Note:

- (i) ESM701, ESM704, ESM733 are specific for this appellation
- (ii) ESM701 and EXE734 are wholly online units
- (iii) ESM704 offered in alternate levels 2010, 2012
- (iv) ESM733 offered in alternate levels 2011, 2013

### GENERIC UNITS

Generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, S, X)
- EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, S, X)
- EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
- EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
- EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

Note: EXE734 is a wholly online unit



# Master of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	027532E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E752

## Notes:

(i) Formerly course code E733

(ii) Accreditation by Victorian Institute of Teaching for specialist teaching positions.

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course is designed for experienced TESOL professionals wishing to develop their understandings of current practice and issues in English language teaching in Australia and overseas. It is also suitable for qualified teachers who are newcomers to the field of TESOL, as the first four core units explore the key principles and practices in contemporary English language teaching.

Applicants who wish to teach English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) in government schools in Victoria must meet specific content and practical teaching requirements in the Master of Education in the related specialist field, as well as having a recognised teaching qualification which permits them to be employed as a teacher in Victoria.

A number of adult ESL settings and programs may also require this level of qualification for employment purposes.

Applicants without a recognised teaching qualification and who are working in the field of adult education or in overseas countries may undertake the Master of TESOL E780 course.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

Optional weekend study schools may also be available for some units. On campus TESOL and TLOTE units are delivered through face to face teaching in scheduled classes at the Melbourne campus at Burwood.

## ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (TESOL), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

*Coursework only for appellation:*

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (TESOL) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd co-ordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

*Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway.*

*Coursework with research paper for appellation:*

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (TESOL) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course co-ordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation;
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development;
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*

*\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

*Coursework with minor thesis for appellation:*

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (TESOL);
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development; and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

*Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course co-ordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.*

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*

*\*\* Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

Applicants with an existing qualification in TESOL who wish to extend their studies into research, may complete either of the research paper pathways.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)

#### Trimester 1 and trimester 2

ECL755 Professional Practice in TESOL or LOTE (B, X)  
and

#### Trimester 1

ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)  
or

#### Trimester 2

ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X) \*

### UNITS FOR APPELLATION

#### Trimester 1

ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)  
ECL773 Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)  
ECL775 Intercultural Communication (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X) \*  
ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X) \*  
ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X) \*  
ECL776 Language Testing and Assessment (B, X) \*  
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)

\* Offered on-campus at Melbourne Campus at Burwood in trimester 3 2010/11

#### Notes:

(i) ECL751, ECL752 – students are required to select one of.

(ii) ECL755 Professional Practice in TESOL incorporates a practicum of 22 days of supervised teaching practice in TESOL, for those applicants who wish to meet Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements. The type of practicum undertaken and the number of days satisfactorily completed will be identified on the student's transcript.

### GENERIC UNITS

Generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, S, X)  
EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)  
EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, S, X)  
EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)  
EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)  
EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)  
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)  
EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)  
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)  
EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

Notes:

(i) EXE734 is a wholly online unit

(ii) Generic units (EXE coded units) offered in on-campus mode are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.

### **PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS – WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK (WWCC)**

Students who intend to undertake practicum in Victorian schools are required to complete a WWCC unless a copy of Victorian teacher registration is provided. Students requiring a WWCC should contact the Professional Experience coordinator email: [prue.jolley@deakin.edu.au](mailto:prue.jolley@deakin.edu.au)



# Master of Education (Teaching Languages other than English)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Education (Teaching Languages other than English)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	027531F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E754

*Formerly course code E731*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

From 2010, the MEd (TLOTE) is available by taking either a coursework, or the coursework with research paper for appellation pathway. It is designed for qualified and experienced teaching professionals who wish to reflect on, evaluate and critique their practice and who wish to develop their understandings of contemporary second language teaching in order to take on leadership roles in their workplace.

*Note: Approval for Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) endorsement is pending.*

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links. Optional weekend study schools may also be available for some units. On campus TLOTE units are delivered through face to face teaching in scheduled classes at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood.

## ARTICULATION

Master of Education (TLOTE) students who successfully complete two credits of research method studies and a two credit point research paper, at an appropriate standard, may apply for admission into PhD studies. Those who complete a Master of Education (TLOTE) by coursework alone, will be required to complete some level of research training at an appropriate standard before being accepted for doctoral studies.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (TLOTE), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study in one of two pathways, ie.

- Research pathway option. Students complete four specialist units and four credit points of research units, or
- LOTE teaching option. Students are required to successfully complete 3 core units and 5 units selected from a list of specialised units for the appellation.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)  
 ECL755 Professional Practice in TESOL or LOTE (B, X)  
 ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- ECL755 Professional Practice in TESOL or LOTE (B, X)  
 ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X) \*

*\* Offered on-campus at Melbourne Campus at Burwood in trimester 3 2010/11*

Notes:

*(i) ECL751, ECL752, students are required to select one of these*

*(ii) ECL755 incorporates a practicum of 22 days of supervised teaching practice in LOTE, for those applicants who wish to meet Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements\**

*The type of practicum undertaken and the number of days satisfactorily completed will be identified on the student's transcript.*

### UNITS FOR APPELLATION

- ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)  
 ECL773 Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)  
 ECL775 Intercultural Communication (B, X)  
 ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)  
 ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X) \*  
 ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X) \*  
 EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)

*\* Offered on-campus at Melbourne Campus at Burwood in trimester 3 2010/11*

### RESEARCH PATHWAY

A research pathway by coursework/research paper of coursework/minor thesis is available in the Masters level course.

- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices (B, X)  
 EXR790 Research Design and Development (B, X)  
 EXR796 Research Paper Part A (B, X)  
 EXR797 Research Paper Part B (B, X)  
 EXR798 Minor Thesis Part A (X)  
 EXR799 Minor Thesis Part B (X)

Note:

(i) EXR780 – where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

Trimester 3 offering subject to the availability of appropriate supervisors.

(ii) EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B and Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course co-ordinator.

(iii) EXR796/797 is a 2 credit point unit undertaken in the LOTE area.

Note: (i) EXR790 Trimester 3 offering subject to the availability of appropriate supervisors



# Master of Teaching

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Teaching
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Full-time study: 1.5 years for students undertaking studies in Trimester 1, 2, 3, and 1 in the following year, or 2 years for students undertaking studies in Trimesters 1,2 and 1,2 combination.</li> <li>• Part-time study: Students are advised to consult course advisers regarding their part time studies; off campus is usually available in part time mode.</li> </ul>
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E760

## Note:

(i) *Early Childhood strand commences on-campus at Melbourne Campus at Burwood and Geelong Campus at Warrnambool in 2011.*

Information on Scholarships for the Master of Teaching (Secondary strand – LOTE methods)

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Teaching is a 16 credit point course. It enables candidates with a three-year undergraduate degree to complete the equivalent of two more years of study (four trimesters) that will allow registration as a graduate early childhood, primary or secondary teacher with a master's qualification.

This course has been developed in response to the growing trend, nationally and internationally, to require postgraduate qualifications for entry into the teaching profession, and to offer a number of pathways into the profession. A 12 credit point Graduate Diploma of Teaching (E663) is embedded in the course. You will have the opportunity to exit the course after three trimesters with a graduate diploma, or to complete a 4th trimester of study to graduate with a Master of Teaching.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

As a graduate of the course you will be eligible to gain probationary registration for teaching in primary or secondary school settings through the Victorian Institute of Teaching, and/or registered to teach in early childhood settings by the Department of Education and Early Childhood Development on the recommendation of Early Childhood Australia (Victorian Branch).

## STRAND AVAILABILITY

The strands in Primary and Secondary, will be available on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood, and in off-campus mode. The Early Childhood strand commences on-campus at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, and Geelong Campus at Warrnambool in 2011. The secondary strand will be available at the Warrnambool Campus. Not all secondary methods will be available at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Warrnambool Campus, or in off-campus mode.

## ARTICULATED COURSES

Master of Teaching graduates who have successfully completed the research pathway option with four credit points in research studies at an appropriate standard may apply for admission into a PhD.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services



## COURSE RULES

In the Master of Teaching, all students must successfully complete the following course components, totalling 16 credit points:

1. Six core units (6cp) in Education Studies and Professional Experience:

- Education Studies units (EEE751, EEE752, EEE753)
- Professional Experience units (EPR701, EPR702, EPR703)

*Note: embedded in the Professional Experience units are 60 days of teaching experience in schools or other educational settings.*

2. Plus six credit points from one teaching strand (choice of Early Childhood, Primary or Secondary teaching):  
Students enrolled in the \*Early Childhood strand complete:

- 6 core units: ECE761; ECE762; ECE763; ECE764; ECP711 and ECP712

*Note. Early Childhood strand commences on-campus at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds and Melbourne Campus at Burwood in 2011.*

Students enrolled in the Primary strand complete:

- 6 core units: EPL746; EPM742; EPO701; EPS735; ECP711 and ECP712

Students enrolled in the Secondary strand complete:

- Two curriculum studies units (teaching Years 7-10) in their two discipline areas (eg, in history and geography; or science and maths; or English and drama etc)
- Two curriculum studies units (teaching Years 11-12) in their two discipline areas
- EEH730 Promoting Student Wellbeing
- EXC735 Teachers and Youth Literacy and Numeracy Engagement or EXC725 Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum

3. Plus four credit points (4cp) from one of the following:

- Dual Credential. By choosing certain combinations from the above for their remaining four units, students can gain sufficient credits to qualify as a teacher in a second strand, ie, in Early Childhood AND Primary, or Primary AND Secondary. (Note: dual credential is only available in the Trimester 1,2,1,2 study configuration, across 2 years of study).

Or they may choose:

- Internship. a four credit point internship: (EPR704) which can only be undertaken after successful completion of the 60 days practicum and which serves as an induction into the profession.
- Research pathway. a four credit point research sequence (EXR780; EXR790; EXR796; EXR797). Graduates of the Master of Teaching who have successfully completed the research pathway option with 4 credit points in research studies at an appropriate standard may apply for admission into a PhD.
- Applied Learning. a four credit point sequence in Applied Learning, designed to prepare teachers to work with young people in secondary schools through the Victorian Certificate in Applied Learning, and in TAFE and Adult and Community Education (ACE) settings: (ECJ722; ECJ723; EXE703; ECJ724; available only to those already completing a secondary strand). (Note: this sequence is only available in the Trimester 1,2,1,2 study configuration, across 2 years of study). The Applied Learning sequence is offered in mixed mode. It combines off campus study with 4 days of compulsory attendance per unit per trimester at the Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds. Students taking an applied learning sequence attend a total of 16 days of intensive study for the four units. Students who complete the Applied Learning strand of the Masters of Teaching must have also completed a Certificate IV in Training and Assessment (TAA) as a co-requisite

qualification to be eligible to graduate. Deakin staff have established a partnership with Box Hill Institute of TAFE allowing students (without a TAA) to receive credit towards the Box Hill Institute TAA. Students may elect to complete the qualification with Box Hill Institute staff delivering the remaining elements at a Deakin's campus.

- Leadership of Teaching. a four credit point sequence of studies in Leadership of Teaching (ELT711; ELT712; ELT713; ELT714)

*Note: All full-time on campus students will need to declare which pathway (ie, Research, Applied Learning, Internship, Dual Credential or Leadership of Teaching) they intend to follow by the end of Trimester 2.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1 (Year 1)

#### Trimester 1

EEE751 Teaching: Promoting Successful Learning (B, G, W, X)  
 EPR701 Planning for Learning in Professional Experience (B, W)  
 2 Core strand units relating to strand choice, see below.

#### Trimester 2

EEE752 Effective Planning and Assessment (B, G, W, X)  
 EPR702 Managing Teaching in Professional Experience  
 2 Core strand units relating to strand choice, see below.

*Note: after completion of Trimester 1 and Trimester 2 studies, students are required to nominate their additional trimester preferences and consult with enrolment officers regarding their next trimester enrolment.*

### Level 2 (Year 2)

#### Trimester 1

*(or alternative study period- Level 2, Trimester 3)*  
 EEE753 Becoming a Professional Educator (B) \*  
 EPR703 Reflecting On Practice in Professional Experience \*\*  
 2 Core strand units relating to strand choice, see below.

\* Offered trimester 3 (B)

\*\* Offered trimester 3 (B, W)

## CORE STRAND UNITS

### \*Early Childhood (B, G)

ECE761 Early Childhood Pedagogy, Curricula and Programmes (B, G, X)  
 ECE762 Language and Literacy (B, G, X)  
 ECE763 Science and Environmental Awareness (B, G, X)  
 ECE764 Young Children's Mathematics  
 ECP711 The Arts in Early Childhood and Primary Education (B, G, X) \*\*  
 ECP712 Social, Physical and Emotional Health and Wellbeing (B, G, X) \*\*

\* Early Childhood strand commences on-campus at Melbourne Campus at Burwood and Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds in 2011.

\*\* Offered in trimester 3 2010/2011 at Melbourne Campus at Burwood only

**Primary (B, X)**

EPL746	Primary Literacy (B, X)
EPM742	Primary Children's Mathematical Development (B)
EPO701	Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (B)
EPS735	Primary Science and Technology Education (B, X)
ECP711	The Arts in Early Childhood and Primary Education (B, G, X) *
ECP712	Social, Physical and Emotional Health and Wellbeing (B, G, X) *

\* Offered in trimester 3 2010/2011 at Melbourne Campus at Burwood only

**Secondary (B, W, X)**

Students enrolled in the Secondary strand must complete:

EEH730	Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, W, X) *
EXC735	Teachers and Youth Literacy and Numeracy Engagement (G)

\* Offered in trimester 3 2010/2011.

or

EXC725	Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum (B)
--------	---

and

Two Secondary Curriculum Studies units (teaching Levels 7-10) in their two discipline areas (eg, in history and geography; or science and maths; or English and Drama etc) from:

**Secondary Curriculum Studies campus availability\***

Burwood: Biology, Chemistry, \*\*Commerce and Business Studies, Dance, Drama, English, ESL (TESOL), Environmental Science, Geography, Health, History, LOTE, Mathematics, Media Studies, Music, Physical Education, Science, Humanities, Societies and Environment (HSE/SOSE), Visual Arts

Warrnambool: Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Mathematics, Science.

Off campus: Biology, Chemistry, \*\*Commerce and Business Studies, English, Environmental Science, Geography, Health, History, Mathematics, Music, Science, Humanities, Societies and Environment (HSE/SOSE), Visual Arts

\* subject to availability and student demand

\*\* Commerce and Business Studies teaching method will be available at Melbourne Campus at Burwood and in Off Campus mode from 2011.

**SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES UNITS****Biology (B, W, X)**

ESS744	Science: Curriculum Study (B, W, X)
ESS767	Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, W, X)

**Commerce and Business Studies (B, X) – commencing 2011**

ECS771	Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
ECB704	Unit description is currently unavailable

**Chemistry (B, W, X)**

ESS744	Science: Curriculum Study (B, W, X)
ESJ760	Studies in Curriculum (TESOL Or Senior Chemistry) (B, W, X)

**Dance # (B)**

(Students to select the Dance specialism)

ECA731 Arts Education Curriculum Study 1 (B, X)

ECA732 Arts Education Curriculum Study 2 (B, X)

**Drama # (B)**

(Students to select the Drama specialism)

ECA731 Arts Education Curriculum Study 1 (B, X)

ECA732 Arts Education Curriculum Study 2 (B, X)

**English (B, X)**

ECL761 English Education A (B, X)

ECL762 English Education B (B, X)

**English as a Second Language (TESOL)# (B)**

ESJ759 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL 7-10) (B)

ESJ760 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL Or Senior Chemistry) (B, W, X)

**Environmental Science (B, W, X)**

ESS741 Science and Environmental Sustainability: Curriculum Study (Years 7-10) (B, W, X)

ESS742 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, W, X)

**Health (B, X)**

ESH702 Health Education: Curriculum Study (B, X)

ESH703 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B, X)

**Humanities, Societies and Environments (HSE) (B, X)**

ECS771 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)

ECS772 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

**Language Other Than English (LOTE)# (B)**

ESJ757 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE A) (B)

ESJ758 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE B) (B)

**Mathematics (B, W, X)**

ESM724 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, W, X)

ESM725 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, W, X)

**Media/Film # (B)**

(Students to select the Media/Film specialism)

ECA735 Arts Education Curriculum Study 5 (B, X)

ECA736 Arts Education Curriculum Study 6 (B, X)

**Music (B, X)**

(Students to select the Music specialism)

ECA731 Arts Education Curriculum Study 1 (B, X)

ECA732 Arts Education Curriculum Study 2 (B, X)

**Physical Education # (B)**

ESH704 Middle School Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B)

ESH705 Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B)

**Science (B, W, X)**

- ESS744 Science: Curriculum Study (B, W, X)  
 ESS755 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, W, X)

**Visual Arts (B, X)**

(Students to select the Visual Arts specialism)

- ECA731 Arts Education Curriculum Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA732 Arts Education Curriculum Study 2 (B, X)

*# only available on campus*

**DOUBLE SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES – UNITS****Double English (B)**

- ECL761 English Education A (B, X)  
 ECL762 English Education B (B, X)  
 ECL769 Language Development and New Technology (B)  
 ECL770 Children's Literature in the Classroom (ONLINE) (Wholly online unit)

**Double Humanities, Societies and Environments (HSE/SOSE) (B, X)**

- ECS771 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)  
 ECS772 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)  
 ECS720 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)  
 ECS721 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

**Double Visual Arts (B, X)**

(Students to select the Visual Arts specialism)

- ECA731 Arts Education Curriculum Study 1 (B, X)  
 ECA732 Arts Education Curriculum Study 2 (B, X)  
 ECA733 Arts Education Curriculum Study 3 (B, X)  
 ECA734 Arts Education Curriculum Study 4 (B, X)

**Level 2 (Year 2)**

*In fourth Trimester\* –students undertake one of the following:*

**Internship (B, G, W, X)**

4 credit points, comprising a 6-8 week internship. This option is subject to successful completion of the Teaching Performance Assessment (TPA) in the previous trimester

- EPR704 Postgraduate Internship

Or

**Applied Learning (X)****4 CREDIT POINT SEQUENCE IN APPLIED LEARNING STUDIES****Trimester 1**

- ECJ722 Applied Learning in the Middle Years (G)  
 ECJ724 Teaching for Pathways Into Tertiary Study

**Trimester 2**

- EXE703 Partnership Development for Applied and Vocational Learning Programs  
 ECJ723 Applied Learning in the Postcompulsory Education and Training Sector

**Notes:**

(i) Applied Learning units are available by off campus study with 4 days of compulsory attendance per unit per trimester at the Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds. Students taking an Applied Learning sequence attend a total of 16 days of intensive study for the four units.

(ii) Students who complete the Applied Learning strand of the Masters of Teaching must have also completed a Certificate IV in Training and Assessment (TAA) as a co-requisite qualification to be eligible to graduate. Deakin staff have established a partnership with Box Hill Institute of TAFE allowing students (without a TAA) to receive credit towards the Box Hill Institute TAA. Students may elect to complete the qualification with Box Hill Institute staff delivering the remaining elements at a Deakin's campus.

Or

**Research pathway (B, G, W, X)**

4 credit points, including units in Research Methods, Research design and ethics, and a 2 credit point research paper

EXR780	Research Perspectives and Practices (B, X)
EXR790	Research Design and Development (B, X)
EXR796	Research Paper Part A (B, X)
EXR797	Research Paper Part B (B, X)

**Notes:**

(i) Students taking the Research pathway take research units EXR780 and EXR790 in their third trimester and EXR796 and EXR797 in fourth trimester.

(ii) EXR796, EXR797, EXR790 Trimester 3 (2010/11) subject to the availability of appropriate supervisors and in consultation with the Course Coordinator.

(iii) EXR780 is offered off-campus in trimester 3 2010/11

Or

**Leadership of Teaching (B, G, W, X)**

4 credit point sequence, focusing on developing knowledge of the roles of teachers in leading curriculum change. This includes one credit unit of shadowing a curriculum leader in either an Early childhood or a school-based setting and one unit with a major focus on portfolio planning for teacher leadership positions.

ELT711	Theories and Models of Leadership: Introduction
ELT712	Leadership Communities of Learners
ELT713	Ethnographics of Leadership
ELT714	Leadership – Portfolio Analysis

Or

**Additional strand (Dual credential)**

4 core units in a second strand

Note: Dual credential is only available in Tri 1,2,1,2, study combination.

## WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: [justice.vic.gov.au](http://justice.vic.gov.au)

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. Therefore it is vital that as soon as you have accepted an offer into the Master of Teaching, you must apply for the WWCC. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 60 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching (refer to: [www.vit.vic.edu.au](http://www.vit.vic.edu.au)). The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student’s school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with core professional experience units and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: [vit.vic.edu.au](http://vit.vic.edu.au))

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in professional experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Master of Teaching Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also will be available at [deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp](http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp)). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

## SCHEDULE OF PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE UNITS

### Master of Teaching

- EPR701 Planning for Learning in Professional Experience (B, W) 15 days (5 and 10 day periods; details TBC)  
 EPR702 Managing Teaching in Professional Experience 30 days (details TBC)  
 EPR703 Reflecting On Practice in Professional Experience 20 days (details TBC)

*Note: Embedded in all the Professional Experience units are practicum placements totalling a minimum of 60 days in either Early childhood or Primary or Secondary school settings.*

### Internship

- EPR704 Postgraduate Internship

In the Internship, participants will teach and work in a negotiated setting for a minimum time of 8 weeks, in order to further develop and consolidate their knowledge and skills in the daily work of teachers. The unit will also include weekly discussions with supervisor(s) regarding development of skills, problem-solving and reflections on concerns.



# Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	054809A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E780

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (MTESOL) is designed to address the wide diversity of educational backgrounds of students who wish to teach English, and to meet their professional needs. This course is offered to Australian students working and/or intending to work overseas as TESOL teachers, students who are unable to leave their place of work or country and wish to study off campus as well as international students who want to study TESOL on campus in Australia. The course is open to qualified professionals including teachers, in the field of education and training.

This course will enable students to critically interpret communication in intercultural contexts; develop skills in analysing their learners' language and English as an international language and increase their understanding of the language teaching profession in a local and global context.

All staff involved in the provision of the MTESOL are active researchers in their fields. Involvement with current educational issues is reflected in the innovative teaching methods used and the discussion of the most up to date ideas and theories in unit content.

## TEACHING METHODS

The course is offered by on campus and flexible off-campus delivery in both full and part time mode. Students may choose to do units in either on or off campus, full or part time modes. The on campus units will be taught at the Melbourne campus at Burwood. Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links.

Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links. Optional weekend study schools may also be available for some units.

On campus units are normally delivered late afternoon through face-to-face teaching in scheduled classes at the Melbourne campus at Burwood.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The MTESOL is offered as:

- a 12 credit point course comprising 12 units of study (1.5 years full time or 3 years part time) for applicants with a recognized 3 year tertiary award or
- an 8 credit point course comprising 8 units of study (1 year full time or 2 years part time) for applicants with a recognized 4 year tertiary award and 6 months teaching practice or equivalent.

Students have the choice of a coursework only pathway or coursework with a research pathway.

Enrolled students who choose not to complete the MTESOL can apply to graduate with the Graduate Certificate of TESOL award as an exit option.

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

*Note: Prerequisites apply to some units.*

MTESOL 12 Credit points comprising 12 units of study for applicants with a 3 year undergraduate degree.

*Coursework pathway:*

- Must successfully complete at least 8 MTESOL specialist units.
- Must successfully complete up to 4 MTESOL elective units.

*Research pathway:*

- Must successfully complete any 8 MTESOL specialist units.
- Must successfully complete the 4 MTESOL research units.

MTESOL 8 Credit points comprising 8 units of study for applicants with a 4 year undergraduate degree and 6 months teaching experience or equivalent.

*Coursework pathway:*

- Must successfully complete any 8 MTESOL specialist units.
- Students who have completed a GCTESOL may choose up to 4 MTESOL elective units.

*Research pathway:*

- Must successfully complete any 4 MTESOL specialist units.
- Must complete the 4 MTESOL research units.

GCTESOL (Exit option).

Enrolled students who choose not to complete the MTESOL and apply to graduate with the GCTESOL award as an exit option, must have successfully completed any 4 Specialist units from the MTESOL offerings.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Notes:

(i) Students need to select their course structure of units in consultation with the Course Advisor.

(ii) Prerequisites apply to some units

### MTESOL SPECIALIST UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)
- ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)
- ECL773 Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)
- ECL775 Intercultural Communication (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)
- ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)
- ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X)
- ECL776 Language Testing and Assessment (B, X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)

#### Trimester 3 (2010/11)

The following units are offered in Trimester 3 (2010/11) on-campus at Melbourne Campus at Burwood only.

- ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)
- ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)
- ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X)
- ECL776 Language Testing and Assessment (B, X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
- EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

#### Trimester 2

- EEL702 New and Traditional Literacies and Diverse Student Needs (ONLINE)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
- EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

*Note: Generic units (EXE coded units) offered in on-campus mode are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.*

### RESEARCH UNITS

- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices (B, X)
- EXR790 Research Design and Development (B, X)
- EXR796 Research Paper Part A (B, X)
- EXR797 Research Paper Part B (B, X)

Note:

(i) EXR796, EXR797, EXR790 Trimester 3 (2010/11) subject to the availability of appropriate supervisors and in consultation with the Course Coordinator.

(ii) EXR780 is offered off-campus in trimester 3 2010/11

# Master of Professional Education and Training

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Professional Education and Training
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E792

*Note: Formerly course code E719*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Professional Education and Training is an off-campus coursework program offered to professional educators and trainers working or intending to work in learning and development, education and training, and human resource development roles. Typically people are engaged in business, government, the training sector, flexible delivery, distance education, higher education, VET in Schools, TAFE teaching or in an area that combines these.

Professional education and training is a highly sophisticated business and becoming more so. As well as serving a very diverse clientele of learners, professional education and training also serves organisational needs for the development of increasingly complex skills and competencies. The MPET has been developed to meet the professional development and career aspirations of educators and trainers working in this context.

For the award of the MPET degree, students are required to satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study. The course is available through part-time off-campus study and is normally completed in two or more years. The MPET may be undertaken entirely by coursework, or as a combination of coursework and research.

It is expected that students will have computer and internet access. The MPET is delivered flexibly through a distance education process that brings the Faculty to the student, using high quality learning materials and resources, wherever the students may be. Students study in their place and at times that suit them. Associated with this course flexibility is the negotiation of focus within units through well established and quality affirming processes that enable all students to customise their study to address their own professional interests and workplace issues.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Professional Education and Training, students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

*General coursework only:*

- a minimum of 5 credit points selected from any Master of Professional Education and Training units. Participants are encouraged to develop a marketable focus through considered selection of units.
- Up to 3 credit points from any masters level units either offered by the School of Education or elsewhere chosen in consultation with the MPET course coordinator.

*General coursework with research paper:*

- a minimum of 3 credit points selected from any Master of Professional Education and Training units
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \* and \*\*\*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development \*\*\*\*
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B \*\* and \*\*\*\*
- Up to 2 credit points from any masters level units either offered by the School of Education or elsewhere chosen in consultation with the MPET course coordinator.

\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1-credit-point unit in consultation with the MPET course coordinator.

\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.

\*\*\* EXR780 is also offered off-campus in trimester 3 2010/11

\*\*\*\* EXR790, EXR796, EXR797 offered in trimester 3 (2010/11) subject to the availability of appropriate supervisors and in consultation with the Course Coordinator.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

The course is highly flexible, allowing participants to choose units across the range on offer to build the skills and knowledge individual students feel they need.

ECN704	Applied Learning (X)
ECV704	Expanding Ideas of Competency (X)
ECV705	Learning and Development in Organisations (X)
ECV711	Training for Diverse Learners and Contexts (X)
ECV712	Situated Learning At Work (X)
ECV722	Assessing Training in the Workplace (X)
ECX703	e-Learning Technologies and Media (X)
ECX712	Strategic Applications of Flexible, Online and Distance Education (X)
EEN706	Lifelong Learning (X)
EEN707	Student and Client Centred Learning (X)
EEN708	Youth Learners in Adult Environments (X)

*Note: Units are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.*

EXE731	Advancing Professional Development (B, S, X)
EXE735	Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE737	Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

# Master of Professional Education and Training (Flexible, Online and Distance Education)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Professional Education and Training (Flexible, Online and Distance Education)
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E795

*Note: Formerly course code E717 Open and Distance Education  
Offered to continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Professional Education and Training is an off-campus coursework program offered to professional educators and trainers working or intending to work in adult-oriented education and training and human resource development roles in business, government, the training sector, flexible delivery, distance education, higher education, VET in Schools, or in an area that combines these. Professional education and training today is a highly sophisticated business and becoming more so. As well as serving a very diverse clientele of learners, professional education and training also serves organisational needs for the development of increasingly complex skills and competencies.

MPET has been developed to meet the professional development and career aspirations of educators and trainers working in this context.

For the award of the MPET degree, students are required to satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study. The course is available through part-time off-campus study and is normally completed in two or more years. The MPET may be undertaken by coursework, or as a combination of coursework and research.

It is expected that students will have computer and internet access to benefit fully from the off-campus services and course delivery. The MPET is flexibly delivered through a distance education process which brings the Faculty to the student using high quality learning materials and resources, wherever the students may be. Students study in their place and at times that suit them.

Associated with this course flexibility is the negotiation of focus within units through well established and quality affirming processes which enable all students to customise their study to meet and address their own professional interests and workplace issues.

The Flexible, Online and Distance specialism provides an understanding of the theory and practice behind this increasingly pervasive mode of teaching and learning. Units provide the learner with the understanding to develop and teach courses at a distance as well as to manage the process and infrastructure to support this type of education. Study and use of the new technologies which are increasingly making this a more flexible and effective mode of education are incorporated into this specialism.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Professional Education and Training (Flexible, Online and Distance Education), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

*Coursework only with specialism for appellation:*

- a minimum of 5 credit points selected from any designated Master of Professional Education and Training units of which a minimum of 3 credit points are from units listed for the chosen professional education and training specialism
- up to 3 credit points from any masters level units either offered by the School of Education or elsewhere chosen in consultation with the MPET course coordinator.

*Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).*

*Coursework with research paper for appellation:*

- a minimum of 3 credit points selected from any designated Master of Professional Education and Training units listed for the chosen professional education and training specialism
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 2 credit points from any masters level units either offered by the School of Education or elsewhere chosen in consultation with the MPET course coordinator.

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1-credit-point unit in consultation with the MPET course coordinator.*

*\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### UNITS FOR APPELLATION

#### Trimester 1

- ECX711 Foundations of Flexible, Online and Distance Education
- ECX713 Learner and Organisational Support in Flexible Online and Distance Education
- ECX703 e-Learning Technologies and Media (X)
- EEN707 Student and Client Centred Learning (X)

#### Trimester 2

- ECX703 e-Learning Technologies and Media (X)
- ECX712 Strategic Applications of Flexible, Online and Distance Education (X)

*Notes:*

*(i) ECX703 is offered in Trimester 1 only in 2010.*

*(ii) ECX703 is to be offered in Trimester 2 only in 2011.*

### **GENERIC UNITS**

The three generic units focus on contemporary educational and training issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with online technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored towards the specialist interests of the student.

#### **Trimester 1**

EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, S, X)

EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

#### **Trimester 2**

EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)

EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

*Notes:*

*(i) Students may need to contact the enrolment officer for unit selection.*

*(ii) EEN707 unit available from 2010*





# Master of Professional Education and Training (Workplace and Vocational Education and Training)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Professional Education & Training (Workplace & Vocational Education & Training)
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E797

*Note: Formerly course code E716  
Offered to continuing students only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Professional Education and Training is an off-campus coursework program offered to professional educators and trainers working or intending to work in adult-oriented education and training and human resource development roles in business, government, the training sector, flexible delivery, distance education, higher education, VET in Schools, or in an area that combines these. Professional education and training today is a highly sophisticated business and becoming more so. As well as serving a very diverse clientele of learners, professional education and training also serves organisational needs for the development of increasingly complex skills and competencies.

MPET has been developed to meet the professional development and career aspirations of educators and trainers working in this context.

For the award of the MPET degree, students are required to satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study. The course is available through part-time off-campus study and is normally completed in two or more years. The MPET may be undertaken entirely by coursework, or as a combination of coursework and research.

It is expected that students will have computer and internet access to benefit fully from the off-campus services and course delivery. The MPET is flexibly delivered through a distance education process which brings the Faculty to the student using high quality learning materials and resources, wherever the students may be. Students study in their place and at times that suit them.

Associated with this course flexibility is the negotiation of focus within units through well established and quality affirming processes which enable all students to customise their study to meet and address their own professional interests and workplace issues.

The Workplace and Vocational Education and Training specialism addresses the diversity of clienteles of contemporary work for educators and trainers in this field. Units also address the diversity of learning contexts and the characteristics of the vocational training marketplace. This specialism is designed to provide students with skills and knowledge to enable them to participate in workplace and vocational education as a trainer, training designer or manager at a highly competent level.

## TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

## ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Professional Education and Training (Workplace and Vocational Education and Training), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

*Coursework only with specialism for appellation:*

- a minimum of 5 credit points selected from any designated Master of Professional Education and Training units of which a minimum of 3 credit points are from units listed for the chosen professional education and training specialism
- up to 3 credit points from any masters level units either offered by the School of Education or elsewhere chosen in consultation with the MPET course coordinator.

*Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).*

*Coursework with research paper for appellation:*

- a minimum of 3 credit points selected from any designated Master of Professional Education and Training units listed for the chosen professional education and training specialism
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices \*
- EXR790 Research Design and Development
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B \*\* undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 2 credit points from any masters level units either offered by the School of Education or elsewhere chosen in consultation with the MPET course coordinator.

*\* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1-credit-point unit in consultation with the MPET course coordinator.*

*\*\* Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### UNITS FOR APPELLATION

#### Trimester 1

- ECV705 Learning and Development in Organisations (X)  
ECV711 Training for Diverse Learners and Contexts (X)

#### Trimester 2

- EEN706 Lifelong Learning (X)  
ECV704 Expanding Ideas of Competency (X)  
ECV712 Situated Learning At Work (X)

**GENERIC UNITS**

The three generic units focus on contemporary educational and training issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with online technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

**Trimester 1**

EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, S, X)

EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)

EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)



## Master of Arts – Education

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1-2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	006243K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E850

### COURSE OVERVIEW

This is a supervised research program. The research of each candidate is conducted under the supervision of a full-time member of the academic staff. Candidates are required to participate in an oral colloquium about one third of the way through candidature in which the proposed research is defended, and will ultimately to submit a thesis embodying the results of their research. The thesis may be a single volume of disciplinary scholarship or a folio consisting of an exegesis and two to four research products relating to professional practice.

MA candidates showing significant promise as research students may be invited to transfer their enrolment to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Areas in which research supervision may be available are provided in the descriptions for these doctoral courses.



# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2-4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	006244J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E900

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This is a supervised research program taken by thesis or folio. The research of each candidate is conducted under the supervision of a full-time member of the academic staff. Candidates are required to participate in an oral colloquium about one third of the way through candidature in which the proposed research is defended and are required to then ultimately submit a thesis embodying the results of their research.



# Bachelor of Health Sciences

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Health Sciences
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	052823G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H300

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This is a generic undergraduate program, which draws from and complements the specialist fields on offer in the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences.

The program structure is flexible, within given parameters, allowing students to combine fields of study according to their interests, abilities and career aspirations.

Students enrolled in other courses and faculties may take major or minor sequences or individual units from this program as electives, to complement their core studies.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course consists of 24 credit points. At least 16 credit points must be selected from units offered by the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences. These must include HBS107 Understanding Health, HBS108 Health Information and Data, plus at least two major sequences of study (see below). Students may take a maximum of 10 credit points at level 1. At least 14 credit points must be studied at level 2 or higher and at least four must be at level 3. A maximum of 8 credit points may be selected from units offered by other faculties.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

The following majors are available within the Bachelor of Health Sciences.

Please note that availability of majors at each campus varies. Refer to the details of each major for campus availability.

Exercise Science  
 Family, Society and Health  
 Food Studies  
 Health Promotion  
 Human Services  
 Nutrition  
 People, Society and Disability  
 Physical Activity and Health  
 Psychology  
 Sport Coaching

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

A major sequence in the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences consists of a minimum of 6 credit points in a particular discipline area, including at least 2 credit points at each of levels 2 and 3. Students enrolled in other courses and faculties may take these sequences, or take minor sequences (4 credit points, 2 each at two level levels) or individual electives from these discipline areas, subject to meeting the prerequisites.

Individual units cannot be counted towards more than one major. Where the units in one major have already been counted towards another, students must take additional units in the second discipline area. For example, HBS109 is one of the units in Nutrition, as well as being part of the Exercise Science major sequence. Students wishing to combine these two majors must take an additional unit, either in Exercise (HSE) or in Nutrition (HSN).

Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences major sequences are described below. Each unit is worth 1 credit point (cp), unless otherwise specified. Unit offerings are subject to resources and demand.

### **Exercise Science – unit set code MJ-H000016**

*(Melbourne Campus at Burwood. Also available by off campus study (X).)*

*Note: For off campus study some units will require compulsory attendance on the Melbourne Campus for a limited period during the trimester. For details, refer to the unit description.)*

This major provides students with a sound understanding of the core sciences underpinning both competitive sport and recreational physical activity. A variety of learning approaches is adopted, allowing students to integrate their sporting interests with their studies, as well as to match these with their employment objectives.

HBS109	Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HSE102	Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)
HSE201	Exercise Physiology (B, X)
HSE202	Biomechanics (B, X)
HSE301	Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)
HSE302	Exercise Programming (B, X)

### **Family, Society and Health – unit set code MJ-H000002**

*(Melbourne Campus at Burwood)*

This major focuses on the household and family as a setting for public health. It explores the issues facing households and families, such as the link between healthy human development and healthy households, economic wellbeing and health, and the need for supportive environments. It is ideal for students wishing to work in welfare, health promotion, or with organisations offering support services and resources for families.

HSH105	Understanding Families and Health (B)
HBS108	Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HSH207	Socio-Economic Status and Health (B)
HSH206	Human Development and Healthy Families (B)
HSH313	Contemporary Health Issues (B)
HSH306	People, Health and Place (B)

**Food Studies – unit set code MJ-H000003***(Melbourne Campus at Burwood)*

This major provides knowledge of food, ranging from the science of food composition to community issues such as genetically modified foods and food law. This understanding will be useful for a range of careers, including those in industry, health services, business and the mass media.

SBB111	Cells and Genes (B, G)
HSN102	Introduction to Food Science and Nutrition (B, G, W)
HSN205	Food Fundamentals (B)
HSN204	Food Microbiology and HACCP (B)
HSN309	Food Policy and Regulation (B)
HSN306	Product Development and Processing (B)

**Health Promotion – unit set code MJ-H000004***(Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurm Ponds and Warrnambool Campus. Some units available off campus)*

This major will equip students with a sound knowledge of the causes of health and illness and of effective strategies for prevention of the latter, as well as practical skills in health education and communication, health planning and management.

*(Major sequence below is for students commencing H300 in 2009 onwards only. Students commencing prior to 2009 must follow the health promotion major sequence applicable to their level of commencement.)*

HBS107	Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS110	Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
HSH201	Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)
HSH218	Planning and Evaluation 2 (B, G, W, X)
HSH302	Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)
HSH313	Contemporary Health Issues (B)

**Human Services – unit set code MJ-H000024***(Melbourne Campus at Burwood and Geelong Waterfront Campus. Also available by off campus study.)*

*NOTE: Complete major only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Health Sciences or the Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts. Students enrolled in other courses may take individual units from this major subject to meeting prerequisites.*

Through this major, students will develop knowledge and skills regarding the context, organisational structures and practices that support quality human service provision by government and non-government organisations.

HDS101	Communication and Diversity (B, S, X)
HSH114	Introduction to Human Services (B, S, X)
HSW235	Community Development: Social Work Theory and Practice D (B, S, X)
HSH214	Service Design and Delivery (B, S, X)
HSH302	Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)
HSH312	Professional Practice in Human Services (B, S, X) **

**\*\* Only available to students enrolled in course codes H300 or D391**



**Nutrition – unit set code MJ-H000007**

*(Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds and Warrnambool Campus. Some units available off campus.)*

Students taking a nutrition major will gain a sound knowledge of the biological basis of human nutrition and the relationship between diet, health and disease.

HBS109	Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HSN102	Introduction to Food Science and Nutrition (B, G, W)
HSN201	Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W, X)
HSN202	Lifespan Nutrition (B, G, W)
HSN301	Diet and Disease (B, G, W, X)
HSN302	Population Nutrition (ONLINE)

**People, Society and Disability – unit set code MJ-H000025**

*(Melbourne Campus at Burwood. Also available by off campus study.)*

Major sequence below is for students commencing H300 in 2009 onwards. Students who commenced this major in 2008 or prior should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Completion of this major will give students an opportunity to expand their job opportunities by being better informed about positive options and techniques to assist and support the one in five members of the Australian population who has some form of disability. Students undertaking this major should note that new units will be introduced progressively and will replace existing units in second and third level.

HDS101	Communication and Diversity (B, S, X)
HDS106	Diversity, Disability and Social Exclusion (B, X)
HDS209	Diversity in Childhood and Adolescence (B, X)
HDS210	Diversity At Work (B, X)
HDS301	The Effective Practitioner (B, X)
HDS310	Human Rights and Advocacy (B, X)

**Physical Activity and Health – unit set code MJ-H000023**

*(Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds and Warrnambool Campus. Some units available off campus.)*

This major provides students with an understanding of how behaviour influences health, with a particular emphasis on the relationships between physical activity and health.

HBS107	Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS110	Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
HSE203	Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSE212	Physical Activity Promotion and Evaluation (B, G, W)
HSE313	Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)
HSE316	Physical Activity and Population Health (B, G, W)

**Psychology (Unit Set Code MJ-H000008)**

*(Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds and Warrnambool Campus. Individual units may not be available on every campus. Also available by off campus study.)*

This sequence develops students' understanding of a range of topics in psychology, which is the science concerned with unravelling questions about human behaviour and mental processes. This six unit major is not intended for the purpose of registration as a psychologist.

To obtain the six unit major students must complete HPS111 and HPS121 plus

Any two level 2 units from the list below.

Any two level 3 units (for which the prerequisite units have been completed) from the list below.

Students intending to become psychologists must complete four years of academic study (three years of undergraduate study, including ten units of psychology, plus either an Honours year or the Graduate Diploma of Psychology).

To obtain the ten unit undergraduate psychology sequence students must complete HPS111 and HPS121 plus:

- HPS201 and any three level 2 units from the list below (NOTE: HPS206 is not formally recognised as a part of the major sequence in psychology and is not counted towards this sequence).
- HPS301, HPS309 and any two level 3 units (for which the prerequisite units have been completed) from the list below.

HPS111	Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS121	Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
HPS201	Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS202	Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)
HPS203	Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS204	Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)
HPS205	Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)
HPS301	Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
HPS302	Pathways Through Adulthood (B, G, W, X)
HPS303	Cognitive Psychology B (B, G, X)
HPS304	The Social Psychology of Relationships (B, G, X)
HPS307	Personality (B, X)
HPS308	Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)
HPS309	Psychological Testing and Measurement (X, ONLINE)
HPS395	Clinical Neuroscience (B, X)

### **Sport Coaching – unit set code MJ-H000011**

*(Melbourne Campus at Burwood)*

This major will enhance students' job opportunities, as they will be better informed about sport coaching and techniques to assist and support the athletes and teams in a variety of settings.

Major sequence version commencing 2010.

HSE105	Principles of Sport Coaching (B)
HSE106	Introduction to Sport Coaching Practice (B)
HSE204	Motor Learning and Development (B, X) *
HSE205	Advanced Sport Coaching Theory and Practice (B)
HSE305	Issues in Sport Coaching (B)
HSE306	Sport Coaching Practicum 3

\* As part of this major sequence, students are not required to do HSE204 if they have completed HSE206.

# Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H311

*The course is only available to students on a full-time basis.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery (BMBS) is a four-year graduate entry program for students wishing to qualify as medical practitioners. A variety of teaching and learning methods will be used; however, problem-based learning will be the predominant learning method in years one and two while years three and four will focus on learning as part of health teams in clinical sites.

### Years 1 and 2

Students will be based at the University's Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds for the first two years. Problem-based learning tutorials will be supplemented by lectures, practical classes and clinical experience in clinical skills laboratories, hospitals and other health services in the Geelong region. Clinical experience will commence early in year one. At the end of year two clinical skills will be consolidated by a 'Transition to Clinical Practice' topic in preparation for years three and four.

### Year 3

During year three most students will undergo intensive clinical training within health services attached to one of four Clinical Schools: three in Western Victoria – Greater Green Triangle Rural Clinical School (Warrnambool area), Grampians Rural Clinical School (Ballarat area), and Greater Geelong Regional Clinical School – and one in Melbourne – Eastern Health Clinical School (Box Hill). In each Clinical School clinical education will be coordinated through a series of six 7-week rotations in hospitals, health services and ambulatory settings including general practices.

A cohort of students will spend all of third year attached to a regional general practice where they will complete a 'parallel rural community curriculum' through the Integrated Model of Medical Education in Rural Settings (IMMERSe). Students will cover the same material as those studying in hospital settings.

### Year 4

Students will be based at public and private hospitals and general practices in Geelong, Warrnambool, Ballarat or Melbourne for four additional 5-week rotations. The course concludes with three 6-week terms: two 'selectives', a pre-internship hospital rotation and a further ambulatory rotation, and an 'elective' that can be taken in Australia or overseas.

On completion of the four-year BMBS, all Australian medical graduates are required to undertake one year of pre-registration training as interns at accredited hospitals.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is accredited with the Australian Medical Council (AMC). Graduates who satisfactorily complete pre-registration training will qualify as Registered Medical Practitioners in Australia and New Zealand.

## DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy\*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students will be asked to undergo serological testing prior to enrolment. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

*\* Department of Human Services 2007, Service agreement information kit for funded organisations 2006–2009, State Government of Victoria, Melbourne, retrieved 1 July 2007.*

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course is only available to students on a full-time basis. Credit for prior learning will only be considered in exceptional circumstances for students transferring into the course from other current medical or health professional courses.

Students must pass all units including all components of units in the course.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

HME101 Medicine 1A  
HME102 Medicine 1B

### Level 2

HME201 Medicine 2A  
HME202 Medicine 2B

### Level 3

HME301 Medicine 3A  
HME302 Medicine 3B

### Level 4

HME401 Medicine 4A (G) \*  
HME402 Medicine 4B (G) \*

*\* Planned to commence in 2011*

## FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

### How many places will be available?

The School of Medicine will offer 128 CSP places in 2010. This includes 32 Bonded Medical Places (BMP) and 5 Medical Rural Bonded Scholarships (MRBS). 8 international places will be offered in 2010.

### What is a Bonded Medical Place?

If offered a BMP you sign an agreement with the Australian government to work in a district of workforce shortage (as determined by the Department of Health and Ageing) of your choice for six years.



## Bachelor of Applied Science (Health Promotion)

*Award granted* Bachelor of Applied Science (Health Promotion)

*CRICOS code* 012753D

*Deakin course code* H313

*Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*



# Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	012753D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H313

*Course structure for students commencing 2009 onwards.*

*Students who commenced prior to 2009 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement and discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Health Promotion is a field that uses diverse approaches such as education, media, environmental change and policy development to maintain and improve the health of individuals, groups and communities. The course assists students to develop a wide range of knowledge and practical skills in areas such as analysis of the determinants of health and illness among communities and populations, and developing approaches which lead to improvements in health. A strength of the course is its vocational relevance which is maintained through the close association staff has established with practising professionals from a wide range of sectors including health, education, environment and planning. Graduates will be equipped to work in areas such as government departments and non-government agencies, local government, health-promoting hospitals, health councils and foundations, community, primary and women's health services, divisions of general practice, aged care and other human services, health policy, and health public relations. The degree is a foundation for Honours and postgraduate study that lead to a research career in health promotion and/or public health.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises 24 credit points of study, including 3 foundation health units, 13 core units in public health and health promotion and 8 elective units. No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1. At least 14 credit points of study must be at level 2 or higher, and at least 4 credit points must be at level 3. The 8 elective units may be chosen from any Faculty in the University. Any majors completed will be recognised on a student's final academic transcript.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*(For students commencing in 2009 onwards)*

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HSH111 Introduction to Public Health and Health Promotion (B)  
 HSH113 Social Perspectives on Population Health (B)  
 plus one Elective Unit

#### Trimester 2

HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
 HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)  
 HSH112 Local and Global Environments for Health (B)  
 plus one Elective Unit

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

HSH201 Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)  
 HSH205 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1 (B, G)  
 HSH208 Professional Practice 1 (B, X)  
 plus one Elective Unit

#### Trimester 2

HSH212 Professional Practice 2 (B, X)  
 HSH216 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 2 (B)  
 HSH218 Planning and Evaluation 2 (B, G, W, X)  
 plus one Elective Unit

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HSH303 Public Health and Health Promotion Practicum (B)  
 plus two elective units

#### Trimester 2

HSH313 Contemporary Health Issues (B)  
 HSH319 Population Health: a Research Perspective (commences 2011)  
 plus two elective units

#### HEALTH PROMOTION ELECTIVE UNITS

HSH105 Understanding Families and Health (B)  
 HSH206 Human Development and Healthy Families (B)  
 HSH207 Socio-Economic Status and Health (B)  
 HSH210 Social Diversity and Health (B)  
 HSH306 People, Health and Place (B)

#### OTHER ELECTIVE UNITS

SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)  
 SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)





## Bachelor of Applied Science (Food Science and Nutrition)

*Award granted* Bachelor of Applied Science (Food Science and Nutrition)

*Duration* 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

*CRICOS code* 020012G

*Deakin course code* H315

*Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*



# Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	020012G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H315

*Note: Course structure applies for students who commence in 2007. Students who commenced prior to 2007 should refer to previous Handbooks or your course enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The aim of the course is to produce graduates who can apply knowledge in relation to: food processing to ensure the delivery of a safe and wholesome food supply; the control of food spoilage, taking into account health and commercial considerations; the development, manufacture and marketing of individual food products; the nutritional implications of food product composition and processing for consumers; and human nutrition and the complexity of current issues relating food to human health.

Graduates will be equipped to work in a range of occupations where knowledge of the food industry, food composition, processing and nutrition is required, or may choose to enrol in higher degrees by research.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises 24 credit points, including 20 core units. The remaining 4 credit points are elective units, which may be selected from any faculty. No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1; at least 14 credit points must be taken at level 2 or 3.

At least two of electives must be at level 2 or 3.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HSN101	Food: Culture and Innovation (B)
HBS109	Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
SBB111	Cells and Genes (B, G)
SBC131	Principles of Chemistry (B, G)

**Trimester 2**

HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
 HSN102 Introduction to Food Science and Nutrition (B, G, W)  
 SBC152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)  
 plus one Elective Unit

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

HSN201 Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W, X)  
 HSN203 Food Composition (B)  
 HSN205 Food Fundamentals (B)  
 HSN207 Sensory Evaluation of Foods (B)

**Trimester 2**

HSN202 Lifespan Nutrition (B, G, W)  
 HSN204 Food Microbiology and HACCP (B)  
 HSN206 Food Analysis and Quality Assurance (B)  
 HSN208 Understanding the Food Consumer (B)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

HSN301 Diet and Disease (B, G, W, X)  
 HSN304 Food Biotechnology (B)  
 HSN309 Food Policy and Regulation (B)  
 plus one Elective Unit

**Trimester 2**

HSN303 Functional Foods (B)  
 HSN306 Product Development and Processing (B)  
 plus two elective units

**FOOD SCIENCE AND NUTRITION ELECTIVE UNITS**

Electives are offered subject to availability of resources and quotas where applicable.

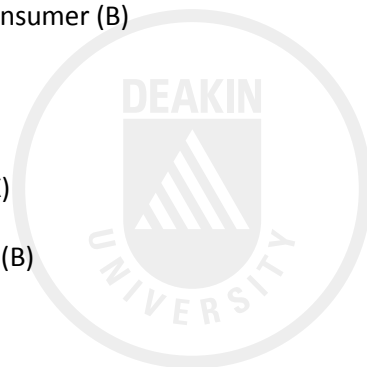
**Trimester 1**

HSN307 Introduction to Sports Nutrition (B, X)  
 HSN311 Food Science and Nutrition Practicum (B) \*

*\* Also available in trimester 2*

**Trimester 2**

HSN302 Population Nutrition (ONLINE)  
 HSN308 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)  
 HSN318 Sports Nutrition: Research and Application (B)



# Bachelor of Nursing

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Nursing
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full time
<i>CRICOS code</i>	018327G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H326

*Note: Course structure applies for students commencing from 2010 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2010 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Nursing is based on developing the student's problem-solving skills and clinical reasoning abilities. It provides comprehensive preparation of graduates for practice in a health care system that is increasingly 'wellness' oriented, is both client and community focused and is technologically sophisticated.

This course is specifically designed to fulfil the registration requirements for Division 1 of the Nurses Board of Victoria. Graduates will have the necessary knowledge, attitudes and competencies to meet the demands of prospective employment avenues. This program will prepare innovative and caring nurse clinicians possessing cognitive, affective and clinical skills that are applicable in a wide variety of health care settings. The course addresses the need for graduates to develop the wide platform of knowledge, professional values, attitudes and competencies required of nurse clinicians, which enables them to develop skill profiles according to the particular roles they take in the health care sector following graduation.

Graduates who choose to continue to study can select from a range of specialist postgraduate courses as well as higher degrees by research.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course consists of 24 credit points (cp) comprising 16 core units (worth 21 credit points) plus three elective units (worth 3 credit points). At least one of the electives must be taken at level 2 or 3.

All commencing students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

There is an expectation that students be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with clinical practicum are the responsibility of the student.

## DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY AND WORKING WITH CHILDREN ACT

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy\*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005\*\*, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

\* *Department of Human Services 2007, Service agreement information kit for funded organisations 2006–2009, State Government of Victoria, Melbourne, retrieved 1 July 2007.*

\*\* *Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved 16 June 2008.*

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

The following major is available within the Bachelor of Nursing:

Mental Health Nursing (B, S)

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- HNN112 Principles of Nursing Care (B, S, W)  
 HNN120 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 1 (B, S, W)  
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)  
 HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)

#### Trimester 2

- HNN122 Nursing Management and Interventions 1 (B, S, W)  
 HNN114 Health Assessment (B, S, W)  
 HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1 or trimester 2

- HNN222 Mental Health Nursing (B, S, W)  
 HNN217 Nursing in Community Settings (B, S, W)  
 plus one Elective Unit

#### Trimester 2 or trimester 1

- HNN227 Nursing Management and Interventions 2 (B, S, W)  
 HNN215 Quality Use of Medicines in Nursing (B, S, W)  
 plus one Elective Unit

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- HNN318 Nursing Management of the Older Person (B, S, W)  
 HNN319 Nursing Management of Chronic Illness (B, S, W)  
 HNN320 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 2 (S)  
 plus one Elective Unit

**Trimester 2**

HNN300 Child and Adolescent Nursing (B, S, W)

HNN301 Mental Health Promotion (B, S, W)

HNN325 Comprehensive Nursing Management and Interventions (B, S, W)

**ELECTIVE UNITS**

Students must select units in consultation with the course enrolment officer. Students may take electives from any School of the University provided that prerequisites are met.

**INTER PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION (IPE) ELECTIVE UNIT:**

HBS345 Interprofessional Collaboration in Health Care (ONLINE)

**INTERNATIONAL STUDY TOUR ELECTIVE UNIT:**

HNN216 International Nursing Study Tour

**DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES*****Mental Health Nursing (B, S)***

A major sequence requires students to complete a group of related units amounting to a minimum of 6 credit points, with at least 2 credit points in each of levels 2 and 3 of the course. The Mental Health Nursing major sequence offering meets the University regulations for graduation with a major study in mental health.

This major will introduce students to foundational mental health content such as Mental Health First Aid and concepts associated with therapeutic relationships in the first year of the course. Students will complete one, level 2, 2 credit point core mental health unit in the second year of the course and one, level 3, 1 credit point unit in the final year of the course. In addition, students wishing to complete a mental health major in the Bachelor of Nursing will complete the 21-credit-point core nursing units and three 1 credit point mental health elective units.

HNN224 Families, Social Systems and Mental Health Perspectives

HNN323 Mental Health Rehabilitation and Recovery

HNN327 Substance Misuse and Mental Health

# Bachelor of Social Work

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Social Work
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	015207F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H330

*Course structure for students commencing in 2009 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2009 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement and should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The four-year Bachelor of Social Work course provides a progressive and innovative approach to social work with emphasis on personal, community and social development in urban/rural and local/global contexts. The course engages with the interplay between diversity, power and social inequality through anti-oppressive, empowerment and critically-reflective approaches to social work practice and social policy. Field education placements provide an opportunity for students to learn from experience under the supervision of qualified social work practitioners. As social work at Deakin has a rural focus, one of the two placements will be undertaken in a rural setting.

Students will be required to obtain a Police Records Check (PRC) each year prior to undertaking field placements. Students may also be required to obtain a Working with Children Check (WWC).

The Bachelor of Social Work is offered at pass or honours level. An honours stream is available in the fourth year.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Social Work course, students should have the following discipline-specific knowledge and abilities:

- understanding of the interplay between the broad socio-economic, interpersonal and personal influences on individual peoples' lives;
- knowledge and understanding of how the socio-political and policy contexts in which they work influences their day-to-day practice;
- knowledge and understanding of a range of social research methods and the ability to design and conduct research directly relevant to social work practice;
- understanding of the broad inter-disciplinary nature of social work and an ability to apply knowledge from theories, research and experience in practice with individuals, families, groups and communities;
- commitment to principles of non-discrimination, human rights and social justice, and an ability to apply these principles in relation to traditionally marginalised and disadvantaged groups;
- ability to work across social and cultural differences, whilst respecting difference and multiple diversities of identities;
- commitment to maintaining and improving personal and professional standards of practice in the context of a capacity for life-long learning.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students are required to successfully complete 32 credit points of study.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Social Work degree with honours a person must complete the honours units HSW456 and HSW457 (refer course structure).

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

Failure of a field education placement will normally lead to exclusion.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*(For students commencing 2009 onwards).*

Note: Students who commenced prior to 2009 must follow the course structure applicable to their level of commencement.

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- AIP107 Contemporary Australian Politics (B, G, W, X)
- ASC101 Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)
- HSW101 Introduction to Social Work: Social Work Theory and Practice A (S, X)
- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)

#### Trimester 2

- ASC102 Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)
- HSW111 Theories for Social Work Practice: Social Work Theory and Practice B (S, X)
- HSW118 Social Work Methods in Context: Social Work Theory and Practice C (S, X)  
plus
- HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
- Or
- HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- AIP230 Public Policy in Australia (B, G, X)
- HSW221 Social Work Research in Ethical and Political Contexts (S, X)
- HSW235 Community Development: Social Work Theory and Practice D (B, S, X)  
plus one (1) elective

#### Trimester 2

- HSW212 Social Work Processes and Interventions: Social Work Theory and Practice E (S, X)
- HSW219 Self and Society (S, X)
- MLS231 Legal and Ethical Contexts of Social Work (S, X)  
plus one (1) elective

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- HSW314 Social Work Field Education A (S, X)

#### Trimester 2

- ASC304 Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, X)
- HSW313 Anti-Oppressive Approaches to Social Work: Social Work Theory and Practice F (S, X)
- HSW316 Critical Social Policy (S, X)
- HSW322 Applied Social Research in Ethical and Political Context (ONLINE)



**Level 4****Trimester 1**

HSW402 Critical Approaches to Social Work: Social Work Theory and Practice G (S, X)

HSW434 Administration and Policy Development: The Organisational Context (S, X)

HSW452 Working in Uncertainty: Social Work Theory and Practice H (S, X)

plus one (1) elective

**Trimester 2**

HSW415 Social Work Field Education B (S, X)

**ELECTIVE UNITS**

Elective units may be chosen from any faculty in the University provided that prerequisites are met. A maximum of 2 elective units may be studied at level 1.

**SOCIAL WORK ELECTIVE UNIT (SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY):**

HSW330 International Experience: Comparative Social Policy

**INTERPROFESSIONAL EDUCATION (IPE) ELECTIVE UNIT:**

HBS345 Interprofessional Collaboration in Health Care (ONLINE)

**RURAL INTERPROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE UNIT:**

HBS311 Beyond the City: Critical Perspectives on Rural Issues

**Level 4 Honours stream**

For students completing the course at honours level, presentation at the annual Faculty Honours Conference is a hurdle requirement.

**Trimester 1**

HSW402 Critical Approaches to Social Work: Social Work Theory and Practice G (S, X)

HSW434 Administration and Policy Development: The Organisational Context (S, X)

HSW456 Honours Research Project in Social Work A (S, X)

**Trimester 2**

HSW415 Social Work Field Education B (S, X)

HSW457 Honours Research Project in Social Work B (S, X)

# Bachelor of Applied Science (Disability Studies)

*Award granted* Bachelor of Applied Science (Disability Studies)

*CRICOS code* 018300G

*Deakin course code* H337

*Offered to continuing students only at the Melbourne campus at Burwood. Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Applied Science (Disability Studies) prepares people to work in different careers including human services, aged care and employment agencies. The course helps people appreciate and understand individual differences while developing creative approaches and respect for human diversity.

Students will be required to obtain a Police Records Check (PRC) each year prior to undertaking field placements. Students may also be required to obtain a Working With Children Check (WWC).

From 2006 the course will be offered to continuing students only, but core units will be offered to allow them to complete their degree. Students should note that units will be discontinued progressively between 2007 and 2010.

- HDS102 Disability: A Clinical Perspective must have been completed by 2006 – unit no longer available;
- HDS201 Disability: Philosophy, Policy and Legislation; HDS205 Person and Family Centred Planning; HDS203 Disability: Functional Assessment and Planning; HDS204 Implementing Support Strategies must have been completed by 2007 – units no longer available;
- HDS202 Fieldwork A: must have been completed by 2008 – unit no longer available
- HDS301 The Effective Practitioner; HDS303 Community Development and Disability; HDS306 Disability: Service Design and Delivery must have been completed by 2009 – units no longer available;
- HDS302 Fieldwork B must be completed by 2010

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Applied Science (Disability Studies) comprises 24 credit points, including 15 credit points of core units and 9 credit points of elective units. Students may take a maximum of 10 credit points at level 1 and must take at least 14 credit points at levels 2/3. If students wish to take a full three-year, 6-credit-point elective sequence, they can opt to move HBS108 to trimester 2 of second year.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HBS107 Understanding Health  
HDS101 Communication and Diversity  
Two elective units

#### Trimester 2

HBS108 Health Information and Data  
HDS102 Disability: A Clinical Perspective \*  
HDS106 Diversity, Disability and Social Exclusion  
One Elective Unit

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

HDS201 Disability: Philosophy, Policy and Legislation \*  
HDS203 Disability: Functional Assessment and Planning \*  
HDS205 Person and Family Centred Support \*  
One Elective Unit

#### Trimester 2

HDS202 Fieldwork A \*  
HDS204 Implementing Support Strategies \*  
Two elective units

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

HDS301 The Effective Practitioner \*  
HDS303 Community Development and Disability \*  
Two elective units

#### Trimester 2

HDS302 Fieldwork B (B, X)

HDS306 Disability: Service Design and Delivery \*  
One Elective Unit

*\* Units no longer available*

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Electives may be chosen from units from other disciplines within the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences. For example, students may combine their studies in disability with complementary studies in exercise and sport science, nutrition, health promotion, or psychology. Alternatively, students may select a maximum of eight (8) electives from other faculties in the University.

## Bachelor of Applied Science (Sport Coaching)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Applied Science (Sport Coaching)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	050634G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H342

*Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*



## Bachelor of Applied Science (Exercise and Sport Science)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Applied Science (Exercise and Sport Science)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	045332G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H343

*Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*



# Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	045332G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H343

*Note: Course structure applies for students who commenced from 2006 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2006 should refer to your course enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science is designed to equip students with the necessary skills, understanding and attitudes to pursue professional careers in the exercise and sport science fields.

The broad educational aims are:

- to provide students with a sound foundation of theoretical and applied skills in the sports sciences and allied fields; and
- to develop in students the necessary competencies to become professional leaders in the selected exercise and sport science fields.

The course offers the opportunity to study the biological, sociological and behavioural bases of exercise and sport science.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises 24 credit points. Of these, a maximum of 10 credit points may be taken at level 1; not less than 14 must be at level 2 or higher; and not less than 4 must be at level 3. Students complete 14 core units and 10 elective units. Electives can be chosen according to students' interests, but must include at least 2 credit points from the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences. A maximum of 8 credit points may be selected from other faculties of the University.

In addition, students can select elective units to form a major sequence. Majors can be selected from within the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences or any other Faculty, subject to availability and pre-requisites. Majors may include sport coaching, nutrition, physical activity and health, health promotion, management, sports nutrition, marketing, physiology, languages or media.

*Note: All students completing HSE101 are required to complete a Level 2 First Aid at their own expense. Current Level 2 First Aid certificates will be accepted.*

All commencing students are required to complete at least one fully online unit.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Sport and exercise specific majors  
 Exercise Physiology (B)  
 Physical Activity and Health (B, G, W)  
 Sports Nutrition (B)  
 Sport Coaching (B)

## SPECIALISATIONS

Exercise Science – ESSA Sequence (B)

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X) \*  
 HSE101 Principles of Exercise and Sport Science (B) \*  
 plus one Elective Unit

#### Trimester 2

HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE) (wholly online unit)  
 HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)  
 HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)  
 plus one Elective Unit

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, X)  
 HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)  
 plus two elective units

#### Trimester 2

HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X)  
 HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X)  
 plus two elective units

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)  
 HSE312 Exercise and Sports Science Practicum 1 (B)  
 or one HSE3xx elective from the Exercise and Sport Science electives listed below.  
 plus two elective units

#### Trimester 2

HSE302 Exercise Programming (B, X)  
 HSE312 Exercise and Sports Science Practicum 1 (B) (if not completed in trimester 1)  
 or one HSE3xx elective from the Exercise and Sport Science electives listed below.  
 plus two elective units

*Continuing students in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Human Movement) should consult the 2004 Handbook for level 3 options. Continuing students in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Exercise and Sport Science) should consult the 2005 Handbook.*

\* Unit also available in trimester 3 2010/11

**EXERCISE AND SPORT SCIENCE ELECTIVE UNITS**

Electives are offered subject to availability of resources and quotas where applicable.

**Level 2****Trimester 2**

- HSE208 Integrated Human Physiology (B, G)  
HSE212 Physical Activity Promotion and Evaluation (B, G, W)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

- HSE303 Exercise Metabolism (B)  
HSE309 Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, X)  
HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B)  
HSE313 Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)  
HSE323 Clinical and Sport Biomechanics (B)

**Trimester 2**

- HSE304 Physiology of Sport Performance (B)  
HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B)  
HSE316 Physical Activity and Population Health (B, G, W)  
HSE320 Exercise in Health and Disease (B)  
HSE328 Exercise and Sport Science Practicum 2 (Not offered 2010)

**DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES**

The following are suggested major sequences in Exercise and Sport Science.

***Exercise Physiology – unit set code MJ-H000029***

- HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, X)  
HSE208 Integrated Human Physiology (B, G)  
HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)  
HSE303 Exercise Metabolism (B)  
HSE304 Physiology of Sport Performance (B)  
HSE320 Exercise in Health and Disease (B)

***Physical Activity and Health – unit set code MJ-H000023***

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)  
HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)  
HSE212 Physical Activity Promotion and Evaluation (B, G, W)  
HSE313 Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)  
HSE316 Physical Activity and Population Health (B, G, W)

***Sports Nutrition – unit set code MJ-H000028***

- HSN102 Introduction to Food Science and Nutrition (B, G, W)  
HSN201 Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W, X)  
HSN202 Lifespan Nutrition (B, G, W)  
HSE303 Exercise Metabolism (B)  
HSN307 Introduction to Sports Nutrition (B, X)  
HSN318 Sports Nutrition: Research and Application (B)



**Sport Coaching – unit set code MJ-H000011**

Major sequence version commencing 2010.

HSE105	Principles of Sport Coaching (B)
HSE106	Introduction to Sport Coaching Practice (B)
HSE204	Motor Learning and Development (B, X) *
HSE205	Advanced Sport Coaching Theory and Practice (B)
HSE305	Issues in Sport Coaching (B)
HSE321	Sport Coaching and Development Practicum (B)

\* As part of this major sequence, students are not required to do HSE204 if they have previously completed HSE206.

**DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS****Exercise Sciences – ESSA Sequence: unit set code SP-H000001**

A stream within Deakin's Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science is the first and only nationally accredited undergraduate exercise and sport science program in Victoria. This accreditation has been awarded by Exercise and Sport Science Australia (ESSA). Graduates of the Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science course including the approved units specified for the "Exercise Science – ESSA sequence" may apply for registration for full membership of ESSA at the Exercise Scientist level.

HSE208	Integrated Human Physiology (B, G)
HSE303	Exercise Metabolism (B)
HSE304	Physiology of Sport Performance (B)
HSE309	Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, X)
HSE311	Applied Sports Science 1 (B)
HSE314	Applied Sports Science 2 (B)
HSE320	Exercise in Health and Disease (B)
HSE323	Clinical and Sport Biomechanics (B)
HSE328	Exercise and Sport Science Practicum 2 (Not offered 2010)

# Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	018299F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H344

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Psychology is concerned with understanding human behaviour and underlying mental processes. In the Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) you will be exposed to a contemporary integrative approach to this understanding, one that recognizes the importance of, and interrelationships between, biological, developmental, social, cognitive, and developmental factors. In undertaking this course of study you will cover broad areas of psychology including behavioural and clinical neuroscience, child and adolescent psychology, relationships and the psychology of groups, cognitive psychology, forensic psychology, and psychopathology.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

### Registration as a psychologist

The current requirements in Victoria for registration as a psychologist include the completion of four years of academic study in psychology in a course recognised by the Victorian Psychologists' Registration Board. Two years of supervised practice are required in addition to the four-year academic program. The study in psychology may consist either of an approved four-year undergraduate sequence including an Honours year, or an approved three-year undergraduate sequence followed by an approved fourth year of study (such as the Graduate Diploma of Psychology or an Honours year in Psychology).

The psychology sequence offered by Deakin University is recognised for registration purposes by the Victorian Psychologists' Registration Board. The professional society (Australian Psychological Society) recognises the psychology Honours year and the Graduate Diploma of Psychology for APS membership purposes.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) consists of 24 credit points, of which at least 12 must be Psychology (i.e. 'HPS') units.

At level 1, two Psychology units, HPS111 and HPS121, and three foundation health units, HBS107, HBS108 and HBS110, are compulsory (note that completion of HBS108 also fulfils the requirement that all commencing students successfully complete at least one wholly online unit).

At level 2, HPS201, HPS202, HPS203, HPS204, and HPS205 are compulsory.

At level 3, HPS301 and HPS309 are compulsory, and an additional three level-3 HPS elective units must also be completed.

In summary, Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) students must complete two Psychology (HPS) units at level 1, five at level 2, and five at level 3.

No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1, and a maximum of 8 credit points may be taken outside the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences.

Students may choose to accelerate their progress through the course by selecting from the following units that are offered in Trimester 3: HBS110, HBS107, HBS108, HPS111, HPS121, HPS201, HPS204, HPS205, HPS206, HPS307 and HPS309.

Following completion of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology), students intending to become psychologists must successfully apply for and complete a level-4 Honours year or the level-4 Graduate Diploma of Psychology.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)

plus two elective units

#### Trimester 2

HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)

HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)

plus one Elective Unit

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

HPS203 Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)

plus two elective units

#### Trimester 2

HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)

HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)

*Note:*

*(i) plus one Elective Unit*

*(ii) Unit HPS201 is a Core Unit*

*(iii) Level 2 elective units*

#### THE RECOMMENDED ELECTIVE IS:

HPS206 Psychology in the Criminal Justice System (B, G, X)

The minimum of three second-level elective units must be chosen from the psychology units listed above.

The additional elective units at this level may include other psychology units, such as:

HPY210 Coaching Individuals for Behaviour Change (B, X)

or

students may choose to take complementary studies in other disciplines.

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)  
plus three elective units

### Trimester 2

HPS309 Psychological Testing and Measurement (X, ONLINE)  
plus three elective units

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Three of the 11 elective units must be chosen from the psychology units listed below.

### Trimester 1

HPS302 Pathways Through Adulthood (B, G, W, X)  
HPS307 Personality (B, X)  
HPS395 Clinical Neuroscience (B, X)

### Trimester 2

HPS303 Cognitive Psychology B (B, G, X)  
HPS304 The Social Psychology of Relationships (B, G, X)  
HPS308 Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)

The additional eight units may include other psychology units such as:

HPY310 Coaching and Counselling Groups for Behaviour Change (B, G)

or

students may chose to take complementary studies in other disciplines.

# Bachelor of Psychology

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Psychology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	055179G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H345

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Psychology at the Geelong campus at Waurn Ponds and Warrnambool campus is designed to enable students to complete a four year sequence in psychology that complies with requirements for probationary registration as a psychologist with the Psychologists Registration Board of Victoria (PRBV) and also for associate membership of the Australian Psychological Society (APS).

It is comprised of the three-year undergraduate sequence in psychology and the fourth year Honours program in psychology which are currently offered separately. Students will normally complete the course in four years of full time study or nine years part time. Due to the stringent requirements of entry to an Honours year and the requirements for registration, students who do not attain the progression standards will exit with a three-year award, the Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology).

The undergraduate major in psychology is currently available to students enrolled in a three year psychology sequence within the following degrees: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Management, Bachelor of Science, the Bachelor of Health Sciences, the combined Bachelor of Nursing / Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) and the Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) degree, this last degree is offered only on the Burwood campus. The fourth year sequence (Honours in Psychology) is currently available to students at both the Waterfront and Burwood campuses.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises 32 1-credit point units including a minimum of 20 psychology units. At year one, two introductory units in psychology are taken (HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A and HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B). In addition students enrolled in the Bachelor of Psychology will take three foundation faculty units – HBS107 Understanding Health, HBS108 Health Information and Data and HBS110 Health Behaviour.

At year two, students typically take five units at a more advanced level (HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A is a core unit, a minimum of four other units are selected from those on offer), together with electives to achieve 8 credit points for the year.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)

plus two elective units

#### Trimester 2

HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)

HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)

plus one Elective Unit

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

HPS203 Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)

plus two elective units

#### Trimester 2

HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)

HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)

plus one elective

The recommended elective is:

HPS206 Psychology in the Criminal Justice System (B, G, X)

*Unit HPS201 is a Core Unit*

### LEVEL 2 ELECTIVE UNITS

Four second-level elective units must be taken from the currently available psychology units listed above.

The additional elective units at this level may include other psychology units, or students may choose to take complementary studies in other disciplines.

At level 3, students take an advanced unit in Research Methods in Psychology (HPS301) and a unit in Psychological Testing and Measurement (HPS309) together with at least three other third level psychology units.

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

plus three elective units

#### Trimester 2

HPS309 Psychological Testing and Measurement (X, ONLINE)

plus three elective units

**LEVEL 3 ELECTIVE UNITS**

A minimum of three third-level elective units must be chosen from the psychology units listed below. The additional elective units at this level may include other psychology units, or students may choose to take complementary studies in other disciplines.

**Trimester 1**

- HPS302 Pathways Through Adulthood (B, G, W, X)  
 HPS307 Personality (B, X)  
 HPS395 Clinical Neuroscience (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

- HPS303 Cognitive Psychology B (B, G, X)  
 HPS304 The Social Psychology of Relationships (B, G, X)  
 HPS308 Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

- HPS425 Honours in Psychology Part A (B, S)  
 HPS427 Honours in Psychology Part C (B, S)

**Trimester 2**

- HPS426 Honours in Psychology Part B (B, S)  
 HPS428 Honours in Psychology Part D (B, S)

The four units HPS425, HPS426, HPS427, HPS428 comprise the honours sequence in psychology. All four parts must be successfully completed before a result will be obtained. 8 credit points will be achieved at the end of the sequence.

Total coursework weighting at fourth level is 50%. The research thesis at fourth level is completed across the entire level and accounts for 50% of the total weighting. Attendance and presentation at the annual School Honours Conference and attendance at the weekly School Research Colloquia are hurdle requirements.

# Bachelor of Psychology and Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Psychology and Management
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H346

*Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Psychology and Management at the Geelong campus at Waurin Ponds will enable students to complete a major in psychology and a major in commerce such as management, human resource management or marketing. These undergraduate majors will allow further studies in either psychology or commerce. Students will normally complete the course in three years of full time study or seven years part time.

The award aims to:

- develop students' knowledge base, competencies and skills to meet the academic competency requirements for an undergraduate psychology sequence prescribed by the Australian Psychological Society (APS) and the guidelines of the Psychologists Registration Board of Victoria (PRBV);
- allow students to complete a major in commerce that specialises in management studies; and
- develop students' skills and competencies as a Deakin graduate.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises 24 1-credit point units, including ten psychology units plus two faculty foundation units and twelve credit points of units from the Faculty of Business and Law. The units from Business and Law are as follows: a total of four core units, selected from four of the following areas: Accounting, Economics, Marketing, Management, Information Systems, Electronic Business, Business Communication, Human Resource Management and Law; and a total of 8 elective units. These units must be chosen so that the student completes a Commerce major sequence (6 units) chosen from those offered within the accredited Bachelor of Commerce program (M300).

At least 14 credit points must be taken at year 2 or above, and at least 4 credit points at year 3. No more than 10 credit points may be taken at year 1.

The psychology units are as follows: At year one, two introductory units in psychology are taken (HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A and HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B) plus two foundation units (HBS107 Understanding Health and HBS108 Health Information and Data). At year two, students typically take four units at a more advanced level (HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A is a core unit, a minimum of three other units are selected from those on offer).



## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)

Two Business and Law units

#### Trimester 2

HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)

Two Business and Law units

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

Two Psychology elective units

Two Business and Law units

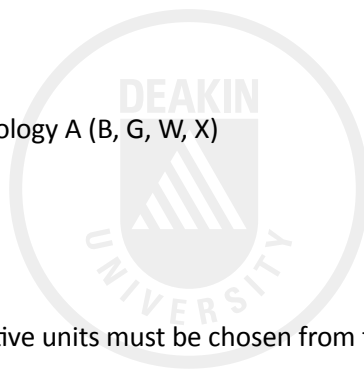
#### Trimester 2

HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

One Psychology Elective Unit

Two Business and Law units

*Unit HPS201 is a Core Unit*



A minimum of three second-level elective units must be chosen from the psychology units listed below.

#### Trimester 1

HPS203 Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)

#### Trimester 2

HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)

HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)

HPS206 Psychology in the Criminal Justice System (B, G, X)

At level 3, students take an advanced unit in Research Methods in Psychology (HPS301) and a unit in Psychological Testing and Measurement (HPS309) together with at least two other third level psychology units.

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

Plus one psychology elective

Two Business and Law units

#### Trimester 2

HPS309 Psychological Testing and Measurement (X, ONLINE)

Plus one psychology elective

Two Business and Law units

HPS301 and HPS309 are core units

Two third-level elective units must be chosen from the psychology units listed below.

**Trimester 1**

HPS302 Pathways Through Adulthood (B, G, W, X)

HPS307 Personality (B, X)

HPS395 Clinical Neuroscience (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

HPS303 Cognitive Psychology B (B, G, X)

HPS304 The Social Psychology of Relationships (B, G, X)

HPS308 Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)



# Bachelor of Occupational Therapy

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Occupational Therapy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H355

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course aims to prepare students for professional accreditation, both nationally and internationally, as occupational therapists able to practise in metropolitan, regional and rural locations.

Field education provides the opportunity for students to develop competence as beginning practitioners under the supervision of qualified Occupational Therapists. A requirement of the profession is that each student completes a minimum of 1000 hours of practical experience during their course.

Students are required to obtain a Police Records Check (PRC) each academic year PRIOR to undertaking field placements and a Working With Children Check (WWC) at the commencement of the course.

An honours stream is available in the fourth year.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Accreditation by OT Australia and World Federation of Occupational Therapists allows graduates of the Bachelor of Occupational Therapy to practise professionally in Australia and overseas.

Graduates are qualified to work as occupational therapists in private practice, hospitals, aged care, community health centres and organisations, disability support, driving rehabilitation, hand therapy, rehabilitation and schools.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Occupational Therapy comprises 32 credit points, including 26 credit points of core units and 6 credit points of elective units.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Occupational Therapy degree with honours a person must:

- achieve at least a distinction average upon completion of level 3 studies;
- successfully complete HSO302 Researching Occupational Performance
- complete the four honours units at level 4 (below).

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

Failure of a fieldwork component in the Bachelor of Occupational Therapy will normally lead to exclusion. Students will be required to complete at least one fieldwork component in a regional area of Victoria or adjacent areas.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)  
 HDS101 Communication and Diversity (B, S, X)  
 HSO102 Foundations of Occupational Science and Therapy A (S)

#### Trimester 2

- HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)  
 HSE208 Integrated Human Physiology (B, G)  
 HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)  
 HSO104 Foundations of Occupational Science and Therapy B (S)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- HSO207 Neuroscience (S)  
 HSO205 Occupational Development, Disability and Adaptation A (S)  
 plus two elective units

#### Trimester 2

- ASC206 Sociology of Health (G, W, X)  
 HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
 HSO202 Occupational Dysfunction (S)  
 HSO206 Occupational Development, Disability and Adaptation B (S)

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- HSO302 Researching Occupational Performance (S)  
 HSO305 Occupational Performance: Evaluation and Intervention 1 (S)  
 plus two elective units

#### Trimester 2

- HSO303 OT Evaluation and Evidence (S)  
 HSO304 OST Practicum A (S)  
 HSO306 Occupational Performance: Evaluation and Intervention 2 (S)

### Level 4

#### Trimester 1

- HSO401 OT Practice Knowledge and Reasoning (S)  
 HSO403 Occupation: Environments and Technology (S)  
 HSO405 OST Practicum B (S)

#### Trimester 2

- HSO402 Occupation: Enabling Action and Outcomes (S)  
 HSO404 Critical Analysis of Occupational Issues (S)  
 plus two elective units

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Elective units may be chosen from any faculty in the University provided that prerequisites are met. A maximum of two elective units may be studied at level 1.

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY ELECTIVE UNIT:**

HSO307 Psychosocial Influences on Occupational Performance (S)

**INTER PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION (IPE) ELECTIVE UNIT:**

HBS345 Interprofessional Collaboration in Health Care (ONLINE)

**RURAL INTERPROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE UNIT:**

HBS311 Beyond the City: Critical Perspectives on Rural Issues

**HONOURS UNITS**

**Trimester 1**

HSO411 OT Practice Knowledge and Reasoning (S)

**Trimester 2**

HSO412 Occupation: Enabling Action and Outcomes (S)

HSO414 Critical Analysis of Occupational Issues (S)

HSO410 Honours Research Project (S)



# Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	045334F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H356

*Offered to continuing students only.*

*Students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course will provide the student with a knowledge and understanding of physiology, biochemistry and nutritional physiology; clinical science and dietetics; food science and community nutrition; the relationship between nutrition and chronic disease; nutrition related investigative processes; and communication skills and development for the health professional.

The program is designed so that graduates will have the knowledge and professional skills required for membership of the Dietitians Association of Australia and for entry to the Accredited Practising Dietitians Program.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics comprises 32 credit points. The electives may be chosen from any faculty. The course comprises an honours stream, which is subject to a quota. Selection into honours will be based on achievement in the first three years of the program.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HBS107	Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS109	Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
SBB111	Cells and Genes (B, G)
SBC131	Principles of Chemistry (B, G)

#### Trimester 2

HBS108	Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HBS110	Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
HSN102	Introduction to Food Science and Nutrition (B, G, W)
SBC152	Chemistry of Life (B, G)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

HSN201 Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W, X)  
 HSN203 Food Composition (B)  
 SBB212 Biochemistry (B, G)  
 Plus one Elective Unit

**Trimester 2**

HSN202 Lifespan Nutrition (B, G, W)  
 HSE208 Integrated Human Physiology (B, G)  
 SBB222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)  
 Plus one Elective Unit

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

HSN301 Diet and Disease (B, G, W, X)  
 HSN305 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 HSN309 Food Policy and Regulation (B)  
 HSN314 Unit description is currently unavailable

**Trimester 2**

HSN302 Population Nutrition (ONLINE)  
 HSN312 Unit description is currently unavailable

**Level 4 – Pass Stream****Trimester 1**

HSN412 Professional Dietetic Practice 2 (B)  
 HSN411 Professional Dietetic Practice 1 (B)

**Trimester 2**

HSN409 Community Nutrition (B)  
 HSN402 Food Service Management (B)  
 HSN411 Professional Dietetic Practice 1 (B)

**Level 4 – Honours Stream****Trimester 1**

HSN413 Professional Dietetic Practice 1 (Honours) (B)  
 HSN415 Dietetic Research Project 1 (Honours)

**Trimester 2**

HSN418 Professional Dietetic Practice 2 (Honours) (B)  
 HSN416 Unit description is currently unavailable



# Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	060188G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H400

## COURSE OVERVIEW

If you have completed an undergraduate degree at Deakin University or another tertiary institution and you have a good academic record, you may apply to undertake the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours). This honours degree comprises a combination of coursework and a research project. In the project you will work with a supervisor and gain an insight into research. On successful completion of your honours degree you may apply to enter masters and doctoral programs by research.

## HONOURS

For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the School of Health and Social Development.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises of 8 credit points of study, including two coursework units in research methods and research issues and an independent research project. Part-time students are required to complete the coursework components in their first year of study.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

HBS400	Research Methods
HSH401	Developing Research Skills (B, G, S)
HSH402	Honours Research Project (B)



# Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	069124G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H412

## COURSE OVERVIEW

If you have completed an undergraduate degree at Deakin University or another tertiary institution and you have good academic records you may apply to undertake a fourth year of study for an honours degree. The course is also suitable for you if you are a health care professional who has a background in nursing, education, health services or environmental health and you wish to increase your knowledge of health promotion and health education activities. The honours degree comprises a combination of coursework and a research project. In the project you will work with a supervisor and gain an insight into research. On successful completion of your honours degree you may apply to enter masters and doctoral programs by research.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises 8 credit points of study, including two coursework units in research methods and research issues and an independent research project. Part-time students are required to complete the coursework components in their first year of study.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

HBS400	Research Methods
HSH401	Developing Research Skills (B, G, S)
HSH402	Honours Research Project (B)

# Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	065147K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H418

## COURSE OVERVIEW

If you have completed an undergraduate degree at Deakin University or another tertiary institution and you have a good academic record, you may apply to undertake the Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition (Honours). This honours degree comprises a combination of coursework and a research project. In the project you will work with a supervisor and gain an insight into research. On successful completion of your honours degree you may apply to enter masters and doctoral programs by research.

## HONOURS

For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises 8 credit points of study, including two coursework units in research methods and research issues and an independent research project.

Part-time students are required to complete the coursework components in their first year of study.

Attendance and presentation at the School Honours Conference is a hurdle requirement.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

HBS400	Research Methods
HSE401	Developing Research Skills (B)
HSN414	Honours Research Project (B)

# Bachelor of Nursing (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Nursing (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	006227K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H421

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The honours year develops evaluation and research skills in nursing practice and health service delivery. This will enhance employment prospects and enable graduates to qualify for research higher degrees in the discipline of nursing.

## HONOURS

For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course consists of 8 credit points of study.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

HBS400 Research Methods

### Trimester 2

HNR412 Research Planning in Nursing (B, S, W)

### Trimester 1 (of following level)

HNR414 Research Project (B, S, W)

# Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	062176G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H442

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The honours degree comprises a combination of coursework (lectures, seminars, assignments) and a research project. In the project students work with a supervisor and gain an insight into research. Graduates may apply to enter masters and doctoral programs by research.

## HONOURS

For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences .

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises 8 credit points of study, including two coursework units in research methods and research issues and an independent research project.

Part-time students are required to complete the coursework components in their first year of study.

Attendance and presentation at the School Honours Conference is a hurdle requirement.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

HBS400	Research Methods
HSE401	Developing Research Skills (B)
HSE402	Honours Research Project (B)

# Bachelor of Science (Psychology) (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Science (Psychology) (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	006222D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H450

*Offered in on-campus mode only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The honours program assumes, and builds on, the content and research methods areas of psychology provided by the three-year undergraduate psychology sequence offered by the School of Psychology at Deakin, and accredited by the Australian Psychological Society (APS); or an equivalent APS-accredited sequence (see below). The Honours program is designed to provide students with the knowledge base and research skills to enable them to undertake a higher degree by research in psychology, to undertake advanced professional training in psychology, or to seek employment in an area of psychology using the skills acquired during a four year degree. The honours program is offered in on-campus mode only.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Psychology Honours consists of two components: coursework and a thesis. The coursework component (consisting of lectures, seminars and tutorials) contributes 50% to the final grade of Honours awarded. As required by the accreditation guidelines of the Australian Psychological Society, the coursework covers:

- research methods;
- professional, conceptual and ethical issues in the science and practice of psychology;
- issues in psychological assessment; and
- counselling and interpersonal skills.

For further details of the coursework component, see the unit description for HPS425 and HPS426.

The thesis component (see HPS427 and HPS428) contributes 50% to the final grade of honours awarded. The thesis is a write-up (current length approximately 9000 words) of an individual research project based on an original piece of empirical research. A range of types of data (qualitative, quantitative, subjective, objective) and a range of data-collection settings and methodologies can be used as the basis of the thesis component.

The thesis is submitted in two parts: a 4000-word literature review submitted mid-year and a 5000-word report on the empirical component submitted in October. The literature review and empirical report section of the thesis typically contribute 15% and 35% respectively to the final mark for the thesis component. Both sections are marked by two independent markers.

Attendance and presentation at the annual School Honours Conference and attendance at the weekly School Research Colloquia are hurdle requirements.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### COURSEWORK UNITS

- HPS425 Honours in Psychology Part A (B, S)
- HPS426 Honours in Psychology Part B (B, S)
- HPS427 Honours in Psychology Part C (B, S)
- HPS428 Honours in Psychology Part D (B, S)



# Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	022551J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H451

*Offered in on-campus mode only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The honours program assumes, and builds on, the content and research methods areas of psychology provided by the three-year undergraduate psychology sequence offered by the School of Psychology at Deakin, and accredited by the Australian Psychological Society (APS); or an equivalent APS-accredited sequence (see below). The Honours program is designed to provide students with the knowledge base and research skills to enable them to undertake a higher degree by research in psychology, to undertake advanced professional training in psychology, or to seek employment in an area of psychology using skills acquired during a four year degree. The honours program is offered in on-campus mode only.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Psychology Honours consists of two components: coursework and a thesis. The coursework component (consisting of lectures, seminars and tutorials) contributes 50% to the final grade of Honours awarded. As required by the accreditation guidelines of the Australian Psychological Society, the coursework covers:

- research methods;
- professional, conceptual and ethical issues in the science and practice of psychology;
- issues in psychological assessment; and
- counselling and interpersonal skills.

For further details of the coursework component, see the unit description for HPS425 and HPS426. The thesis component (see HPS427 and HPS428) contributes 50% to the final grade of honours awarded. The thesis is a write-up (current length approximately 9000 words) of an individual research project based on an original piece of empirical research. A range of types of data (qualitative, quantitative, subjective, objective) and a range of data-collection settings and methodologies can be used as the basis of the thesis component.

The thesis is submitted in two parts: a 4000 word literature review submitted mid-year and a 5000-word report on the empirical component submitted in October. The literature review and empirical report section of the thesis typically contribute 15% and 35% respectively to the final mark for the thesis component. Both sections are marked by two independent markers.

Attendance and presentation at the annual School Honours Conference and attendance at the weekly School Research Colloquia are hurdle requirements.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### COURSEWORK COMPONENT

- HPS425 Honours in Psychology Part A (B, S)
- HPS426 Honours in Psychology Part B (B, S)
- HPS427 Honours in Psychology Part C (B, S)
- HPS428 Honours in Psychology Part D (B, S)





# Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	022030A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H452

*Offered in on-campus mode only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The honours program assumes, and builds on, the content and research methods areas of psychology provided by the three-year undergraduate psychology sequence offered by the School of Psychology at Deakin, and accredited by the Australian Psychological Society (APS); or an equivalent APS-accredited sequence (see below). The Honours program is designed to provide students with the knowledge base and research skills to enable them to undertake a higher degree by research in psychology, to undertake advanced professional training in psychology, or to seek employment in an area of psychology using the skills acquired during a four year degree. The honours program is offered in on campus mode only.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Psychology Honours consists of two components: coursework and a thesis. The coursework component (consisting of lectures, seminars and tutorials) contributes 50% to the final grade of Honours awarded. Part-time students must complete the course work component in Year 1 of their course. As required by the accreditation guidelines of the Australian Psychological Society, the course work covers:

- research methods;
- professional, conceptual and ethical issues in the science and practice of psychology;
- issues in psychological assessment; and
- counselling and interpersonal skills.

For further details of the coursework component, see the unit description for HPS425 and HPS426.

The thesis component (see HPS427 and HPS428) contributes 50% to the final grade of honours awarded. The thesis is a write-up (current length approximately 9000 words) of an individual research project based on an original piece of empirical research. A range of types of data (qualitative, quantitative, subjective, objective) and a range of data-collection settings and methodologies can be used as the basis of the thesis component.

The thesis is submitted in two parts: a 4000 word literature review submitted mid-year and a 5000-word report on the empirical component submitted in October. The literature review and empirical report section of the thesis typically contribute 15% and 35% respectively to the final mark for the thesis component. Both sections are marked by two independent markers.

Attendance and presentation at the annual School Honours Conference and attendance at the weekly School Research Colloquia are hurdle requirements.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### COURSEWORK COMPONENT

- HPS425 Honours in Psychology Part A (B, S)
- HPS426 Honours in Psychology Part B (B, S)
- HPS427 Honours in Psychology Part C (B, S)
- HPS428 Honours in Psychology Part D (B, S)



# Graduate Certificate of Human Nutrition

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Human Nutrition
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H511

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Graduates of the course will have an understanding and be able to apply knowledge in the areas of: the physiological basis of nutrition; nutritional requirements; the nature and composition of foods and food groups; nutritional assessment; and social, cultural and economic aspects of nutrition.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Graduates of this course are eligible to apply to the Nutrition Society of Australia for either associate or registered nutritionist status.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course consists of four credit points completed as: two core units plus two electives. Both electives must be selected from the nutrition elective list included in the course structure and at least one must be a HSN7XX unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X) \*  
plus one Elective Unit

### Trimester 2

HSN702 Lifespan Nutrition (X)  
plus one Elective Unit

## NUTRITION ELECTIVE UNITS

### Trimester 1

HSE701 Exercise Physiology and Metabolism (X)  
 HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)  
 HSN703 Diet and Disease (X)  
 HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)  
 HSN709 Sports Nutrition (X)  
 HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)  
 HSN719 Population Nutrition and Physical Activity Assessment (X)  
 HSN735 Trends and Innovation in Food Science (X)

**Trimester 2**

- HSN704 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)
- HSN706 Food Policy, Politics and Regulation (X)
- HSN708 Nutrition Promotion and Communication (X)
- HSN720 Nutritional Issues in Diabetes (X)
- HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)
- HSN746 Nutritional Issues from Infancy to Adolescence (X)

*\* Unit also available in Trimester 3 2010/11*

**Trimester 3**

- HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)
- HSN715 Understanding Human Nutrition Research Studies (X)
- HSN743 Nutrition for Healthy Ageing (X)

*Note: Students interested in an emphasis on Sports Nutrition should choose HSE701 Exercise Physiology and Metabolism and HSN709 Sports Nutrition as electives.*



# Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H515

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion course is designed to assist students from varying backgrounds to acquire the knowledge and skills necessary for developing appropriate approaches to evidence-based health promotion. The Graduate Certificate course is directed at practitioners wishing to upgrade their knowledge and qualifications and at students who wish to gain employment in health-related areas. It aims to produce graduates who are able to work in the many areas of health promotion and who can demonstrate a range of attributes which will enhance their career prospects.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises four 1-credit-point units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)  
HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)

*Note: HSH703 is also available in trimester 2*

### Trimester 2

HSH704 Health Education and Communication Strategies (B, X)  
HSH705 Health Promotion Program Planning and Evaluation (B, X)

# Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition*
<i>Campus</i>	This course is only offered off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H517

\* This new course is subject to approval.

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition is designed to be a postgraduate introduction to public health nutrition in a multidisciplinary context as well as being practically oriented to provide a foundation in professional practice and core competencies for public health nutrition. It includes relevant material from related disciplines such as epidemiology, politics and policy, and nutrition promotion and communication.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course consists of four credit points of study comprising one core unit: HSN727 Professional Practice in Core Competencies for Public Health Nutrition (X) – 2 credit points) and two elective units. The elective units should be chosen from the list included in the course structure.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNIT

HSN727 Professional Practice in Core Competencies for Public Health Nutrition (X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)

HSN715 Understanding Human Nutrition Research Studies (X)

#### Trimester 2

HSN706 Food Policy, Politics and Regulation (X)

HSN708 Nutrition Promotion and Communication (X)

# Graduate Certificate of Diabetes Education

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Diabetes Education
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H520

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Diabetes Education at Deakin University prepares health professionals for specialty practice in diabetes education. The course is conducted by the School of Nursing and Midwifery. The course is Australian Diabetes Educators Association (ADEA) accredited.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises four 1-credit-point units. Students seeking ADEA credentialing must take a one week clinical practicum and attend a five day workshop on the Melbourne Campus at Burwood.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

- HND701 The Pathophysiology of Diabetes (X)  
 HND732 Diabetes in Professional Contexts (X)

### Trimester 2

- HND702 Management of Diabetes (X)  
 HND731 Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals (X)

# Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part-time study (Note: This course is only available part-time)
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H545

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in intensive care nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist intensive care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, and iLectures will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

A compulsory introductory five day program on the Melbourne Campus at Burwood is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care), and/or the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care) [requires an additional 8 credit points of study] or following completion of a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

## CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services



## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

*Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum component in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) \*
- HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) \*

#### Trimester 2

- HNN764 Intensive Care Nursing 1 (X) \*
- HNN774 Intensive Care Nursing 2 (X) \*

*\* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. All lectures/tutorials are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood and are videoconferenced to other venues.*

# Graduate Certificate of Psychology (Clinical)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Psychology (Clinical)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	One year part-time over two trimesters. Course cannot be completed in one trimester.
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H550

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Psychology (Clinical) is the first articulation program of this type to be offered in any University in Australia. The completion of the coursework units in the Graduate Certificate of Psychology (Clinical) ensures that students complete all of the units offered in the Doctor of Psychology (Clinical) which was accredited by the APS and approved by the College of Clinical Psychologists in 2005. The Deakin Doctor of Psychology (Health) and Doctor of Psychology (Forensic) students have already completed all of the other units in the Doctor of Psychology (Clinical) degree when they completed their previous doctoral degree. In this way, students will meet all of the coursework requirements of the Clinical College, and will possess the high levels of clinical knowledge and skills possessed by graduates of the Doctor of Psychology (Clinical) program.

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises four units spread over two trimesters (one year of part-time study). Applicants must have completed a Doctor of Psychology (Health) or Doctor of Psychology (Forensic) in order to apply for entry into the program. Students will normally complete the program over one year. The units have been timetabled so that they can be completed on one day for two trimesters.

If students are unable to complete the course over one year part-time, they could complete it over two years by completing one unit each trimester for four trimesters.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

- HPS905 Advanced Clinical Assessment (B)
- HPS916 Treatment of Couple and Family Disorders (B)

### Trimester 2

- HPS908 Psychological Therapy (B)
- HPS915 Aetiology of Couple and Family Disorders (B)

# Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part-time study (Note: This course is only available part-time)
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H565

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in cardiac nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist cardiac care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, and iLectures will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

A compulsory introductory five day program at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care), and/or the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care) [requires an additional 8 credit points of study] or following completion of a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4-credit-point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

## CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall students workload.

*Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum component in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

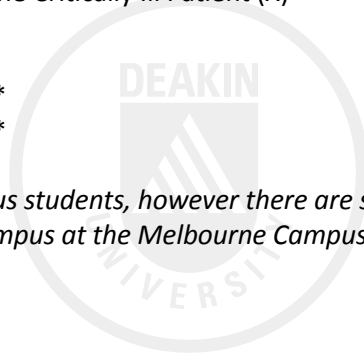
#### Trimester 1

- HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) \*
- HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) \*

#### Trimester 2

- HNN765 Cardiac Care Nursing 1 (X) \*
- HNN775 Cardiac Care Nursing 2 (X) \*

*\* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. All lectures/tutorials are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood and are videoconferenced to other venues.*



# Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part-time study (Note: This course is only available part-time)
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H566

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in emergency nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist emergency care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, and iLectures will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

A compulsory introductory five-day program on the Melbourne Campus at Burwood is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care), and/or the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care) [requires an additional 8 credit points of study] or following completion of a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4-credit-point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

## CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

*Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

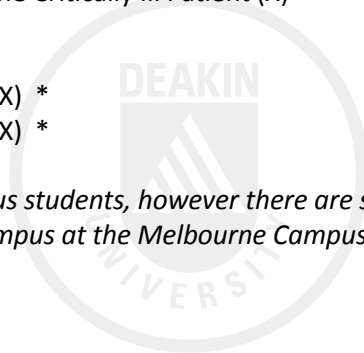
#### Trimester 1

- HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) \*
- HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) \*

#### Trimester 2

- HNN766 Emergency Care Nursing 1 (X) \*
- HNN776 Emergency Care Nursing 2 (X) \*

*\* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. All lectures/tutorials are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood and are videoconferenced to other venues.*



# Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Critical Care)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Critical Care)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part-time study (Note: This course is only available part-time)
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H567

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare registered nurses for specialty practice within critical care areas of nursing. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist critical care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, and iLectures will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

A compulsory introductory four day program on the Melbourne Campus at Burwood is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care), and/or the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Critical Care) (requires an additional 8 credit points of study) or following completion of a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care) (requires an additional 4 credit points of study).

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

## CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

*Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum component in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

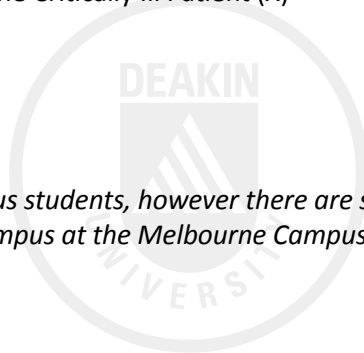
#### Trimester 1

- HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) \*
- HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) \*

#### Trimester 2

- HNN767 Critical Care Nursing 1 (X) \*
- HNN777 Critical Care Nursing 2 (X) \*

*\* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. All lectures/tutorials are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood and are videoconferenced to other venues.*





# Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Perioperative)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Perioperative)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time (Note: this course is only available part time)
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H572

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare nurses to meet the complex challenges within the speciality practice area of perioperative nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills to explore the specific roles within perioperative nursing practice. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated perioperative specialty skills and knowledge.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, and iLectures will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

A compulsory introductory five-day program on the Melbourne Campus at Burwood is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative) and/or the Master of Nursing Practice. The Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice continues knowledge development in specialty streams of intraoperative perioperative nursing and anaesthetic/post anaesthetic perioperative nursing.

The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Perioperative) [requires an additional 8 credit points of study] or following completion of a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4-credit-point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

## CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

*Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HNN755 Principles of Anaesthesia and Post Anaesthesia Nursing Care 1 (X) \*

HNN740 Principles of Intraoperative Nursing Care 1 (X) \*

#### Trimester 2

HNN742 Principles of Anaesthesia and Post Anaesthesia Nursing Care 2 (X) \*

HNN743 Principles of Intraoperative Nursing Care 2 (X) \*

*\* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. All lectures/tutorials are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood and are videoconferenced to other venues*

# Graduate Diploma of Health Promotion

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Health Promotion
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	018317J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H615

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Health Promotion course is designed to enable students from varying backgrounds to acquire the knowledge and skills necessary for developing appropriate approaches to evidence-based health promotion. The Graduate Diploma course is directed at practitioners wishing to upgrade their knowledge and qualifications and at students who wish to gain employment in health-related areas. It aims to produce graduates who are able to work in the many areas of health promotion and who can demonstrate a range of attributes which will enhance their career prospects.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises eight credit points of study including six 1-credit-point core units, plus 2 credit points of elective units. The elective units are selected from the list below or from elsewhere in the University, subject to the approval of the course coordinator. Students successfully completing the Graduate Certificate (H515) may be eligible for up to 4 credit points of credit for prior learning towards the Graduate Diploma.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)  
 HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)  
 HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)  
 HSH725 Research for Health Practice (B, X)

Note: HSH703 is also available in trimester 2

#### Trimester 2

- HSH704 Health Education and Communication Strategies (B, X)  
 HSH705 Health Promotion Program Planning and Evaluation (B, X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

*Note: Elective choices may depend on mode of enrolment.*

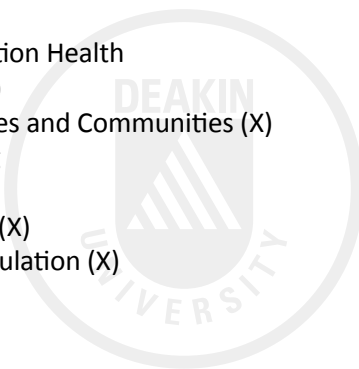
**Trimester 1**

HMF701	Agricultural Health and Medicine (X) *
HSH709	Health and Social Impact Assessment (B) (not offered 2010)
HSH715	Qualitative Health Research
HSH717	Health Economics 1 (B, X)
HSH728	Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)
HSH736	Community Consultation and Participation (B)
HSH739	Unit description is currently unavailable (not offered 2010)
HSN701	Principles of Nutrition (X)
HSN703	Diet and Disease (X)
HSN705	Population Food and Health Issues (X)
HSN709	Sports Nutrition (X)
HSN713	Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)

\* *HMF701 includes a 5 day intensive workshop held in February*

**Trimester 2**

HSH709	Health and Social Impact Assessment (B) (not offered 2010)
HSH706	Social Epidemiology
HSH707	Gender, Culture and Population Health
HSH719	Economic Evaluation 1 (B, X)
HSH724	Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)
HSH740	People, Health and Planning
HSN702	Lifespan Nutrition (X)
HSN704	Food, Nutrition and Society (X)
HSN706	Food Policy, Politics and Regulation (X)
HSN734	Obesity Prevention (X)



# Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H616

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Graduates of the Graduate Diploma course will have an understanding and be able to apply knowledge in the areas of: the physiological basis of nutrition; nutritional requirements; the nature and composition of foods and food groups; nutritional assessment; and social, cultural and economic aspects of nutrition. The Master of Human Nutrition (H714) course is designed primarily to allow students who have completed a Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition (H616) to gain a masters degree and to improve their employment prospects and/or their research skills in nutrition.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Graduates of this course are eligible to apply to the Nutrition Society of Australia for either associate or registered nutritionist status.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course consists of eight credit points, completed as: two core units and six elective units. At least four of the six electives must be chosen from the Nutrition elective list (below), and at least two must be Nutrition (HSN7XX) units. Up to 2 credit points may be chosen from approved postgraduate units offered by any faculty of the University (subject to approval).

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X) \*

#### Trimester 2

HSN702 Lifespan Nutrition (X)

### NUTRITION ELECTIVE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

HSE701 Exercise Physiology and Metabolism (X)  
 HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)  
 HSN703 Diet and Disease (X)  
 HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)  
 HSN709 Sports Nutrition (X)  
 HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)

- HSN719 Population Nutrition and Physical Activity Assessment (X)
- HSN735 Trends and Innovation in Food Science (X)
- HSN750 Nutrition Research Project Part A (X) \*

**Trimester 2**

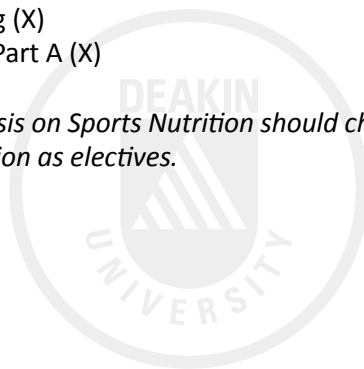
- HSN704 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)
- HSN706 Food Policy, Politics and Regulation (X)
- HSN708 Nutrition Promotion and Communication (X)
- HSN720 Nutritional Issues in Diabetes (X)
- HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)
- HSN746 Nutritional Issues from Infancy to Adolescence (X)
- HSN751 Nutrition Research Project Part B (X)

*\* Unit also available Trimester 3 2010/11*

**Trimester 3**

- HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)
- HSN715 Understanding Human Nutrition Research Studies (X)
- HSN743 Nutrition for Healthy Ageing (X)
- HSN750 Nutrition Research Project Part A (X)

*Note: Students interested in an emphasis on Sports Nutrition should choose HSE701 Exercise Physiology and Metabolism and HSN709 Sports Nutrition as electives.*



# Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	060189G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H645

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in intensive care nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist intensive care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, and iLectures will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

A compulsory introductory five day program on the Melbourne Campus at Burwood is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

## CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. These include six units of specialty study and two elective units of study. Of the six specialty units, four units are concurrently offered as the Graduate Certificate program. The two elective units of study may be selected from a comprehensive range of units currently offered in the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

*Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) \*

HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) \*

HNN750 Inquiry into Critical Care Nursing Practice (X) \*

Plus one Elective Unit

#### Trimester 2

HNN764 Intensive Care Nursing 1 (X) \*

HNN774 Intensive Care Nursing 2 (X) \*

HNN784 Advanced Concepts in Intensive Care Nursing Practice (X) \*

Plus one Elective Unit

*\* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. All lectures/tutorials are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood and are videoconferenced to other venues.*



# Graduate Diploma of Psychology

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Psychology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	021256B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H650

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The course is designed to provide a fourth year of study in psychology for students who wish to pursue a career in a professional field of applied psychology.

The objectives are:

- to assist in the further development of knowledge and skills that are fundamental to all or at least most fields of applied psychology;
- to provide the opportunity for students to explore in-depth a number of fields in which psychology is applied so that students are better placed to make decisions about their professional future;
- to further develop students' abilities to critically evaluate theory and empirical studies; to develop the advanced skills students require to design, implement, analyse and report on a piece of research in an approved applied field; and
- to develop within students a deeper understanding of professional responsibilities, standards of performance and ethical issues.

The course meets the requirements of the Australian Psychological Society and the Psychologists Registration Board of Victoria (PRBV) for a fourth year of study. In addition, it provides a basis for students wishing to apply to undertake higher degree studies in a more specialised field of applied psychology.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises six units, totalling 8 credit points. The Research Project runs over two trimesters (units HPS718 and HPS790) and is worth 3 credit points. There are four trimester-long units, each worth 1 credit point: HPS715, HPS742, HPS743 and HPS744.

The final 1-credit-point unit, Topics in Psychology(HPS754 and HPS755), comprises two elective modules, one taken each trimester. These are chosen from Issues in Health Psychology, Issues in Forensic Psychology, Organisational Psychology, and Sport and Exercise Psychology.

Attendance and presentation at the annual School Honours Conference and attendance at the weekly School Research Colloquia are hurdle requirements.

*Note: The elective modules offered each year may vary and are subject to resources and demand.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

- HPS718 Research Project A (B, S)
- HPS754 Topics in Psychology A (B, S)
- HPS742 Research Methods in Psychology C (B, S)
- HPS743 Professional and Conceptual Issues in Psychology (B, S)

### Trimester 2

- HPS715 Issues in Psychological Assessment (B, S)
- HPS755 Topics in Psychology B (B, S)
- HPS744 Counselling and Interpersonal Skills (B, S)
- HPS790 Research Project B (B, S)

Part time students wishing to deviate from the recommended structure should consult the course coordinator.



# Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H653

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The course aims to provide students who have successfully completed an undergraduate degree in another field with the opportunity to complete a three-year psychology sequence and to gain a separate award; to develop in students the initial knowledge base, competencies and skills upon which advanced skills can be built as identified in the guidelines for designing curricula provided by the Psychologists Board of Australia and the Australian Psychological Society (APS); and to assist in preparing students for an approved fourth year in psychology (either a bachelor degree with honours or a further graduate diploma).

## REGISTRATION AS A PSYCHOLOGIST

The current requirements in Victoria for registration as a psychologist include the completion of four years of academic study of psychology in a course recognised by the Psychologists Board of Australia (PBA). Two years of supervised practice are required in addition to the four-year academic program but please see the APS website for possible changes to this.. The academic program will normally consist of an approved three-year undergraduate psychology sequence, followed by an approved fourth year of study (such as Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Psychology or Honours in Psychology).

Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies provides the equivalent of the three-year undergraduate sequence that is required for entry to Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Psychology, modified for delivery at postgraduate level. The sequence is recognised for registration purposes by the Psychologists Board of Australia. Following successful completion of the Graduate Diploma in Psychology or Honours, students may also apply for membership of the professional society (Australian Psychological Society).

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies, students must complete 8 credit points in psychology: three compulsory units and five electives.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

- HPS771 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
- HPS781 Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, X)
- HPS789 Psychological Testing and Measurement (X, ONLINE)

## ELECTIVE UNITS

Five electives must be chosen from the following. Three must be chosen from list A and two from list B.

### List A

- HPS772 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)
- HPS773 Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, X)
- HPS774 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)
- HPS775 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)

### List B

- HPS782 Pathways Through Adulthood (B, G, X)
- HPS783 Cognitive Psychology B (B, G, X)
- HPS784 The Social Psychology of Relationships (B, G, X)
- HPS788 Psychopathology (B, G, X)
- HPS791 Personality (B, X)
- HPS795 Clinical Neuroscience (B, X)



# Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	060190G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H665

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in cardiac nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist cardiac care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, and iLectures will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

A compulsory introductory five day program on the Melbourne Campus at Burwood is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

## CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. These include six units of specialty study and two elective units of study. Of the six specialty units, four units are concurrently offered as the Graduate Certificate program. The two elective units of study may be selected from a comprehensive range of units currently offered in the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

*Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) \*
- HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) \*
- HNN750 Inquiry into Critical Care Nursing Practice (X) \*

#### PLUS ONE ELECTIVE UNIT

#### Trimester 2

- HNN765 Cardiac Care Nursing 1 (X) \*
- HNN775 Cardiac Care Nursing 2 (X) \*
- HNN785 Advanced Concepts in Cardiac Nursing Practice (X) \*

Plus one Elective Unit

*\* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. All lectures/tutorials are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood and are videoconferenced to other venues.*

# Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with a significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	060191B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H666

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in emergency nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist emergency care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, and iLectures will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

A compulsory, introductory five day program on the Melbourne Campus at Burwood is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

## CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. These include six units of specialty study and two elective units of study. Of the six specialty units, four units are concurrently offered as the Graduate Certificate program. The two elective units of study may be selected from a comprehensive range of units currently offered in the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

*Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) \*

HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) \*

HNN750 Inquiry into Critical Care Nursing Practice (X) \*

Plus one Elective Unit

#### Trimester 2

HNN766 Emergency Care Nursing 1 (X) \*

HNN776 Emergency Care Nursing 2 (X) \*

HNN786 Advanced Concepts in Emergency Nursing Practice (X) \*

Plus one Elective Unit

*\* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. All lectures/tutorials are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood and are videoconferenced to other venues.*



# Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	060192A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H667

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist critical care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, and iLectures will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

A compulsory introductory five day program on the Melbourne Campus at Burwood is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

## CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. These include six units of specialty study and two elective units of study. Of the six specialty units, four units are concurrently offered as the Graduate Certificate program. The two elective units of study may be selected from a comprehensive range of units currently offered in the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

*Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) \*  
 HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) \*  
 HNN750 Inquiry into Critical Care Nursing Practice (X) \*  
 Plus one Elective Unit

#### Trimester 2

HNN767 Critical Care Nursing 1 (X) \*  
 HNN777 Critical Care Nursing 2 (X) \*  
 HNN787 Advanced Concepts in Critical Care Nursing (X) \*  
 Plus one Elective Unit

*\* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. All lectures/tutorials are conducted on campus at Melbourne Campus at Burwood and are videoconferenced to other venues.*

# Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	016690D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H672

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet the complex challenges within the speciality practice area of perioperative nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills to explore the specific roles within perioperative nursing practice. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated perioperative specialty skills and knowledge. The course continues knowledge development in specialty streams of intraoperative perioperative nursing and anaesthetic/post anaesthetic perioperative nursing.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, and iLectures will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

A compulsory introductory five day program on the Melbourne Campus at Burwood is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice speciality course.

## CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. Students may undertake six specialty units of study (six credit points) and two elective units, or alternatively students may undertake seven specialty units of study (seven credit points) and one elective unit.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

*Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HNN755 Principles of Anaesthesia and Post Anaesthesia Nursing Care 1 (X) \*  
 HNN740 Principles of Intraoperative Nursing Care 1 (X) \*  
 HNN741 Nursing Inquiry for Specialist Practice (X) \*  
 Plus one Elective Unit

#### Trimester 2

HNN742 Principles of Anaesthesia and Post Anaesthesia Nursing Care 2 (X) \*  
 HNN743 Principles of Intraoperative Nursing Care 2 (X) \*  
 HNN744 Specialty Perioperative Practice 1 (X) \*

plus either

HNN745 Speciality Perioperative Practice 2 (X) \*

OR one Elective Unit

*\* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. All lectures/tutorials are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood and are videoconferenced to other venues.*

# Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H675

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice is designed to prepare nurses to meet complex and contemporary challenges in the field of nursing. The program provides a course of study that extends students' knowledge of nursing without mandating that they narrow their focus to specialise in one particular traditional specialty.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma comprises 8 credit points of study, subject to the approval of the course coordinator. At least 6 of the 8 credit points must be level 7 Nursing units. They may be selected from the list of nursing electives below. Up to 2 of the 8 credit points may be selected from approved units from any postgraduate course at Deakin. Students should be aware that registration authorities have specific requirements for endorsement. If a specific endorsement is a desired outcome of the proposed studies, the student must discuss unit selection with the course coordinator.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Each unit is worth 1 credit point, unless otherwise specified. Offering is subject to demand and resources.

HMF701	Agricultural Health and Medicine (X) *
HND731	Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals (X)
HND732	Diabetes in Professional Contexts (X)
HNH710	Understanding Health
HNN706	Reflective Processes in Nursing
HNN714	Ethical Dimensions of Nursing (X)
HNN715	Leadership and Management in Nursing (X)
HNN727	Research in Nursing and Midwifery (X) (2 credit points)
HNN729	Trends and Nursing Futures (X)
HNN734	Advanced Primary Health Care Practice (X)
HNN746	Nursing, Cultural Diversity and Politics of Health Care (not offered in 2010)
HNN749	Patient Safety and Risk Management (X)
HNN760	Advanced Family Health Practice (X)
HNN793	Advanced Diabetes Management (X) (2 credit points)

\* *Note: HMF701 includes a 5 day intensive workshop held in February*

# Graduate Diploma of Midwifery

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Midwifery
<i>Campus</i>	Offered On campus at Melbourne Campus at Burwood*
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years in a combination of full time and part time study
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H676

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Midwifery aims to produce graduates who have the knowledge, values, attitudes and competencies that reflect the philosophy, nature, and scope of midwifery practice to meet the requirements of the Nurses Board of Victoria. The course provides students with opportunities to develop midwifery practice through integration of the theory and clinical competencies within a supportive supervised midwifery practicum. The course is also available for midwives who wish to upgrade their qualifications from a hospital certificate course.

## CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students are employed within a collaborating hospital to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study, including five core units (6 credit points) plus 2 credit points of electives.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

*Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Year 1

#### Trimester 1 (Commencing February)

HNM701 Midwifery Theory and Practice 1: Pregnancy and Birth (B) \*

HNM702 Midwifery Theory and Practice 2: The Postnatal Woman and Newborn Infant (B) \*

#### Trimester 2

HNM703 Midwifery Art and Science: Professional and Practice Issues (B) \*

HNM704 Midwifery Theory and Practice 3: Health Concerns During Pregnancy and Birth (B) \*  
plus one Elective Unit

## Year 2

### Trimester 1

HNM705 Midwifery Theory and Practice 4: Health Concerns of Newborn Infants (B) \*  
plus one Elective Unit

*\* All lectures/tutorials are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood and are videoconferenced to other venues.*

### ELECTIVE UNITS:

The 2 credit points of elective units may be chosen from the following:

HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery (X)  
HNN734 Advanced Primary Health Care Practice (X)  
HNN760 Advanced Family Health Practice (X)  
HNN793 Advanced Diabetes Management (X)

OR from the following Professional Development Unit modules:

#### ***Lactation and Infant Feeding***

Module 1: The Science of Infant Feeding (0.5cp)  
Module 2: Infant Feeding Management (0.5cp)

#### ***Contemporary Midwifery Practice***

Module 1: Examination of the Newborn (0.5cp)  
Module 2: The Midwife in the Community (0.5cp)  
Module 3: Health Promotion: The role of the midwifery (0.5cp)  
Module 4: Care of the Perineum: Labour and birth (0.5cp)

#### ***Human and Therapeutic Relationships***

Module 1: Communication and Human Relationships (0.5cp)  
Module 2: Counselling and Therapeutic Relationships (0.5cp)

Alternatively, students may select level 7 electives from other Schools within the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences.

# Master of Social Work

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Social Work
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years of full-time study or 4 years part-time study
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H703

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The two year Master of Social Work course is designed to provide a graduate level entry to educate students for critical, competent and effective professional social work practice both within the local social and community services industry and the broader national and international context. The course aims to produce graduates who are able to:

- Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of how the broad and immediate political and welfare policy context in which they work influences their specific day-to-day practice;
- Convey a knowledge and understanding of a range of social research methods, the place of social research in social work and the ability to design and conduct research directly relevant to the practice of social work;
- Apply, understand and accept the broad inter-disciplinary nature of social work and develop the ability to demonstrate this understanding and work in a range of settings;
- Understand a generic approach to social work and be able to work at a range of levels (policy, research, administration) using a range of skills (research, communication, interpersonal, political, community development);
- Demonstrate knowledge of basic social work theories, anti-oppressive theories and empowerment perspectives and skills in field placement practice;
- Demonstrate a commitment to principles of non-discrimination, human rights and social justice;
- Demonstrate a commitment to maintaining and improving personal and professional standards of practice.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is currently undergoing professional accreditation by the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW).

## DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy\*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

*\* Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: <http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy>*

## STUDENT INCOME SUPPORT PAYMENTS

Eligible students undertaking approved masters courses will be able to access Youth Allowance, Austudy and the Pensioner Education Supplement from 27 November 2009. You can access more details from the Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations website , or from Centrelink (these sites open new windows).



## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Social Work comprises 16 credit points of study, including 13 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units. The elective units must be selected from the list of public policy, public health and international development specialty units below.

Failure of a field education placement in the Master of Social Work will normally lead to exclusion.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HSW701 Australian Social Work in an International Context (X)  
 HSW703 Becoming a Social Worker (X)  
 HSW705 Challenging Poverty and Social Exclusion (Commences 2011)  
 Plus one elective unit (refer to Elective Unit Information below)

#### Trimester 2

HSW714 Professional Practice in Social Work A (X)  
 HSW702 Understanding Care and Risk (X)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

HSW707 Addressing Violence and Abuse (Commences 2011)  
 ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)  
 Plus two elective units (refer to Elective Unit Information below)

#### Trimester 2

HSW715 Professional Practice in Social Work B (Commences 2011)  
 HSW704 Reconstructing Professional Practice (Commences 2011)

## ELECTIVE UNITS

Students must select one elective unit from each of the three lists below.

In selecting electives, students have the option of taking a stream of units in public policy, public health or international development. Alternatively, students can select electives from more than one stream if desired.

Select one of:

AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X) (International Development stream)  
 AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X) (Public Policy stream)  
 HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X) (Public Health stream)

and

Select one of:

ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X) (International Development stream)

AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X) (Public Policy stream)

HSH725 Research for Health Practice (B, X) (Public Health stream)

and

Select one of:

AID711 Non-government Organisations and Development (X) (International Development stream)

AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X) (Public Policy stream)

HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X) (Public Health stream)



## Master of Health Science (Human Nutrition)

*Award granted*      Master of Health Science (Human Nutrition)

*Deakin course code*    H714

*Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should discuss unit selection with their enrolment officer.*



# Master of Human Nutrition

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Human Nutrition
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H714

*Note: This course was formerly titled Master of Health Science (Human Nutrition)*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Human Nutrition course is designed primarily to allow students who have completed a Graduate Certificate of Human Nutrition (H511) or Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition (H616) to gain a masters degree and to improve their employment prospects and/or their research skills in nutrition.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Graduates of this course are eligible to apply to the Nutrition Society of Australia for either associate or registered nutritionist status.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This course requires completion of 12 credit points – two core units and ten electives. Eight of the ten electives must be from the list of electives below and at least 4 credit points must be Nutrition (HSN7XX). Up to 2 credit points may be chosen from approved postgraduate units offered by any faculty of the University (subject to approval).

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X) \*

#### Trimester 2

HSN702 Lifespan Nutrition (X)

### NUTRITION ELECTIVE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

HSE701 Exercise Physiology and Metabolism (X)

HSN703 Health Promotion (B, X)

HSN703 Diet and Disease (X)

HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)

HSN709 Sports Nutrition (X)

HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)

HSN719 Population Nutrition and Physical Activity Assessment (X)

HSN735 Trends and Innovation in Food Science (X)

HSN750 Nutrition Research Project Part A (X) \*

**Trimester 2**

- HSN704 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)
- HSN706 Food Policy, Politics and Regulation (X)
- HSN708 Nutrition Promotion and Communication (X)
- HSN720 Nutritional Issues in Diabetes (X)
- HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)
- HSN746 Nutritional Issues from Infancy to Adolescence (X)
- HSN751 Nutrition Research Project Part B (X)

*\* Unit also available in Trimester 3 2010/2011*

**Trimester 3**

- HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)
- HSN715 Understanding Human Nutrition Research Studies (X)
- HSN743 Nutrition for Healthy Ageing (X)
- HSN750 Nutrition Research Project Part A (X)

*Note: Students interested in an emphasis on sports should choose HSE701 Exercise Physiology and Metabolism and HSN709 Sports Nutrition as electives.*



# Master of Public Health Nutrition

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Public Health Nutrition
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H717

*This course is offered to continuing students only.  
Students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Public Health Nutrition is a 12 credit point post-graduate course that will equip students for careers in the rapidly expanding area of public health nutrition. It responds to the expressed needs of postgraduate students, professional associations and prospective employers for an advanced and specialised professional practice degree in this area. The course addresses theoretical frameworks, advanced skills, knowledge and professional training in public health nutrition. The course provides students with opportunities to develop core competencies in: advanced public health nutrition theory; nutritional epidemiology; population nutrition and physical activity assessment; food behaviour and social theory; research skills in public health nutrition; nutrition promotion and communication theory and skills; food and nutrition policy analysis and development; food law and regulation principles and practice; social nutrition and practical skills in the advancement of public health nutrition.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course consists of ten core units eight 1 credit point units and one 2 credit point unit and two elective units. Up to 1 elective (1 credit point) may be chosen from approved units from any postgraduate course at Deakin.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)  
 HSN719 Population Nutrition and Physical Activity Assessment (X)  
 plus one Elective Unit

#### Trimester 2

HSN704 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)  
 HSN706 Food Policy, Politics and Regulation (X)  
 HSN708 Nutrition Promotion and Communication (X)  
 HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

HSN727 Professional Practice in Core Competencies for Public Health Nutrition (X) \*

HSN729 Unit description is currently unavailable (not offered)

### Trimester 2

HSN715 Understanding Human Nutrition Research Studies (X)

HSN729 Unit description is currently unavailable (not offered)

plus one Elective Unit

*\* HSN727 is worth 2 credit points*

### ELECTIVE UNITS

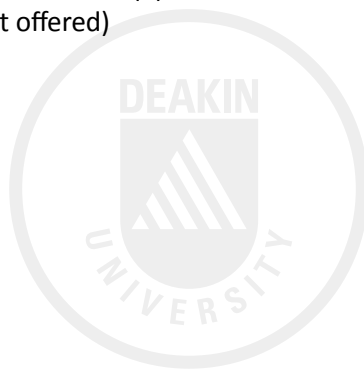
HSN703 Diet and Disease (X)

HSN709 Sports Nutrition (X)

HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)

HSN735 Trends and Innovation in Food Science (X)

HSN738 International Nutrition (not offered)



# Master of Dietetics

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Dietetics
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full time
<i>CRICOS code</i>	056059G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H718

*Course structure applies to students commencing in 2010. Students enrolled prior to 2010 should seek unit selection advice from their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Dietetics will equip students with the knowledge and skills that will allow them to practice as a dietitian in Australia. This degree provides professional training at postgraduate level and will develop specialist skills related to the professional practice of Nutrition and Dietetics. Students will be provided with the opportunity to develop competency in dietetic practice through extensive professional practice placements which include dietetic practice in clinical, community and food service settings. Students will also develop research and communication skills through industry-based group electives and projects.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The Master of Dietetics is accredited by the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA). Graduates will be eligible for full membership of the DAA and the Accredited Practising Dietitian program and to work in all areas of dietetics.

## DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy\*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

*\* Department of Human Services 2007, Service agreement information kit for funded organisations 2006–2009, State Government of Victoria, Melbourne, retrieved 1 July 2007.*

## STUDENT INCOME SUPPORT PAYMENTS

Eligible students undertaking approved masters courses will be able to access Youth Allowance, Austudy and the Pensioner Education Supplement from 1 January 2008. You can access more details from the Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations website , or from Centrelink (these sites open new windows).

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services



## COURSE RULES

The course consists of 12 credit points. Two of the units, HSN705 and HBS745, are studied in off-campus mode.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)
- HSN740 Nutrition Research Skills (B)
- HSN744 Principles of Dietetics (B)

#### Trimester 2

- HSN742 Food Service Management (B)
- HSN745 Community Nutrition (B)

OR

- HSN747 Clinical Dietetic Practice (B)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- HBS745 Interprofessional Collaboration in Health Care (ONLINE)
- HSN752 Professional Dietetic Practice (B)
- HSN747 Clinical Dietetic Practice (B)

OR

- HSN745 Community Nutrition (B)



# Master of Health and Human Services Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Health and Human Services Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	056060C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H746

*Course structure for students commencing in 2009 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2009 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement and should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Health and Human Services Management consists of 12 credit points that is designed to develop the leadership and managerial skills of those working in the health services sector who seek or already hold senior positions in the sector. Students will build on their undergraduate knowledge in a health related field such as nursing, medicine, dentistry, psychology, health promotion or social work. They will develop management and leadership skills relevant to hospitals and primary care, health networks including government and NGO's, integrated local area planning for health and wellbeing and various human service agencies such as aged care facilities and disability services. The course will provide students with opportunities to develop core competencies required for leadership and strategic planning, health needs assessment and evaluation, program planning and monitoring, resource and project management, communication and negotiation, organisational development and research.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises of 12 credit points including eight core units (8 credit points) and four elective units (4 credit points). Students have the option of taking their electives as:

- a 4 credit point major research project (HSH733 and HSH734); or
- a 2 credit point minor project (HSH731 and HSH732) plus two units (2 credit points) from within or across the elective specialty streams listed below; or
- four units (4 credit points) from within or across the elective specialty streams listed below.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

*(for students commencing from 2009 onwards – students who commenced prior to 2009 should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer)*

- HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
- HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
- HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)
- HSH725 Research for Health Practice (B, X)
- MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
- MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X)
- MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X)

Plus one of the following:

- MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
- MPC741 IT Strategy and Management

### ELECTIVE UNITS

- HSH731 Minor Project A (B, X)
- HSH732 Minor Project B (B, X)
- HSH733 Major Project A (B, X)
- HSH734 Major Project B (B, X)

### ELECTIVE SPECIALITY STREAMS

#### ***Health Promotion***

- HSH704 Health Education and Communication Strategies (B, X)
- HSH705 Health Promotion Program Planning and Evaluation (B, X)
- HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)

#### ***Equity and Social Determinants of Health***

- HSH706 Social Epidemiology
- HSH707 Gender, Culture and Population Health
- HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
- HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)

#### ***Public Health Research***

- HSH706 Social Epidemiology
- HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
- HSH715 Qualitative Health Research

#### ***Environments for Health***

- HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
- HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)
- HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B)
- HSH739 Unit description is currently unavailable (not offered 2010)
- HSH740 People, Health and Planning



**Nutrition**

- HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)  
 HSN702 Lifespan Nutrition (X)  
 HSN704 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)  
 HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)  
 HSN706 Food Policy, Politics and Regulation (X)  
 HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)  
 HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)

**Business Administration**

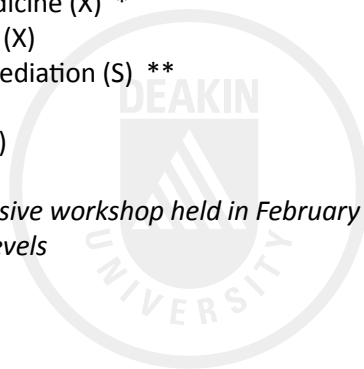
- MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPF753 Finance (B, X)  
 MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X)  
 MPM735 International Business Management (B, X)

**OTHER ELECTIVE UNITS**

- HMF701 Agricultural Health and Medicine (X) \*  
 HNN729 Trends and Nursing Futures (X)  
 HPS720 Conflict, Negotiation and Mediation (S) \*\*  
 HSH717 Health Economics 1 (B, X)  
 HSH719 Economic Evaluation 1 (B, X)

\* Note: HMF701 includes a 5 day intensive workshop held in February

\*\* Note: HPS720 offered in alternate levels



# Master of Public Health

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Public Health
<i>Campus</i>	Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	020018B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H747

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Public Health is conducted through the Victorian Consortium of Public Health which comprises Deakin University, the University of Melbourne, Monash University and La Trobe University. The Master of Public Health aims to assist students to:

- appreciate the historical foundations of public health and lessons learned from history;
- develop a broad-based understanding of the determinants of health in populations;
- develop knowledge, skills and understanding of the broad public health endeavours
- develop the knowledge and skills necessary to maintain and improve upon existing health-promoting environments
- develop critical thinking about efforts to promote health and prevent disease
- carry out research to identify public health priorities and generate initiatives for policy and action, public health program planning and evaluation
- develop strategies to ensure equity in the health system and interventions to promote the health of disadvantaged groups.
- possess an appreciation of the complex challenges in public health and the need for multidimensional solutions;
- develop the skills necessary to generate and use research data related to public health issues, endeavours and interventions.

## STUDENT INCOME SUPPORT PAYMENTS

Eligible students undertaking approved masters courses will be able to access Youth Allowance, Austudy and the Pensioner Education Supplement from 27 November 2009. You can access more details from the Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations website , or from Centrelink (these sites open new windows).

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This is a 12-credit-point program, comprising 6 credit points of core units, plus 6 credit points of electives.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

HSH701	Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH703	Health Promotion (B, X)
HSH714	Epidemiology and Demography (B)
HSH716	Introduction to Biostatistics (B)
HSH725	Research for Health Practice (B, X)

plus one of the following:

HSH708	Health Economics and Program Evaluation (B)
HSH710	Social and Cultural Analysis and Public Health (B)
HSH711	Public Health Policy (B)
HSH713	Environmental Influences on Health (B)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

For the additional 6 credit points, students must select one of the two options (option A or B) detailed below.

#### *Option A*

Students must complete:

- three units (3 credit points) from the list of speciality units below; plus
- one additional unit from an approved masters offering, including from within Deakin University or from the Master of Public Health programs of the Victorian Consortium of Public Health partner universities, with the approval of the course coordinator; plus
- a 2-credit-point Minor Project (HSH731/HSH732)

#### *Option B*

Students must complete:

- a 4-credit-point Major Project (HSH733/HSH734) (15000 words); plus
- two units (2 credit points) from the list of speciality units below.

If students wish to specialise, they must take three units from the same area. Alternatively, units may be chosen from across the specialty areas subject to meeting the pre or corequisites.

## SPECIALTY AREAS

### ***Health Promotion***

HSH702	Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH704	Health Education and Communication Strategies (B, X)
HSH705	Health Promotion Program Planning and Evaluation (B, X)
HSH728	Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)

### ***Equity and Social Determinants of Health***

HSH706	Social Epidemiology
HSH707	Gender, Culture and Population Health
HSH709	Health and Social Impact Assessment (B) (not offered 2010)
HSH728	Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)

### ***Public Health Research***

HSH706	Social Epidemiology
HSH709	Health and Social Impact Assessment (B) (not offered 2010)
HSH715	Qualitative Health Research
HSH728	Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)

**Environments for Health**

- HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B) (not offered 2010)  
 HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)  
 HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B)  
 HSH739 Unit description is currently unavailable \*  
 HSH740 People, Health and Planning

**Nutrition**

- HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)  
 HSN702 Lifespan Nutrition (X)  
 HSN704 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)  
 HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)  
 HSN706 Food Policy, Politics and Regulation (X)  
 HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)  
 HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)

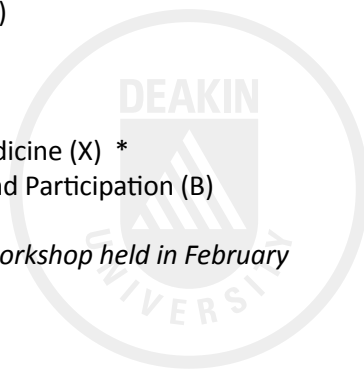
**Health Economics**

- HSH719 Economic Evaluation 1 (B, X)  
 HSH717 Health Economics 1 (B, X)

**OTHER ELECTIVE UNITS**

- HMF701 Agricultural Health and Medicine (X) \*  
 HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B)

\* *HMF701 includes a 5 day intensive workshop held in February*



# Master of Health Promotion

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Health Promotion
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	069327G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H749

*Note: This course was formerly titled Master of Health Science (Health Promotion).*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Masters course is directed at practitioners wishing to upgrade their knowledge and qualifications and at students who wish to gain employment in health-related areas. It aims to produce graduates who are able to work in the many areas of health promotion and who can demonstrate a range of attributes which will enhance their career prospects.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This course comprises 12 credit points. All students must complete the six core units. The additional 6 credit points are made up as follows:

- HSH731/732 Minor Project (2 credit points) plus four units (4 credit points) of coursework from the list of electives below, or
- HSH733/734 Major Project (4 credit points) plus two units (2 credit points) of coursework from the list of electives below.

*Note: HSH731, HSH732, HSH733 and HSH734 are available in both trimester 1 and trimester 2.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Trimester 1

HSH701	Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH703	Health Promotion (B, X)
HSH702	Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH725	Research for Health Practice (B, X)

*Note: HSH703 is also available in trimester 2*

#### Trimester 2

HSH704	Health Education and Communication Strategies (B, X)
HSH705	Health Promotion Program Planning and Evaluation (B, X)



**PROJECT UNITS**

HSH731 Minor Project A (B, X)

HSH732 Minor Project B (B, X)

Units may be taken concurrently or sequentially

OR

HSH733 Major Project A (B, X)

HSH734 Major Project B (B, X)

**ELECTIVE UNITS***Note: Elective choices may depend on the mode of enrolment.***Trimester 1**

HMF701 Agricultural Health and Medicine (X) \*

HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B) (not offered 2010)

HSH715 Qualitative Health Research

HSH717 Health Economics 1 (B, X)

HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)

HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B)

HSH739 Unit description is currently unavailable (not offered 2010)

HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)

HSN703 Diet and Disease (X)

HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)

HSN709 Sports Nutrition (X)

HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)

*\* Note: HMF701 includes a 5 day intensive workshop held in February***Trimester 2**

HSH706 Social Epidemiology

HSH707 Gender, Culture and Population Health

HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B) (not offered 2010)

HSH719 Economic Evaluation 1 (B, X)

HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

HSH740 People, Health and Planning

HSN702 Lifespan Nutrition (X)

HSN704 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)

HSN706 Food Policy, Politics and Regulation (X)

HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)

**Trimester 3**

HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B)

# Master of Psychology (Clinical)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Psychology (Clinical)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time only
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H750

*The course is not available part-time.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Psychology (Clinical) is designed to provide specialist knowledge as well as the general knowledge and skills required by practitioners; advanced knowledge of clinical problems of childhood, adolescence, and adulthood; knowledge and competence in psychological assessment; and knowledge and awareness of relevant ethical principles of psychological practice. Deakin University offers Master and Doctoral level courses which aim to prepare students, who have completed a recognised psychology sequence, for careers in the field of clinical psychology. Graduates will be qualified for employment in any area of clinical psychology, including private practice or one of the many government and non-government agencies.

## STUDENT INCOME SUPPORT PAYMENTS

Eligible students undertaking approved masters courses will be able to access Youth Allowance, Austudy and the Pensioner Education Supplement. You can access more details from the Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations website, and from Centrelink (these sites open new windows).

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course consists of 16 credit points covering three strands: theory, research and practice. Students will complete a minimum of 4 credit points each trimester over two years.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

HPS714	Studies in Psychopathology (S, ONLINE)
HPS777	Interview and Intervention Strategies (S)
HPS778	Biological and Neuropsychological Perspectives on Disorder (S)
HPS779	Psychological Assessment (S)

#### Trimester 2

HPS706	Clinical Placement 1 and Case Analysis Seminar 1 (S)
HPS707	Applied Methodology (S)
HPS776	Issues in Professional Psychology (S)
HPS766	Research Thesis A (S)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

- HPS705 Advanced Clinical Assessment (G, S)
- HPS708 Psychological Therapy (G, S, ONLINE)
- HPS709 Clinical Placement 2 (G, S)
- HPS767 Research Thesis B (G, S)

### Trimester 2

- HPS711 Advanced Clinical Practice (G, X)
- HPS712 Clinical Placement 3 (G, S)
- HPS787 Research Thesis C (G, S)

*Note: All coursework units have a hurdle requirement of 80 per cent attendance. A pass grade in a unit requires satisfactory completion of each component assessed.*

## PLACEMENT PROGRAM

The clinical placements are designed to equip students with a range of professional skills and an awareness of professional issues. Students will have placements in at least three different settings, so that they gain experience of adult and child problems, community and institutional care and medical and non-medical agencies. Each student's program will be worked out jointly by the student, the placement coordinators, and the practitioners supervising the placements. Contracts will be drawn up which will clearly specify the skills to be taught and the responsibilities of the student and placement supervisor. Placement supervisors are registered clinical psychologists, eligible for membership of the College of Clinical Psychologists of the Australian Psychological Society. Each placement requires the full complement of days to be completed. Failure of any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

# Master of Psychology (Industrial and Organisational)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Psychology (Industrial and Organisational)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full time, part time available
<i>CRICOS code</i>	038989C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H752

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Psychology (Industrial and Organisational) aims to enable qualified graduates to develop the academic, practical and research skills required to register and practise as organisational psychologists, and to enter the profession as specialist psychologists, either in employment as practising organisational psychologists or as employees of one of the many organisations or industries employing psychologists. On completion of the course, students should have:

- specialist knowledge of industrial and organisational psychology;
- competence in the design and conduct of research gained through completing a thesis in the area of industrial or organisational psychology; and
- knowledge and awareness of the ethical principles of psychological practice, in particular in relation to the practice of industrial/organisation psychology.

## PLACEMENT PROGRAM

The placement program is aimed at providing students with a wide range of organisational problems and experiences in a variety of settings. The placements are designed to equip students with professional skills and to develop an awareness of professional issues. Students will be exposed to the workings of organisations and of industries and the types of issues that arise in an organisational and industrial psychological context. Students are involved in placements in different sectors including manufacturing, public service and consultancies. Each placement requires the full complement of days to be completed. Unsatisfactory progress in any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

## STUDENT INCOME SUPPORT PAYMENTS

Eligible students undertaking approved masters courses will be able to access Youth Allowance, Austudy and the Pensioner Education Supplement. You can access more details from the Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations website , and from Centrelink (these sites open new windows).

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course consists of 16 credit points covering three inter-related strands: theory, research and practice. The course has a strong emphasis on a practical problem-solving approach within a structure of organisational psychology units. Students are required to complete a minimum of 125 days of professional work experience within an organisational setting. Students will complete a minimum of 4 credit points each trimester over two years for full time study or part time equivalent.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester of offer may vary from level to level.

HPS720	Conflict, Negotiation and Mediation (S)
HPS721	Organisational Development and Change Management (S)
HPS722	Facilitation, Training and Evaluation in Organisations (S)
HPS723	Organisation Placement 1 and Case Analysis Seminar (S)
HPS724	Applied Methodology for Organisational Analysis (S)
HPS725	Organisational Placement 2 (S)
HPS726	The Social Psychology of Organisations: An Introduction (S)
HPS727	Organisational Intervention Strategies and Skills (S)
HPS728	Organisational Placement 3 (S)
HPS730	Occupational Health and Wellbeing (S)
HPS758	Psychological Assessment in Organisations (S)
HPS759	Issues in Professional Industrial and Organisational Psychology (S)
HPS785	Research Thesis A (S)
HPS792	Research Thesis B (S)
HPS793	Research Thesis C (S)
HPS794	Research Thesis D (S)

Students are also expected to attend the weekly School Research Colloquia.



# Master of Psychology (Professional Practice)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Psychology (Professional Practice)
<i>Duration</i>	Four years part-time study
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H755

*This course is being offered to continuing students only, available on a part-time basis. Students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Psychology (Professional Practice) is designed for students who have completed an accredited four year sequence of study in psychology and who have employment in a full-time position of psychological practice. This course particularly aims to meet the unique professional development needs of those employed in regional and rural areas by developing scientist-practitioners who have the key competencies required for effective and ethical practice in those regions. Students will acquire a well-articulated breadth of generic knowledge and skills, make informed use of information technology resources, collaborate extensively at interdisciplinary and community levels, and reason soundly through the particular dilemmas they encounter concerning their ethical and professional conduct. On completion, students may apply to a registration board for registration as a psychologist and to the Australian Psychological Society for full membership.

## PROFESSIONAL PRACTICUM

The six practica are designed for off-campus delivery by field supervisors. The content will deliver to students a range of professional skills and an awareness of professional issues contextualised within their employing organisation. Across the sequence of practica, students will be assisted to work at the individual, group, and organisational levels and to work with client groups of different ages. Advancement to each practicum is contingent upon successful completion of the previous practicum and requires that students maintain their full-time employment in psychological practice.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course requires the completion of 16 credit points with all units treated as core units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

HPS751	Assessment and Intervention in Professional Practice A
HPS753	Unit description is currently unavailable
HPS760	Unit description is currently unavailable
HPS752	Unit description is currently unavailable
HPS761	Unit description is currently unavailable
HPS798	Unit description is currently unavailable
HPS731	Unit description is currently unavailable
HPS762	Unit description is currently unavailable

**Level 2**

- HPS763 Unit description is currently unavailable
- HPS780 Unit description is currently unavailable
- HPS799 Unit description is currently unavailable
- HPS732 Unit description is currently unavailable
- HPS733 Unit description is currently unavailable
- HPS764 Unit description is currently unavailable
- HPS765 Professional Practicum F (X)
- HPS797 Methodology for Professional Practice (X)

**Level 3**

- HPS737 Research Thesis A (X)
- HPS796 Casework Analysis in Community Contexts A (X)
- HPS713 Casework Analysis in Community Contexts B (S)
- HPS738 Research Thesis B (X)

**Level 4**

- HPS739 Research Thesis C (X)
- HPS740 Research Thesis D (X)



# Master of Nursing Practice

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Nursing Practice
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full time or up to 4 years part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H771

*Note: This course was formerly titled Master of Health Science (Nursing)*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Nursing Practice aims to broaden the theoretical knowledge of registered nurses who work in a variety of specialty health care settings. It reflects also that graduate nurses should be able to practise in ways that extend beyond the technical and practical concerns of nursing and to include research-based practice. This course also provides the opportunity for students to develop knowledge and skills in research and equips them to undertake higher degrees by research. The course allows students flexibility in that they are able to choose from several sequences of study and/or from a range of elective units that support their career aspirations in nursing management and leadership.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Nursing Practice comprises 12 credit points of study. At least 8 of the 12 credit points must normally be level 7 nursing units from the list below. Up to 4 credit points may be selected from the elective units listed below or approved units from any postgraduate course at Deakin. Alternatively, students may undertake the 4-credit-point thesis (HNN725 and HNN726), which articulates with PhD studies.

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4-credit-point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### NURSING UNITS

#### Trimester 1

- HNN714 Ethical Dimensions of Nursing (X)  
 HNN746 Nursing, Cultural Diversity and Politics of Health Care (not offered in 2010)  
 HNN749 Patient Safety and Risk Management (X)

#### Trimester 2

- HNN706 Reflective Processes in Nursing  
 HNN715 Leadership and Management in Nursing (X)  
 HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery (X)  
 HNN729 Trends and Nursing Futures (X)



**MINOR THESIS (4 CREDIT POINTS)**

HNN725 Research Thesis A (X)

HNN726 Research Thesis B (X)

**ELECTIVE UNITS***(each unit is worth 1 credit point unless otherwise stated)***Trimester 1**

HMF701 Agricultural Health and Medicine (X) \*

HND732 Diabetes in Professional Contexts (X)

HNN734 Advanced Primary Health Care Practice (X)

*\* Note: HMF701 includes a 5 day intensive workshop held in February***Trimester 2**

HND731 Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals (X)

HNN733 Advanced Practice Development (X)

HNN760 Advanced Family Health Practice (X)

HNN793 Advanced Diabetes Management (X) (2 credit points)



# Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner)

Award granted	Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner)
Campus	Offered off campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or up to 4 years part-time
Deakin course code	H773

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner) aims to extend the scope of practice of registered nurses, as well as broaden and deepen their theoretical knowledge as it relates to their specialty practice setting. Upon successful completion of the course, graduates will be able to work within collaborative multidisciplinary frameworks to provide the highest quality and standard of care. The Nurse Practitioner specialty units are designed to prepare students for the nurse practitioner role and satisfy the requirements of the Nurses Board of Victoria for endorsement.

## DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy\*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

\* *Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: <http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy>*

## STUDENT INCOME SUPPORT PAYMENTS

Eligible students undertaking approved masters courses will be able to access Youth Allowance, Austudy and the Pensioner Education Supplement from 1 January 2008. You can access more details from the Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations website , or from Centrelink (these sites open new windows).

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner) comprises 12 credit points (cp) and normally may be taken over either a minimum of 1.5 years of full-time study or up to 4 years part time. Medication modules (equivalent to 2 credit points) must be undertaken through a Nurses Board of Victoria approved provider.

Students must be engaged in practice for their clinical domain as a registered nurse on at least a half-time basis while undertaking the Nurse Practitioner sequence of core units of study. During the course, evidence of role extension must be maintained as specified by the Nurses Board of Victoria, for endorsement as a Nurse Practitioner.

Students must successfully complete all course requirements, including those of the Nurses Board of Victoria, to be eligible for endorsement as a Nurse Practitioner.

Credit for prior learning will be considered on an individual basis for applicants who have completed postgraduate tertiary studies.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

*Nurse Practitioner Sequence (3cp)*

- HNN730 Advanced Clinical Decision Making 1 (X)
- HNN731 Contemporary Nurse Practitioner Role (X)
- Plus Medication module\* (1cp)

### Trimester 2

*Nurse Practitioner Sequence (3cp)*

- HNN732 Advanced Clinical Decision Making for the Nurse Practitioner (X) \*
- HNN733 Advanced Practice Development (X) \*
- Plus Medication module\* (1cp)

*Note: All units in the Nurse Practitioner sequence, together with the Medication modules, must be completed to be eligible for endorsement as Nurse Practitioner.*

If an applicant does not have a Graduate Diploma qualification, it is recommended that they enrol in six units of study from the following list of units prior to undertaking the Nurse Practitioner sequence of core units.

## NURSING UNITS

*(each unit is worth 1 credit point unless otherwise stated)*

### Trimester 1

- HNN714 Ethical Dimensions of Nursing (X)
- HNN746 Nursing, Cultural Diversity and Politics of Health Care (not offered in 2010)
- HNN749 Patient Safety and Risk Management (X)

### Trimester 2

- HNN706 Reflective Processes in Nursing
- HNN715 Leadership and Management in Nursing (X)
- HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery (X) (2 credit points)
- HNN729 Trends and Nursing Futures (X)

## ELECTIVE UNITS (A MAXIMUM OF 2 CREDIT POINTS)

### Trimester 1

- HND732 Diabetes in Professional Contexts (X)
- HNN734 Advanced Primary Health Care Practice (X)

### Trimester 2

- HND731 Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals (X)
- HNH710 Understanding Health
- HNN760 Advanced Family Health Practice (X)
- HNN793 Advanced Diabetes Management (X) (2 credit points)

# Master of Midwifery

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Midwifery
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H776

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Midwifery is designed for graduates who are current practitioners to advance their professional learning and practice development as midwives. The course options allow midwives to explore, at an advanced level, issues surrounding healthy women during the childbearing experience, their newborn infants, and families; women who experience complex health issues (risk management) during pregnancy, labour, birth or the time after birth, and newborn infants who experience complex health issues (risk management).

Students wishing to complete the Master of Midwifery by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery or equivalent.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Midwifery is an off-campus course and comprises twelve credit points of study. An applicant must have successfully completed a Graduate Diploma of Midwifery, or equivalent, prior to entry, and be practising as a midwife. To complete the masters program, students choose four credit points of elective units – refer option 1 or option 2 below.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*Option 1 – by coursework (each unit is worth 1 credit point unless otherwise stated)*

Elective units that have not been undertaken previously in the Graduate Diploma of Midwifery must be chosen.

Students choose four elective units from the following:

- HNM708 Midwifery Professional Practice (X) (2 credit points)
- HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery (X) (2 credit points)
- HNN734 Advanced Primary Health Care Practice (X)
- HNN760 Advanced Family Health Practice (X)

Alternatively, students may select level 7 electives from other Schools within the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences.

*Option 2 – by research (thesis units)*

HNN727 or equivalent, is the prerequisite unit for the thesis units.

- HNN725 Research Thesis A (X)
- HNN726 Research Thesis B (X)

## Master of Social Work (Research)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Social Work (Research)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H803

### COURSE OVERVIEW

Further research training for qualified social workers. Research areas include: social work theory and practice, critical social work, evidence bases in social work, social work education, human services provision, child and family welfare, mental health, diversity and inclusivity, masculinities, religion and spirituality, gender relations and gender violence.

### RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

# Master of Arts

Award granted	Master of Arts
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS code	018822C
Deakin course code	H816

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Research in exercise science/sport and physical activity and nutrition, include epidemiological, behavioural and social science analyses of activity in whole populations and special groups such as older adults; studies of muscle and bone metabolism and physiology of muscle, particularly as these relate to sporting performance and other forms of physical performance and endurance, and to precursors of chronic disease; and movement analysis and sport performance relating particularly to motor skill acquisition, perception and action, movement economy, and gait and falls in older adults.

Research in the discipline of nutrition also includes measurement and evaluation of food sources, sports nutrition, and diet and disease with a particular interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

The following research areas are available:

### Disability

Equity and access issues and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

### Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; musculoskeletal rehabilitation; and sport performance.

### Food and nutrition science

Food formulation, chemistry and sensory evaluation with an emphasis on novel functional foods; molecular nutrition; substantiation of health benefits of functional foods; measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, lipidology, obesity, diabetes, osteoporosis and gut health.

### Health

Health promotion; health economics, program evaluations; public health policy; community interventions; rural health; health and the environment encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health in which the focus is on equity, gender, ethnicity and inequality.

### Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

**Nursing**

Safety, quality and risk management in clinical and aged care clinical settings. Other areas include: acute and critical care; transitional care, health services evaluation and midwifery.

**Occupational therapy and sciences**

Early childhood intervention; specific learning disabilities; developmental coordination disorders and social adaptive behaviour.

**Psychology**

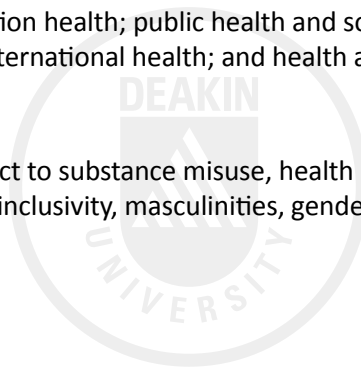
Clinical, health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours, body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings. The School of Psychology also provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

**Public health**

Nutrition, physical activity and population health; public health and social/cultural aspects of health; health economics and program evaluation; international health; and health and human services systems.

**Social work**

Evidence-based social work with respect to substance misuse, health promotion, and social work education; child and family welfare; diversity and inclusivity, masculinities, gender relations and gender violence.



# Master of Applied Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Applied Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	018826K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H817

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Research in health promotion; education and advancement; public health policy; household ecology encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health with a focus on gender, ethnicity and inequality. Public Health research in nutrition includes measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; sports nutrition; diet and disease with particular interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

The following research areas are available:

### Disability

Equity and access issues and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

### Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; musculoskeletal rehabilitation; and sport performance.

### Food and nutrition science

Food formulation, chemistry and sensory evaluation with an emphasis on novel functional foods; molecular nutrition; substantiation of health benefits of functional foods; measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, lipidology, obesity, diabetes, osteoporosis and gut health.

### Health

Health promotion; health economics, program evaluations; public health policy; community interventions; rural health; health and the environment encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health in which the focus is on equity, gender, ethnicity and inequality.

### Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

### Nursing

Safety, quality and risk management in clinical and aged care clinical settings. Other areas include: acute and critical care; transitional care, health services evaluation and midwifery.



**Occupational therapy and sciences**

Early childhood intervention; specific learning disabilities; developmental coordination disorders and social adaptive behaviour.

**Psychology**

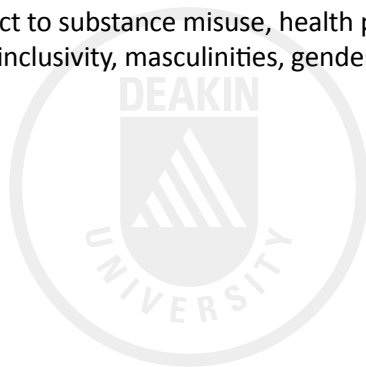
Clinical, health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours, body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings. The School of Psychology also provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

**Public health**

Nutrition, physical activity and population health; public health and social/cultural aspects of health; health economics and program evaluation; international health; and health and human services systems.

**Social work**

Evidence-based social work with respect to substance misuse, health promotion, and social work education; child and family welfare; diversity and inclusivity, masculinities, gender relations and gender violence.



# Master of Nursing

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Nursing
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H821

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The School of Nursing and Midwifery, through its clinical partnership program and community links, has an established research program grounded in clinical practice while embracing the theoretical and philosophical underpinnings of nursing. A major research focus of the School examines symptoms and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas of research include the exploration of symptoms and risk management associated with management of patients in acute and critical care contexts. The research area of health services evaluation involves a critical evaluation of current health services models and the development of alternative models of health services delivery.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

The following research areas are available:

### Disability

Equity and access issues and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

### Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; musculoskeletal rehabilitation; and sport performance.

### Food and nutrition science

Food formulation, chemistry and sensory evaluation with an emphasis on novel functional foods; molecular nutrition; substantiation of health benefits of functional foods; measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, lipidology, obesity, diabetes, osteoporosis and gut health.

### Health

Health promotion; health economics, program evaluations; public health policy; community interventions; rural health; health and the environment encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health in which the focus is on equity, gender, ethnicity and inequality.

### Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

### Nursing

Safety, quality and risk management in clinical and aged care clinical settings. Other areas include: acute and critical care; transitional care, health services evaluation and midwifery.

## **Occupational therapy and sciences**

Early childhood intervention; specific learning disabilities; developmental coordination disorders and social adaptive behaviour.

## **Psychology**

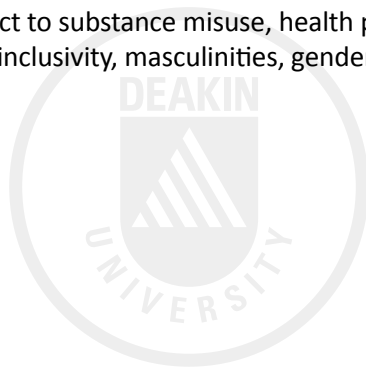
Clinical, health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours, body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings. The School of Psychology also provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

## **Public health**

Nutrition, physical activity and population health; public health and social/cultural aspects of health; health economics and program evaluation; international health; and health and human services systems.

## **Social work**

Evidence-based social work with respect to substance misuse, health promotion, and social work education; child and family welfare; diversity and inclusivity, masculinities, gender relations and gender violence.



# Master of Applied Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Applied Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H822

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The School of Nursing and Midwifery, through its clinical partnership program and community links, has an established research program grounded in clinical practice while embracing the theoretical and philosophical underpinnings of nursing. A major research focus of the School examines symptoms and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas of research include the exploration of symptoms and risk management associated with management of patients in acute and critical care contexts. The research area of health services evaluation involves a critical evaluation of current health services models and the development of alternative models of health services delivery.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

The following research areas are available:

### Disability

Equity and access issues and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

### Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; musculoskeletal rehabilitation; and sport performance.

### Food and nutrition science

Food formulation, chemistry and sensory evaluation with an emphasis on novel functional foods; molecular nutrition; substantiation of health benefits of functional foods; measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, lipidology, obesity, diabetes, osteoporosis and gut health.

### Health

Health promotion; health economics, program evaluations; public health policy; community interventions; rural health; health and the environment encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health in which the focus is on equity, gender, ethnicity and inequality.

### Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

### Nursing

Safety, quality and risk management in clinical and aged care clinical settings. Other areas include: acute and critical care; transitional care, health services evaluation and midwifery.

## **Occupational therapy and sciences**

Early childhood intervention; specific learning disabilities; developmental coordination disorders and social adaptive behaviour.

## **Psychology**

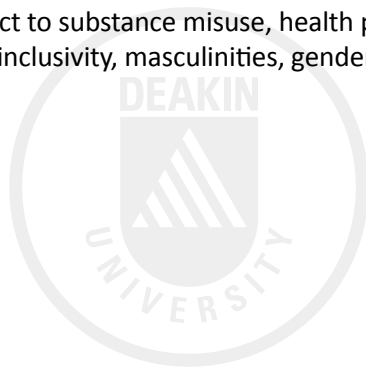
Clinical, health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours, body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings. The School of Psychology also provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

## **Public health**

Nutrition, physical activity and population health; public health and social/cultural aspects of health; health economics and program evaluation; international health; and health and human services systems.

## **Social work**

Evidence-based social work with respect to substance misuse, health promotion, and social work education; child and family welfare; diversity and inclusivity, masculinities, gender relations and gender violence.



# Master of Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	018824A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H830

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Research in health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment; social determinants of health; disability; social work; occupational therapy and community health.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

The following research areas are available:

### Disability

Equity and access issues and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

### Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; musculoskeletal rehabilitation; and sport performance.

### Food and nutrition science

Food formulation, chemistry and sensory evaluation with an emphasis on novel functional foods; molecular nutrition; substantiation of health benefits of functional foods; measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, lipidology, obesity, diabetes, osteoporosis and gut health.

### Health

Health promotion; health economics, program evaluations; public health policy; community interventions; rural health; health and the environment encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health in which the focus is on equity, gender, ethnicity and inequality.

### Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

### Nursing

Safety, quality and risk management in clinical and aged care clinical settings. Other areas include: acute and critical care; transitional care, health services evaluation and midwifery.

## **Occupational therapy and sciences**

Early childhood intervention; specific learning disabilities; developmental coordination disorders and social adaptive behaviour.

## **Psychology**

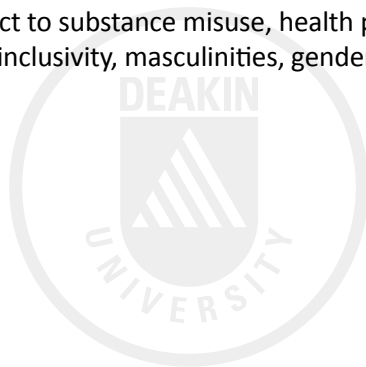
Clinical, health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours, body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings. The School of Psychology also provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

## **Public health**

Nutrition, physical activity and population health; public health and social/cultural aspects of health; health economics and program evaluation; international health; and health and human services systems.

## **Social work**

Evidence-based social work with respect to substance misuse, health promotion, and social work education; child and family welfare; diversity and inclusivity, masculinities, gender relations and gender violence.



# Master of Applied Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Applied Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	020017C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H831

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Research in health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment; social determinants of health; disability; social work; occupational therapy and community health.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

The following research areas are available:

### Disability

Equity and access issues and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

### Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; musculoskeletal rehabilitation; and sport performance.

### Food and nutrition science

Food formulation, chemistry and sensory evaluation with an emphasis on novel functional foods; molecular nutrition; substantiation of health benefits of functional foods; measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, lipidology, obesity, diabetes, osteoporosis and gut health.

### Health

Health promotion; health economics, program evaluations; public health policy; community interventions; rural health; health and the environment encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health in which the focus is on equity, gender, ethnicity and inequality.

### Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

### Nursing

Safety, quality and risk management in clinical and aged care clinical settings. Other areas include: acute and critical care; transitional care, health services evaluation and midwifery.

### Occupational therapy and sciences

Early childhood intervention; specific learning disabilities; developmental coordination disorders and social adaptive behaviour.



**Psychology**

Clinical, health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours, body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings. The School of Psychology also provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

**Public health**

Nutrition, physical activity and population health; public health and social/cultural aspects of health; health economics and program evaluation; international health; and health and human services systems.

**Social work**

Evidence-based social work with respect to substance misuse, health promotion, and social work education; child and family welfare; diversity and inclusivity, masculinities, gender relations and gender violence.



# Master of Applied Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Applied Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	018825M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H842

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Research in exercise science/sport and physical activity and nutrition, include epidemiological, behavioural and social-science analyses of activity in whole populations and special groups such as older adults; studies of muscle and bone metabolism and physiology of muscle, particularly as these relate to sporting performance and other forms of physical performance and endurance, and to precursors of chronic disease; and movement analysis and sport performance relating particularly to motor skill acquisition, perception and action, movement economy, and gait and falls in older adults. Research in the discipline of nutrition also includes measurement and evaluation of food sources, sports nutrition, and diet and disease with particular interest in cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

The following research areas are available:

### Disability

Equity and access issues and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

### Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; musculoskeletal rehabilitation; and sport performance.

### Food and nutrition science

Food formulation, chemistry and sensory evaluation with an emphasis on novel functional foods; molecular nutrition; substantiation of health benefits of functional foods; measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, lipidology, obesity, diabetes, osteoporosis and gut health.

### Health

Health promotion; health economics, program evaluations; public health policy; community interventions; rural health; health and the environment encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health in which the focus is on equity, gender, ethnicity and inequality.

### Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

**Nursing**

Safety, quality and risk management in clinical and aged care clinical settings. Other areas include: acute and critical care; transitional care, health services evaluation and midwifery.

**Occupational therapy and sciences**

Early childhood intervention; specific learning disabilities; developmental coordination disorders and social adaptive behaviour.

**Psychology**

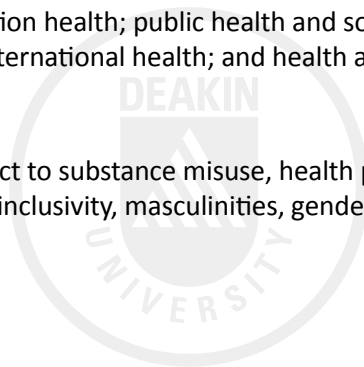
Clinical, health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours, body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings. The School of Psychology also provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

**Public health**

Nutrition, physical activity and population health; public health and social/cultural aspects of health; health economics and program evaluation; international health; and health and human services systems.

**Social work**

Evidence-based social work with respect to substance misuse, health promotion, and social work education; child and family welfare; diversity and inclusivity, masculinities, gender relations and gender violence.



# Master of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	018828G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H850

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course offers research in health psychology and quality of life; human sexuality and relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and clinical and forensic psychology.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

The following research areas are available:

### Disability

Equity and access issues and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

### Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; musculoskeletal rehabilitation; and sport performance.

### Food and nutrition science

Food formulation, chemistry and sensory evaluation with an emphasis on novel functional foods; molecular nutrition; substantiation of health benefits of functional foods; measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, lipidology, obesity, diabetes, osteoporosis and gut health.

### Health

Health promotion; health economics, program evaluations; public health policy; community interventions; rural health; health and the environment encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health in which the focus is on equity, gender, ethnicity and inequality.

### Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

### Nursing

Safety, quality and risk management in clinical and aged care clinical settings. Other areas include: acute and critical care; transitional care, health services evaluation and midwifery.

### Occupational therapy and sciences

Early childhood intervention; specific learning disabilities; developmental coordination disorders and social adaptive behaviour.

**Psychology**

Clinical, health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours, body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings. The School of Psychology also provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

**Public health**

Nutrition, physical activity and population health; public health and social/cultural aspects of health; health economics and program evaluation; international health; and health and human services systems.

**Social work**

Evidence-based social work with respect to substance misuse, health promotion, and social work education; child and family welfare; diversity and inclusivity, masculinities, gender relations and gender violence.



# Master of Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	018823B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H851

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Research in health psychology and quality of life; human sexuality and relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and clinical and forensic psychology.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

The following research areas are available:

### Disability

Equity and access issues and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

### Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; musculoskeletal rehabilitation; and sport performance.

### Food and nutrition science

Food formulation, chemistry and sensory evaluation with an emphasis on novel functional foods; molecular nutrition; substantiation of health benefits of functional foods; measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, lipidology, obesity, diabetes, osteoporosis and gut health.

### Health

Health promotion; health economics, program evaluations; public health policy; community interventions; rural health; health and the environment encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health in which the focus is on equity, gender, ethnicity and inequality.

### Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

### Nursing

Safety, quality and risk management in clinical and aged care clinical settings. Other areas include: acute and critical care; transitional care, health services evaluation and midwifery.

### Occupational therapy and sciences

Early childhood intervention; specific learning disabilities; developmental coordination disorders and social adaptive behaviour.

**Psychology**

Clinical, health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours, body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings. The School of Psychology also provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

**Public health**

Nutrition, physical activity and population health; public health and social/cultural aspects of health; health economics and program evaluation; international health; and health and human services systems.

**Social work**

Evidence-based social work with respect to substance misuse, health promotion, and social work education; child and family welfare; diversity and inclusivity, masculinities, gender relations and gender violence.



# Master of Applied Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Applied Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H852

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Research in health psychology and quality of life; human sexuality and relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and clinical and forensic psychology

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

The following research areas are available:

### Disability

Equity and access issues and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

### Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; musculoskeletal rehabilitation; and sport performance.

### Food and nutrition science

Food formulation, chemistry and sensory evaluation with an emphasis on novel functional foods; molecular nutrition; substantiation of health benefits of functional foods; measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, lipidology, obesity, diabetes, osteoporosis and gut health.

### Health

Health promotion; health economics, program evaluations; public health policy; community interventions; rural health; health and the environment encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health in which the focus is on equity, gender, ethnicity and inequality.

### Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

### Nursing

Safety, quality and risk management in clinical and aged care clinical settings. Other areas include: acute and critical care; transitional care, health services evaluation and midwifery.

### Occupational therapy and sciences

Early childhood intervention; specific learning disabilities; developmental coordination disorders and social adaptive behaviour.



**Psychology**

Clinical, health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours, body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings. The School of Psychology also provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

**Public health**

Nutrition, physical activity and population health; public health and social/cultural aspects of health; health economics and program evaluation; international health; and health and human services systems.

**Social work**

Evidence-based social work with respect to substance misuse, health promotion, and social work education; child and family welfare; diversity and inclusivity, masculinities, gender relations and gender violence.



# Master of Applied Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Applied Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H860

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Applied Science involves research into the molecular basis of health and disease. Research areas are broad, ranging from basic gene discovery and molecular analysis through functional genomics and pre-clinical development, to the testing of new therapeutics, underpinned by powerful and relevant experimental platforms. Key areas of research strength are: immunity, infectious diseases, developmental biology, molecular physiology, musculoskeletal biology, haematology, cancer, metabolic disease, structural biology and nanomedicine.

PhD research is also available with the School of Medicine in the areas of rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

The following research areas are available:

### Disability

Equity and access issues and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

### Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; musculoskeletal rehabilitation; and sport performance.

### Food and nutrition science

Food formulation, chemistry and sensory evaluation with an emphasis on novel functional foods; molecular nutrition; substantiation of health benefits of functional foods; measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, lipidology, obesity, diabetes, osteoporosis and gut health.

### Health

Health promotion; health economics, program evaluations; public health policy; community interventions; rural health; health and the environment encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health in which the focus is on equity, gender, ethnicity and inequality.

### Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

### Nursing

Safety, quality and risk management in clinical and aged care clinical settings. Other areas include: acute and critical care; transitional care, health services evaluation and midwifery.

**Occupational therapy and sciences**

Early childhood intervention; specific learning disabilities; developmental coordination disorders and social adaptive behaviour.

**Psychology**

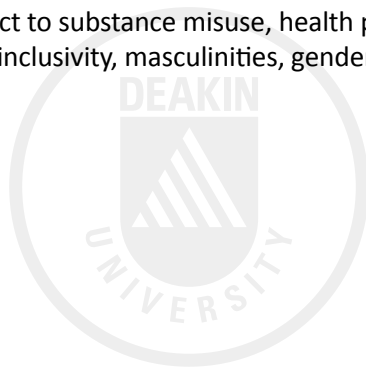
Clinical, health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours, body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings. The School of Psychology also provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

**Public health**

Nutrition, physical activity and population health; public health and social/cultural aspects of health; health economics and program evaluation; international health; and health and human services systems.

**Social work**

Evidence-based social work with respect to substance misuse, health promotion, and social work education; child and family welfare; diversity and inclusivity, masculinities, gender relations and gender violence.



# Master of Applied Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Applied Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H861

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Applied Science involves research in rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

PhD research is also available with the School of Medicine in areas ranging from basic gene discovery and molecular analysis through functional genomics and pre-clinical development, to the testing of new therapeutics, underpinned by powerful and relevant experimental platforms. Key areas of research strength are: immunity, infectious diseases, developmental biology, molecular physiology, musculoskeletal biology, haematology, cancer, metabolic disease, structural biology and nanomedicine.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

The following research areas are available:

### Disability

Equity and access issues and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

### Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; musculoskeletal rehabilitation; and sport performance.

### Food and nutrition science

Food formulation, chemistry and sensory evaluation with an emphasis on novel functional foods; molecular nutrition; substantiation of health benefits of functional foods; measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, lipidology, obesity, diabetes, osteoporosis and gut health.

### Health

Health promotion; health economics, program evaluations; public health policy; community interventions; rural health; health and the environment encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health in which the focus is on equity, gender, ethnicity and inequality.

### Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

### Nursing

Safety, quality and risk management in clinical and aged care clinical settings. Other areas include: acute and critical care; transitional care, health services evaluation and midwifery.

## **Occupational therapy and sciences**

Early childhood intervention; specific learning disabilities; developmental coordination disorders and social adaptive behaviour.

## **Psychology**

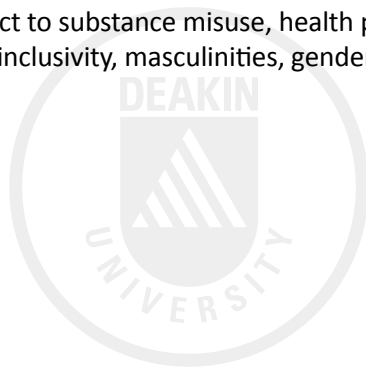
Clinical, health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours, body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings. The School of Psychology also provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

## **Public health**

Nutrition, physical activity and population health; public health and social/cultural aspects of health; health economics and program evaluation; international health; and health and human services systems.

## **Social work**

Evidence-based social work with respect to substance misuse, health promotion, and social work education; child and family welfare; diversity and inclusivity, masculinities, gender relations and gender violence.



# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurm Ponds, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	018830C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H910

## COURSE OVERVIEW

PhD research in health promotion; health education and advancement; public health policy; household ecology encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; and social determinants of health with a focus on gender, ethnicity and inequality. Public health research in nutrition includes; measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; sports nutrition; physiology and metabolism; diet and disease with particular interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

The following research areas are available:

### Disability

Equity and access issues and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

### Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; musculoskeletal rehabilitation; and sport performance.

### Food and nutrition science

Food formulation, chemistry and sensory evaluation with an emphasis on novel functional foods; molecular nutrition; substantiation of health benefits of functional foods; measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, lipidology, obesity, diabetes, osteoporosis and gut health.

### Health

Health promotion; health economics, program evaluations; public health policy; community interventions; rural health; health and the environment encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health in which the focus is on equity, gender, ethnicity and inequality.

### Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

### Nursing

Safety, quality and risk management in clinical and aged care clinical settings. Other areas include: acute and critical care; transitional care, health services evaluation and midwifery.

## **Occupational therapy and sciences**

Early childhood intervention; specific learning disabilities; developmental coordination disorders and social adaptive behaviour.

## **Psychology**

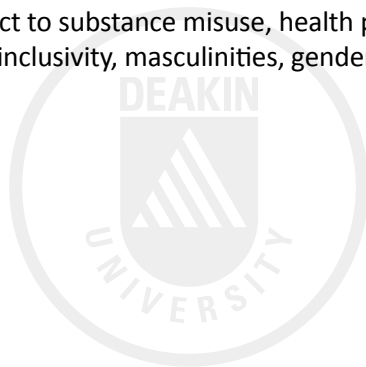
Clinical, health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours, body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings. The School of Psychology also provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

## **Public health**

Nutrition, physical activity and population health; public health and social/cultural aspects of health; health economics and program evaluation; international health; and health and human services systems.

## **Social work**

Evidence-based social work with respect to substance misuse, health promotion, and social work education; child and family welfare; diversity and inclusivity, masculinities, gender relations and gender violence.



# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	006256E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H920

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The School of Nursing and Midwifery, through its clinical partnership program and community links, has an established research program grounded in clinical practice while embracing the theoretical and philosophical underpinnings of nursing. A major research focus of the School examines symptoms and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas of research include the exploration of symptoms and risk management associated with management of patients in acute and critical care contexts. The research area of health services evaluation involves a critical evaluation of current health services models and the development of alternative models of health services delivery.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

The following research areas are available:

### Disability

Equity and access issues and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

### Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; musculoskeletal rehabilitation; and sport performance.

### Food and nutrition science

Food formulation, chemistry and sensory evaluation with an emphasis on novel functional foods; molecular nutrition; substantiation of health benefits of functional foods; measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, lipidology, obesity, diabetes, osteoporosis and gut health.

### Health

Health promotion; health economics, program evaluations; public health policy; community interventions; rural health; health and the environment encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health in which the focus is on equity, gender, ethnicity and inequality.

### Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

### Nursing

Safety, quality and risk management in clinical and aged care clinical settings. Other areas include: acute and critical care; transitional care, health services evaluation and midwifery.



## **Occupational therapy and sciences**

Early childhood intervention; specific learning disabilities; developmental coordination disorders and social adaptive behaviour.

## **Psychology**

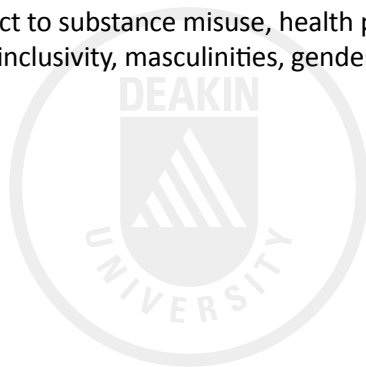
Clinical, health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours, body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings. The School of Psychology also provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

## **Public health**

Nutrition, physical activity and population health; public health and social/cultural aspects of health; health economics and program evaluation; international health; and health and human services systems.

## **Social work**

Evidence-based social work with respect to substance misuse, health promotion, and social work education; child and family welfare; diversity and inclusivity, masculinities, gender relations and gender violence.



# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	018832A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H930

## COURSE OVERVIEW

PhD research in health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment; social determinants of health; disability; social work; occupational therapy and community health.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

The following research areas are available:

### Disability

Equity and access issues and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

### Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; musculoskeletal rehabilitation; and sport performance.

### Food and nutrition science

Food formulation, chemistry and sensory evaluation with an emphasis on novel functional foods; molecular nutrition; substantiation of health benefits of functional foods; measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, lipidology, obesity, diabetes, osteoporosis and gut health.

### Health

Health promotion; health economics, program evaluations; public health policy; community interventions; rural health; health and the environment encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health in which the focus is on equity, gender, ethnicity and inequality.

### Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

### Nursing

Safety, quality and risk management in clinical and aged care clinical settings. Other areas include: acute and critical care; transitional care, health services evaluation and midwifery.

## Occupational therapy and sciences

Early childhood intervention; specific learning disabilities; developmental coordination disorders and social adaptive behaviour.

### Psychology

Clinical, health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours, body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings. The School of Psychology also provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

### Public health

Nutrition, physical activity and population health; public health and social/cultural aspects of health; health economics and program evaluation; international health; and health and human services systems.

### Social work

Evidence-based social work with respect to substance misuse, health promotion, and social work education; child and family welfare; diversity and inclusivity, masculinities, gender relations and gender violence.



# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Wurn Ponds, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	018829G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H940

## COURSE OVERVIEW

PhD research in exercise science/sport and physical activity and nutrition, include epidemiological, behavioural and social science analyses of activity in whole populations and special groups such as older adults; studies of muscle and bone metabolism and physiology of muscle, particularly as these relate to sporting performance and other forms of physical performance and endurance, and to precursors of chronic disease; and movement analysis and sport performance relating particularly to motor skill acquisition, perception and action, movement economy, and gait and falls in older adults. Research in the discipline of nutrition also includes measurement and evaluation of food sources, sports nutrition, and diet and disease with particular interest in cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

The following research areas are available:

### Disability

Equity and access issues and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

### Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; musculoskeletal rehabilitation; and sport performance.

### Food and nutrition science

Food formulation, chemistry and sensory evaluation with an emphasis on novel functional foods; molecular nutrition; substantiation of health benefits of functional foods; measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, lipidology, obesity, diabetes, osteoporosis and gut health.

### Health

Health promotion; health economics, program evaluations; public health policy; community interventions; rural health; health and the environment encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health in which the focus is on equity, gender, ethnicity and inequality.

### Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

**Nursing**

Safety, quality and risk management in clinical and aged care clinical settings. Other areas include: acute and critical care; transitional care, health services evaluation and midwifery.

**Occupational therapy and sciences**

Early childhood intervention; specific learning disabilities; developmental coordination disorders and social adaptive behaviour.

**Psychology**

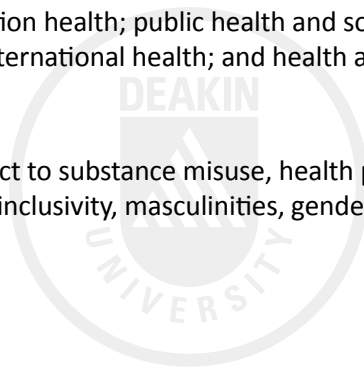
Clinical, health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours, body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings. The School of Psychology also provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

**Public health**

Nutrition, physical activity and population health; public health and social/cultural aspects of health; health economics and program evaluation; international health; and health and human services systems.

**Social work**

Evidence-based social work with respect to substance misuse, health promotion, and social work education; child and family welfare; diversity and inclusivity, masculinities, gender relations and gender violence.



# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H950

## COURSE OVERVIEW

PhD research in the areas of health psychology and quality of life; human sexuality and relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and clinical and forensic psychology.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

The following research areas are available:

### Disability

Equity and access issues and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

### Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; musculoskeletal rehabilitation; and sport performance.

### Food and nutrition science

Food formulation, chemistry and sensory evaluation with an emphasis on novel functional foods; molecular nutrition; substantiation of health benefits of functional foods; measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, lipidology, obesity, diabetes, osteoporosis and gut health.

### Health

Health promotion; health economics, program evaluations; public health policy; community interventions; rural health; health and the environment encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health in which the focus is on equity, gender, ethnicity and inequality.

### Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

### Nursing

Safety, quality and risk management in clinical and aged care clinical settings. Other areas include: acute and critical care; transitional care, health services evaluation and midwifery.

### Occupational therapy and sciences

Early childhood intervention; specific learning disabilities; developmental coordination disorders and social adaptive behaviour.

**Psychology**

Clinical, health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours, body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings. The School of Psychology also provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

**Public health**

Nutrition, physical activity and population health; public health and social/cultural aspects of health; health economics and program evaluation; international health; and health and human services systems.

**Social work**

Evidence-based social work with respect to substance misuse, health promotion, and social work education; child and family welfare; diversity and inclusivity, masculinities, gender relations and gender violence.



## Doctor of Psychology (Clinical)

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Psychology (Clinical)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full time
<i>CRICOS code</i>	022556D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H951

### COURSE OVERVIEW

The Doctor of Psychology (Clinical) degree is a three year full-time course that provides students who have completed a recognised four-year sequence in psychology with the opportunity to obtain professional training in clinical psychology. It has been designed to enable graduates to develop the academic, practical and research skills necessary to register as a psychologist, and to practise as a clinical psychologist. The course is accredited and approved by the Australian Psychological Society and the College of Clinical Psychologists.

The course aims to produce graduates who have:

1. specialist knowledge of clinical psychology as well as the general knowledge and skills required by psychological practitioners;
2. advanced knowledge of clinical psychology relevant to basic clinical problems of childhood, adolescence, and adulthood
3. knowledge and competence in the theory and practice of psychological assessment relevant to clinical psychology; and,
4. knowledge and awareness of the ethical principles of psychological practice, in particular in relation to the practice of clinical psychology.
5. knowledge and practical experience in the assessment and treatment of couple and family problems; and
6. levels of competence in the design and conduct of research through completion of a major thesis;

The course is based on the scientist/practitioner model in which the evaluation and definition of the clinical problem is followed by the formulation of the goals of therapy, the ascertainment of the appropriate treatment approach to achieve these goals, implementation of this treatment approach, and an evaluation of the effectiveness of therapy in achieving the stated goals. From this major thrust, students will be equipped with a range of different therapeutic interventions with an emphasis on research findings that relate to the effectiveness of different interventions with different disorders. The course specialises in the assessment and treatment of family problems and include advanced coursework units on aetiology, assessment, and treatment of these problems and extended placements in agencies specialising in couples and family therapy.

During the course students will complete coursework as described below, and undertake clinical placement in four or more agencies. These placements will include observational experiences with practicing clinical psychologists, and supervised practical work as appropriate. Students will also design and undertake a piece of original research on a relevant topic, the results of which will be presented in a major thesis of appropriate quality. As part of their thesis requirements, students will also have the opportunity to explore their own interests, conceptual strengths and professional skills in relation to clinical psychology, through the completion of professional portfolio which is based on four cases from their placement. Both components of the thesis (the research project and the portfolio) will be examined externally.

On completion of the course students may apply to the Psychologists Registration Board of Victoria (PRBV) for registration as a psychologist and to the Australian Psychological Society for membership of the College of Clinical Psychologists.



## PLACEMENT PROGRAM

Each individual student's placement program will be worked out jointly by the student, the placement coordinator, and the practitioners supervising the placements. The placements are designed to equip students with a range of professional skills and develop an awareness of professional issues. Students will have placements in at least four settings, so that they gain experience of adult and child problems, community and institutional care and medical and non-medical agencies. Two of the placements will be in agencies that specialise in couple and family therapy. Contracts will be drawn up which clearly specify the skills to be taught and the responsibilities of the student and placement supervisor. Placement supervisors are registered clinical psychologists, eligible for membership of the Clinical Board of the APS. Each placement requires the full component of days to be completed. Failure of any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

## COURSE RULES

The course consists of 24 credit points of work covering three strands: theory, research and practice.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- HPS914 Studies in Psychopathology (B)
- HPS977 Interview and Intervention Strategies (B)
- HPS978 Biological and Neuropsychological Perspectives on Disorder (B)
- HPS979 Psychological Assessment (B)

#### Trimester 2

- HPS906 Clinical Placement 1 and Case Analysis Seminar 1 (B)
- HPS908 Psychological Therapy (B)
- HPS924 Research Thesis A (B)
- HPS976 Issues in Professional Psychology (B)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- HPS905 Advanced Clinical Assessment (B)
- HPS907 Advanced and Applied Research Methods (B)
- HPS909 Clinical Placement 2 (B)
- HPS925 Research Thesis B (B)

#### Trimester 2

- HPS912 Clinical Placement 3 (B)
- HPS915 Aetiology of Couple and Family Disorders (B)
- HPS926 Research Thesis C (B)

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- HPS916 Treatment of Couple and Family Disorders (B)
- HPS917 Couple and Family Clinical Placement 1 and Conference Seminar A (B)
- HPS927 Research Thesis D (B)

#### Trimester 2

- HPS918 Couple and Family Clinical Placement 2 and Case Conference Seminar B (B)
- HPS928 Research Thesis E

*Note: All coursework units have a hurdle requirement of 80% attendance. A pass grade in a unit requires satisfactory completion of each component assessed.*

# Doctor of Psychology (Forensic)

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Psychology (Forensic)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full time
<i>CRICOS code</i>	040945G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H952

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Doctor of Psychology (Forensic) aims to prepare students who have completed a recognised four year psychology for a career in the specialist field of forensic psychology.

Students complete 24 units of study during this program and these units are divided across coursework, placement and thesis requirements. Coursework includes units on applied methodology, interview and intervention skills, assessment and treatment of forensic clients, psychology and the law, pathopathology, and children and the legal system. Students will have at least 200 days practical experience with forensic clinicians in four or more agencies and undertake supervised client work as appropriate. They will also design, conduct and present a major thesis that reports the results of original research. This thesis is externally examined and is expected to reflect the program's status as a higher degree by research. In addition to the coursework, placement and research components of the program, students also complete a professional portfolio, which is examined externally and based on the cases from their placement work. On completion of the program, students may apply to the Psychologists Registration Board of Victoria (PRBV) for registration and to the Australian Psychological Society for membership of the College of Forensic Psychologists.

## PLACEMENT PROGRAM

Students' forensic placements are tailored to their interests, skills and aspirations. Placements are designed to provide candidates with a range of professional skills and to develop their awareness of ethical and professional issues. It is desirable that students receive experience with a range of client groups in a variety of organisational and correctional settings. Students have both a university and an agency placement supervisor and 'contracts' are made at the commencement of each placement with all parties involved. These stipulate the responsibilities of all parties, the skills to be taught and the extent and nature of client contact. Each placement requires the full complement of days to be completed and failure of any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

## COURSE RULES

The doctorate course consists of 24 credit points of work covering three interrelated strands: theory, research and practice.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- HPS914 Studies in Psychopathology (B)
- HPS977 Interview and Intervention Strategies (B)
- HPS978 Biological and Neuropsychological Perspectives on Disorder (B)
- HPS979 Psychological Assessment (B)

#### Trimester 2

- HPS924 Research Thesis A (B)
- HPS934 Psychology and the Law (B)
- HPS948 Forensic Placement 1 and Case Analysis Seminar 1 (B)
- HPS976 Issues in Professional Psychology (B)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

- HPS907 Advanced and Applied Research Methods (B)
- HPS932 Forensic Placement 2 (B)
- HPS933 Assessment and Treatment of Forensic Clients (B)
- HPS925 Research Thesis B (B)

### Trimester 2

- HPS926 Research Thesis C (B)
- HPS935 Forensic Placement 3 (B)
- HPS936 Psychosocial Issues in Forensic Psychology and Case Analysis Seminar 2 (B)

## Level 3

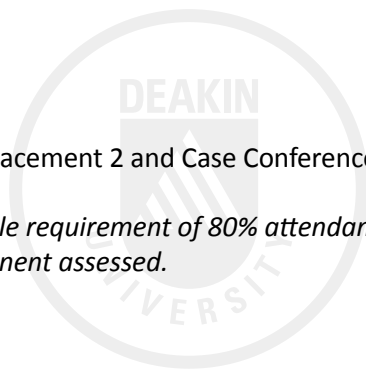
### Trimester 1

- HPS927 Research Thesis D (B)
- HPS943 Child and Family Forensic Placement 1 and Case Conference Seminar A (B)
- HPS944 Children and the Law (B)

### Trimester 2

- HPS928 Research Thesis E
- HPS945 Child and Family Forensic Placement 2 and Case Conference Seminar B (B)

*Note: All coursework units have a hurdle requirement of 80% attendance. A pass grade in a unit requires satisfactory completion of each component assessed.*



# Doctor of Psychology (Health)

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Psychology (Health)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full time
<i>CRICOS code</i>	040946G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H953

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Doctor of Psychology (Health) is a three-year, full-time higher degree by research programme that aims to prepare students who have a recognised four-year sequence in psychology for a career in the area of Health Psychology. The course enables graduates to develop the academic, practical and research skills necessary to register with the Psychologists Registration Board of Victoria (PRBV) as a psychologist and to practice as a health psychologist. The course has been accredited by the Australian Psychological society and the College of Health Psychologists.

The course is based on the scientist/professional model: before engaging in any clinical intervention, prevention or health promotion strategy it is essential to evaluate the present situation and set appropriate goals that can also be evaluated. The evaluation and definition of the presenting situation is followed by the formulation of the goals of the intervention or health promotion strategy, an assessment of the approach most appropriate to achieve these goals, implementation of the chosen strategies, and an evaluation of the effectiveness of the chosen approach in achieving the stated goals. From this major thrust, students will be equipped with a range of different therapeutic interventions and health promotion strategies, with an emphasis on research findings that relate to the effectiveness of differently interventions and strategies cross different problems and areas of need.

The units in the program have been developed so that they provided the input to achieve the general aims of any health psychology program. That is, the development of skills in the areas of health promotions and prevention, together with relevant diagnostic, assessment, intervention and evaluation skills. In-depth coverage will be achieved in the third year units to provide an understanding of issues related to health promotion and preventative health strategies and extended placements will be undertaken in agencies specialising in these areas. Students will design, undertake and present a major thesis reporting the results of a piece of original research of appropriate quality on a relevant topic. As part of their thesis requirements, students also complete a professional portfolio which is examined externally and is based on cases from their placement.

## OBJECTIVES

On completion of the course, graduates will be expected to exhibit: specialist knowledge of health psychology as well as the general knowledge and skills required by psychological practitioners; advanced knowledge and practical experience in the areas of health promotion and preventative health strategies; knowledge and competence in the theory and practice of psychological assessment relevant to health psychology; knowledge and awareness of the ethical principles of psychological practice, and in particular in relation to health psychology; and advanced levels of competence in the design and conduct of research through completion of a major thesis.

## PLACEMENT PROGRAM

Placements will be designed to develop the skills for independent but supervised practice to meet requirements for specialist registration. The placement program is aimed at providing students with a wide range of client problems, age ranges (including children, adolescents and the elderly) and health settings (community and institutional care as well as medical and non-medical agencies). Each placement requires the full complement of days to be completed. Failure of any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

## COURSE RULES

The course consists of 24 credit points of work covering three interrelated strands: theory, research and practice.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- HPS914 Studies in Psychopathology (B)
- HPS977 Interview and Intervention Strategies (B)
- HPS978 Biological and Neuropsychological Perspectives on Disorder (B)
- HPS979 Psychological Assessment (B)

#### Trimester 2

- HPS907 Advanced and Applied Research Methods (B)
- HPS924 Research Thesis A (B)
- HPS937 Health Placement 1 and Case Analysis Seminar 1 (B)
- HPS976 Issues in Professional Psychology (B)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- HPS925 Research Thesis B (B)
- HPS951 Advanced Health Assessment (B)
- HPS938 Health Placement 2 (B)
- HPS939 Health Care Interventions (B)

#### Trimester 2

- HPS926 Research Thesis C (B)
- HPS940 Health Placement 3 (B)
- HPS941 Psychosocial Issues in Health (B)

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- HPS927 Research Thesis D (B)
- HPS946 Health Promotion Placement 1 and Case Conference Seminar A (B)
- HPS947 Health Promotion Psychology (B)

#### Trimester 2

- HPS942 Health Promotion Placement 2 and Case Conference Seminar B (B)
- HPS928 Research Thesis E

*Note: All coursework units have a hurdle requirement of 80% attendance. A pass grade in a unit requires satisfactory completion of each component assessed.*



# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H960

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course involves research into the molecular basis of health and disease. Research spans basic gene discovery and molecular analysis, through functional genomics and pre-clinical development to the testing of new therapeutics, underpinned by powerful and relevant experimental platforms. Key areas of research strength are: immunity, infectious diseases, developmental biology, molecular physiology, musculoskeletal biology, haematology, cancer, metabolic disease, structural biology and nanomedicine.

PhD research is also available with the School of Medicine in the areas of rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

The following research areas are available:

### Disability

Equity and access issues and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

### Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; musculoskeletal rehabilitation; and sport performance.

### Food and nutrition science

Food formulation, chemistry and sensory evaluation with an emphasis on novel functional foods; molecular nutrition; substantiation of health benefits of functional foods; measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, lipidology, obesity, diabetes, osteoporosis and gut health.

### Health

Health promotion; health economics, program evaluations; public health policy; community interventions; rural health; health and the environment encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health in which the focus is on equity, gender, ethnicity and inequality.

### Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

### Nursing

Safety, quality and risk management in clinical and aged care clinical settings. Other areas include: acute and critical care; transitional care, health services evaluation and midwifery.

## Occupational therapy and sciences

Early childhood intervention; specific learning disabilities; developmental coordination disorders and social adaptive behaviour.

## Psychology

Clinical, health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours, body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings. The School of Psychology also provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

## Public health

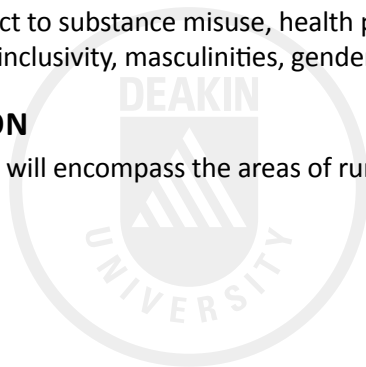
Nutrition, physical activity and population health; public health and social/cultural aspects of health; health economics and program evaluation; international health; and health and human services systems.

## Social work

Evidence-based social work with respect to substance misuse, health promotion, and social work education; child and family welfare; diversity and inclusivity, masculinities, gender relations and gender violence.

## SPECIFIC COURSE INFORMATION

Research in the Deakin Medical School will encompass the areas of rural and regional general practice, health and wellbeing and chronic disease.



# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H961

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course involves research in rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

PhD research is also available with the School of Medicine in the areas basic gene discovery and molecular analysis, through functional genomics and pre-clinical development to the testing of new therapeutics, underpinned by powerful and relevant experimental platforms. Key areas of research strength are: immunity, infectious diseases, developmental biology, molecular physiology, musculoskeletal biology, haematology, cancer, metabolic disease, structural biology and nanomedicine.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

The following research areas are available:

### Disability

Equity and access issues and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

### Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; musculoskeletal rehabilitation; and sport performance.

### Food and nutrition science

Food formulation, chemistry and sensory evaluation with an emphasis on novel functional foods; molecular nutrition; substantiation of health benefits of functional foods; measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, lipidology, obesity, diabetes, osteoporosis and gut health.

### Health

Health promotion; health economics, program evaluations; public health policy; community interventions; rural health; health and the environment encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health in which the focus is on equity, gender, ethnicity and inequality.

### Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

### Nursing

Safety, quality and risk management in clinical and aged care clinical settings. Other areas include: acute and critical care; transitional care, health services evaluation and midwifery.



## **Occupational therapy and sciences**

Early childhood intervention; specific learning disabilities; developmental coordination disorders and social adaptive behaviour.

## **Psychology**

Clinical, health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours, body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings. The School of Psychology also provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

## **Public health**

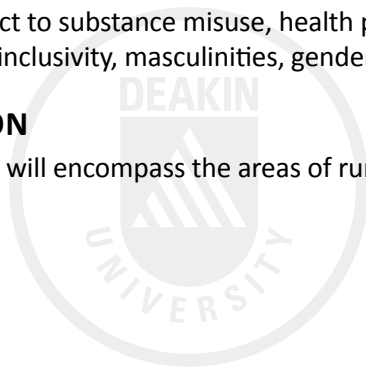
Nutrition, physical activity and population health; public health and social/cultural aspects of health; health economics and program evaluation; international health; and health and human services systems.

## **Social work**

Evidence-based social work with respect to substance misuse, health promotion, and social work education; child and family welfare; diversity and inclusivity, masculinities, gender relations and gender violence.

## **SPECIFIC COURSE INFORMATION**

Research in the Deakin Medical School will encompass the areas of rural and regional general practice, health and wellbeing and chronic disease.



# Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	001838A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M300

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Commerce courses at Deakin are some of the most flexible and broadly based business programs on offer at any Australian university.

After a common first year of study in key business disciplines, students can choose from a wide range of specialist major sequences without having to lock themselves into one program from the beginning. Also students can choose from specialised areas offered by other faculties such as journalism, sociology, politics and policy studies, languages, psychology, or many other areas of interest (subject to satisfying entry requirements).

## BUSINESS INTERNSHIP PROGRAM

The Bachelor of Commerce incorporates a business internship program which provides students with a realistic business experience in their area of specialisation. Two 1-credit-point units, available to final-year students, have been developed to provide experiential learning opportunities which foster the development of practical capabilities and enhance employment prospects for graduates. These units complement each major area of study and are available on all campuses and off campus.

MMI301 Business Internship 1  
MMI302 Business Internship 2

## UNIT SELECTION

Students admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce (BCom) will be given advice on unit selection, however students must take responsibility for planning their own studies within the course structure and course rules.

## PART-TIME STUDIES

Part-time study is available on and off campus. Part-time study refers to academic workload, not mode of study.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

- The BCom is a course of study amounting to 24 credit points.
- At least 16 of these credit points must be units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law and must include the 10 core units.
- At least one major sequence of 6 credit points must be included.
- At least 6 credit points must be taken at level 3, of which 4 must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.
- No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1 (all Commerce units are worth 1 credit point).
- All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.
- Full-time enrolment is normally a maximum of 4 credit points per trimester. With the flexibility offered, students are able to choose one, two or even three majors within the 24 credit points required to complete the BCom degree. Students may take up to 8 credit points from approved units offered by other faculties.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

All students in the Bachelor of Commerce are required to complete at least one major sequence chosen from the following:

Accounting ^  
 Accounting Information Systems  
 Business Information Systems  
 Business Security Management  
 Business Systems Implementation #  
 Business Systems Management #  
 Commercial Law  
 eBusiness  
 Economics  
 Electronic Commerce Implementation #  
 Electronic Commerce Management #  
 Facilities Management#  
 Finance  
 Financial Planning^  
 Health Informatics  
 Human Resource Management  
 Information Business Systems #  
 Interactive Marketing  
 International Business  
 International Management (Commencing in Trimester 3, 2010)  
 International Trade and Economic Policy\*  
 Management  
 Marketing  
 Professional Practice  
 Quantitative Business Analysis  
 Sport Economics #  
 Supply Chain Management  
 Technology Management

*# continuing students only*

*^ M300 Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of professional organisations.*

*\* previously titled International Trade*



## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MAA103	Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAE101	Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
MAE102	The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
MAF101	Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
MLC101	Business Law (B, G, W, X)
MMM132	Management (B, G, W, X)
MSC120	Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
MSQ171	Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)
MMH299	Business Communication (B, G, W, X)
MMK277	Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

MLL382	Indian Law
MME101	Business Academic Skills (B)
MMI301	Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)
MMI302	Business Internship 2 (B, G, W, X)
MMK330	Tourism and Leisure Marketing (B, X)
MMM385	Business in Asia (B, X)
MMS308	Sport Marketing (B)
SHD201	Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
SHD301	Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

### DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

#### **Accounting (B, G, W, X)<sup>^</sup> – unit set code MJ-M30001**

MAA103	Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAA261	Financial Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAA262	Management Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAA363	Corporate Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAA310	Accounting and Society (B, G, W, X)
MAA350	Ethics and Financial Services

*Note:*

*Students should consult with their course adviser regarding the units required for professional recognition. For intending Accounting Honours students MAA302 and MAA303 are strongly recommended units and should be taken as electives.*

*<sup>^</sup> M300 Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of professional organisations.*

#### **Accounting Information Systems (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30023**

MSC120	Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
MAA103	Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MSC220	Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
MAA261	Financial Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MSC350	Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

MAA303	Auditing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MSC347	Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MSC348	Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

**Business Information Systems (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30024**

- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MSC217 Database Management for Business (B, G, X)  
 MSC233 Information Systems Networks (B, ONLINE)  
 MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)  
 MSC302 Information Systems Methodologies Not offered Trimester 2, 2010  
 MSC303 Information Systems Project (B)  
 MSC345 Advanced Business Systems Development  
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)  
 MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

**Business Security Management (B, G, W\*, X) – unit set code MJ-M30027**

- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)  
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC233 Information Systems Networks (B, ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:

- MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)  
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)  
 MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

*\* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.*

**Business Systems Implementation (B) – unit set code MJ-M30020**

*Offered to continuing students only*

*For all enquiries contact a student adviser*

**Business Systems Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30019**

*Offered to continuing students only*

*For all enquiries contact a student adviser*

**Commercial Law (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30002**

- MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)  
 MLC203 Corporations Law (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MLC206 Marketing Law (B, G, X)  
 MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MLC305 Business Tax Law (B, G, W, X)  
 MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)  
 MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)

- MLL344 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)  
 MLL378 Banking Law and Securities  
 MLL388 International Financial Crime (G, X)  
 MMM343 Business Ethics

**eBusiness (B, G, W\*, X) – unit set code MJ-M30025**

- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)

Plus three credit points of units from:

- MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)  
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)  
 MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)  
 MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)  
 MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

\* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.

**Economics (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30003**

- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)  
 MAF356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAE301 Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, G)  
 MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)  
 MAE303 International Trade (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MAE304 Labour Economics (B, X)  
 MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, ONLINE)  
 MAE313 Public Economics and Finance  
 MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)

Note:

(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequence will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the majors.

(ii) For intending Economics Honours students joining Honours in 2010 and thereafter:

MAE301 and MAE302 are compulsory units. Students are also strongly encouraged to take MAE306 and/or MAE305.

**Electronic Commerce Implementation (B, G) – unit set code MJ-M30022**

Offered to continuing students only

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

**Electronic Commerce Management (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30021**

Offered to continuing students only

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

**Facilities Management (G/S, X) – unit set code MJ-M30028**

*Offered to continuing students only*

*For all enquiries contact a student adviser*

**Finance (B, G, W\*, X) – unit set code MJ-M30005**

- MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)
- MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MAF356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus either one or two credit points of units from:

- MAF302 Corporate Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Depending on the choice above, plus one unit from:

- MAF303 Treasury Management (B, G, X)
- MAF305 Bank Management (B)
- MAF306 International Finance and Investment (B)
- MAF308 Applied Investment Analysis (B, X)
- MAF384 Financial Modelling (B, G)

*Note:*

*(i) Students who completed MAF101 in 2001 are ineligible to study MAF202.*

*(ii) At least two of the following units MAF302, MAF307 and MAF384 are compulsory units for intending Finance Honours students.*

*(iii) The units MAF305, MAF306, MAF256, MAF356 and MAF308 are highly recommended units for intending Finance Honours students.*

*\* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.*

**Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)^ – unit set code MJ-M30014**

- MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)
- MAF255 Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)
- MAF311 Superannuation Planning (B, G, W, X)
- MAF312 Advanced Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

*Note:*

*(i) At least two of the following units MAF302, MAF307 and MAF384 are compulsory units for intending Finance Honours students.*

*(ii) The units MAE305, MAE306, and MAF308 are highly recommended units for intending Finance Honours students.*

*(iii) Students undertaking the Financial Planning major sequence in a combined degree will be ineligible to undertake the Honours degree.*

*\* M300 Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of professional organisations.*

**Health Informatics (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30029**

- HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
 MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)  
 MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC304 Health Informatics (X)

Plus one unit from:

- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)  
 MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)  
 MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

**Human Resource Management (B, G, X)~ – unit set code MJ-M30006**

- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)  
 MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MMH232 Human Resource Development (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)  
 MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X)

Plus two credit points of units not previously studied from:

- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)  
 MMH350 Skills Workshop in Counselling and Negotiation (B, G)  
 MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X)  
 MMH356 Change Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)  
 MMM343 Business Ethics  
 MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)

~ Students undertaking a Human Resource Management major sequence in a combined Commerce course are advised to select only level 3 elective units from the above listing.

**Information Business Systems (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30018**

*Offered to continuing students only*

*For all enquiries contact a student adviser*

**Interactive Marketing (B, G<sup>^</sup>, X) – unit set code MJ-M30026**

- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)  
 MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (B, X)  
 MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)  
 MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, X)

<sup>^</sup>Geelong students will be required to undertake one unit in offcampus or online mode.

**International Business (B) – unit set code MJ-M30016**

- MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)  
 MMM282 International Business (B, G, X)  
 MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business (B)



Plus one unit from:

- MAE207 International Industry Policy (B)
- MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MAA302 Strategic Management Accounting (B)
- MAA363 Corporate Accounting (B, G, W, X)
- MAE304 Labour Economics (B, X)
- MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)
- MAE317 International Business Economics (B)
- MLL336 International Commercial Law (X)
- MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X)
- MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management
- MMM385 Business in Asia (B, X)
- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

### ***International Management ( B, G, X) Commencing in Trimester 3, 2010***

- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)
- MMM282 International Business (B, G, X)
- MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management
- MMM385 Business in Asia (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X)
- MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMM343 Business Ethics
- MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, W, X)

### ***International Trade and Economic Policy^ (B, G, W\*, X) – unit set code MJ-M30015***

- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
- MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)
- MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)
- MAE207 International Industry Policy (B)

Plus at least one unit from:

- MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)
- MAE303 International Trade (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Depending on the choice above, plus one credit point from:

- MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)
- MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, ONLINE)
- MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business (B)
- MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)
- MAF356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

**Note:**

Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequences will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.

\* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.

^ previously titled International Trade

**Management (B, G, W, X)~ – unit set code MJ-M30008**

MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)  
 MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)  
 MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, X)  
 MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)  
 MMH356 Change Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMM343 Business Ethics  
 MMM347 Introduction to Management Research  
 MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management  
 MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (X, ONLINE)  
 MMM385 Business in Asia (B, X)  
 MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 Or  
 MMM282 International Business (B, G, X)

~ Students undertaking a Management major sequence in a combined Commerce course are advised to select only level 3 elective units from the above listing.

**Marketing (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30010**

MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMK266 Consumer Behaviour (B, G, W, X)  
 MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)  
 MMK325 Strategic Marketing (B, G, X)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

MMK330 Tourism and Leisure Marketing (B, X)  
 MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (B, X)  
 MMK351 Services Marketing (B, X)  
 MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMK367 Customer Profiling  
 MMK368 Business Marketing (B, G, X)  
 MMK380 Brand Management (B, X)  
 MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, X)

**Professional Practice (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30031**

MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X)  
 MMI301 Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)  
 MMI302 Business Internship 2 (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services  
 MMM343 Business Ethics  
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

Plus two elective units from Business and Law at level 2

**Quantitative Business Analysis (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30011**

- MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, ONLINE)  
 MAF356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)  
 MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)  
 MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAE301 Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, G)  
 MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)  
 MAF308 Applied Investment Analysis (B, X)  
 MAF384 Financial Modelling (B, G)  
 MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (X, ONLINE)

*Note:*

*(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequences will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.*

**Supply Chain Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30033**

- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MMM282 International Business (B, G, X)  
 MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MMM343 Business Ethics  
 MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (X, ONLINE)  
 MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)

**Sport Economics (B) – unit set code MJ-M30017**

*Offered to continuing students only*

*For all enquiries contact a student adviser*

**Technology Management (G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30030**

- MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 SEB322 Research and Design Project Management (G, X)  
 SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)

# Bachelor of Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	062182J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M302

*Note: Students who commenced the Bachelor of Management prior to 2008 should refer to the 2007 Handbook for course details.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Management is designed to provide contemporary management knowledge and skills to students who need, or aim to work in, a management role. This course enables you to acquire and master a solid understanding of the intellectual foundations of the study of management and its main components. A wide range of specialist majors are available from within the Faculty of Business and Law, and you can also select a major from another faculty such as psychology, public relations, journalism or many others (subject to satisfying entry requirements).

## ARTICULATION

Students who have completed a Certificate of Management, a Diploma of Management or an Associate Degree of Management with DeakinPrime may articulate to the Bachelor of Management with full credit.

Articulating students should seek course advice from the Faculty of Business and Law enrolment officers.

## BUSINESS INTERNSHIP PROGRAM

The Bachelor of Management incorporates a business internship program which provides students with a realistic business experience in their area of specialisation. Two 1-credit-point units, available to final-year students, have been developed to provide experiential learning opportunities which foster the development of practical capabilities and enhance employment prospects for graduates. These units complement each major area of study and are available on all campuses and off campus.

MMI301 Business Internship 1  
MMI302 Business Internship 2

## PART-TIME STUDIES

Part-time study is available on and off campus. Part-time study refers to academic workload, not mode of study.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

By choosing appropriate units within the Bachelor of Management-Accounting major sequence plus specified finance and commercial law units, students may be accredited by the Institute of Chartered Accountants (ICAA).

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course rules for the Bachelor of Management require that students complete 24 credit points. At least 16 of these credit points must be Business and Law course-grouped units, including a core Business Management Stream made up of eight credit points.

To complete the 16 Business and Law course-grouped units, students may choose to complete an eight credit point General Studies Stream from a specified list or a major sequence.

Students must not complete more than ten credit points at Level 1 and must complete at least four credit points at Level 3. Students may take up to eight credit points from approved units offered by other faculties including a major sequence made up of a minimum of six credit points defined by the relevant Faculty Board.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Major sequences that may be chosen include:

Accounting  
 Accounting Information Systems  
 Business Security Management  
 Commercial Law  
 Economics  
 Facilities Management  
 Finance  
 Financial Planning\*  
 Health Informatics  
 Human Resource Management  
 International Relations  
 International Trade and Economic Policy^  
 Journalism  
 Marketing  
 Media and Communication  
 Politics and Policy Studies  
 Professional Practice  
 Supply Chain Management



<sup>^</sup> *previously titled International Trade*

*\* Please Note- while the Financial Planning major is available in the Bachelor of Management, the Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of FPA.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### **Core Business Management stream**

Eight credit points, chosen from the following:

MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X)  
 MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)  
 MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)  
 MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)  
 MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, X)  
 MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, W, X)

plus two credit points of units from:

- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)
- MMI301 Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)
- MMM282 International Business (B, G, X)
- MMM343 Business Ethics
- MMM385 Business in Asia (B, X)

### **General Studies stream<sup>^</sup>**

Eight credit points, chosen from the following:

- ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X)
- ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)
- MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)
- MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
- MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

plus one unit from:

- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
- MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)

plus one unit from:

- MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
- MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)

<sup>^</sup> or other undergraduate units approved by the Course Team Chair

### **ELECTIVE UNITS**

The remaining 8 credit points may be selected in one major sequence as listed, or students may choose any units from the range of major sequences, including the general elective units listed below.

- MLL382 Indian Law
- MME101 Business Academic Skills (B)
- SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
- SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

Students are encouraged to join international study tours and to undertake internship units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law.

### **DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES**

#### **Accounting (B, G, W, X)<sup>^</sup> – unit set code MJ-M30001**

- MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
- MAA261 Financial Accounting (B, G, W, X)
- MAA262 Management Accounting (B, G, W, X)
- MAA363 Corporate Accounting (B, G, W, X)
- MAA310 Accounting and Society (B, G, W, X)
- MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services

*Note:*

- (i) Students should consult with their course adviser regarding the units required for professional recognition.
- (ii) For intending Accounting Honours students MAA302 and MAA303 are strongly recommended units and should be taken as electives.

<sup>^</sup> M300 Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of professional organisations.

**Accounting Information Systems (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30023**

- MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)  
 MAA261 Financial Accounting (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAA303 Auditing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

**Business Security Management (B, G, W\*, X) – unit set code MJ-M30027**

- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)  
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC233 Information Systems Networks (B, ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:

- MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)  
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)  
 MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

\* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.

**Commercial Law (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30002**

- MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)  
 MLC203 Corporations Law (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MLC206 Marketing Law (B, G, X)  
 MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MLC305 Business Tax Law (B, G, W, X)  
 MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)  
 MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)  
 MLL344 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)  
 MLL378 Banking Law and Securities  
 MLL388 International Financial Crime (G, X)  
 MMM343 Business Ethics

**Economics (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30003**

- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)  
 MAF356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAE301 Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, G)  
 MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)  
 MAE303 International Trade (B, G, X, ONLINE)

- MAE304 Labour Economics (B, X)  
 MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, ONLINE)  
 MAE313 Public Economics and Finance  
 MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)

*Note:*

*(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequence will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the majors.*

*(ii) For intending Economics Honours students joining Honours in 2010 and thereafter:*

*MAE301 and MAE302 are compulsory units. Students are also strongly encouraged to take MAE306 and/or MAE305.*

**Facilities Management (G/S, X) – unit set code MJ-M30028**

- MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)  
 MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)  
 MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 SRF311 Service Delivery Management (S, X)  
 SRF312 Facilities Procurement and Sourcing (S, X)

Plus one unit from:

- SRF313 Improving Facilities Performance (S, X)  
 SRF321 Managing Complex Projects (S, X)  
 SRF322 Managing Operational Risk (S, X)  
 SRF323 Strategic Facilities Management (S, X)

**Finance (B, G, W\*, X) – unit set code MJ-M30005**

- MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)  
 MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)  
 MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)  
 MAF356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus either one or two credit points of units from:

- MAF302 Corporate Finance (B, G, W, X)  
 MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Depending on the choice above, plus one unit from:

- MAF303 Treasury Management (B, G, X)  
 MAF305 Bank Management (B)  
 MAF306 International Finance and Investment (B)  
 MAF308 Applied Investment Analysis (B, X)  
 MAF384 Financial Modelling (B, G)

*\* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.*

*Note:*

*(i) Students who completed MAF101 in 2001 are ineligible to study MAF202.*

*(ii) At least two of the following units MAF302, MAF307 and MAF384 are compulsory units for intending Finance Honours students.*

*(iii) The units MAF305, MAF306, MAF256/MAF356 and MAF308 are highly recommended units for intending*



**Finance Honours students.****Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)<sup>^</sup> – unit set code MJ-M30014**

- MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)
- MAF255 Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)
- MAF311 Superannuation Planning (B, G, W, X)
- MAF312 Advanced Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

*Note:*

*(i) At least two of the following units MAF302, MAF307 and MAF384 are compulsory units for intending Finance Honours students.*

*(ii) The units MAE305, MAE306, and MAF308 are highly recommended units for intending Finance Honours students.*

*(iii) Students undertaking the Financial Planning major sequence in a combined degree will be ineligible to undertake the Honours degree.*

<sup>^</sup> Please Note- while the Financial Planning major is available in the Bachelor of Management, the Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of FPA.

**Health Informatics (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30029**

- HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
- MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
- MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)
- MSC304 Health Informatics (X)

Plus one unit from:

- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)
- MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)
- MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

**Human Resource Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30006**

- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)
- MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MMH232 Human Resource Development (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)
- MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X)

Plus two credit points of units not previously studied from:

- MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)
- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)
- MMH350 Skills Workshop in Counselling and Negotiation (B, G)
- MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X)
- MMH356 Change Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
- MMM343 Business Ethics

**International Relations (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-A000018**

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Management may undertake a major sequence in International Relations offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education. For details of the major sequence please refer to the Bachelor of Arts entry.

**International Trade and Economic Policy<sup>^</sup> (B, G, W\*, X) – unit set code MJ-M30015**

MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)  
MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)  
MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)  
MAE207 International Industry Policy (B)

Plus one unit from:

MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)  
MAE303 International Trade (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Depending on the choice above, plus one credit points from:

MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)  
MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, ONLINE)  
MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business (B)  
MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)  
MAF356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

*\* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.*

*Note:*

*(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequences will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.*

*<sup>^</sup> previously titled International Trade*

**Journalism (G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-A000014**

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Management may undertake a major sequence in Journalism offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education. For details of the major sequence please refer to the Bachelor of Arts entry.

**Marketing (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30010**

MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
MMK266 Consumer Behaviour (B, G, W, X)  
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)  
MMK325 Strategic Marketing (B, G, X)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

MMK330 Tourism and Leisure Marketing (B, X)  
MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (B, X)  
MMK351 Services Marketing (B, X)  
MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
MMK367 Customer Profiling  
MMK368 Business Marketing (B, G, X)  
MMK380 Brand Management (B, X)  
MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, X)

**Media and Communication (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-AU00008**

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Management may undertake a major sequence in Media and Communication offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education. For details of the major sequence please refer to the Bachelor of Arts entry.

**Politics and Policy Studies (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-A000005**

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Management may undertake a major sequence in Politics and Policy Studies offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education. For details of the major sequence please refer to the Bachelor of Arts entry.

**Professional Practice (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30031**

MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X)  
 MMI301 Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)  
 MMI302 Business Internship 2 (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services  
 MMM343 Business Ethics  
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

Plus two elective units from Business and Law at level 2

**Supply Chain Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30033**

MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MMM282 International Business (B, G, X)  
 MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (X, ONLINE)  
 MMM343 Business Ethics  
 MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)

# Bachelor of Management – Tourism

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Warrnambool Campus* *offered to continuing students only
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	062183G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M303

*Note: This course is studied in conjunction with either the Advanced Diploma of Tourism Management from the South West Institute of TAFE\* or Box Hill Institute of TAFE. Students who commenced the Bachelor of Management-Tourism prior to 2008 should refer to the 2007 Handbook for course details.*

*\* continuing students only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

In response to the high-level management skills needed by the industry, Deakin University offers this combined course in Tourism and Management in conjunction with South West Institute of TAFE at Warrnambool\* and in conjunction with Box Hill Institute for students in the metropolitan area. This course provides students with a theoretical and practical grounding in the tourism industry and will help to develop high-level management skills. Studies are undertaken concurrently at each institution and graduates will be awarded a Bachelor of Management and an Advanced Diploma of Tourism Management.

*\* continuing students only*

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The rules for the Bachelor of Management combined with the Advanced Diploma of Tourism Management require that students complete 12 credit points of study at Deakin University, and the Advanced Diploma of Tourism Management at the South West Institute of TAFE\* or Box Hill Institute. The 12 credit points studied at Deakin must consist of course-grouped units and must be selected from the Core Business Management stream and the chosen major sequence.

Students must complete at least 9 credit points taken over levels 2 or 3 of which at least 4 credit points must be taken at level 3. Students who successfully complete all requirements of the Advanced Diploma of Tourism Management will be granted 12 credit points of credit for prior learning into the Bachelor of Management .

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

*\* continuing students only*

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Corporate Communication (W)\*  
 Human Resource Management (B)  
 Marketing (B, W)

*\* offered to continuing students only*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students will study concurrently at either the South West Institute of TAFE\* or Box Hill Institute of TAFE and Deakin University in years one and two of their course.

*\* continuing students only*

## CORE BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STREAM

Eight credit points, chosen from the following:

MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X)  
 MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)  
 MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)  
 MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)  
 MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, X)  
 MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, W, X)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)  
 MMI301 Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)  
 MMM282 International Business (B, G, X)  
 MMM343 Business Ethics  
 MMM385 Business in Asia (B, X)

## GENERAL ELECTIVE UNITS

SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)  
 SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### ***Corporate Communication (W) – unit set code MJ-M303801***

*Offered to continuing students only*

*For all enquiries contact a student adviser*

### ***Human Resource Management (B) – unit set code MJ-M30006***

MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)  
 MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MMH232 Human Resource Development (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)  
 MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X)

Plus two credit points of units not previously studied from:

MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)  
 MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)  
 MMH350 Skills Workshop in Counselling and Negotiation (B, G)  
 MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X)

MMH356 Change Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)  
MMM343 Business Ethics

**Marketing (B, W) – unit set code MJ-M303802**

MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
MMK266 Consumer Behaviour (B, G, W, X)  
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)  
MMK325 Strategic Marketing (B, G, X)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

MMK330 Tourism and Leisure Marketing (B, X)  
MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (B, X)  
MMK351 Services Marketing (B, X)  
MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
MMK367 Customer Profiling  
MMK368 Business Marketing (B, G, X)  
MMK380 Brand Management (B, X)  
MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, X)



## Bachelor of Commerce – Sport Management

*Award granted* Bachelor of Commerce

*Deakin course code* M304

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*



# Bachelor of Information Systems

*Award granted* Bachelor of Information Systems

*Deakin course code* M305

*Note: Offered to continuing students only*

*Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*





# Bachelor of Business Information Systems

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Business Information Systems
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	046735C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M305

*Formerly Bachelor of Information Systems*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Business Information Systems (BBIS) addresses the business applications of information technology, the management of large volumes of information and the way in which information systems influence and change contemporary organisations. The course is designed to provide students with an understanding of the business context in which information systems are used through core studies in areas such as accounting, business law, business communication and management. Combined with advanced studies in areas such as business analysis, systems management, information security, risk management, project management, health informatics and supply chain management, students develop the knowledge and skills required to meet the needs of industry and government for specialist information systems practitioners.

## BUSINESS INTERNSHIP PROGRAM

The Bachelor of Business Information Systems incorporates a business internship program which provides students with a realistic business experience in their area of specialisation. Two 1-credit-point units, available to final-year students, have been developed to provide experiential learning opportunities which foster the development of practical capabilities and enhance employment prospects for graduates. These units complement each major area of study and are available on all campuses and off campus.

MMI301 Business Internship 1  
MMI302 Business Internship 2

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The BBIS is a course of study amounting to 24 credit points. Students must complete 8 credit points of core Information Systems units, 4 credit points of core Commerce units, a minimum of 4 credit points of Information Systems electives and 8 credit points of electives (4 credit points of which must be from the Faculty of Business and Law).

It is also possible for students to complete a major sequence offered by the Faculty of Business and Law as part of the degree.

No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1 in the degree. At least 6 credit points must be taken at level 3.

All students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Accounting  
 Accounting Information Systems  
 Business Security Management  
 Commercial Law  
 Economics  
 Finance  
 Financial Planning<sup>^</sup>  
 Health Informatics  
 Human Resource Management  
 Interactive Marketing  
 International Business  
 International Trade and Economic Policy\*  
 Management  
 Marketing  
 Professional Practice  
 Quantitative Business Analysis  
 Supply Chain Management

\* *previously titled International Trade*

<sup>^</sup> *Please Note- while the Financial Planning major is available in the Bachelor of Business Information Systems, the Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of FPA.*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### **Information Systems core units**

MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC217 Database Management for Business (B, G, X)  
 MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC233 Information Systems Networks (B, ONLINE)  
 MSC303 Information Systems Project (B) \*  
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)  
 MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)  
 SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X) <sup>^</sup>

### **Commerce core units**

MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)  
 MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)  
 MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X)  
 MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)

### **Information Systems elective units**

Select a minimum of four units of which two must be at level 3:

MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)  
 MMI301 Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)  
 MMI302 Business Internship 2 (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)  
 MSC302 Information Systems Methodologies Not offered Trimester 2, 2010  
 MSC304 Health Informatics (X)  
 MSC345 Advanced Business Systems Development  
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

- MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)  
 MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)  
 MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

#### OTHER ELECTIVE UNITS

- MLL382 Indian Law  
 SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)  
 SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

Select 8 credit points of elective units, 4 credit points of which must be units from the Faculty of Business and Law and 2 credit points of which must be at Level 3.

*\* Or for off campus students, MMI301 Business Internship 1, which requires prior approval by the Course Team Chair and the Business Internship Manager.*

*^ SIT102 Introduction to Programming replaces MSC211 Business Systems Development*

#### DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

##### **Accounting<sup>^</sup> (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30001**

- MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)  
 MAA261 Financial Accounting (B, G, W, X)  
 MAA262 Management Accounting (B, G, W, X)  
 MAA363 Corporate Accounting (B, G, W, X)  
 MAA310 Accounting and Society (B, G, W, X)  
 MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services

Note:

*(i) Students should consult with their course adviser regarding the units required for professional recognition.*

*(ii) For intending Accounting Honours students MAA302 and MAA303 are strongly recommended units and should be taken as electives.*

*^ M300 Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of professional organisations.*

##### **Accounting Information Systems (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30023**

- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MAA261 Financial Accounting (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAA303 Auditing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

##### **Business Security Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30027**

- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)  
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC233 Information Systems Networks (B, ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:

- MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)
- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)
- MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

**Commercial Law (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30002**

- MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)
- MLC203 Corporations Law (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MLC206 Marketing Law (B, G, X)
- MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MLC305 Business Tax Law (B, G, W, X)
- MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)
- MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)
- MLL344 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLL378 Banking Law and Securities
- MLL388 International Financial Crime (G, X)
- MMM343 Business Ethics

**Economics (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30003**

- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
- MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
- MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)
- MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)
- MAF356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAE301 Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, G)
- MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)
- MAE303 International Trade (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MAE304 Labour Economics (B, X)
- MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, ONLINE)
- MAE313 Public Economics and Finance
- MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)

*Note:*

*(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequence will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.*

*(ii) For intending Economics Honours students joining Honours in 2010 and thereafter:*

*MAE301 and MAE302 are compulsory units. Students are also strongly encouraged to take MAE306 and/or MAE305.*

**Finance (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30005**

- MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)
- MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MAF356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus either one or two credit points of units from:

- MAF302 Corporate Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Depending on the choice above, plus one unit from:

- MAF303 Treasury Management (B, G, X)
- MAF305 Bank Management (B)
- MAF306 International Finance and Investment (B)
- MAF308 Applied Investment Analysis (B, X)
- MAF384 Financial Modelling (B, G)

*Note:*

*(i) Students who completed MAF101 in 2001 are ineligible to study MAF202.*

*(ii) At least two of the following units MAF302, MAF307 and MAF384 are compulsory units for intending Finance Honours students.*

*(iii) The units MAF305, MAF306, MAF256/MAF356 and MAF308 are highly recommended units for intending Finance Honours students.*

### **Financial Planning (B, G, X)<sup>^</sup> – unit set code MJ-M30014**

- MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)
- MAF255 Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)
- MAF311 Superannuation Planning (B, G, W, X)
- MAF312 Advanced Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

*Note:*

*(i) At least two of the following units MAF302, MAF307 and MAF384 are compulsory units for intending Finance Honours students.*

*(ii) The units MAE305, MAE306, and MAF308 are highly recommended units for intending Finance Honours students.*

*(iii) Students undertaking the Financial Planning major sequence in a combined degree will be ineligible to undertake the Honours degree.*

<sup>^</sup> Please Note- while the Financial Planning major is available in the Bachelor of Business Information Systems, the Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of FPA.

### **Health Informatics (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30029**

- HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
- MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
- MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)
- MSC304 Health Informatics (X)

Plus one unit from:

- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)
- MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)
- MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

### **Human Resource Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30006**

- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)
- MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MMH232 Human Resource Development (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)
- MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X)

Plus two credit points of units not previously studied from:

- MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)
- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)
- MMH350 Skills Workshop in Counselling and Negotiation (B, G)
- MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X)
- MMH356 Change Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
- MMM343 Business Ethics

***Interactive Marketing (B, G<sup>^</sup>, X) – unit set code MJ-M30026***

- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
- MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
- MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (B, X)
- MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)
- MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, X)

<sup>^</sup>Geelong students will be required to undertake one unit in offcampus or online mode.

***International Business (B) – unit set code MJ-M30016***

- MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
- MMM282 International Business (B, G, X)
- MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business (B)

Plus one unit from:

- MAE207 International Industry Policy (B)
- MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MAA302 Strategic Management Accounting (B)
- MAA363 Corporate Accounting (B, G, W, X)
- MAE304 Labour Economics (B, X)
- MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)
- MAE317 International Business Economics (B)
- MLL336 International Commercial Law (X)
- MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X)
- MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management
- MMM385 Business in Asia (B, X)
- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

***International Trade and Economic Policy\* (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30015***

- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
- MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)
- MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)
- MAE207 International Industry Policy (B)

Plus one unit from:

- MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)
- MAE303 International Trade (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Depending on the choice above, plus one unit from:

- MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)
- MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, ONLINE)
- MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business (B)
- MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)
- MAF356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

*Note:*

*(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequences will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.*

*\* previously titled International Trade*

### **Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30008**

- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)
- MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
- MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, X)
- MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MMM282 International Business (B, G, X)
- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)
- MMH356 Change Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMM343 Business Ethics
- MMM347 Introduction to Management Research
- MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management
- MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (X, ONLINE)
- MMM385 Business in Asia (B, X)

*Note: Students undertaking a management major sequence in a combined course are advised not to undertake MMM282.*

### **Marketing (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30010**

- MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMK266 Consumer Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
- MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
- MMK325 Strategic Marketing (B, G, X)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

- MMK330 Tourism and Leisure Marketing (B, X)
- MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (B, X)
- MMK351 Services Marketing (B, X)
- MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMK367 Customer Profiling
- MMK368 Business Marketing (B, G, X)
- MMK380 Brand Management (B, X)
- MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, X)

### **Professional Practice (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30031**

- MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X)
- MMI301 Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)
- MMI302 Business Internship 2 (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services
- MMM343 Business Ethics
- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

Plus two elective units from Business and Law at level 2

**Quantitative Business Analysis (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30011**

- MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)
- MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, ONLINE)
- MAF356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)
- MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAE301 Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, G)
- MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)
- MAF308 Applied Investment Analysis (B, X)
- MAF384 Financial Modelling (B, G)
- MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (X, ONLINE)

Note:

*(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequences will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.*

**Supply Chain Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30033**

- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)
- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
- MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MMM282 International Business (B, G, X)
- MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MMM343 Business Ethics
- MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (X, ONLINE)
- MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)



# Bachelor of Commerce – Dean’s Scholars Program

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M307

*Note: This course is for those students who form part of the Dean’s Scholars Program only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Commerce courses at Deakin are some of the most flexible and broadly based business programs on offer at any Australian university.

After a common first year of study in key business disciplines, students can choose from a wide range of specialist major sequences without having to lock themselves into one program from the beginning. Also students can choose from specialised areas offered by other faculties such as journalism, sociology, politics and policy studies, languages, psychology, or many other areas of interest (subject to satisfying entry requirements).

## BUSINESS INTERNSHIP PROGRAM

The Bachelor of Commerce incorporates a business internship program which provides students with a realistic business experience in their area of specialisation. Two 1-credit-point units, available to final-year students, have been developed to provide experiential learning opportunities which foster the development of practical capabilities and enhance employment prospects for graduates. These units complement each major area of study and are available on all campuses and off campus.

MMI301 Business Internship 1

MMI302 Business Internship 2

## UNIT SELECTION

Students admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce (BCom) will be given advice on unit selection, however students must take responsibility for planning their own studies within the course structure and course rules.

## PART-TIME STUDIES

Part-time study is available on and off campus. Part-time study refers to academic workload, not mode of study.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The BCom is a course of study amounting to 24 credit points.

At least 16 of these credit points must be BCom units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law and must include the 10 core units.

At least one major sequence of 6 credit points must be included.

At least 6 credit points must be taken at level 3, of which 4 must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1 (all Commerce units are worth 1 credit point). All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. Full-time enrolment is normally a maximum of 4 credit points per trimester. With the flexibility offered, students are able to choose one, two or even three majors within the 24 credit points required to complete the BCom degree. Students may take up to 8 credit points from approved units offered by other faculties.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

All students in the Bachelor of Commerce are required to complete at least one major sequence chosen from the following:



Accounting  
 Accounting Information Systems  
 Business Information Systems  
 Business Security Management  
 Business Systems Implementation #  
 Business Systems Management #  
 Commercial Law  
 eBusiness  
 Economics  
 Electronic Commerce Implementation #  
 Electronic Commerce Management #  
 Facilities Management  
 Finance  
 Financial Planning  
 Health Informatics  
 Human Resource Management  
 Information Business Systems #  
 Interactive Marketing  
 International Business  
 International Management ( Commencing in Trimester 3, 2010)  
 International Trade and Economic Policy^  
 Management  
 Marketing  
 Professional Practice  
 Quantitative Business Analysis  
 Sport Economics #  
 Sport Management  
 Supply Chain Management  
 Technology Management

*# continuing students only*

*^ previously titled International Trade*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MAA103	Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAE101	Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
MAE102	The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
MAF101	Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
MLC101	Business Law (B, G, W, X)
MMM132	Management (B, G, W, X)
MSC120	Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
MSQ171	Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)
MMH299	Business Communication (B, G, W, X)
MMK277	Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

MME101	Business Academic Skills (B)
MMI301	Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)
MMI302	Business Internship 2 (B, G, W, X)
MMK330	Tourism and Leisure Marketing (B, X)
MMM385	Business in Asia (B, X)
MMS306	Sport Practicum (B)
MMS313	Sport Leadership and Governance (B)
SHD201	Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
SHD301	Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

### DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

#### **Accounting (B, G, W, X)<sup>^</sup> – unit set code MJ-M30001**

MAA103	Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAA261	Financial Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAA262	Management Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAA363	Corporate Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAA310	Accounting and Society (B, G, W, X)
MAA350	Ethics and Financial Services

*Note:*

- (i) Students should consult with their course adviser regarding the units required for professional recognition.  
 (ii) For intending Accounting Honours students MAA302 and MAA303 are strongly recommended units and should be taken as electives.

<sup>^</sup> M300 Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of professional organisations.

#### **Accounting Information Systems (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30023**

MSC120	Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
MAA103	Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MSC220	Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
MAA261	Financial Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MSC350	Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

MAA303	Auditing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MSC347	Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MSC348	Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

**Business Information Systems (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30024**

- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MSC217 Database Management for Business (B, G, X)  
 MSC233 Information Systems Networks (B, ONLINE)  
 MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)  
 MSC302 Information Systems Methodologies Not offered Trimester 2, 2010.  
 MSC303 Information Systems Project (B)  
 MSC345 Advanced Business Systems Development  
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)  
 MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

**Business Security Management (B, G, W\*, X) – unit set code MJ-M30027**

- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)  
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC233 Information Systems Networks (B, ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:

- MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)  
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)  
 MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

*\* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.*

**Business Systems Implementation (B) – unit set code MJ-M30020**

*Offered to continuing students only*

*For all enquiries contact a student adviser*

**Business Systems Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30019**

*Offered to continuing students only*

*For all enquiries contact a student adviser*

**Commercial Law (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30002**

- MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)  
 MLC203 Corporations Law (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MLC206 Marketing Law (B, G, X)  
 MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MLC305 Business Tax Law (B, G, W, X)
- MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)
- MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)
- MLL344 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLL378 Banking Law and Securities
- MLL388 International Financial Crime (G, X)
- MMM343 Business Ethics

**eBusiness (B, G, W\*, X) – unit set code MJ-M30025**

- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
- MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)

Plus three credit points of units from:

- MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)
- MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)
- MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)
- MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)
- MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

\* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.

**Economics (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30003**

- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
- MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
- MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)
- MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)
- MAF356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAE301 Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, G)
- MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)
- MAE303 International Trade (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MAE304 Labour Economics (B, X)
- MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, ONLINE)
- MAE313 Public Economics and Finance
- MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)

*Note:*

(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequence will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the majors.

(ii) For intending Economics Honours students joining Honours in 2010 and thereafter:

MAE301 and MAE302 are compulsory units. Students are also strongly encouraged to take MAE306 and/or MAE305.

**Electronic Commerce Implementation (B, G) – unit set code MJ-M30022**

Offered to continuing students only

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

**Electronic Commerce Management (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30021**

Offered to continuing students only

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

**Facilities Management (G/S, X) – unit set code MJ-M30028**

- MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- SRF311 Service Delivery Management (S, X)
- SRF312 Facilities Procurement and Sourcing (S, X)

Plus one unit from:

- SRF313 Improving Facilities Performance (S, X)
- SRF321 Managing Complex Projects (S, X)
- SRF322 Managing Operational Risk (S, X)
- SRF323 Strategic Facilities Management (S, X)

**Finance (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30005**

- MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)
- MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MAF356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus either one or two credit points of units from:

- MAF302 Corporate Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Depending on the choice above, plus one unit from:

- MAF303 Treasury Management (B, G, X)
- MAF305 Bank Management (B)
- MAF306 International Finance and Investment (B)
- MAF308 Applied Investment Analysis (B, X)
- MAF384 Financial Modelling (B, G)

Note:

(i) Students who completed MAF101 in 2001 are ineligible to study MAF202.

(ii) At least two of the following units MAF302, MAF307 and MAF384 are compulsory units for intending Finance Honours students.

(iii) The units MAF305, MAF306, MAF256/MAF356 and MAF308 are highly recommended units for intending Finance Honours students.

**Financial Planning (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30014**

- MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)
- MAF255 Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)
- MAF311 Superannuation Planning (B, G, W, X)
- MAF312 Advanced Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

Note:

(i) At least two of the following units MAF302, MAF307 and MAF384 are compulsory units for intending Finance Honours students.

(ii) The units MAE305, MAE306, and MAF308 are highly recommended units for intending Finance Honours students.

(iii) Students undertaking the Financial Planning major sequence in a combined degree will be ineligible to undertake the Honours degree.

### **Health Informatics (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30029**

HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
 MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)  
 MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MSC304 Health Informatics (X)

Plus one unit from:

MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)  
 MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)  
 MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

### **Human Resource Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30006**

MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)  
 MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MMH232 Human Resource Development (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)  
 MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X)

Plus two credit points of units not previously studied from:

MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)  
 MMH350 Skills Workshop in Counselling and Negotiation (B, G)  
 MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X)  
 MMH356 Change Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)  
 MMM343 Business Ethics  
 MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)

Note:

Students undertaking a human resource management major sequence in a combined Commerce course are advised not to undertake MMM240.

### **Information Business Systems (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30018**

Offered to continuing students only

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

### **Interactive Marketing (B, X) – unit set code MJ-M30026**

MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)  
 MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)  
 MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (B, X)  
 MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)  
 MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, X)

**International Business (B) – unit set code MJ-M30016**

MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)  
 MMM282 International Business (B, G, X)  
 MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business (B)

Plus one unit from:

MAE207 International Industry Policy (B)  
 MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units from:

MAA302 Strategic Management Accounting (B)  
 MAA363 Corporate Accounting (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE304 Labour Economics (B, X)  
 MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)  
 MAE317 International Business Economics (B)  
 MLL336 International Commercial Law (X)  
 MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X)  
 MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management  
 MMM385 Business in Asia (B, X)  
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

**International Management (B, G, X) Commencing in Trimester 3, 2010**

MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)  
 MMM282 International Business (B, G, X)  
 MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management  
 MMM385 Business in Asia (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X)  
 MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMM343 Business Ethics  
 MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, W, X)

**International Trade and Economic Policy<sup>A</sup> (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30015**

MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)  
 MAE207 International Industry Policy (B)

Plus at least one unit from:

MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)  
 MAE303 International Trade (B, G, X, ONLINE)



Depending on the choice above, plus one credit point from:

- MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)
- MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, ONLINE)
- MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business (B)
- MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)
- MAF356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

*Note:*

*Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequences will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.*

*^ previously titled International Trade*

### **Management (B, G, W, X)\* – unit set code MJ-M30008**

- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)
- MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
- MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, X)
- MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)
- MMH356 Change Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMM343 Business Ethics
- MMM347 Introduction to Management Research
- MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management
- MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (X, ONLINE)
- MMM385 Business in Asia (B, X)
- MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Or

- MMM282 International Business (B, G, X)

*\* Students undertaking a Management major sequence in a combined Commerce course are advised to select only level 3 elective units from the above listing.*

### **Marketing (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30010**

- MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMK266 Consumer Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
- MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
- MMK325 Strategic Marketing (B, G, X)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

- MMK330 Tourism and Leisure Marketing (B, X)
- MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (B, X)
- MMK351 Services Marketing (B, X)
- MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMK367 Customer Profiling
- MMK368 Business Marketing (B, G, X)
- MMK380 Brand Management (B, X)
- MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, X)

### **Professional Practice (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30031**

- MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X)
- MMI301 Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)
- MMI302 Business Internship 2 (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services
- MMM343 Business Ethics
- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

Plus two elective units from Business and Law at level 2

### **Quantitative Business Analysis (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30011**

- MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)
- MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, ONLINE)
- MAF356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)
- MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAE301 Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, G)
- MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)
- MAF308 Applied Investment Analysis (B, X)
- MAF384 Financial Modelling (B, G)
- MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (X, ONLINE)

*Note:*

*(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequences will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.*

*(ii) This major sequence is not available to students within a combined Commerce course.*

### **Supply Chain Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30033**

- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)
- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
- MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MMM282 International Business (B, G, X)
- MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MMM343 Business Ethics
- MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (X, ONLINE)
- MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)

### **Sport Management – unit set code MJ-M30012**

- MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)
- MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
- MMS100 Sport Organisation (B)
- MMS201 Sport in Society (B)
- MMS202 Management of Sport Performance (B)
- MMS307 Sport Facility and Event Management (B)

**Sport Economics (B) – unit set code MJ-M30017**

*Offered to continuing students only*

*For all enquiries contact a student adviser*

**Technology Management (G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30030**

MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)

MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)

MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

SEB322 Research and Design Project Management (G, X)

SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)



## Bachelor of Management – Hospitality

*Award granted* Bachelor of Management

*Deakin course code* M308

*Note: Offered to continuing students only*

*Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*



## Bachelor of Management – Psychology

*Award granted* Bachelor of Management

*Deakin course code* M309

*Note: Offered to continuing students only*

*Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*



# Bachelor of Laws

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Laws
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Wearn Ponds, Warrnambool Campus (first two years of course only), Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent (or 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent – graduate entry)
<i>CRICOS code</i>	026686F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M312

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Deakin Law program is designed to produce first-class commercial law practitioners by providing sound training in each of the major areas of legal practice. It offers a number of special features that have been incorporated into its Bachelor of Laws (LLB) degree courses.

The degree of Bachelor of Laws may be awarded at honours level.

## FEATURES OF THE PROGRAM

### Orientation towards commercial law

A distinctive feature of the Law Program is its deliberate orientation towards commercial law. The Deakin LLB degree course is one of the few in Australia with a specific and exclusive focus. This has been achieved by including several core commercial units in the course, plus offering an elective program that consists predominantly of units drawn from the area of commercial law.

## PRACTICAL COURSE REQUIREMENTS

### Professional Experience

You will be required to complete 30 days professional work experience in a legal environment to gain experience on how the law operates in practice. This practical experience will provide you with an enriched formal legal education and prepare you for employment in the industry. For more information <http://www.deakin.edu.au/buslaw/law/currentstudents/professional-exp/index.php>

### Practical Legal Skills

The Practical Legal Skills (PLS) program is designed to give you experience in a variety of different dispute resolution methods. The PLS program is seen as a valuable way of developing research skills and the ability to present arguments orally and in writing. The program requires the completion of four units, and normally one unit is undertaken each year. The units are Moot, Mediation, Arbitration and Witness Examination these exercises will assist you acquire skills in advocacy, research and the preparation of a brief. Within the structure and procedures of a court setting, you are required to develop and argue cases as part of a team. For more information visit <http://www.deakin.edu.au/buslaw/law/currentstudents/dispute-resolution.php>

### Law clinic

In conjunction with Community Legal Centres and other legal organisations, the School of Law offers a clinical skills unit. This involves students working at a Legal Service under the supervision of a legal practitioner. They assist the practitioner to take instructions and to advise and represent clients. Clinical training of this nature is designed to teach students skills such as interviewing, counselling, negotiation, communication and advocacy. Quotas apply and enrolment is via application.

## ADMISSION TO LEGAL PRACTICE

At present, to qualify for admission as a barrister and solicitor in Victoria, university graduates are required to complete legal traineeships (previously known as articles of clerkship) for one year or to complete a legal practice course.

Institutes that offer Practical Legal Training are:

- The College of Law Victoria: Victorian Professional Program
- The Leo Cussen Institute [which holds a seven month full-time practical legal training course], plus an alternative on-line course.

## COURSE OF STUDY

The Deakin Law Program is designed to satisfy the university component of the requirements to become a barrister and solicitor in Victoria set by the Council of Legal Education. Study may be undertaken on either a full-time or part-time basis.

## LLB COMBINED WITH ANOTHER DEGREE

Students enrolled in a Law degree combined with another degree in Arts, Arts (International Studies), Commerce, Criminology, Management or Science, must complete units totalling 40 credit points for the combined course. For the LLB degree component of the combined course students must complete 24 credit points of Law units, including 20 credit points of core units, 4 credit points of elective Law units, four practical legal skills units and professional experience requirements. The degree may be awarded at either pass or honours level.

For the other degree component students must complete 16 credit points as prescribed for the relevant degree. Refer to Course Structures for combined courses and for bachelor degrees in Arts, Arts (International Studies), Commerce, Criminology, Management or Science.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To qualify for the LLB, students must complete units totalling 32 credit points. 24 credit points, including 20 credit points of core units, must be selected from the LLB. The remaining 8 credit points may be taken as elective units, 4 of which must be non-Law units. All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and four practical legal skills units in order to be eligible to graduate.

### Honours:

Law On-course Honours Award recognises outstanding achievement in the Bachelor of Laws degree. To be awarded an On-course Honours Award with Bachelor of Laws degree you must:

- satisfactorily complete an approved course of study meeting the requirements of the Bachelor of Laws pass degree;
- satisfactorily complete 4 credit points in the LLB at level 4
- achieve a weighted average mark of 65% or above in the LLB units undertaken in the LLB degree.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MLL110	Law, Society and Civil Rights (B, G, W, X)
MLL111	Contract (B, G, W, X)
MLL213	Torts (B, G, W, X)
MLL214	Criminal Law (B, G, W, X)
MLL215	Commercial Law (B, G, W, X)
MLL217	Misleading Conduct and Economic Torts (B, G, W, X)
MLL218	Criminal Procedure (B, G, W, X)
MLL221	Business Organisations (B, G, X)
MLL323	Constitutional Law (B, G, W, X)
MLL324	Administrative Law (B, G, X)
MLL325	Land Law (B, G, X)
MLL327	Property (B, G, X)
MLL334	Evidence (B, G, X)
MLL335	Legal Practice and Ethics (B, G, X)
MLL342	Workplace Law (B, G, X)
MLL391	Civil Procedure and Alternative Dispute Resolution (B, G, X)
MLL405	Equity and Trusts (B, G, X)
MLL406	Taxation (B, G, X)
MLL409	Competition Law and Policy (ONLINE)
MLL410	Intellectual Property (B, G, X)

### CORE PRACTICAL LEGAL SKILLS UNITS:

MLL010	Moot (B, G, W, X)
MLL020	Mediation (B, G, W, X)
MLL030	Arbitration (B, G, X)
MLL040	Witness Examination (B, G, X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 4 to 8 credit points of elective Law units from:

MLL314	Introduction to Negotiation and Mediation (B)
MLL326	Restitution (B, X)
MLL336	International Commercial Law (X)
MLL344	Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
MLL349	Company Directors
MLL351	Law Clinic (X)
MLL355	International Litigation and Dispute Settlement (B)
MLL370	Law and the Internet (B, X)
MLL375	Environmental Law
MLL377	International Law (B, X)
MLL378	Banking Law and Securities
MLL382	Indian Law
MLL388	International Financial Crime (G, X)
MLL390	Succession Law (X)
MLL393	Health and Biotechnology Law
MLL408	Family Law (B, X)
MLL495	Migration and Refugee Law (B, X)

*Note: Law electives are offered on a rotational basis. Not every unit is offered every year.*

### OTHER GENERAL ELECTIVE UNITS

SHD201	Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
SHD301	Creating Sustainable Futures (B)



# Bachelor of Laws

*Award granted* Bachelor of Laws

*Deakin course code* M313

*Note: Offered to continuing students only*

*Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*



# Bachelor of Sport Development

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Sport Development
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	058665B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M320

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Sport Development focuses on the development of sport (i.e. sports systems and planning for participation), and development through sport (building social capital and cohesion in communities through sport). The course draws on three streams of study: sport management and marketing; coaching; and exercise and sport science.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Sport Development requires the completion of 24 credit points comprising 10 credit points of Business and Law units, 10 credit points of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences units and 4 credit points of elective units. All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Year 1

#### Trimester 1

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)  
 HSE105 Principles of Sport Coaching (B)  
 MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)  
 MMS100 Sport Organisation (B)

#### Trimester 2

HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)  
 MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)  
 MMS201 Sport in Society (B)  
 Plus one HBS/HSE elective

### Year 2

#### Trimester 1

HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, X)  
 HSE205 Advanced Sport Coaching Theory and Practice (B)  
 MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)  
 MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X)  
 MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X)  
 MMS308 Sport Marketing (B)  
 Plus one Business and Law elective

**Year 3****Trimester 1**

HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)  
 HSE305 Issues in Sport Coaching (B)  
 MMS307 Sport Facility and Event Management (B)  
 Plus one HBS/HSE elective

**Trimester 2**

HSE302 Exercise Programming (B, X)  
 HSE321 Sport Coaching and Development Practicum (B)  
 MMS314 Planning for Sport Policy and Development (B)  
 Plus one Business and Law elective

**RECOMMENDED HBS/HPS AND HSE ELECTIVES -**

HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)  
 HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)  
 HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)  
 HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)  
 HSE106 Introduction to Sport Coaching Practice (B)  
 HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X)  
 HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)  
 HSE309 Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, X)

**OTHER GENERAL ELECTIVE UNITS**

SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)  
 SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

# Bachelor of Property and Real Estate

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Property and Real Estate
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	060343B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M348

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Property and Real Estate has core streams in property valuation and property development, with supporting units comprising business law, accounting, economic principles, and marketing.

Major sequences are available in management, marketing, sustainability or property and facilities management.

The course aims to produce graduates prepared for a career in property development, property valuation, management and a wide array of property-related professions. The course has close links with professional bodies such as the Australian Property Industry (API) and the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) and is well regarded by industry. Students in this course undertake 'real life' education with the focus placed on current issues and relevant topics in the property industry.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Each level comprises 8 credit points. To satisfy the requirements for granting of the Bachelor of Property and Real Estate degree, a student must complete a course which includes units amounting to at least 24 credit points, of which at least 6 must be at level 3 and no more than 10 must be at level 1.

Students are required to complete 16 credit points of core units and a 6 credit point major sequence in either management, marketing, property and facilities management or sustainability. Students may opt to complete a double major in property and facilities management and sustainability.

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Management\*  
 Property and Facilities Management#  
 Marketing  
 Sustainability

\* *previously titled Business Management*

# *offered to continuing students only*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

MMP111 Introduction to Property (B)  
 MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)  
 MMP112 Sustainable Construction (B)  
 plus one Elective Unit

#### Trimester 2

MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X) #  
 MMP121 Property Law and Practice (B)  
 MMP122 Introduction to Property Development (B)  
 MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)

*# MAE101 is also available on Campus at Geelong and off campus in Trimester 1.*

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

MMP211 Statutory Valuation (B)  
 MMP212 Property Investment (B)  
 MMP213 Property Economics (B)  
 MMP214 Commercial Property Construction Studies (B)

#### Trimester 2

MMP221 Property Management (B)  
 MMP222 Advanced Property Development (B)  
 MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)  
 plus one Elective Unit

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

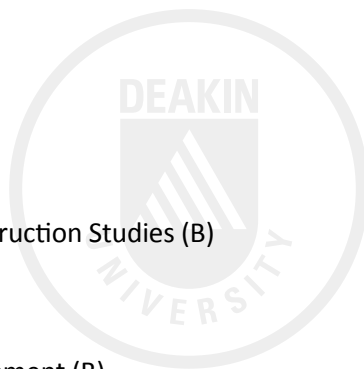
MMP311 Advanced Property Valuation (B)  
 plus three elective units

#### Trimester 2

MMP321 Advanced Property Analysis (B)  
 plus three elective units

#### OTHER GENERAL ELECTIVE UNITS

SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)  
 SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)



## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### **Management\* – unit set code MJ-M34803**

MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)  
 MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)  
 MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, X)  
 MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)  
 MMH356 Change Management (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMM343 Business Ethics  
 MMM347 Introduction to Management Research  
 MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management  
 MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (X, ONLINE)  
 MMM385 Business in Asia (B, X)  
 MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 Or  
 MMM282 International Business (B, G, X)

\* previously titled Business Management

### **Property and Facilities Management – unit set code MJ-M34801**

*Offered to continuing students only  
 For all enquiries contact a student adviser*

### **Marketing – unit set code MJ-M34802**

MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMK266 Consumer Behaviour (B, G, W, X)  
 MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)  
 MMK325 Strategic Marketing (B, G, X)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

MMK330 Tourism and Leisure Marketing (B, X)  
 MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (B, X)  
 MMK351 Services Marketing (B, X)  
 MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)  
 MMK367 Customer Profiling  
 MMK368 Business Marketing (B, G, X)  
 MMK380 Brand Management (B, X)  
 MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, X)

### **Sustainability – unit set code MJ-M34804**

SQE121 Environmental Sustainability (B)  
 SQE202 Environmental Planning and Impact Assessment (B)  
 SQE301 Managing Environmental Projects (B)  
 SQE302 Policy Instruments for Sustainability (B)  
 MMP221 Property Management (B)  
 MMP222 Advanced Property Development (B)

# Bachelor of Business (Sport Management)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Business (Sport Management)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, (Off campus commencing 2012)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M391

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Business (Sport Management) is designed to provide students with skills to work in the business of sport, in all its manifestations, including professional sport, national and state sporting organisations and community sport. The course covers the financial, promotional, managerial, legal and other aspects of sport as a business, providing the skills required to work in areas such as managing organisations that conduct sporting competitions and major events, community programs that encourage participation in sport, and organisations that support sporting competitions such as sporting goods manufacturers and retailers, sports promoters, facility designers and managers, and player managers and agents.

The ability to apply management and marketing theories and business principles generally within a leisure framework is a core feature of the degree.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course consists of 24 unit credit points, including 17 credit points of core units. The core units comprise 8 credit points of sport management units and 9 credit points of business units. The 7 credit points of elective units enable students to complete a major sequence of their choice.

No more than ten credit points may be taken at Level 1.

At least six credit points must be taken at Level 3, of which four must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### SPORT MANAGEMENT CORE UNITS

- MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)
- MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)
- MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X)
- MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)
- MMS100 Sport Organisation (B)
- MMS101 Sport in Society
- MMS202 Management of Sport Performance (B)
- MMS306 Sport Practicum (B)
- MMS307 Sport Facility and Event Management (B)
- MMS308 Sport Marketing (B)
- MMS313 Sport Leadership and Governance (B)

### BUSINESS CORE UNITS

- MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
- MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
- MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

The 7 credit points of elective units enable students to complete a major sequence of their choice, or students may choose any units offered by the University or from the elective units listed below.

- MMS314 Planning for Sport Policy and Development (B)



# Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne campus at Burwood, Geelong campus at Waurin Ponds, Warrnambool campus (depending on specialisation)
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	002395D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M400

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) permits candidates with a three-year degree of sufficient quality to complete additional studies to qualify for a Research-based Honours Award. Honours candidates may graduate with the BCom first or complete the honours year, without actually taking out the three-year pass degree, and qualify for the award of the degree with honours after successful completion of the four years of study. The honours year is normally available full-time or part-time. The Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) degree is a suitable qualification for students who wish to proceed to a higher degree by research.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) course requires the completion of a fourth year of full-time study or part-time equivalent, consisting of 8 credit points. Students complete a program of honours coursework and a research report. The research report must be prepared in the same field as the specialisation selected. There may be core units in the course, as well as other requirements, and these will vary according to the specialisation. Specialisations are offered in three Schools: School of Accounting, Economics and Finance, School of Management and Marketing, and School of Information Systems.

## SPECIALISATIONS

The School of Accounting, Economics and Finance offers honours specialisations in:

- Accounting
- Economics
- Finance

The School of Management and Marketing offers honours specialisations in:

- Human Resource Management
- Management
- Marketing
- Sport Management

The School of Information Systems offers honours specialisations in:

- Information Systems

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### **Accounting**

*Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood*

#### **CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:**

- MAA427 Research Methods (B)
- MAR411 Research Report 1 (B)
- MAR412 Research Report 2 (B)
- MAR413 Research Report 3 (B)
- MAR414 Research Report 4 (B)

Plus three credit points of elective coursework units from:

- MAA428 Contemporary Issues in Accounting (B)
- MAA451 Advanced Auditing (B)
- MAA456 Advanced Management Accounting (B)

### **Economics**

*Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood*

#### **CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:**

- MAA427 Research Methods (B)
- MAR411 Research Report 1 (B)
- MAR412 Research Report 2 (B)
- MAR413 Research Report 3 (B)

#### **CORE COURSEWORK COMPONENT:**

- MAE403 Advanced Issues in Economics (B)
- MAE406 Business and Financial Econometrics (B)
- MAE411 Advanced Economic Theory (B)
- MAE413 Macroeconomic Theory and Policy (B)



*Note: Students who do not satisfy the prerequisite requirements for the above units may study up to 1 credit point at level 3, or up to 2 credit points at level 4, offered within the University, subject to approval from the Head, School of Accounting, Economics and Finance.*

### **Finance**

*Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood*

#### **CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:**

- MAA427 Research Methods (B)
- MAR411 Research Report 1 (B)
- MAR412 Research Report 2 (B)
- MAR413 Research Report 3 (B)

Plus four credit points of elective coursework units selected from:

- MAE406 Business and Financial Econometrics (B)
- MAF421 Advanced Investments (B)
- MAF430 Advanced Derivative Securities (B)
- MAF453 Advanced Corporate Finance (B)
- MAF454 Financial Intermediation (B)

**Note:**

(i) Current students considering an honours degree who have not completed MAF384 (MAF205) Financial Modelling should contact the School regarding alternative arrangements.

(ii) Students may take no more than 1 credit point at level 3, or 2 credit points at level 4, offered within the University, subject to approval from the Head, School of Accounting, Economics and Finance.

**Human Resource Management**

*Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood*

**CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:**

MMC410 Research Project (B)

**CORE COURSEWORK COMPONENT:**

MMC401 Qualitative Research for Business (B)

MMC402 Research Design Strategies for Business (B)

MMC403 Quantitative Research Methods for Business (B)

MMC404 Research Paradigms in Management and Human Resource Management (B)

**Management**

*Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood*

**CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:**

MMC410 Research Project (B)

**CORE COURSEWORK COMPONENT:**

MMC401 Qualitative Research for Business (B)

MMC402 Research Design Strategies for Business (B)

MMC403 Quantitative Research Methods for Business (B)

MMC404 Research Paradigms in Management and Human Resource Management (B)

**Marketing**

*Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood*

**CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:**

MMC410 Research Project (B)

**CORE COURSEWORK COMPONENT:**

MMC401 Qualitative Research for Business (B)

MMC402 Research Design Strategies for Business (B)

MMC403 Quantitative Research Methods for Business (B)

MMK468 Research Paradigms in Marketing (B)

**Sport Management**

*Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood*

**CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:**

MMC410 Research Project (B)

**CORE COURSEWORK COMPONENT:**

MMC401 Qualitative Research for Business (B)

MMC402 Research Design Strategies for Business (B)

MMC403 Quantitative Research Methods for Business (B)

MMS435 Research Paradigms in Sport Management (B)

**Information Systems**

*Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurm Ponds or Warrnambool Campus*

**CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:**

- MSC401 Research Report 1
- MSC402 Research Report 2
- MSC403 Research Report 3
- MSC404 Research Report 4

**CORE COURSEWORK COMPONENT**

- MSC411 Research Paradigms and Contemporary Issues in Information Systems
- MMC401 Qualitative Research for Business (B)
- MMC402 Research Design Strategies for Business (B)
- MMC403 Quantitative Research Methods for Business (B)



# Bachelor of Property and Real Estate (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Property and Real Estate (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time
<i>CRICOS code</i>	060345M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M448

*There will be no intake into this course in 2010.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Property and Real Estate (Honours) is a Research-based Honours Award and aims to produce graduates prepared for a career in global property and real estate industries. You will be equipped with an understanding of legalities, principles and processes required to fill a professional role in this field, and acquire an appreciation of professional ethics which emphasise responsibility and responsiveness to community needs. The honours year is available to high achieving students and is made up of 4 credit points of research training and 4 credit points of industry-based learning at an advanced level.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students must complete 8 credit points of core units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 4

#### Trimester 1

SRR401	Honours Thesis A (S, X)
SRM448	Industry Placement A (X) *
SRR481	Research Methods Seminar (S, X)

#### Trimester 2

SRR402	Honours Thesis B (S, X) *
SRM449	Industry Placement B (X) *

*\* SRM448, SRM449 and SRR402 are 2 credit point units.*

# Graduate Certificate of Business Administration

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Business Administration
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	020031E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M501

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Business Administration is offered in association with other universities through Australian National Business Schools Limited (ANBS Ltd): Deakin University, Griffith University, University of Canberra, University of Tasmania, University of Western Australia and University of Wollongong.

The course covers a range of topics relating to aspects of organisational management and the development of core capabilities crucial to business leadership.

It can help you to improve your business skills, perform your current job more effectively and expand your career options.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate students must complete 4 credit points which includes three core units worth 1 credit point each and one elective unit worth 1 credit point.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*<sup>^</sup>

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select one unit from:

MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X)

MLC771 Law for Managers (X)

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) <sup>^</sup>

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) <sup>^</sup> \*

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) <sup>^</sup>

MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

<sup>^</sup> *MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*

\* *MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

# Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M502

*Note: For corporate clients only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management is offered only to employees of the University's corporate clients only. After completing the Graduate Certificate students may proceed to the Graduate Diploma of Management or, if the appropriate units have been studied, to the Graduate Diploma of Business Administration or the Master of Business Administration.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management consists of any four Faculty MBA units chosen in consultation with the corporate client (see M701 MBA course entry for units available).

# Graduate Certificate of Accounting

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Accounting
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	018307M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M506

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Accounting provides students with the opportunity to undertake graduate studies towards membership of CPA Australia or entry into the CA Program. Upon completing the Graduate Certificate of Accounting students can progress to the Graduate Diploma of Accounting, Master of Professional Accounting, Master of Commerce, Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Accounting requires students to complete four units totalling 4 credit points.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Select a minimum of 2 credit points of units from:

MPA701 Accounting (B, X) 1 2  
 MAA702 Corporate Accounting (B, X) 1 2  
 MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X) 1 2  
 MAA704 Accounting Theory (B, X) 1 2  
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) 1 2<sup>^</sup>

Select a maximum of 2 credit points of units from:

MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X) 2 3  
 MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X) 2 3  
 MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X) 1 2  
 MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X) 1 2  
 MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X) 1  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) 1  
 MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X) 1

or units from the Master of International Finance and the Master of Financial Planning.

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

<sup>^</sup> MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit



### Notes

1 Required by CPA Australia for Associate Membership (10 units in all, see note 3).

2 Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program (9 units in all).

3 For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete this unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.

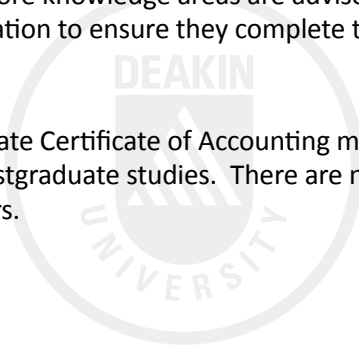
Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

Completion of the Graduate Certificate of Accounting alone does not grant eligibility for entry as an Associate member of CPA Australia, or meet the educational requirements for entry into the CA program of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA). The appropriate selection of units provides the opportunity for further studies to be undertaken towards entry to either of the professional accounting bodies.

Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry. Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

### CREDIT FOR PRIOR LEARNING

Credit for prior learning into the Graduate Certificate of Accounting may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.



# Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	056892G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M507

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course covers a range of topics relating to aspects of organisational management and the development of core capabilities crucial to business leadership.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate students must complete 4 credit points of elective units selected from any Faculty of Business and Law MBA units (see M701 MBA course entry for units available).

# Graduate Certificate of Business Administration

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Business Administration
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M508

*Joint program with Engineering Education Australia.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

In conjunction with Engineering Education Australia (EEA), a subsidiary of Engineers Australia, Deakin has introduced the 'engineered' suite of courses. The EEA provides ongoing input into the courses and at Masters level the course combines the resources of two of Deakin's faculties: Business and Law and Science and Technology.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate students must complete 4 credit points made up of three core units worth 1 credit point each and one elective unit worth 1 credit point.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
 MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*  
 MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)  
 or  
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*#

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select one unit from:  
 MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X)  
 MLC771 Law for Managers (X)  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #  
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) #\*  
 or  
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)  
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #  
 MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

## Graduate Certificate of Management (Family Business)

*Award granted* Graduate Certificate of Management (Family Business)

*Deakin course code* M510

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*



## Graduate Certificate of Human Resources

*Award granted* Graduate Certificate of Human Resources

*Deakin course code* M515

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*



# Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M515

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management provides skills and knowledge for a career in human resources in business, government or industry. Upon successful completion of the Graduate Certificate students will be eligible for admission into the Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management. The course is accredited by the Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI).

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management requires completion of 4 credit points of core units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

- MMH701 Human Resource Strategy (X)
- MMH702 Human Resource Planning (X)
- MMH703 Human Resource Development (X)
- MMH704 Human Resource Performance Management (X)

# Graduate Certificate of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	059821J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M516

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Commerce allows applicants without an undergraduate degree or equivalent to have access to the Master of Commerce via the Graduate Certificate. The full range of units offered in the Master of Commerce is available in the Graduate Certificate.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course requires students to complete 4 credit points of elective units selected from the full range of units available in M705 Master of Commerce (see M705 Master of Commerce entry for list of units available).

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Select 4 credit points of units from the full range of units available in M705 Master of Commerce.

## CREDIT FOR PRIOR LEARNING

Credit for prior learning into the Graduate Certificate of Commerce may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.

# Graduate Certificate of Business Consulting

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Business Consulting
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	070235A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M517

*Note: Students may undertake this course full time only if they commence in Trimester 1.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Graduate Certificate of Business Consulting is designed to provide the specialist skills related to the theoretical, practical, evaluative and research frameworks which underpin the business services consulting field. It will enable you to build on skills learned in your previous studies and/or professional experience and to allow students new to the business services consulting field to gain knowledge of relevant theory and practice. You will acquire an understanding of the current business services sector and the various ways that business consultants and service providers are engaged.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Business Consulting is a 4 credit point course which consists of 2 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units selected from a specified list.

Students may undertake this course full time only if they commence in Trimester 1.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)  
MPM715 Management and Organisational Consulting (B)

plus 2 credit points of units from:

AIP717 Government and Business (X)  
MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)  
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)  
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) \*  
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)  
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)  
MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)  
MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)  
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)  
MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)  
or  
MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit



# Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part-time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M518

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management) provides an understanding of the functions and principles of management as they apply to the role of a manager within the context of sport and business generally. It also provides an overview of the sport management industry and how sport is delivered in Australia. The student will gain a comprehensive understanding of the integration of business disciplines in the effective management of sport and the skills to provide leadership and direction for Australian sport.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete 4 credit points comprising four core units. Upon completion of the Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management) students are eligible to articulate into the Master of Business (Sport Management).

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

MMS711 Introduction to Sport Management (B, ONLINE)

MMS714 Management (Sport) (B, ONLINE)

### Trimester 2

MMS712 Sport Marketing (B, ONLINE)

Plus one unit selected from:

MMS774 Facility and Event Management (B, ONLINE)

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*^

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

# Graduate Certificate of Arts and Entertainment Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Arts and Entertainment Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full time or part time equivalent (full time study is only available in trimester-1)
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M519

*Note: Students may undertake this course full time only if they commence in Trimester 1.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course provides an understanding of the functions and principles of management within the field of arts and entertainment. The course also provides an overview of the cultural industry and how arts and entertainment management is delivered in Australia and its links with international governing bodies. It develops a comprehensive understanding of the integration of business disciplines in the effective management of the arts. Students will also develop necessary skills to provide leadership and direction for the arts in Australia, to contribute to the growing internationalisation of the arts and the potential impact on Australia's ability to attract major cultural events. Students who successfully complete the Graduate Certificate of Arts and Entertainment Management will be eligible for entry into the Master of Arts and Entertainment Management.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete 4 credit points made up of 2 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units.

Students may undertake this course full time only if they commence in Trimester 1.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNIT

MMM790 Arts Management (B, X)

MMK792 Arts Marketing (B, X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 2 credit points of units from:

MLC771 Law for Managers (X)

MMM793 Project and Event Management (B, X)

MMM796 Cultural and Community Planning (B, X)

MMM799 Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) <sup>^\*</sup>

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

*^ MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*

# Graduate Certificate of Information Technology Management

*Award granted* Graduate Certificate of Information Technology Management

*Deakin course code* M521

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*



# Graduate Certificate of Information Systems

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Information Systems
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	052305G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M522

*Note: Students may undertake this course full time only if they commence in Trimester 2.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Information Systems is designed as an introductory course for business professionals working in information systems and eCommerce roles in business and government. The course focuses on the strategic use of information in a business and policy context, supported by a sound technical understanding and capability in specific areas of eCommerce, eBusiness and Supply Chain Management. In undertaking this course students will be expected to develop skills in information systems. This course also assists graduates from disciplines such as business, management, marketing, social policy or public administration to understand the business implications of eCommerce. The course meets the needs of students from different backgrounds and incorporates extremely flexible methods of delivery combining the use of high quality off-campus study materials with periods of intensive face-to-face learning, as well as the option to undertake many units entirely through electronic teaching.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate of Information Systems a student must complete 4 credit points comprising 2 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective Information Systems units. Students may undertake this course full time only if they commence in trimester 2.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

- MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)  
 MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

### ELECTIVE INFORMATION SYSTEMS UNITS

Select 2 credit points of units from:

- MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)  
 MSC703 Business Data Management Not offered Trimester 2, 2010  
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)  
 MSC754 Business Systems Alignment  
 MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)  
 MSC756 Project Management (B, X)  
 MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)  
 MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)  
 MSC769 Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)  
 MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)  
 MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

# Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	042682K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M525

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law is designed for students who have a general interest in commercial law and those who seek to learn more about specific areas of law. It is available to graduates in any discipline who wish to complete a specialist qualification in commercial law.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This course requires completion of 4 credit points of units from the Commercial Law units. Students may include as part of their course a maximum of one unit chosen from the non-Law units list. Students without a law background will be required to complete the core unit MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law.

Students successfully completing this course can articulate into the Master of Commercial Law but will not be granted credit for prior learning for units completed.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### COMMERCIAL LAW UNITS

Select up to 4 credit points of units from:

- MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
- MLC710 Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)
- MLC771 Law for Managers (X)
- MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
- MLM711 International Environmental Law
- MLM712 International Intellectual Property Law (X)
- MLM714 International Labour Law (B, X)
- MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy (B, X)
- MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X)
- MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM750 Human, Economic and Legal Rights (B, X)
- MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)
- MLM782 Indian Law
- MLM785 International Law (X)
- MLM786 Electronic Crime (B, X)
- MLM790 Marketing Law (B, X)

**NON-LAW UNITS**

Select a maximum of one unit from:

- AIP776 Contemporary Perspectives on European Integration
- AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)
- AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
- AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
- AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)
- MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)
- MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
- MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) ^\*
- MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
- MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) ^
- MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit



# Graduate Certificate of Marketing

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Marketing
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	055072G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M528

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Marketing provides an understanding of the theoretical, practical and research frameworks which underpin marketing. Marketing consists of the strategies and tactics used to identify, create and maintain satisfying relationships with customers that result in value for both the customer and the marketer.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Marketing requires completion of 4 credit points of units comprising a 1 credit-point core unit and 3 credit points of elective units. Students successfully completing this course can articulate into the Master of Marketing but will not be granted credit for prior learning for units completed.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNIT

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

- MLM790 Marketing Law (B, X)
- MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, X)
- MMK737 Online Marketing (X)
- MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
- MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
- MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)
- MMK751 Services Marketing (B, X)
- MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

# Graduate Certificate of Finance

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Finance
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	054575C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M530

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Finance is designed to provide graduates with a specialist qualification in finance.

Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Finance allows articulation to the Graduate Diploma of International Finance, the Master of International Finance or the Master of International Finance/Master of Professional Accounting.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Finance requires completion of 4 credit points comprising 2 credit points of core units and two credit points of elective units.

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Graduate Certificate of Finance students are required to complete two compulsory units and two elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)  
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) ^

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 2 credit points of units from:

MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)  
MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)  
MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)  
MAF759 Quantitative Methods for Finance (B, X)  
MAF760 International Finance (B, X)  
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

^ MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit



# Graduate Certificate of Management (Personal Injury)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Management (Personal Injury)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M534

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Management (Personal Injury) focuses on meeting the needs of persons working in the accident compensation industry.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Management (Personal Injury) requires completion of 4 credit points comprising 3 credit points of core units and one elective unit from a select list.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*

MPM740 Scheme Policy and Design (X)

Plus one unit from:

XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit studied cross-institutionally)

XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit studied cross-institutionally)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select one unit from:

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)

AIP773 Governance and Accountability (B, X)

AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)

AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)

HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)

HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)

MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)

MLM761 Health and Biotechnology Law

MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) \*#

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

MPR703 Management Communication (Residential)  
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.*

*As of Trimester 2, 2010:*

#### **CORE UNITS**

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) *#\**

MPM740 Scheme Policy and Design (X)

Plus one unit from:

XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit studied cross-institutionally)

XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit studied cross-institutionally)

#### **ELECTIVE UNITS**

Select one unit from:

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)

AIP773 Governance and Accountability (B, X)

AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)

AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)

HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)

HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)

MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)

MLM761 Health and Biotechnology Law

MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)

or

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *\**

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) *\*#*

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

MPR703 Management Communication (Residential)

MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)

MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.*

# Graduate Certificate of Chartered Accounting Foundations

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Chartered Accounting Foundations
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M537

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Graduate Certificate of Chartered Accounting Foundations has been developed to meet the requirements of The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia. It is designed for students who hold a non-accounting Australian equivalent Bachelor degree and wish to pursue a career in Chartered Accounting.

This course enables students to enter the Institute's Graduate Diploma of Chartered Accounting (GradDipCA). The CA Program is only available in Australia, Singapore and Malaysia.

*\* Please refer to the Institute's website for a complete description of the requirements of the CA Program.*

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises 4 credit points of study (eight core units worth 0.50 credit points each) and can be completed in one year of part-time study.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students must complete the following 8 credit points of core units:

MAA774	Management Accounting (X)
MAA775	Auditing (X)
MAA776	Financial Accounting 1 (X)
MAA777	Financial Accounting 2 (X)
MAA778	Financial Accounting 3 (X)
MAF721	Finance (X)
MLC711	Commercial and Corporations Law (X)
MLC712	Taxation (X)

# Graduate Certificate of Contemporary Leadership\*

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Contemporary Leadership
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part-time
<i>CRICOS code</i>	
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M538

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Contemporary Leadership is designed to create a deep understanding, at both tacit and explicit levels, of this important organisational role. The course is largely experiential and is aimed at fostering cognitive and behavioural habits which lead to appropriate actions where innovation and influence are required. Course content is underpinned with an exploration of current directions in thinking and research in this very dynamic field of research.

The course embraces a variety of approaches to teaching and learning ranging from didactic (lectures, course notes, formal assessment, etc.) to experiential (intensive residential units) and includes study and reflection on personal challenges, for example, in an outdoor 'adventure' program in the Audacious Leadership unit. The range of core and elective units cover topics such as sustainability management, communications, managing change, and entrepreneurship.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Contemporary Leadership comprises 4 credit points including 3 credit points of core units and a one credit point elective unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

- MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)  
 MPR707 Change Management (Residential) \*  
 MPR721 Organisational Behaviour (Residential) \*

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select one unit from:

- MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)  
 MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability  
 MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)  
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)  
 or  
 MPR722/MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) \*#  
 MPM735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour) #  
 MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential) \*

Or any other unit approved by the Course Team Chair

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

# Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M540

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning is a professionally oriented course specifically designed to meet the education needs of the financial planning industry. The Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning is aimed at those aspiring to join the financial planning industry as well as those currently employed in the industry.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning requires the completion of 4 credit points of units comprising 2 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

- MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)  
MAF765 Introduction to Financial Planning (B, X)

plus 2 credit points of elective units from other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law in the Master of Commerce and/or Master of International Finance.

# Graduate Certificate of Business Administration – CIMA

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Business Administration
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	056977B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M541

*Joint program with Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA)*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This joint Graduate Certificate of Business Administration with Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA) allows applicants who have completed the CIMA Professional Qualification to obtain 2 credit points of credit for prior learning towards the degree.

The Graduate Certificate of Business Administration is a 4-credit-point course incorporating four units of study. The on-campus and off-campus modes of study incorporate Deakin's flexible learning model, using electronic conferencing, group-based project work and interaction, high quality course materials, overseas study programs and intensive residential schools.

The course covers a range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 4 credit points. Advanced standing of 2 credit points will be available to all students entering the course for completion of the CIMA Professional Qualification.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*

Credit for prior learning of 2 credit points (as listed below) will be available to all students entering the course for completion of the CIMA Professional Qualification.

MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X)

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

# Graduate Certificate of Internal Audit

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Internal Audit
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part-time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M542

*Commencing Trimester 2 2010.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Graduate Certificate of Internal Audit (GCIA) is a professionally oriented course that is aligned with the Institute of Internal Auditors (IIA) professional development program. The overall aim of the GCIA is to provide you with specialist knowledge and skills in internal audit and related fields so you can work as a professional internal auditor.

The completion of the GCIA will prepare graduates to undertake the professional examinations with the IIA that candidates are required to sit to be considered for full membership status as a Certified Internal Auditor (CIA) – the only globally accepted designation for internal auditors.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This course requires completion of 4 credit points comprising, 2 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of electives units selected from a specified list.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

- MAA711 Internal Audit in Governance, Risk and Control  
 MAA712 Conducting the Internal Audit Engagement

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

- MAA713 Ethics and Financial Services  
 MAA714 Financial Reporting and Practice  
 MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)  
 MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)  
 MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)

# Graduate Certificate of International Business

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of International Business
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 years full time or part time equivalent (only available full time in trimester 1)
<i>CRICOS code</i>	018308K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M572

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of International Business extends a student's understanding of trade development, policy making and planning, and provides a framework to develop a successful international business strategy. There is an international focus in key units which cover trade and finance, economics and management.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate requires completion of 4 credit points of core units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.*



# Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M573

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management provides specific education for those graduate-level industry entrants in the general insurance sectors of the insurance industry.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management comprises two core 1 credit-point units and two elective 1 credit-point units. The course can be completed in two trimesters of part-time study.

Students successfully completing this course can articulate into the Master of Insurance and Risk Management but will not be granted credit for prior learning for units completed.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students must complete the following core units:

- MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
- MAS702 Risk Management (X)

Plus 2 credit points of units selected from:

- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MAS703 Reinsurance (X)
- MAS704 Property Insurance (X)
- MAS705 Liability Insurance (X)
- MAS706 Theory of General Insurance (X)
- MAS710 Insurance and Risk Management Practicum (X)

or any other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

# Graduate Certificate of Corporate Leadership

*Award granted* Graduate Certificate of Corporate Leadership

*Deakin course code* M577

*Note: Offered to continuing students only*



# Graduate Certificate of Wealth Management

*Award granted* Graduate Certificate of Wealth Management

*Deakin course code* M578

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*



# Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law (Financial Crime Control)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law (Financial Crime Control)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part-time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M584

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law (Financial Crime Control) is designed to provide an in-depth understanding of international financial crime and its impact on the law, and on regulatory and corporate practices.

Two core units explore the main types of financial crime and the applicable legal principles. Particular emphasis is given to money laundering and financing of terrorism. The further units analyse corporate governance principles and models and enterprise risk management as corporate and regulatory measures to counter financial crime.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This course requires completion of 4 credit points of core units comprising commercial law units and one non-law unit. The units may be studied in any order, but students who have to complete MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law must do so successfully before enrolling in MLM788 International Financial Crime or MLM792 Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing. Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

*For students without a law background:*

MLM720	Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)
MAF754	Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MLM788	International Financial Crime (X)
MLM792	Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing (X)

*For students with a law background:*

MAF754	Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MLM706	Corporate Governance (X)
MLM788	International Financial Crime (X)
MLM792	Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing (X)

# Graduate Diploma of Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Management
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M600

*Note: For corporate clients only*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Management is available to employees of the University's corporate clients only. Following the successful completion of the Graduate Diploma of Management, students may proceed to the MBA if the appropriate units have been studied.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Management consists of any eight Faculty MBA units chosen in consultation with the corporate client (see M701 MBA course entry for details of units available).

# Graduate Diploma of Business Administration

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Business Administration
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	035038G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M601

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Business Administration is offered in association with other universities through Australian National Business Schools Limited (ANBS Ltd): Deakin University, Griffith University, University of Canberra, University of Tasmania, University of Western Australia and University of Wollongong. This course covers a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma a student must complete a total of 8 credit points comprising 5 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*

Plus select one unit from:

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 3 credit points of units not previously studied from:

MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X)

MLC771 Law for Managers (X)

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

# Graduate Diploma of Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	056891G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M607

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course covers a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma a student must complete a total of 8 credit points of elective units selected from Business and Law units offered in the MBA (see M701 MBA course entry for details of units available).

# Graduate Diploma of Business Administration – EEA

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Business Administration
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M608

Offered in conjunction with Engineering Education Australia.

## COURSE OVERVIEW

In conjunction with Engineering Education Australia (EEA), a subsidiary of Engineers Australia, Deakin has introduced the 'engineered' suite of courses. The EEA provides ongoing input into the courses and at Masters level the course combines the resources of two of Deakin's faculties: Business and Law and Science and Technology. Students may choose to exit the Graduate Diploma of Business Administration early with a Graduate Certificate of Business Administration (see M508 GCertBusAdmin entry for details) or a Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management (which consists of any four MBA units – see M701 MBA course entry for units available).

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma a student must complete a total of 8 credit points comprising 5 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*

Plus one unit from:

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 3 credit points of units not previously studied from:

MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X)

MLC771 Law for Managers (X)

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) #\*

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit



# Graduate Diploma of Human Resources

*Award granted* Graduate Diploma of Human Resources

*Deakin course code* M615

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*



# Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M615

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management is a specialised course designed to provide a qualification for graduates and/or those with significant experience working in the human resources field in business, government and industry. The course is accredited by the Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI).

In addition, the course aims to meet the needs of senior management whose duties require them to take on responsibilities in human resources development and management. The course provides students with the skills and knowledge to fit them for the human resource development and management roles that their employment demands.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 7 credit points of core units and a 1 credit point elective unit. Students may also choose to exit early with a Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management (consisting of MMH701, MMH702, MMH703 and MMH704).

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

- MMH701 Human Resource Strategy (X)
- MMH702 Human Resource Planning (X)
- MMH703 Human Resource Development (X)
- MMH704 Human Resource Performance Management (X)
- MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (B, X)
- MMH709 Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (B, X)
- MMH710 Rights and Responsibilities in Human Resource Management (X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select one unit from:

- MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)
- MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

# Graduate Diploma of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	062715G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M616

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Commerce builds on an undergraduate qualification in any discipline. It is suitable for graduates in diverse fields (eg, Arts, Science, Nursing or Education) who wish to prepare themselves for a professional career by gaining an understanding of the key business disciplines.

The Graduate Diploma of Commerce allows applicants to undertake the full range of units offered in the Master of Commerce within the Graduate Diploma.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course requires students to complete 8 credit points of elective units selected from the full range of units available in M705 Master of Commerce (see M705 Master of Commerce entry for list of units available).

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Select 8 credit points of units from the full range of units available in M705 Master of Commerce.

## ADVANCED STANDING/CREDIT FOR PRIOR STUDY

Credit for prior learning into the Graduate Diploma of Commerce may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.

# Graduate Diploma of Information Technology Management

*Award granted* Graduate Diploma of Information Technology Management

*Deakin course code* M621

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*



# Graduate Diploma of Information Systems

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Information Systems
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	052315F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M622

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Information Systems has been developed in response to the rapid growth in the use of eCommerce applications by business and government. This course provides specialist skills in the business-oriented principles and practices of eBusiness, Supply Chain Management and Project Management.

The course also serves as a foundation for advanced studies via the Masters course. The course meets the needs of students from different backgrounds and incorporates extremely flexible methods of delivery combining the use of high quality off-campus study materials with periods of intensive face-to-face learning, as well as the option to undertake many units entirely through electronic teaching.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Information Systems requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 3 credit points of core units plus 5 credit points of Information Systems units which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation (see M722 Master of Information Systems course entry for details of specialisations).

## SPECIALISATIONS

eBusiness and Supply Chain Management  
IS Project Management

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)  
MSC769 Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)  
MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 5 credit points of units from:

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)  
MSC703 Business Data Management Not offered Trimester 2, 2010  
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)  
MSC754 Business Systems Alignment  
MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)  
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

- MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)
- MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
- MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)
- MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)



# Graduate Diploma of International Finance

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of International Finance
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	054576B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M630

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of International Finance is designed to provide graduates with a specialist qualification in finance.

Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Finance allows articulation into the Graduate Diploma of International Finance.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of International Finance requires completion of 8 credit points comprising five credit points of core units and three credit points of elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MAF702	Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF759	Quantitative Methods for Finance (B, X)
MAF760	International Finance (B, X)
MPE781	Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753	Finance (B, X) #

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 3 credit points of units – 2 credit points of units from Group A, and a further unit from Group A or Group B.

#### Group A

MAF703	Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
MAF704	Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
MAF707	Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)

#### Group B

MAF708	Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
MAF709	Financial Planning Development (B, X)
MAF754	Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MAF763	Financial Intermediation (B)
MPE711	Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

# Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (International)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (International)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	069121K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M631

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (International) will equip business managers, particularly those operating in an international context, with the capability to deal with all aspects of an organisation's management.

You will study a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This course requires completion of 8 credit points of study comprising 5 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units chosen from a specified list.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

MPA751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*

or

MPT751 Financial Reporting and Analysis ^

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPK732/MPR732 Marketing Management (Residential) \*

MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)

Plus one of the following units:

MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)

MPM735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour) ^

Plus 3 credit points of units not previously studied from:

AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)

ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

MAE704 International Trade and Policy (X)

MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)

MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)

MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)

MLC771 Law for Managers (X)

MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)

MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)

MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy (B, X)

MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)



MLM785 International Law (X)  
 MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (B, X)  
 MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)  
 MMH709 Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (B, X)  
 MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, X)  
 MMK737 Online Marketing (X)  
 MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)  
 MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)  
 MPC741 IT Strategy and Management  
 MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)  
 MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)  
 MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)  
 MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)  
 MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)  
 MPM705 Retailing (B, X)  
 MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)  
 MPR707 Change Management (Residential)  
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)  
 MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)  
 MPM735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour) ^  
 MPM722/MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) ^  
 or  
 MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) \*

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ MPT code denotes Study Tour version of the unit

As of Trimester 2, 2010:

MPA751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*  
 or  
 MPT751 Financial Reporting and Analysis ^  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPK732/MPR732 Marketing Management (Residential) \*  
 MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)

Plus one of the following units:

MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)  
 MPF753/MPT753 Finance (X)  
 MPM735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour) ^

Plus 3 credit points of units not previously studied from:

AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)  
 ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)  
 MAE704 International Trade and Policy (X)  
 MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)  
 MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)  
 MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)  
 MLC771 Law for Managers (X)  
 MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)  
 MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)  
 MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy (B, X)  
 MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)  
 MLM785 International Law (X)

MMH706	Advanced Human Resource Management (B, X)
MMH707	Managing Transitions and Change (X)
MMH709	Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (B, X)
MMK733	Strategic Marketing (B, X)
MMK737	Online Marketing (X)
MPA711	Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPC701	Information Systems for Business (B, X)
MPC741	IT Strategy and Management
MPE707	International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE711	Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPK701	Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
MPK711	Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPK712	Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
MPK736	International Marketing (B, X)
MPM705	Retailing (B, X)
MPR705	Entrepreneurship (Residential)
MPR707	Change Management (Residential)
MSC752	eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC753	eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MSC768	Knowledge Management (B, X)
MPM735/MPT735	International Business Management (Tour) ^
MPM722/MPT722	Human Resource Management (Tour) ^
	or
MPR722	Human Resource Management (Residential) *

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ MPT code denotes Study Tour version of the unit

# Graduate Diploma of Property

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Property
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus from Trimester 1 2011
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M633

*\* There will be no intake into this course in 2010*

*\* previously titled Graduate Diploma of Property Valuation.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Property has been designed to suit the needs of two types of graduates:

- graduates from a property and real estate background who require further expertise in property and real estate principles, including valuation
- graduates who have completed an undergraduate degree from an unrelated discipline and wish to enter the property and real estate profession.

The course will provide students with the opportunity to refine their core professional skills, particularly related to property and real estate valuation. Students will develop an important understanding of how the various stakeholders in the property and real estate market can collaborate to deliver and operate more sustainable projects.

The course brings together a range of built environment disciplines from sustainable construction to property management to provide a broad perspective on issues of true international significance.

A focus on sustainability and its economic, social and environmental underpinnings within the construction management and the property and real estate professions, gives the course particular significance and relevance, while case studies provide opportunity for critical reflection and analysis.

Critical evaluation of current and proposed initiatives in the context of case study research is an important part of the course. Students will gain specialist skills through practical experience and benefit from cutting-edge research and close cooperation with the property industry.

Students will graduate equipped with a high level understanding of the theoretical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks that underpin the property and real estate profession.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Property requires completion of 8 credit points of core units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students complete the following core units:

### Trimester 1

- MMP713 Introduction to Property
- MMP712 Statutory Valuation
- MMP722 Sustainable Construction
- MMP742 Property Investment

### Trimester 2

- MMP721 Property Law and Practice
- MMP731 Property Management
- MMP732 Introduction to Property Development
- MMP741 Advanced Property Valuation



# Graduate Diploma of Management (Personal Injury)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Management (Personal Injury)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M634

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Management (Personal Injury) focuses on meeting the needs of persons working in the accident compensation industry.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Management (Personal Injury) requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 6 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units from a select list.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*

MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X)

MPM740 Scheme Policy and Design (X)

MPM741 Scheme Assessment and Economics (X)

MPM742 Claims Management Strategy (X)

Plus one unit from:

XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit – studied cross institutionally)

XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit – studied cross institutionally)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 2 credit points of units from:

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)

AIP773 Governance and Accountability (B, X)

AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)

AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)

HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)

HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)

MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)

MLM761 Health and Biotechnology Law

MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*  
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) #\*  
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)  
 MPR703 Management Communication (Residential)  
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

As of Trimester 2, 2010:

#### CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)  
 or  
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*  
 MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X)  
 MPM740 Scheme Policy and Design (X)  
 MPM741 Scheme Assessment and Economics (X)  
 MPM742 Claims Management Strategy (X)

Plus one unit from:

XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit – studied cross institutionally)  
 XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit – studied cross institutionally)

#### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 2 credit points of units from:

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
 AIP773 Governance and Accountability (B, X)  
 AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)  
 AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)  
 HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)  
 HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)  
 MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)  
 MLM761 Health and Biotechnology Law  
 MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)  
 MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)  
 MPC741 IT Strategy and Management  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)  
 MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*  
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) #\*  
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)  
 MPR703 Management Communication (Residential)  
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

# Graduate Diploma of Contemporary Leadership\*

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Contemporary Leadership
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	071591F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M638

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Contemporary Leadership is designed to create a deep understanding, at both tacit and explicit levels, of this important organisational role. The course is largely experiential and is aimed at fostering cognitive and behavioural habits which lead to appropriate actions where innovation and influence are required. Course content is underpinned with an exploration of current directions in thinking and research in this very dynamic field of research.

The course embraces a variety of approaches to teaching and learning ranging from didactic (lectures, course notes, formal assessment, etc.) to experiential (intensive residential units) and includes study and reflection on personal challenges, for example, in an outdoor 'adventure' program in the Audacious Leadership unit. The range of core and elective units cover topics such as sustainability management, communications, managing change, and entrepreneurship.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Contemporary Leadership comprises 8 credit points including 3 credit points of core units and 5 credit points of elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

- MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)  
 MPR707 Change Management (Residential) \*  
 MPR721 Organisational Behaviour (Residential) \*

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus 5 credit points of units from:

- MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)  
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)  
 MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability  
 MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)  
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)  
 or  
 MPR722/MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) \*#  
 MPM735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour) #  
 MPP701 Research Project 1a (B, X)  
 MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential) \*

Or any other unit approved by the Course Team Chair

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.*





# Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M640

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning is a professionally oriented course specifically designed to meet the education needs of the financial planning industry. The Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning is aimed at those aspiring to join the financial planning industry as well as those currently employed in the industry.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning requires the completion of 8 credit points comprising 6 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MAF702	Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF707	Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MAF708	Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
MAF765	Introduction to Financial Planning (B, X)
MAS701	Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
MLC703	Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)

plus 2 credit points of elective units from other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law in the Master of Commerce and/or Master of International Finance.

# Graduate Diploma of International Business

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of International Business
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	018313B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M651

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of International Business extends a student's understanding of trade development, policy making and planning, and provides a framework to develop a successful international business strategy. There is an international focus in key units which cover trade and finance, accounting, law, marketing and management. The course is suitable for those involved in importing and exporting, line managers, government advisers, consultants, academics, marketing professionals and for those with international interests.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of International Business requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 4 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)  
 MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)  
 MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)  
 MPF753 Finance (B, X)  
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
 MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)  
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)  
 or  
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

## Graduate Diploma of Insurance

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Insurance
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M683

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should discuss unit selection with their enrolment officer.*



# Graduate Diploma of Financial Services

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Financial Services
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M683

*Formerly Graduate Diploma of Insurance*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Financial Services will provide you with a sound foundation for entering the financial services industry. The course is also designed to cater for the needs of those in, or wishing to enter, the insurance industry.

The flexible structure of the course allows those who have achieved the Australian and New Zealand Institute of Insurance and Finance (ANZIIF) senior associate award to upgrade their qualification to fellowship level, or those who have an undergraduate degree to commence studies in insurance. If you subsequently apply for, and are accepted into, the Master of Business Administration, some credit may be given for units completed in the Graduate Diploma of Financial Services.

By choosing appropriate units, completion of the Graduate Diploma of Financial Services can satisfy the education requirements of the Australian Insurance Industry's fellowship award.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma of Financial Services a student must complete eight units (totalling 8 credit points). Students may choose to exit early with a Graduate Certificate of Financial Services consisting of 4 credit points from the Graduate Diploma of Financial Services structure. Students have the option of completing an Insurance or Financial Planning specialisation.

## SPECIALISATIONS

Insurance  
Financial Planning

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MAF702	Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF707	Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MAF708	Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
MAF709	Financial Planning Development (B, X)
MAS701	Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
MAS702	Risk Management (X)
MAS703	Reinsurance (X)
MAS706	Theory of General Insurance (X)
MPT753/MPF753	Finance (B, X) #

Plus 4 credit points of units from:

MAS704 Property Insurance (X)

MAS705 Liability Insurance (X)

or any above listed unit not previously studied and any other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law, subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair, Graduate Diploma of Financial Services.

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### **Insurance**

4 credit points of core units:

MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)

MAS702 Risk Management (X)

MAS703 Reinsurance (X)

MAS706 Theory of General Insurance (X)

Plus 4 credit points of elective units which may be selected from:

MAS704 Property Insurance (X)

MAS705 Liability Insurance (X)

and any other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law, subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair, Graduate Diploma of Financial Services.

### **Financial Planning**

MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)

MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)

MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)

MAF765 Introduction to Financial Planning (B, X)

Plus 4 credit points of units from:

MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)

MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)

MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*

or any other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law, subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair, Graduate Diploma of Financial Services.

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*

# Graduate Diploma of Accounting

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Accounting
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	018315M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M696

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Accounting provides you with the opportunity to undertake graduate studies towards membership of CPA Australia or entry into the CA Program.

The course will provide you with the skills, technical knowledge and understanding required in accounting and finance, and their application within the broader world of business.

Upon completing the Graduate Diploma of Accounting you can progress to the Master of Professional Accounting, Master of Commerce, or Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Accounting requires students to complete eight units totalling 8 credit points.

Commerce graduates will normally be precluded from one or more of the units and will be required to undertake substitute units.

Completion of the Graduate Diploma of Accounting alone does not grant eligibility for entry as an Associate member of CPA Australia, or meet the educational requirements for entry into the CA program of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA). The appropriate selection of units provides the opportunity for further studies to be undertaken towards entry to either of the professional accounting bodies.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Select a minimum of 4 credit points of units from:

- MAA702 Corporate Accounting (B, X) 1 2
- MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X) 1 2
- MAA704 Accounting Theory (B, X) 1 2
- MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) 1 2#
- MPA701 Accounting (B, X) 1 2

Select a maximum of 4 credit points of units from:

- MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X) 2 3
- MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X) 2 3
- MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X) 1 2
- MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X) 1 2
- MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X) 1
- MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) 1
- MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X) 1

or units from the Master of International Finance and the Master of Financial Planning .

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*

#### Notes

*1 Required by CPA Australia for Associate Membership (10 units in all; see note 3).*

*2 Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program (9 units in all).*

*3 For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete this unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.*

Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

Completion of the Graduate Diploma of Accounting alone does not grant eligibility for entry as an Associate member of CPA Australia, or meet the educational requirements for entry into the CA program of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA). The appropriate selection of units provides the opportunity for further studies to be undertaken towards entry to either of the professional accounting bodies.

Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry. Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

### CREDIT FOR PRIOR LEARNING

Credit for prior learning into the Graduate Diploma of Accounting may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.

# Master of Business Administration

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	035037J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M701

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Business Administration can help you to improve your business skills, perform your current job more effectively and expand your career options. You can specialise in areas such as accounting, corporate governance, finance, financial planning, human resource management, information systems, insurance, law, marketing, retail management, risk management and supply chain management, and help advance your career through studies in a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership.

The on-campus and off-campus modes of study incorporate Deakin's flexible learning model, using electronic conferencing, group-based project work and interaction, high quality course materials, overseas study programs and intensive residential schools.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The MBA comprises 8 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units and may include one specialisation. The four elective units may be selected in one specialisation as listed, or students may choose any 4 credit points from the range of specialisations including the general elective units.

## SPECIALISATIONS

Accounting  
 Arts and Entertainment Management  
 Business Consulting  
 Corporate Governance  
 Economics^  
 Electronic Business  
 Enterprise Security Management  
 Environmental Sustainability  
 Finance  
 Financial Planning  
 Health and Human Services Management  
 Human Resource Management  
 Information Systems Management  
 Information Systems Project Management  
 Innovation  
 Insurance  
 International and Community Development  
 International Trade and Business



Law  
 Leadership and Communication  
 Marketing  
 Project-Based Management  
 Public Management  
 Research Project  
 Retail Management  
 Risk Management  
 Strategy and Planning  
 Supply Chain Management

*^ continuing students only*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) \*

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

Plus one unit from:

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management

MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

### ELECTIVE UNITS

The remaining 4 credit points may be selected in one specialisation as listed or students may choose any units from the range of specialisations including the general elective units listed below.

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

Or students may choose an alternative unit with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### **Accounting**

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

MAA702 Corporate Accounting (B, X)

MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X)

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

### **Arts and Entertainment Management**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MMK792 Arts Marketing (B, X)

MMM790 Arts Management (B, X)

MMM793 Project and Event Management (B, X)

MMM796 Cultural and Community Planning (B, X)

MMM799 Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

### **Business Consulting**

MPM715 Management and Organisational Consulting (B)

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)

MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)

MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

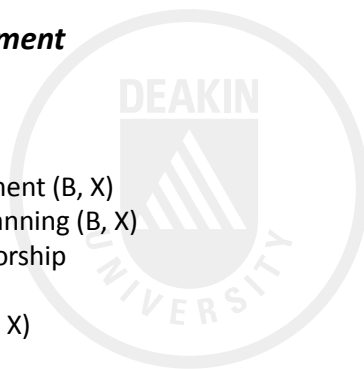
MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)

or

MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

Or any other unit approved by the Course Team Chair.

^ 2 credit points



**Corporate Governance**

MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)  
 MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)  
 MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)  
 or  
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*

Plus one unit from:

AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)  
 MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^  
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)  
 MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)  
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*  
 or  
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

**Economics**

*Offered to continuing students only*

*For all enquiries contact a student adviser*

**Electronic Business**

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)  
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MMK737 Online Marketing (X)  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^  
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)  
 MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)  
 MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

*As of Trimester 2, 2010:*

MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MMK737 Online Marketing (X)  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^  
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)  
 MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)  
 MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

**Enterprise Security Management**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)
- MLM786 Electronic Crime (B, X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
- MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
- MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)

*^ 2 credit points*

**Environmental Sustainability**

- SQE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
- SQE722 Environmental Risk Assessment
- SQE723 Environmental Management Systems (X)

Plus one unit from:

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
- AIP773 Governance and Accountability (B, X)
- AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)
- AIP775 Contracting and Public Private Partnerships (X)
- AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

Or an alternative unit upon prior written approval of the Course Team Chair

*^ 2 credit points*

*As of trimester 2, 2010:*

- SQE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
- MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability

Plus one unit from:

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
- AIP773 Governance and Accountability (B, X)
- AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)
- AIP775 Contracting and Public Private Partnerships (X)
- AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
- SBH715 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)
- SQE723 Environmental Management Systems (X)

Or an alternative unit upon prior written approval of the Course Team Chair

*^ 2 credit points*

**Finance**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
- MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
- MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
- MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

**Financial Planning**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
- MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
- MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
- MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)
- MAF765 Introduction to Financial Planning (B, X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

**Health and Human Services Management**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
- HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
- HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)
- HSH739 Unit description is currently unavailable
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

**Human Resource Management**

MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (B, X)

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

- MMH709 Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (B, X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
- MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
- MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)
- or
- MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

**Information Systems Management**

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)  
 MSC754 Business Systems Alignment  
 MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)  
 MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^  
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

*As of Trimester 2, 2010:*

MSC754 Business Systems Alignment  
 MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)  
 MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^  
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

**Information Systems Project Management**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^  
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)  
 MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)  
 MSC756 Project Management (B, X)  
 MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

*As of Trimester 2, 2010:*

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^  
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)  
 MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)  
 MSC756 Project Management (B, X)  
 MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)  
 MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)  
 or  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

**Innovation**

MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)

plus 3 credit points of units from:

MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^  
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)  
 MPM715 Management and Organisational Consulting (B)  
 MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)  
 MPR707 Change Management (Residential)  
 MSC756 Project Management (B, X)  
 SEB711 Developing and Managing Innovation (G, X)  
 SEB712 Managing Complex Projects (X)  
 SEV710 Risk and Environmental Sustainability (G, X)

^ 2 credit points

**Insurance**

MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MAS702 Risk Management (X)  
 MAS703 Reinsurance (X)  
 MAS704 Property Insurance (X)  
 MAS705 Liability Insurance (X)  
 MAS706 Theory of General Insurance (X)  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^  
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

**International and Community Development**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

AID714 Gender and Development (X)  
 AID733 The Economic Development Record (X)  
 AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X)  
 ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)  
 ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)  
 ASD715 Cross Cultural Communication and Practice (X)

**International Trade and Business**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MAA702 Corporate Accounting (B, X)  
 MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)  
 MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^  
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)  
 MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)  
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

^ 2 credit points



**Law**

MLC771 Law for Managers (X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)  
 MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)  
 MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)  
 MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy (B, X)  
 MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X)  
 MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)  
 MLM782 Indian Law  
 MLM785 International Law (X)  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^  
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

**Leadership and Communication**

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*  
 MPR703 Management Communication (Residential)  
 MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)

Plus one unit from:

MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)  
 MPR707 Change Management (Residential)  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^  
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

**Marketing**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, X)  
 MMK737 Online Marketing (X)  
 MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)  
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
 MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)  
 MMK751 Services Marketing (B, X)  
 MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^  
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ 2 credit points



**Project-Based Management**

MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

SEB712 Managing Complex Projects (X)

MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)

or

MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

*^ 2 credit points*

**Public Management**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

AIP717 Government and Business (X)

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)

AIP773 Governance and Accountability (B, X)

AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)

AIP775 Contracting and Public Private Partnerships (X)

AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

*^ 2 credit points*

**Research Project**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)

MPP701 Research Project 1a (B, X)

MPP703 Research Project 2 (B, X) ^

*^2 credit points*

**Retail Management**

MPM705 Retailing (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from the following:

MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)

MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)

MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)

MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)

MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)

or

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

*^ 2 credit points*

**Risk Management**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
- MAS702 Risk Management (X)
- MAS710 Insurance and Risk Management Practicum (X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

**Strategy and Planning**

MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) \*

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

- MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (B, X)
  - MMM792 Operations Management (X)
  - MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
  - MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
  - MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)
  - MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)
- or
- MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

**Supply Chain Management**

- MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)
- MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
- MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
- MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
- MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
- MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

*As of Trimester 2, 2010:*

- MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
- MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)
- MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
- MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
- MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
- MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

## CREDIT FOR PRIOR LEARNING

Credit for prior learning into the Master of Business Administration may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies in management. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.



## Master of Business Administration – CPA

*Award granted*            Master of Business Administration

*CRICOS code*            039585D

*Deakin course code*    M702

*Joint program with CPA Australia.*

*Note: Offered to continuing students only*



# Master of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	027129E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M705

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Commerce degree is a professional business qualification that builds on an undergraduate qualification in any discipline. This degree gives students a sound understanding of business in addition to undergraduate qualifications in other professional areas. The Master of Commerce is suitable for graduates in diverse fields (eg, Arts, Science, Nursing or Education) who wish to prepare themselves for a professional career by gaining a thorough knowledge of the key business disciplines. The range of specialisations allows students to pursue their interests and professional career development needs.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The MCom is a 12-credit-point degree. Students will be required to complete a core of 4 credit points and at least one specialisation of 4 credit points, which may include a core unit, chosen from the range of specialisations offered.

To complete the degree students may choose any units from the full range of MCom units offered. It will be possible to complete more than one specialisation. Students may also choose to exit the Master of Commerce early with either a Graduate Certificate of Commerce (consisting of any four Master of Commerce units) or a Graduate Diploma of Commerce (consisting of any eight Master of Commerce units).

Commerce graduates would normally be precluded from one or more of the core units and required to undertake substitute units from the full range of MCom units. These students are expected to specialise in an area other than their undergraduate major(s).

## SPECIALISATIONS

Accounting  
 Arts and Entertainment Management  
 Business Systems Development  
 Commercial Law  
 Economics^  
 Electronic Business  
 Enterprise Security Management  
 Finance  
 Financial Planning  
 Information Systems Project Management  
 Insurance  
 International Trade and Business  
 Management Information Systems  
 Marketing

Risk Management  
Supply Chain Management

*^ continuing students only*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### COMPULSORY UNITS

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)  
MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)  
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

### ELECTIVE UNITS

The remaining credit points are selected from any unit listed below including the general elective units listed directly below. Selection of elective units must form at least one Master of Commerce specialisation. Students may choose other postgraduate units with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*  
or  
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.*

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*

### COURSE STRUCTURE AS OF TRIMESTER 2, 2010:

### COMPULSORY UNITS

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)  
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

Plus one unit from:

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)  
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

The remaining credit points are selected from any unit listed below including the general elective units listed directly below. Selection of elective units must form at least one Master of Commerce specialisation. Students may choose other postgraduate units with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*  
or  
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.*

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### **Accounting**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MAA702 Corporate Accounting (B, X)
- MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X)
- MAA704 Accounting Theory (B, X)
- MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

*# From 1 January 2004, candidates who complete an accredited degree in Australia have the option of either completing Auditing and/or Taxation at university OR at postgraduate level in the CPA Program. All other core curriculum areas must be completed for admission as an Associate member.*

### **Arts and Entertainment Management**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MMK792 Arts Marketing (B, X)
- MMM790 Arts Management (B, X)
- MMM793 Project and Event Management (B, X)
- MMM796 Cultural and Community Planning (B, X)
- MMM799 Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

### **Business Systems Development**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MSC703 Business Data Management
- MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
- MSC769 Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)
- SIT774 Web and Internet Programming (B, X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

### **Commercial Law**

- MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

- MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
- MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy (B, X)
- MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

### **Economics**

*Offered to continuing students only*

*For all enquiries contact a student adviser*

### **Electronic Business**

- MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

- MMK737 Online Marketing (X)
- MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
- MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
- MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
- MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

*As of Trimester 2, 2010:*

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)

Or

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MMK737 Online Marketing (X)

MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)

MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)

MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)

MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

### ***Enterprise Security Management***

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)

MLM786 Electronic Crime (B, X)

MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)

MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)

MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

### ***Finance***

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)

MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)

MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)

MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)

MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)

MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

### ***Financial Planning***

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)

MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)

MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)

MAF765 Introduction to Financial Planning (B, X)

MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

*As of Trimester 2, 2010:*

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)

MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)

MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)

MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)

MAF765 Introduction to Financial Planning (B, X)

MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

### ***Information Systems Project Management***

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)

MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)

MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)



**Insurance**

MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MAS702 Risk Management (X)  
 MAS703 Reinsurance (X)  
 MAS704 Property Insurance (X)  
 MAS705 Liability Insurance (X)  
 MAS706 Theory of General Insurance (X)  
 MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

**International Trade and Business**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MAA702 Corporate Accounting (B, X)  
 MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)  
 MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)  
 MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)  
 MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #  
 MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

**Management Information Systems**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management  
 MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)  
 MSC754 Business Systems Alignment  
 MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)  
 MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)  
 MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

**Marketing**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, X)  
 MMK737 Online Marketing (X)  
 MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)  
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
 MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)  
 MMK751 Services Marketing (B, X)  
 MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)  
 MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

**Supply Chain Management**

MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)  
 MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)  
 MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

### **Risk Management**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
- MAS702 Risk Management (X)
- MAS710 Insurance and Risk Management Practicum (X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

### **CREDIT FOR PRIOR LEARNING**

Credit for prior learning into the Master of Commerce may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.



# Master of Business Administration – EEA

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration / Master of Business Administration
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M708

*Offered in conjunction with Engineering Education Australia.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

In conjunction with Engineering Education Australia (EEA), a subsidiary of Engineers Australia, Deakin has introduced the 'engineered' MBA. The course combines the resources of two of Deakin's faculties: Business and Law and Science and Technology; and ongoing input from EEA.

The MBA consists of 12 credit points of study. The on-campus and off-campus modes of study incorporate Deakin's flexible learning model, using electronic conferencing, group based project work and interaction, high quality course materials and intensive residential schools.

The MBA covers a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership. Through intensive residential units and trimester 3 studies the MBA may be completed in 12 months of full-time study.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The MBA joint program with EEA comprises 8 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units and may include one specialisation. Students may choose to exit the Master of Business Administration early with either a Graduate Certificate Business Administration (see M508 GCertBusAdmin entry for details), a Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management (which consists of any four MBA units), a Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (see M608 GDipBusAdmin entry for details) or a Graduate Diploma of Management (which consists of any eight MBA units see M701 MBA course entry for units available).

## SPECIALISATIONS

Accounting  
 Arts and Entertainment Management  
 Business Consulting  
 Corporate Governance  
 Economics^  
 Electronic Business  
 Enterprise Security Management  
 Environmental Sustainability  
 Finance  
 Financial Planning  
 Health and Human Services Management  
 Human Resources Management  
 Information Systems Management

Information Systems Project Management  
 Innovation  
 Insurance  
 International and Community Development  
 International Trade and Business  
 Law  
 Leadership and Communication  
 Marketing  
 Project-Based Management  
 Public Management  
 Retail Management  
 Research Project  
 Risk Management  
 Strategy and Planning  
 Supply Chain Management

*^ continuing students only*

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)  
 or  
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #  
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
 MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) \*  
 MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*  
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

plus one unit from:

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management  
 MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)  
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) #\*  
 or  
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

### ELECTIVE UNITS

The remaining 4 credit points may be selected in one specialisation as listed under Master of Business Administration (M701) course structure, or students may choose any 4 credit points from the range of specialisations including the general elective units listed below:

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

or students may choose an alternative unit with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.

# Master of Business (Sport Management)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business (Sport Management)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	020005G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M718

*Formerly Master of Sport Management*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The course aims to provide an understanding of the functions and principles of management as they apply to the role of a manager within the context of sport and business generally. The course provides an overview of the sport management industry and how sport is delivered in Australia. It also develops a comprehensive understanding of the integration of business disciplines in the effective management of sport and the skills to provide leadership and direction for Australian sport.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Business (Sport Management) comprises 12 units valued at 1 credit point each, including 10 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units. Students who have completed the Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management) are eligible to articulate into the Master of Business (Sport Management).

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Year 1

#### Trimester 1

MLC710 Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)  
 MMS711 Introduction to Sport Management (B, ONLINE)  
 MMS714 Management (Sport) (B, ONLINE)

#### Trimester 2

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MMS712 Sport Marketing (B, ONLINE)  
 MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)  
 or  
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*

## Year 2

### Trimester 1

MMS715 Sport Promotions and Public Relations (B, ONLINE)

MMS716 Sport Organisation Theory (B, ONLINE)

plus one Elective Unit

### Trimester 2

MMS736 Strategic Management (B, ONLINE)

MMS774 Facility and Event Management (B, ONLINE)

plus one Elective Unit

## ELECTIVE UNITS

### Trimester 1

MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)

MMK737 Online Marketing (X)

MMS701 Athlete Management (B)

MPP701 Research Project 1a (B, X)

### Trimester 2

MMS773 Sport Broadcasting

MPP702 Research Project 1b (B, X)

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*

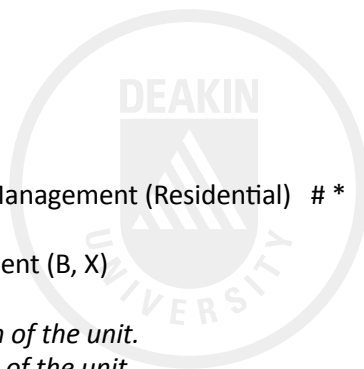
or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.*

Students may also choose electives from the wider range of Business and Law units and from across the University, subject to approval.



# Master of Professional Accounting

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Professional Accounting
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood and off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	055181B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M720

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Professional Accounting aims to provide graduates from an accounting or non-accounting background with the opportunity to undertake studies leading toward associate membership of CPA Australia or entry into the Institute of Chartered Accountants to undertake the CA program.

Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Accounting or the Graduate Diploma of Accounting allows articulation into the Master of Professional Accounting.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Professional Accounting requires completion of 12 credit points comprising five core units and seven elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MAA702	Corporate Accounting (B, X)	1	2
MAA703	Accounting for Management (B, X)	1	2
MAA704	Accounting Theory (B, X)	1	2
MPA701	Accounting (B, X)	1	2
MPT753/MPF753	Finance (B, X)	1	2#

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 7 credit points of units from:

MAA705	Corporate Auditing (B, X)	2	3
MLC703	Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)	2	3
MLM720	Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)	1	2
MLM731	Corporations Law (B, X)	1	2
MPC701	Information Systems for Business (B, X)	1	
MPE781	Economics for Managers (B, X)	1	
MSQ791	Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)	1	

or units from the Master of International Finance and the Master of Financial Planning.

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*

### Notes

1 Required by CPA Australia for Associate Membership

2 Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program (9 units in all).

3 For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia. These other students must take 12 units in all so will have no electives in their MPA. Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry. Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

### CREDIT FOR PRIOR LEARNING

Credit for prior learning into the Master of Professional Accounting may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.





# Master of Business Administration (Information Technology Management)

*Award granted*      Master of Business Administration (Information Technology Management)

*Deakin course code*    M721

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*



# Master of Information Systems

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Information Systems
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	052316E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M722

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Information Systems course has been developed in response to the rapid growth in the use of information systems and eCommerce applications by businesses and governments internationally. The course provides specialist skills in the business-oriented principles and practices of information systems and eCommerce. It focuses on the strategic use of information in a business and policy context, supported by a sound technical understanding and capability in specific areas of information systems, particularly eBusiness, supply chain management, and project management. The course is primarily aimed at IT professionals who wish to extend their expertise in information systems and eCommerce, as well as graduates from other disciplines who wish to understand the implications of eCommerce in their business. The course meets the needs of students from different backgrounds and incorporates extremely flexible methods of delivery combining the use of high quality off-campus study materials with periods of intensive face-to face learning, as well as the option to undertake many units entirely through electronic teaching.

## COURSE RULES

The program consists of 12 credit points, including 3 credit points of core units; Information Systems units amounting to 5 credit points which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation; and Information Systems units or elective units amounting to 4 credit points which may be grouped to form an Information Systems or Interdisciplinary specialisation. (Students can only complete an interdisciplinary specialisation if they are also completing an Information Systems specialisation.)

The flexible structure allows students to choose a combination of units most relevant to their interests and needs, via coursework and minor thesis, coursework and business project or coursework alone. Additionally, the wide choice of electives further enhances students' options.

## SPECIALISATIONS

Information Systems specialisations:  
 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management  
 IS Project Management  
 IS Research Thesis

## INTERDISCIPLINARY SPECIALISATIONS:

Commercial Law  
 Enterprise Security Management  
 International Trade and Business  
 IS Management Issues  
 Marketing

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

- MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)  
 MSC769 Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)  
 MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

### INFORMATION SYSTEMS SPECIALISATIONS:

#### ***eBusiness and Supply Chain Management***

- MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

- MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)  
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 MSC756 Project Management (B, X)  
 MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)  
 MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)  
 MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)  
 MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

#### ***IS Project Management***

- MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

- MSC703 Business Data Management not offered Trimester 2, 2010  
 MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)  
 MSC754 Business Systems Alignment  
 MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)  
 MSQ791 (B, X) Y  
 MSC754 Business Systems Alignment  
 MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)  
 MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

#### ***IS Research Thesis***

- MPP704 Research Project 4 (B, X) ~

~ 4 credit points

### INTERDISCIPLINARY SPECIALISATIONS:

#### ***Commercial Law***

- MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

- MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)  
 MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)  
 MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy (B, X)  
 MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X)

**Enterprise Security Management**

- MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)  
 MLM786 Electronic Crime (B, X)  
 MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)  
 MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)

**International Trade and Business**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)  
 MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)  
 MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

**IS Management Issues**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)  
 MPC741 IT Strategy and Management  
 MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*  
 MPR722/MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) \*#  
 or  
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)  
 MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

**Marketing**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, X)  
 MMK737 Online Marketing (X)  
 MMK751 Services Marketing (B, X)  
 MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)  
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
 MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

**ELECTIVES FROM OTHER SCHOOLS**

- MPA701 Accounting (B, X)  
 MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)  
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

# Master of International Business

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of International Business
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	037927C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M723

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of International Business is relevant across the spectrum of business and government, and is especially designed for executives directly engaged with international markets or seeking to maximise their overseas potential. The course will extend your understanding of trade development, policy making and planning, and provides a framework to develop a successful international business strategy.

You will develop technical knowledge and skills, political and cultural awareness and an international perspective to qualify you to take up a wide range of career opportunities.

This course is suitable for those involved in importing and exporting, line managers, government advisers, consultants, academics, marketing professionals and those with international interests. The international business environment is fundamental to the operation of all organisations.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of International Business requires completion of 12 credit points comprising 8 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

- MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
- MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
- MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
- MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
- MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*
- MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)
- MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
- MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

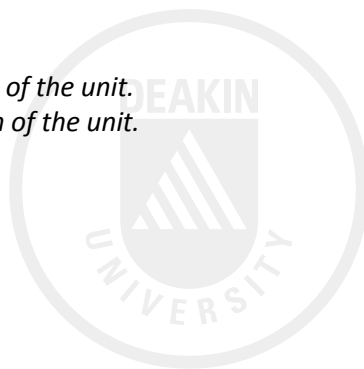
**ELECTIVE UNITS**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)
- AIR742 Theories of International Relations (B, X)
- AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)
- ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)
- MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM712 International Intellectual Property Law (X)
- MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM782 Indian Law
- MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
- or
- MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*
- MPC741 IT Strategy and Management
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
- MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*
- or
- MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
- MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.



# Master of Commercial Law

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Commercial Law
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	042688D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M725

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Commercial Law is designed for students who have a general interest in commercial law and those who seek to learn more about specific areas of law. It is available to graduates in any discipline who wish to complete a specialist qualification in commercial law.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This course requires students to complete eight coursework units to the value of 8 credit points chosen from the Commercial Law units. Students may include a maximum of 3 credit points of units chosen from the non-Law units list. Students without a law background are required to complete the core unit MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law.

Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law or the Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law (Financial Crime Control) allows articulation into the Master of Commercial Law. Students who do not at that stage hold a four year bachelors degree or equivalent will not receive credit for prior learning into the Master of Commercial Law.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNIT (FOR STUDENTS WITHOUT A LAW BACKGROUND)

MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)

### COMMERCIAL LAW UNITS

MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)  
 MLC710 Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)  
 MLC771 Law for Managers (X)  
 MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)  
 MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)  
 MLM711 International Environmental Law  
 MLM712 International Intellectual Property Law (X)  
 MLM714 International Labour Law (B, X)  
 MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy (B, X)  
 MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X)  
 MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)  
 MLM750 Human, Economic and Legal Rights (B, X)  
 MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)  
 MLM782 Indian Law

- MLM785 International Law (X)
- MLM786 Electronic Crime (B, X)
- MLM788 International Financial Crime (X)
- MLM790 Marketing Law (B, X)
- MLM792 Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing (X)

### NON-LAW UNITS

Select a maximum of 3 credit points of units from:

- AIP776 Contemporary Perspectives on European Integration
- AIR706 Political Economy of the Asia Pacific
- AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)
- AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
- AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
- AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)
- AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)
- AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (X)
- AIR750 European Security Issues (X)
- MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MAS702 Risk Management (X)
- MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (B, X)
- MMH709 Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (B, X)
- MMH710 Rights and Responsibilities in Human Resource Management (X)
- MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)
- MPC741 IT Strategy and Management
- MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
- MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

- MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*
- MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
- MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
- MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
- MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*
- MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*
- MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
- MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)
- MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)
- MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) \*

or

- MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) #
- MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*



# Master of Laws

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Laws
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	042690K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M726

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Laws course reflects the School of Law's commitment to being a significant centre for teaching and research for the legal profession. It exposes law graduates to important principles in the field of commercial law including an underlying international dimension.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Laws requires completion of 8 credit points of elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Select 8 credit points of units from:

- MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
- MLM710 International Commercial Arbitration
- MLM711 International Environmental Law
- MLM712 International Intellectual Property Law (X)
- MLM714 International Labour Law (B, X)
- MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy (B, X)
- MLM722 International Shipping Law (B, X)
- MLM723 Postgraduate Legal Internship A (B, X)
- MLM724 Postgraduate Legal Internship B (B, X)
- MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM750 Human, Economic and Legal Rights (B, X)
- MLM761 Health and Biotechnology Law
- MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)
- MLM782 Indian Law
- MLM785 International Law (X)
- MLM786 Electronic Crime (B, X)
- MLM788 International Financial Crime (X)
- MLM792 Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing (X)
- MPP703 Research Project 2 (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

Note:

(i) Not all units are offered every year.

(ii) Students may include a maximum of 2 credit points chosen from the Master of Commercial Law course structure (Commercial Law units and non-Law units), except MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law.

# Master of Marketing

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Marketing
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	055073F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M728

*Note: one core unit available in off-campus mode only.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Marketing is a specialist, professional course for graduates who have not studied marketing previously. It provides an understanding of the theoretical, practical and research frameworks which underpin marketing. Marketing consists of the strategies and tactics used to identify, create and maintain satisfying relationships with customers that result in value for both the customer and the marketer. Deakin's Master of Marketing gives particular emphasis to services and international marketing.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Marketing requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 7 credit points of core units and one elective unit selected from two units.

Graduates of the Graduate Certificate of Marketing will not be granted advanced standing upon articulation into this course.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MLM790	Marketing Law (B, X)
MMK733	Strategic Marketing (B, X)
MMK737	Online Marketing (X)
MPK701	Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
MPK712	Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
MPR732/MPK732	Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPK736	International Marketing (B, X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select one unit from:

MMK751	Services Marketing (B, X)
MPI700	Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
MPK711	Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPM705	Retailing (B, X)

Students precluded from one or more of the above core units will be required to choose alternative units from:

- ALR700 Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
- ALR701 Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
- ALR704 Public Relations Management (B, X)
- ALR706 Online Public Relations and Communication (X)
- ALR731 Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)
- ALR782 Public Affairs and Opinion Formation (ONLINE)
- MMK792 Arts Marketing (B, X)
- MMM793 Project and Event Management (B, X)
- MMS712 Sport Marketing (B, ONLINE)
- MMS715 Sport Promotions and Public Relations (B, ONLINE)
- MMS773 Sport Broadcasting
- MPP701 Research Project 1a (B, X)
- MPP702 Research Project 1b (B, X)
- MPP703 Research Project 2 (B, X) ^
- MPP704 Research Project 4 (B, X) ~

or any other MBA Master of Business Administration unit with approval from the Course Team Chair

*^ 2 credit points*

*~ 4 credit points*

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*



# Master of International Finance

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of International Finance
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	054577A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M730

*For commencing trimester 2 students, please check with the Faculty of Business and Law for availability of the specialisations.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of International Finance is a specialist course which develops a professional capability in finance, with a particular emphasis on international trade and associated financial markets.

Finance professionals will be especially interested in the Master of International Finance as the coursework and research components have been designed to enhance professional practice in a range of financial domains. The course may also be attractive to others with an undergraduate degree, wanting to acquire a professional qualification in finance.

The course aims to provide a high level of education in finance issues and research methodologies appropriate to finance, and will improve professional practice in a range of finance domains.

Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Finance or the Graduate Diploma of International Finance allows articulation into the Master of International Finance.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of International Finance requires completion of 12 credit points comprising 8 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units that can be selected to form a specialisation.

## SPECIALISATIONS

Advanced Finance  
 Finance Research Project  
 Financial Planning  
 Internal Audit  
 Risk Management

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

- MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)  
 MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)  
 MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)  
 MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)  
 MAF759 Quantitative Methods for Finance (B, X)  
 MAF760 International Finance (B, X)  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 4 credit points of units from below either in one specialisation, or from the range of specialisations, including the general elective unit listed directly below. (Students may study other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty, subject to approval.)

- MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

### DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

#### **Advanced Finance**

- MAE723 Business and Financial Econometrics (B)  
 MAF761 Advanced Investments (B)  
 MAF762 Advanced Derivative Securities (B)  
 MAF764 Advanced Corporate Finance (B)

#### **Finance Research Project**

*(Please note that all 4 credit points under the Finance Research Project specialisation must be undertaken together and cannot be studied separately.)*

- MAR725 Research Methods (B)  
 MPP701 Research Project 1a (B, X)  
 MPP703 Research Project 2 (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

#### **Financial Planning**

- MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)  
 MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)  
 MAF765 Introduction to Financial Planning (B, X)  
 plus a 1 credit point unit not previously studied in the Master of International Finance

#### **Internal Audit**

- MAA711 Internal Audit in Governance, Risk and Control  
 MAA712 Conducting the Internal Audit Engagement

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

- MAA713 Ethics and Financial Services  
 MAA714 Financial Reporting and Practice  
 MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)  
 MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)  
 MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)

**Risk Management**

- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MAF762 Advanced Derivative Securities (B)
- MAF763 Financial Intermediation (B)
- MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)



# Master of Business Administration (International)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration (International)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	056889B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M731

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Business Administration (International) will develop business managers, particularly those operating in an international context, with the capability of dealing with all aspects of an organisation's management. The on-campus and off-campus modes of study incorporate Deakin's flexible learning model, using electronic conferencing, group-based project work and interaction, high quality course materials, overseas study programs and intensive residential schools.

You will study a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The degree requires completion of 12 credit points comprising 6 credit points of core units, 2 credit points of units selected from a list of three units, plus 4 credit points of elective units from a specified list (students may choose other units with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair). The 4 credit points of elective units may form one of the specialisations listed below, or students may choose these units from the range of specialisations including the general elective units.

Students may choose to exit the MBA (International) early with either a Graduate Certificate of Business Administration (International) or a Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (International).

## SPECIALISATIONS

Business Consulting  
 Business Law  
 Finance  
 Human Resource Management  
 Information Management  
 Insurance  
 International Business  
 Marketing  
 Research  
 Retail Management  
 Supply Chain Management

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*

MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

plus 2 credit points of units from:

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) \*#

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

The 4 credit points of elective units may form one of the specialisations listed above, or students may choose these units from the range of specialisations or the general elective unit listed below.

MLM782 Indian Law

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

or any other units with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### **Business Consulting**

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)

MPM715 Management and Organisational Consulting (B)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X)

MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)

MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)

MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)

or

MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

Or any other unit approved by the Course Team Chair

### **Business Law**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MLC771 Law for Managers (X)

MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)

MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)

MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy (B, X)



MLM785 International Law (X)  
 MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)  
 MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)  
 or  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

### **Finance**

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

plus 4 credit points of units from:

MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)  
 MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)  
 MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)  
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #  
 MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)  
 or  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit  
 ^ 2 credit points

### **Human Resource Management**

Select 2 credit points of units from:

MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (B, X)  
 MPT722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) #  
 or  
 MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) \*

plus 3 credit points of units from:

MMH709 Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (B, X)  
 MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*  
 MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)  
 MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)  
 MPR707 Change Management (Residential)  
 MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)  
 or  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

### **Information Management**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)  
 MPC741 IT Strategy and Management  
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)  
 MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)  
 or  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

As of Trimester 2, 2010:

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management  
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)  
 MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)

or

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)  
 MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

or

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

### **Insurance**

MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)

plus 3 credit points of units from:

MAS702 Risk Management (X)  
 MAS703 Reinsurance (X)  
 MAS704 Property Insurance (X)  
 MAS705 Liability Insurance (X)  
 MAS706 Theory of General Insurance (X)  
 MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

or

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

### **International Business**

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

plus 4 credit points of units from:

AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)  
 ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)  
 MAA702 Corporate Accounting (B, X)  
 MAE704 International Trade and Policy (X)  
 MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)  
 MPC741 IT Strategy and Management  
 MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

or

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) #\*

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

\* MPR denotes residential version of the unit

As of Trimester 2, 2010:

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

plus 4 credit points of units from:

AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)

ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)  
 MAA702 Corporate Accounting (B, X)  
 MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)  
 MPC741 IT Strategy and Management  
 MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)  
 or  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^  
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) #\*  
 or  
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

*^ 2 credit points*

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*

*\* MPR denotes residential version of the unit*

### **Marketing**

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)

plus 4 credit points of units from:

MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, X)  
 MMK737 Online Marketing (X)  
 MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)  
 MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)  
 MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)  
 MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)  
 or  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

*^ 2 credit points*

### **Retail Management**

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPM705 Retailing (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)  
 MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)  
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^  
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)  
 MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)  
 MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)  
 MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)  
 MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)  
 MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

*^ 2 credit points*

### **Research**

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)  
 plus  
 MPP704 Research Project 4 (B, X) ~

*~ 4 credit points*

**Supply Chain Management**

- MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)
- MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
- MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
- MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
- MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
- MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)

*As of Trimester 2, 2010:*

- MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
- MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
- MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)
- MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
- MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
- MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)



# Master of Management (Personal Injury)

*Award granted* Master of Management (Personal Injury)

*Campus* Off campus

*Duration* 3 years part time

*Deakin course code* M734

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Management (Personal Injury) focuses on meeting the needs of persons working in the accident compensation industry.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Management (Personal Injury) requires completion of 12 credit points comprising 9 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units from a select list.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*

MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)

MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X)

MPM740 Scheme Policy and Design (X)

MPM741 Scheme Assessment and Economics (X)

MPM742 Claims Management Strategy (X)

MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

or

MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)

Plus one unit from:

XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit – studied cross institutionally)

XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit – studied cross institutionally)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 3 credit points of units from:

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)

AIP773 Governance and Accountability (B, X)

AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)

AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)

HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)

HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)

MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)

MLM761 Health and Biotechnology Law

- MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
- MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)
- MPC741 IT Strategy and Management
- MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
- MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)
- MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*
- MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) \*
- MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) #
- MPR703 Management Communication (Residential)
- MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
- MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

As of Trimester 3, 2010:

### CORE UNITS

- MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
- or
- MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
- MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
- MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X)
- MPM740 Scheme Policy and Design (X)
- MPM741 Scheme Assessment and Economics (X)
- MPM742 Claims Management Strategy (X)
- MPR707 Change Management (Residential)
- or
- MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)

Plus one unit from:

- XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit – studied cross institutionally)
- XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit – studied cross institutionally)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 3 credit points of units from:

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
- AIP773 Governance and Accountability (B, X)
- AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)
- AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
- HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
- HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
- MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
- MLM761 Health and Biotechnology Law
- MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
- MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)
- or
- MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
- MPC741 IT Strategy and Management
- MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
- MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)
- MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*
- MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) \*
- MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) #
- MPR703 Management Communication (Residential)

MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.*

Or any other unit with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.



# Master of Arts and Entertainment Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts and Entertainment Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	054578M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M735

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Arts and Entertainment Management plays a critical role in enhancing the quality of management and managers capable of working in the cultural industry by remaining relevant and responsive to the needs of both the students and the industry. Its innovative, multidisciplinary approach broadens the appeal of the course and advances Deakin's core commitment to continuing education and lifelong learning.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Master of Arts and Entertainment Management a student must complete 8 credit points comprising 4 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units. Students who do not qualify for direct admission into the Master of Arts and Entertainment Management may qualify by first completing the Graduate Certificate of Arts and Entertainment Management. They will then complete a further 8 credit points, not repeating units from the Graduate Certificate.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MMK792 Arts Marketing (B, X)

MMM790 Arts Management (B, X)

MMM793 Project and Event Management (B, X)

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 4 credit points of elective units from:

ACE701 Developing Arts Audiences (B, X)

AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)

MLC771 Law for Managers (X)

MMK737 Online Marketing (X)

MMM796 Cultural and Community Planning (B, X)

MMM799 Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship

MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)

MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*

or



MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)  
MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*



# Master of Business (Personal Injury)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business (Personal Injury)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M736

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Business (Personal Injury) focuses on meeting the needs of persons working in the accident compensation industry.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This course requires students to complete 8 credit points over two years of part-time study.

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

The Master of Business (Personal Injury) requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 7 credit points of core units and one elective unit from a select list.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #\*

MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X)

MPM740 Scheme Policy and Design (X)

MPM741 Scheme Assessment and Economics (X)

MPM742 Claims Management Strategy (X)

MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit – studied cross-institutionally)

XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit – studied cross-institutionally)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

One unit selected from:

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)

AIP773 Governance and Accountability (B, X)

AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)

AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)

HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)

HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)

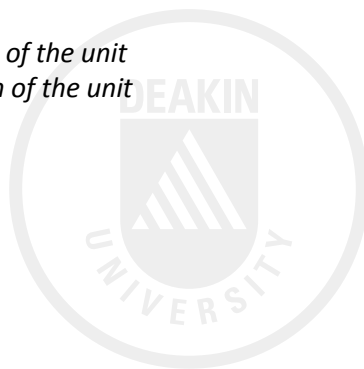
MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)

MLM761 Health and Biotechnology Law

MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)  
 MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)  
 or  
 MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)  
 MPC741 IT Strategy and Management  
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)  
 MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)  
 MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*  
 MPR703 Management Communication (Residential)  
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
 MSC756 Project Management (B, X)  
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) #\*  
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)  
 MPR707 Change Management (Residential) \*  
 or  
 MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)  
 or any other unit with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit



# Master of Contemporary Leadership\*

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Contemporary Leadership
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	071592E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M738

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Contemporary Leadership is designed to create a deep understanding, at both tacit and explicit levels, of this important organisational role. The course is largely experiential and is aimed at fostering cognitive and behavioural habits which lead to appropriate actions where innovation and influence are required. Course content is underpinned with an exploration of current directions in thinking and research in this very dynamic field of research.

The course embraces a variety of approaches to teaching and learning ranging from didactic (lectures, course notes, formal assessment, etc.) to experiential (intensive residential units) and includes study and reflection on personal challenges, for example, in an outdoor 'adventure' program in the Audacious Leadership unit. Areas of study include sustainability management, communications, managing change, entrepreneurship and strategy.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Contemporary Leadership comprises 12 credit points including 6 credit points of core units and 6 credit points of elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

- MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)
- MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability
- MPM706/MPR706 Strategic Management (Residential) \*
- MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)
- MPR707 Change Management (Residential) \*
- MPR721 Organisational Behaviour (Residential) \*

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus 6 credit points of units from:

- MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X)
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
- MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
- MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
- or
- MPR722/MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) \*#

MPM735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour) #  
MPP701 Research Project 1a (B, X)  
MPP703 Research Project 2 (B, X)  
MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential) \*

Or any other unit approved by the Course Team Chair

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.*



# Master of Management Studies (External)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Management Studies (External)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M739D

*Offered in conjunction with DeakinPrime*

## OFF CAMPUS STUDIES

International students can only undertake off-campus study while living overseas. Due to visa regulations, off-campus units are not available to international students studying in Australia, unless it is in addition to their full-time on-campus study mode.

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Management Studies (External) is designed for international students seeking a flexible and independent form of study. It is administered through DeakinPrime and delivered to students living outside Australia using a resource intensive, self-directed study model.

The course will appeal to students wishing to establish a career in management and will cover major topics such as contemporary enterprise management, human resource management, strategic management, marketing, commercial law, financial management, operations management and sustainability.

For further information, visit the Deakin University External masters courses website.

## FEES AND CHARGES

### Fee paying place – International (IFP)

A Fee paying place is one for which the university does not receive any government funding. As such, students enrolled in these places are required to contribute the full cost of their course.

Fees for international students apply to persons living in Australia with Temporary Resident status, provided that there is no limitation on study and persons living abroad who are not Australian citizens and do not have Permanent Resident status in Australia.

### Equivalent Full Time Student Load (EFTSL)

EFTSL is the standard annual full time load. Eight credit points is the standard full time load for one year of study.

*\* The 'indicative annual course fee' cited has been provided as a guide only. It has been calculated on the basis of a typical enrolment of a student undertaking the course in 2010, and reflects the cost involved in undertaking a full-time quota of units within the specified discipline. Deakin assumes no responsibility for persons relying on 'indicative course fees' to calculate the total future cost of their course.*

## COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete 8 credit points of core units.

In exceptional circumstances, the Course Team Chair may approve the inclusion of up to two units offered in the other Deakin University (External) courses instead of units listed in this course.

Students who wish to exit the course before completing all eight prescribed units may be eligible to be awarded a Graduate Certificate of Management Studies (External). This award is available as an exit point only and students cannot enrol into this Graduate Certificate. Any four units from the approved list of Master of Management Studies (External) units will qualify students for the Graduate Certificate of Management Studies (External). The Graduate Certificate will provide students with grounding in management studies.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### ***MPMD722 Managing People in Organisations***

The aim of this unit is to guide students to an understanding of the key aspects associated with human resource management. Topics covered in the unit include:

- Competing through human resource management
- Integrating organisational and HR strategies
- HR planning
- Work analysis and design
- Staffing the organisation
- Human resource development
- Performance management
- Reward management
- Managing employee exit
- Managing diversity.



On completion of the unit students should be able to identify the key issues relating to each of the selected topic areas related to:

- the principal elements of human resource management and explain their relationship to the strategic and operational management of organisations;
- apply human resource management principles and theory to practical situations;
- analyse the strengths and weaknesses of HR practices within their own organisation;
- facilitate improved HR practices within their organisation which meet stakeholder needs;
- demonstrate an understanding of how to respond to these issues in the work environment;
- provide practical examples of the application of theory from these areas to practice;
- demonstrate an ability to synthesise information from a range of sources and apply these to the topics studied.

Deakin University External unit assessment: Mid-trimester assignment plus end-of-trimester examination

### ***MPKD732 Principles of Marketing***

The aim of this unit is to guide students to an understanding of the key aspects associated with principles of marketing. Topics covered in the unit include:

- Basic concepts of marketing
- The marketing environment
- Marketing research and information systems
- Market segmentation, targeting and positioning
- Buyer behaviour
- Integrated marketing communication

- Product management and new-product development
- Pricing considerations and approaches
- Making distribution decisions
- International marketing
- Creating competitive advantage and marketing planning

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- investigate the context and nature of marketing decisions and discover the relevance of basic disciplines to marketing decision-making to gain an understanding of the principles of marketing management;
- explain the key issues in the marketing management;
- identify the comprehensive perspective essential to marketing decision-making, through relationships with customers, suppliers, competitors, society at large and other organisational functions;
- describe the major components of marketing planning in both applied and theoretical dimensions;
- explain how marketing interacts with other major functional areas of the organisation to satisfy customer needs.

Deakin University External unit assessment: Mid-trimester assignment plus end-of-trimester examination

### ***MAFD754 Elements of Enterprise Risk Management***

The aim of this unit is to guide students to an understanding of the key aspects associated with Enterprise Risk Management. Topics covered in the unit include:

- The nature of enterprise risk management
- Corporate governance and risk
- Risk management standards
- Comparative enterprise risk management approaches
- Strategies for driving risk management
- Psychology of risk
- Sustainability and insurance
- Supply chain and business continuity
- Strategic risk management

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- identify the key issues relating to each of the selected topic areas related to Enterprise Risk management;
- demonstrate an understanding of how to respond to these issues in the work environment;
- provide practical examples of the application of theory from these areas to practice;
- demonstrate an ability to synthesise information from a range of sources and apply these to the topics studied.

Deakin University External unit assessment: Mid-trimester assignment plus end-of-trimester examination

### ***MLMD740 International Commercial Law***

International Commercial Law is the obvious choice for any student wishing to develop skills in the area of international trade and commerce and how such trade is regulated by a variety of domestic, international and supranational institutions and practices.

At the conclusion of the unit students should be able to appreciate the significance of the legal consequences that arise in the context of an international commercial transaction. The course explores the impact of international law, international sale of goods and carriage of goods on a range of international commercial transactions.



Topics covered in the unit include:

- Introduction to international commercial law
- International intellectual property law
- International sale of goods
- International carriage of goods
- Letters of credit
- Multilateral, regional and bilateral trade agreements
- Foreign investment law
- International dispute resolution

At the conclusion of the course, students should be able to:

- explain the development of international commercial law;
- describe the relationship between law and economics in the international arena;
- explain the legal regimes for international sales of goods;
- comprehend the importance of trade agreements to international commercial law;
- recognise the nature of international commercial dispute resolution;
- apply the knowledge acquired to hypothetical international commercial law tasks;
- apply relevant research methodologies to complete international commercial law tasks.

Deakin University External unit assessment: Mid-trimester assignment plus end-of-trimester examination

### ***MPKD736 Global Marketing Strategy***

The aim of this unit is to guide students to an understanding of the key aspects associated with global marketing strategy. Topics covered in the unit include:

- Global marketing perspective
- The dynamic environment of international marketing
- International marketing planning
- International marketing research
- International markets
- Developing global marketing strategies
- Global marketing mix strategies – Product, Price, Distribution and Communication
- Sources of finance for the international marketing operation

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- identify the key issues relating to each of the selected topic areas related to global marketing strategy;
- demonstrate an understanding of how to respond to these issues in the work environment;
- provide practical examples of the application of theory from these areas to practice;
- demonstrate an ability to synthesise information from a range of sources and apply these to the topics studied.

Deakin University External unit assessment: Mid-trimester assignment plus end-of-trimester examination

### **MPMD703 Business Strategy**

The aim of this unit is to guide students to an understanding of the key aspects associated with business strategy and Analysis. The topics that make up Business Strategy are:

- An introduction to strategy and strategic thinking
- Strategy perspectives and the strategy process
- The macro business environment
- The industry and competitor business environment
- The internal business environment
- Strategic options
- Implementation
- Strategy, culture, ethics and leadership
- Strategy and globalisation
- Strategic planning

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- identify the key issues relating to each of the selected topic areas related to business strategy;
- demonstrate an understanding of how to respond to these issues in the work environment;
- provide practical examples of the application of theory from these areas to practice;
- demonstrate an ability to synthesise information from a range of sources and apply these to the topics studied.

Deakin University External unit assessment: Mid-trimester assignment plus end-of-trimester examination

### **MSCD756 Elements of Project Management**

This unit examines project dynamics in organisational environments, emphasises skills/techniques that can be drawn from traditional project management and innovations that are relevant for successful project management. It also explores the task of managing project knowledge, which is regarded as essential for success of current, project-based organisations.

Topics covered in the unit include:

- Introduction to project management
- Project organisation
- Management issues
- Effectiveness
- Planning
- Cost
- Risk management
- Quality
- Current developments
- Contracts
- Techniques and enabling technologies

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- understand the task of managing project knowledge which is regarded as a central skill for managing future projects;
- apply the project management methodology Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBok);
- apply conceptual skills to manage successful information systems enabled projects;
- understand the principles and practices of effective project management in the current context;
- utilise the relevant tools and techniques to manage projects;
- apply the key learning via an analytical consultancy report based on a case scenario.

Deakin University External unit assessment: Mid-trimester assignment plus end-of-trimester examination

### **SQED721 Frameworks for Environmental Sustainability**

The aim of this unit is to guide students to an understanding of key elements of the policies of business and government to environmental sustainability and associated issues such as waste management and climate change. Business practitioners need to be fully cognisant of the policy objectives as well as the environmental, political, economic and social influences that must be addressed if change is to occur. Topics covered in this unit include:

- What is 'environmental sustainability'?
- Frameworks for environment and sustainability policies
- International approaches to dealing with climate change
- Environmental policy development and analysis
- Policy applications
- Environmental planning
- Globalisation and environmental issues
- Role of technology in managing future environmental issues

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- locate relevant environmental policies and interpret their contents in regards to implementation requirements;
- review policies in regards to governmental and/or corporate environmental objectives and determine requirements for the organisation;
- identify the specific organisational resources required to successfully implement a range of environmental policies;
- be able to integrate government/corporate policies with other management systems;
- link local and regional environmental policies with global policies to determine specific directions in environmental management relevant to the ongoing sustainability of the organisation;
- identify best-practice approaches to meet policy directions;
- demonstrate an understanding of how to respond to these issues in the work environment;
- provide practical examples of the application of theory from these areas to practice;
- demonstrate an ability to synthesise information from a range of sources and apply these to the topics studied.

Deakin University External unit assessment: Mid-trimester assignment plus end-of-trimester examination

# Master of Financial Planning

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Financial Planning
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M740

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Financial Planning (MFP) is a professionally oriented course specifically designed to meet the education needs of the financial planning industry. The MFP is aimed at those aspiring to join the financial planning industry as well as those currently employed in the industry. The MFP seeks to build the financial planning abilities, skills and knowledge of the individual student. Students will be required to collect, analyse and synthesise financial planning information. Students will then use their skills to prepare financial planning solutions and to effectively communicate these solutions to the client. The MFP emphasises the professional responsibilities of the financial planner both in an ethical and in a compliance sense. The MFP is built on an extensive body of financial planning knowledge and culminates in the preparation of a comprehensive Statement of Advice for a client.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Financial Planning requires the completion of 12 credit points comprising 8 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

MAF702	Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF707	Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MAF708	Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
MAF709	Financial Planning Development (B, X)
MAF765	Introduction to Financial Planning (B, X)
MAS701	Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
MLC703	Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
MMP742	Property Investment

plus 4 credit points of elective units from other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law in the Master of Commerce and/or Master of International Finance.

# Master of Business Administration – CIMA

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	056978A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M741

*Joint program with Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA)*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This joint MBA program with Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA) allows applicants who have completed the CIMA Professional Qualification to obtain 6 credit points of advanced standing towards the MBA.

The Deakin MBA is a 12-credit-point course incorporating 12 units of study. The on-campus and off-campus modes of study incorporate Deakin's flexible learning model, using electronic conferencing, group-based project work and interaction, high quality course materials, overseas study programs and intensive residential schools.

The MBA covers a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 12 credit points. Advanced standing of 6 credit points will be available to all students entering the course for completion of the CIMA Professional Qualification.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)  
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) \*  
 MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) \*  
 MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*  
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

Plus one of the following units:

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management  
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # \*  
 or  
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Credit for prior learning of 6 credit points (as listed below) will be available to all students entering the course for completion of the CIMA Professional Qualification.

- MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X)
- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
- MPF753 Finance (B, X)

plus 2 credit points of unspecified credit at level 7



# Master of Retail Management (External)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Retail Management (External)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M743D

*Offered in conjunction with DeakinPrime*

## OFF CAMPUS STUDIES

International students can only undertake off-campus study while living overseas. Due to visa regulations, off-campus units are not available to international students studying in Australia, unless it is in addition to their full-time on-campus study mode.

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Retail Management (External) is designed for international students seeking a flexible and independent form of study. It is administered through DeakinPrime and delivered to students living outside Australia using a resource intensive, self-directed study model.

The course will cover major topics in the field of retail management through a set of prescribed units of study that will deal with current issues in the areas of retailing, supply chain management, marketing, human resource management, and risk management.

For further information, visit the Deakin University External masters courses website.

## FEES AND CHARGES

### Fee paying place – International (IFP)

A Fee paying place is one for which the university does not receive any government funding. As such, students enrolled in these places are required to contribute the full cost of their course.

Fees for international students apply to persons living in Australia with Temporary Resident status, provided that there is no limitation on study and persons living abroad who are not Australian citizens and do not have Permanent Resident status in Australia.

### Equivalent Full Time Student Load (EFTSL)

EFTSL is the standard annual full time load. Eight credit points is the standard full time load for one year of study.

*\* The 'indicative annual course fee' cited has been provided as a guide only. It has been calculated on the basis of a typical enrolment of a student undertaking the course in 2010, and reflects the cost involved in undertaking a full-time quota of units within the specified discipline. Deakin assumes no responsibility for persons relying on 'indicative course fees' to calculate the total future cost of their course.*

## COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete 8 credit points of core units.

In exceptional circumstances, the Course Team Chair may approve the inclusion of up to two units offered in the other Deakin University (External) courses instead of units listed in this course.

Students who wish to exit the course before completing all eight prescribed units may be eligible to be awarded a Graduate Certificate of Retail Management (External). This award is available as an exit point only and students cannot enrol into the Graduate Certificate. Successful completion of MPMD705 Retail Studies and MPMD707 Trends in International Retailing, along with any two units from the approved list of Master of Retail Management (External) units will qualify students for the Graduate Certificate of Retail Management (External). The Graduate Certificate will provide students with grounding in retail management studies.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### ***MPMD705 Retail Studies***

The aim of this unit is to guide students to an understanding of the key aspects associated with the retail industry. Topics covered in the unit include:

- The structure and economic impact of the retail industry
- Classification of retail firms by ownership, structure and channel
- Market segmentation and location strategy
- Supply chain management
- Knowing the customer
- Buying and pricing merchandise
- Merchandise management
- Promotion, marketing and brand management
- Human resource management
- Technology in retail
- Visual merchandising and In store experience

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- identify the key issues relating to each of the selected topic areas related to retail studies;
- demonstrate an understanding of how to respond to these issues in the work environment;
- provide practical examples of the application of theory from these areas to practice;
- demonstrate an ability to synthesize information from a range of sources and apply these to the topics studied.

Deakin University External unit assessment: Mid-trimester assignment plus end-of-trimester examination

### ***MPMD707 Trends in International Retailing***

The aim of this unit is to guide students to an understanding of the key aspects associated with regional retailing. Topics covered in the unit include:

- History of regionalisation in retail
- Stages of growth
- Local versus regional retailers
- Structures, cultures and government
- Market selection and entry methods
- Supply chain management
- Marketing
- Managing the brand
- Exit strategies
- Non store retailing
- Growth strategies



On completion of this unit students should be able to:

- identify the key issues relating to each of the selected topic areas related to regional retailing;
- demonstrate an understanding of how to respond to these issues in the work environment;
- provide practical examples of the application of theory from these areas to practice;
- demonstrate an ability to synthesise information from a range of sources and apply these to the topics studied.

Deakin University External unit assessment: Mid-trimester assignment plus end-of-trimester examination

### ***MAFD754 Elements of Enterprise Risk Management***

The aim of this unit is to guide students to an understanding of the key aspects associated with enterprise risk management. Topics covered in the unit include:

- The nature of enterprise risk management
- Corporate governance and risk management standards
- Comparative enterprise risk management approaches
- Strategies for driving risk management
- Psychology of risk
- Sustainability and insurance
- Supply chain and business continuity
- Strategic risk management

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- identify the key issues relating to each of the selected topic areas related to Enterprise Risk management;
- demonstrate an understanding of how to respond to these issues in the work environment;
- provide practical examples of the application of theory from these areas to practice;
- demonstrate an ability to synthesise information from a range of sources and apply these to the topics studied.

Deakin University External unit assessment: Mid-trimester assignment plus end-of-trimester examination

### ***MMKD751 Services Marketing Strategy***

The aim of this unit is to guide students to an understanding of the key aspects associated with services marketing. Topics covered in the unit include:

- Introduction to services
- The consumer decision process in services marketing
- Service delivery process
- The pricing of services
- Developing the service communications mix
- Managing the firm's physical evidence
- Positioning services in competitive markets
- People issues: managing service customers
- Defining and measuring customer satisfaction
- Service failure and recovery strategies
- Customer retention

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

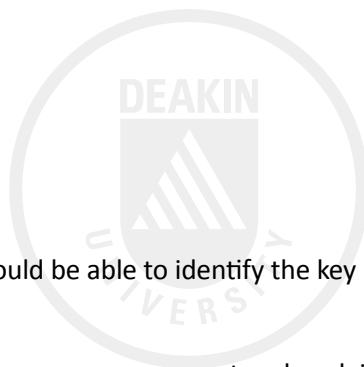
- identify the key issues relating to each of the selected topic areas related to services marketing;
- demonstrate an understanding of how to respond to these issues in the work environment;
- provide practical examples of the application of theory from these areas to practice;
- demonstrate an ability to synthesise information from a range of sources and apply these to the topics studied.

Deakin University External unit assessment: Mid-trimester assignment plus end-of-trimester examination

### ***MPMD722 Managing People in Organisations***

The aim of this unit is to guide students to an understanding of the key aspects associated with human resource management. Topics covered in the unit include:

- Competing through human resource management
- Integrating organisational and HR strategies
- HR planning
- Work analysis and design
- Staffing the organisation
- Human resource development
- Performance management
- Reward management
- Managing employee exit
- Managing diversity.



On completion of the unit students should be able to identify the key issues relating to each of the selected topic areas related to:

- the principal elements of human resource management and explain their relationship to the strategic and operational management of organisations;
- apply human resource management principles and theory to practical situations;
- analyse the strengths and weaknesses of HR practices within their own organisation;
- facilitate improved HR practices within their organisation which meet stakeholder needs;
- demonstrate an understanding of how to respond to these issues in the work environment;• provide practical examples of the application of theory from these areas to practice;
- demonstrate an ability to synthesise information from a range of sources and apply these to the topics studied.

Deakin University External unit assessment: Mid-trimester assignment plus end-of-trimester examination

### ***MPKD732 Principles of Marketing***

The aim of this unit is to guide students to an understanding of the key aspects associated with principles of marketing. Topics covered in the unit include:

- Basic concepts of marketing
- The marketing environment
- Marketing research and information systems
- Market segmentation, targeting and positioning
- Buyer behaviour
- Integrated marketing communication
- Product management and new-product development
- Pricing considerations and approaches
- Making distribution decisions
- International marketing
- Creating competitive advantage and marketing planning

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- investigate the context and nature of marketing decisions and discover the relevance of basic disciplines to marketing decision-making to gain an understanding of the principles of marketing management;
- explain the key issues in the marketing management;
- identify the comprehensive perspective essential to marketing decision-making, through relationships with customers, suppliers, competitors, society at large and other organisational functions;
- describe the major components of marketing planning in both applied and theoretical dimensions;
- explain how marketing interacts with other major functional areas of the organisation to satisfy customer needs.

Deakin University External unit assessment: Mid-trimester assignment plus end-of-trimester examination

### ***MLMD740 International Commercial Law***

International Commercial Law is the obvious choice for any student wishing to develop skills in the area of international trade and commerce and how such trade is regulated by a variety of domestic, international and supranational institutions and practices.

At the conclusion of the unit students should be able to appreciate the significance of the legal consequences that arise in the context of an international commercial transaction. The course explores the impact of international law, international sale of goods and carriage of goods on a range of international commercial transactions. Topics covered in the unit include:

- Introduction to international commercial law
- International sale of goods
- International carriage of goods
- Letters of credit
- Multilateral, regional and bilateral trade agreements
- Foreign investment law
- International dispute resolution

At the conclusion of the course, students should be able to:

- explain the development of international commercial law;
- describe the relationship between law and economics in the international arena;
- explain the legal regimes for international sales of goods;
- comprehend the importance of trade agreements to international commercial law;
- recognise the nature of international commercial dispute resolution;
- apply the knowledge acquired to hypothetical international commercial law tasks;
- apply relevant research methodologies to complete international commercial law tasks.

Deakin University External unit assessment: Mid-trimester assignment plus end-of-trimester examination

### ***MSCD753 Principles of Supply Chain Management***

The aim of this unit is to guide students to an understanding of the key aspects associated with supply chain management, in particular the emerging requirements for networked supply chain supported by eBusiness technologies. Topics covered in the unit include:

- Principles of supply chain management
- Supply chain management concept
- Collaboration supply chain approaches
- Product identification and automatic data capture
- Electronic messaging and data synchronisation
- Supply chain management strategies and performance measurement
- eSourcing and eProcurement

- Virtual supply chain
- Supply chain risk management
- The green supply chain
- Supply chain management future challenges

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- identify the key issues relating to each of the selected topic areas related to ebusiness and supply chain management;
- demonstrate an understanding of how to respond to these issues in the work environment;
- provide practical examples of the application of theory from these areas to practice;
- demonstrate an ability to synthesise information from a range of sources and apply these to the topics studied.

Deakin University External unit assessment: Mid-trimester assignment plus end-of-trimester examination



# Master of Laws (External)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Laws (External)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M745D

*Offered in conjunction with DeakinPrime*

## OFF CAMPUS STUDIES

International students can only undertake off-campus study while living overseas. Due to visa regulations, off-campus units are not available to international students studying in Australia, unless it is in addition to their full-time on-campus study mode.

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Laws (External) is designed for international students seeking a flexible and independent form of study. It is administered through DeakinPrime and delivered to students living outside Australia using a resource-intensive, self-directed study model.

Commercial law is a vast and constantly changing area which is inevitably the domain of those with highly specialised expertise. The Master of Laws (External) units aim to extend the influence of legal expertise beyond a narrow jurisdictional framework to give graduates a broader international perspective. In doing so, it will enhance the capacity of graduates to deal with legal issues that arise in an increasingly globalised environment. This course is designed for practitioners and others who wish to deepen their knowledge and understanding in these areas.

For further information, visit the Deakin University External masters courses website.

## FEES AND CHARGES

### Fee paying place – International (IFP)

A Fee paying place is one for which the university does not receive any government funding. As such, students enrolled in these places are required to contribute the full cost of their course.

Fees for international students apply to persons living in Australia with Temporary Resident status, provided that there is no limitation on study and persons living abroad who are not Australian citizens and do not have Permanent Resident status in Australia.

### Equivalent Full Time Student Load (EFTSL)

EFTSL is the standard annual full time load. Eight credit points is the standard full time load for one year of study.

*\* The 'indicative annual course fee' cited has been provided as a guide only. It has been calculated on the basis of a typical enrolment of a student undertaking the course in 2010, and reflects the cost involved in undertaking a full-time quota of units within the specified discipline. Deakin assumes no responsibility for persons relying on 'indicative course fees' to calculate the total future cost of their course.*

## COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete 8 credit points of core units.

In exceptional circumstances, the Course Team Chair may approve the inclusion of up to two units offered in the other Deakin University (External) courses instead of units listed in this course.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### ***MLMD740 International Commercial Law***

International Commercial Law is the obvious choice for any student wishing to develop skills in the area of international trade and commerce and how such trade is regulated by a variety of domestic, international and supranational institutions and practices.

At the conclusion of the unit students should be able to appreciate the significance of the legal consequences that arise in the context of an international commercial transaction. The course explores the impact of international law, international sale of goods and carriage of goods on a range of international commercial transactions. Topics covered in the unit include:

- Introduction to international commercial law
- International intellectual property law
- International sale of goods
- International carriage of goods
- Letters of credit
- Multilateral, regional and bilateral trade agreements
- Foreign investment law
- International dispute resolution

At the conclusion of the course, students should be able to:

- explain the development of international commercial law;
- describe the relationship between law and economics in the international arena;
- explain the legal regimes for international sales of goods;
- comprehend the importance of trade agreements to international commercial law;
- recognise the nature of international commercial dispute resolution;
- apply the knowledge acquired to hypothetical international commercial law tasks; apply relevant research methodologies to complete international commercial law tasks.

Deakin University External unit assessment: Mid-trimester assignment plus end-of-trimester examination

### ***MLMD785 International Law***

Students in this subject study the nature, principles, structure and institutions of public international law understood in the context of globalisation and international relations. Students examine the authorities that govern international law, the entities which are subject to its jurisdiction and which play a role in creating public international law, and the nature of national sovereignty. Students examine the relationships between international and domestic law.

Topics covered in the unit include:

- History, scope and characteristics of public international law; relationships with private (commercial) international law
- The sources of public international law and international legal systems
- The subjects of international law
- Territorial sovereignty
- Jurisdictional sovereignty and immunities
- State responsibility

- International law and municipal law
- The law of treaties
- The United Nations and the maintenance of peace
- Human rights and refugees
- Ethical, cultural and professional aspects of public international law

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- demonstrate a thorough grounding in the principles that govern international law;
- articulate the processes by which disputes arise and are addressed within public international law, including the international protection of human rights;
- demonstrate skills in legal research and critical thinking.

Deakin University External unit assessment: Mid-trimester assignment plus end-of-trimester examination

### ***MLMD722 International Shipping Law***

In this unit students study the nature and regulation of international shipping and sea-borne trade and other maritime activities, national and regional shipping policies, and the roles, responsibilities and inter-dependency of supporting maritime organizations. The unit provides an analysis of the foundations and the fundamental concepts relating to both the substantive law and the enforcement of maritime claims.

Topics covered in the unit include:

- The general subject of ships and shipping including ownership and registration; mortgages; other securities; the master and crew
- Charterparties
- Sea-carriage documents including bills of lading; including electronic bills of lading
- Carriage of goods by sea including the carriage of dangerous goods Hague Rules, Hague Visby Rules, Hamburg Rules
- Passenger Shipping
- Collisions and issues in the law of negligence
- Marine Pollution
- Wreck, towage and salvage; pilotage
- Marine Insurance
- Limitation of Liability
- Admiralty jurisdiction.

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- gain an understanding of basic shipping law in the topics covered by the unit;
- critically evaluate the developments, aims and applications of international shipping law;
- gain this understanding of a number of major maritime and shipping jurisdictions as examples of the working and impact on shipping law;
- gain an appreciation of the international character of the subject and the impact this has had on the development of the law.

Deakin University External unit assessment: Mid-trimester assignment plus end-of-trimester examination

### ***MLMD712 International Intellectual Property Law***

This unit examines intellectual property (with an emphasis on trademarks, copyright and patents) and the international agreements for their protection. It does so from an international perspective and in the context of the Internet. In so doing this unit examines the observance and enforcement of intellectual property rights and their international agreements including discussion of the available dispute settlement processes.

Topics covered in the unit include:

- The international intellectual property system
- The Internet
- Copyright
- Copyright and the Internet
- Trade marks
- Trade marks, domain names and the Internet
- Patents
- Patents and the Internet
- Private international law
- Dispute resolution

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- identify and question the main forms of intellectual property rights, the international intellectual property system and the main treaties relevant to intellectual property;
- identify and question the impact of the Internet on the development and application of intellectual property laws;
- identify and question the available avenues for settlement of intellectual property disputes in the context of the Internet and the implications of private international law as they relate to international intellectual property and the Internet.

Deakin University External unit assessment: Mid-trimester assignment plus end-of-trimester examination

### ***MLMD711 International Environmental Law***

International Environmental Law is a dynamic speciality within what is broadly termed public international law. The first part of this unit involves an introduction to the development of International Environmental Law and the key principles and cases which have shaped its content. Growing international awareness of the long lasting impact human activity has on the natural environment and the transnational nature of environmental disasters, has spurred international, regional and domestic law and policy development. The unit will then look at some specific areas of international environmental law, including legal regulation relating to climate change, marine pollution, biodiversity, environmental restrictions in international and polar regimes, or state and corporate responsibility for environmental harm.

Topics covered in the unit include:

- the development, sources and breadth of international environmental law
- Key principles of International Environmental Law
- Key cases in International Environmental Law
- Reconciling State sovereignty and responsibility not to cause environmental damage
- Enforcement of International Environmental Law
- Protection of the atmosphere and climate change
- Pollution controls in marine areas
- Protection of polar areas
- Biodiversity
- International trade and environmental protection
- Corporate responsibility for environmental protection
- Current and future challenges in International Environmental Law



On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- understand the sources and development of international environmental law;
- interpret and apply the key legal principles and cases which have shaped its development;
- critically assess domestic and international responses to concerns about environmental issues;
- identify current (and future) challenges for international environmental law.

Deakin University External unit assessment: Mid-trimester assignment plus end-of-trimester examination

### ***MLMD788 International Financial Crime***

This unit aims to provide students with an understanding of the nature and complexity of international financial crime with a specific emphasis on the legal principles applying to key forms of financial crime. The unit will investigate the response of the international community to these crimes and explore representative examples of regulatory and corporate responses against these offences.

Topics covered in the unit include:

- Introduction to international financial crime
- Legal and regulatory challenges posed by international financial crime
- Strategies to combat international financial crime
- Corporate legal risk management and compliance
- Selected topics relating to international corruption, Insider trading , money laundering and terrorist financing; investment fraud, insolvent trading, proceeds of crime and emerging new themes

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- reflect on the factors driving the incidence of financial crime internationally;
- appraise the legal and regulatory challenges posed by international financial crime;
- critically analyse the strategies to combat financial crime;
- identify and analyse the key legal principles relating to specific forms of financial crime;
- analyse and assess key corporate and regulatory responses to financial crime.

Deakin University External unit assessment: Mid-trimester assignment plus end-of-trimester examination

### ***MLMD710 International Commercial Arbitration***

This course investigates the law and practice of international commercial arbitration. It is taught comparatively with reference to various national laws, international institutional rules and the major relevant international instruments. The first part of the course covers the technical legal framework of international arbitration and its relationship with domestic legal systems. Topics include the sources of international arbitration law and the concepts of *lex loci arbitrii* and arbitration agreements. The second part of the course covers procedural aspects such as appointment and legal status of arbitral tribunals, jurisdiction, procedure, applicable law, and awards. Finally, contemporary issues and problems are examined.

Topics covered in the unit include:

- The nature and sources of international arbitration
- The law governing the arbitration and the role of the seat
- The arbitration agreement
- The arbitral tribunal
- Jurisdiction of the arbitral tribunal
- The arbitral procedure
- Choice of law issues in international arbitration
- The award
- The international arbitration laws of Australia
- Current issues and further research areas in international arbitration

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- understand the advantages and disadvantages of international arbitration over other forms of binding dispute resolution (i.e. litigation), and particularly the effects of doing away with procedural constraints and resolving disputes in a neutral venue with arbitrators chosen by the parties;
- understand the sources and structure of international arbitration law, and the international conventions and model laws that are relevant to it;
- understand how an international arbitration works, how a tribunal is appointed, and how awards are enforced or reviewed;
- think about the entire world of international arbitration and its structures and systems in a critical way;
- understand the basic principles of private international law or conflict of laws as they relate to international arbitration;
- learn to think about legal structures beyond national boundaries;
- deepen knowledge and understanding of basic principles of contract.

Deakin University External unit assessment: Mid-trimester assignment plus end-of-trimester examination

### ***MLMD721 International Competition Law and Policy***

This unit is designed to provide an introduction to domestic and international Competition Law. It covers the theory and economics underpinning this area of law and the prohibitions that are commonly found in statutes such as the Australian Trade Practices Act 1974. The unit has a particular emphasis on the obligations imposed on businesses and those who run them and on the remedies available to those who suffer as a result of contravention.

Topics covered in the unit include:

- Development of Competition Law and policy
- Horizontal arrangements – cartels (including price-fixing and boycotts) and anti-competitive agreements
- Vertical agreements (including exclusive dealing and resale price maintenance)
- Mergers and acquisitions
- Market power and access to essential facilities
- Authorisation, procedures and remedies
- The extraterritorial application of competition laws
- Blocking and clawback legislation
- International agreements and recommendations relating to competition law and policy

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- understand the scope and purpose of competition law;
- understand the economics underpinning competition law prohibitions;
- identify and describe the forms of conduct prohibited by several national competition law regimes;
- identify and describe the various obligations competition law regimes impose on businesses and their officers and employees;
- identify and describe the extraterritorial application of national competition laws;
- identify and describe international developments in relation to competition law and policy.

Deakin University External unit assessment: Mid-trimester assignment plus end-of-trimester examination

# Master of Insurance and Risk Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Insurance and Risk Management
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M773

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Insurance and Risk Management provides specific education and professional accreditation for those graduate-level industry entrants in the general insurance sectors of the insurance industry. In addition to the core units, the course includes an elective business practicum unit that provides students with the opportunity to undertake appropriate and relevant experiential learning in a business context.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Master of Insurance and Risk Management requires completion of 8 credit points of units, comprising 2 credit points of core units plus 6 credit points of elective units. Students have the option of completing a specialisation in Insurance or Risk Management. The course can be completed in one year of full-time study or part-time equivalent. Graduates of the Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management will not be granted credit for prior learning upon articulation into this course.

## SPECIALISATIONS

Insurance  
Risk Management

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

Students must complete the following core units:

- MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)  
MAS702 Risk Management (X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)  
MAS703 Reinsurance (X)  
MAS704 Property Insurance (X)  
MAS705 Liability Insurance (X)  
MAS706 Theory of General Insurance (X)  
MAS710 Insurance and Risk Management Practicum (X)  
MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)  
MLM790 Marketing Law (B, X)  
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)  
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

or any other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law subject to the approval of the Program Director.

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### **Insurance**

Students must complete 4 credit points of units from:

- MAS703 Reinsurance (X)
- MAS704 Property Insurance (X)
- MAS705 Liability Insurance (X)
- MAS706 Theory of General Insurance (X)
- MAS710 Insurance and Risk Management Practicum (X)

plus a further 2 credit points of units not previously studied from the elective units list.

### **Risk Management**

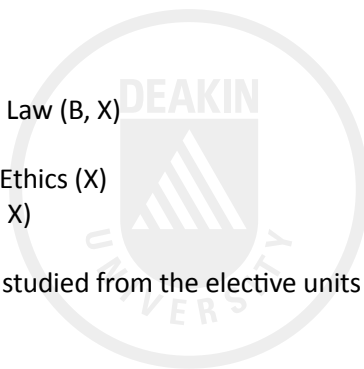
Students must complete the following two core units:

- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MAS710 Insurance and Risk Management Practicum (X)

plus two credit points of units from:

- MAS704 Property Insurance (X)
- MAS705 Liability Insurance (X)
- MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM790 Marketing Law (B, X)
- MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
- MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

plus a further two units not previously studied from the elective units list.



# Master of Accounting Information Systems

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Accounting Information Systems
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	056075G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M775

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Accounting Information Systems provides students with the skills, knowledge and understanding required for designing and managing information systems in today's increasingly interdisciplinary, integrated, global business environment.

## SPECIFIC COURSE INFORMATION

The course comprises 8 credit points (1 year of full time study or part time equivalent). Students are required to complete 2 credit points of core units, plus 3 credit points of elective units from a selected list of Accounting and Finance units plus 3 credit points of elective units from a selected list of Information Systems units.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Master of Accounting Information Systems a student must satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study comprising 2 credit points of core units, plus 3 credit points of elective units from a selected list of Accounting and Finance units plus 3 credit points of elective units from a selected list of Information Systems units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS:

- MPA701 Accounting (B, X)  
MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)

### ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 3 credit points of units from:

- MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X)  
MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X)  
MAA757 Small Business Management  
MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)  
MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

- MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)  
MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)  
MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)  
MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)  
MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)  
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

# Master of Corporate Leadership

Award granted            Master of Corporate Leadership  
Deakin course code    M777

*Note: Offered to continuing students only*



# Master of Wealth Management

*Award granted*      Master of Wealth Management

*Deakin course code*      M778

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*



# Master of Human Resource Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Human Resource Management
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years part-time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M782

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Human Resource Management is a specialised course designed to provide a qualification for graduates in business, government and industry.

In addition, the course aims to meet the needs of senior management whose duties require them to take on responsibilities in human resources development and management. The course provides students with the skills and knowledge required for human resource development and management roles.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The Master of Human Resource Management is accredited by the Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI).

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

This course requires completion of 12 credit points, including 9 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units from a specified list.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

- MMH701 Human Resource Strategy (X)
- MMH702 Human Resource Planning (X)
- MMH703 Human Resource Development (X)
- MMH704 Human Resource Performance Management (X)
- MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (B, X)
- MMH709 Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (B, X)
- MMH710 Rights and Responsibilities in Human Resource Management (X)
- MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)
- MPR707 Change Management (Residential)



Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MPR751/MPT751 Financial Reporting and Analysis \*#

or

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) #

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) #

MPR735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour) \*#

or

MPM735 International Business Management (B, X)

*\* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

*# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*



# Master of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	006248E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M800

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Research master degrees may be undertaken in all five Schools of the Faculty: School of Accounting, Economics and Finance, School of Information Systems, School of Law, School of Management and Marketing and Deakin Business School. They are available full time or part time, and on campus or off campus (if appropriate). Research degrees undertaken in the School of Law lead to the award of Master of Laws (by major thesis), or Doctor of Philosophy.

A member of the academic staff will be appointed as principal supervisor for each candidate for a higher degree by research. Associate supervisors, either internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Candidates will be required to meet certain attendance requirements. A candidate is required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

For more information about areas in which supervision is available please contact:

Manager, Research  
Tel 03 5227 2442  
research-buslaw@deakin.edu.au

Applicants are advised to contact prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.

## RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards research masters degrees in all faculties. Information is available from:

University scholarships officer  
Tel 03 5227 3492  
research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au

# Master of Economics

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Economics
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurm Ponds, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	018319G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M801

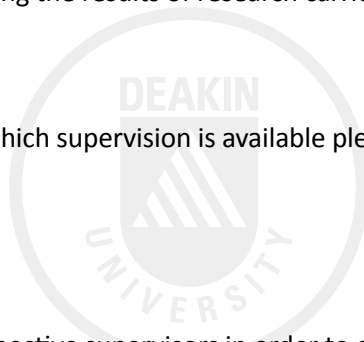
## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Economics may be undertaken in two Schools of the Faculty: School of Accounting, Economics and Finance, and Deakin Business School. It is available full time or part time, and on campus or off campus (if appropriate). A member of the academic staff will be appointed as principal supervisor for each candidate for a higher degree by research. Associate supervisors, either internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Candidates will be required to meet certain attendance requirements. A candidate is required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

For more information about areas in which supervision is available please contact:

Manager, Research  
Tel 03 5227 2442  
research-buslaw@deakin.edu.au



Applicants are advised to contact prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.

## RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards research masters degrees in all faculties. Information is available from:

University Scholarships Officer  
Tel 03 5227 3492  
research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au

# Master of Laws – Major Thesis

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Laws
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	018210J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M810

## COURSE OVERVIEW

A member of the School of Law's academic staff will be appointed as principal supervisor for each candidate for the Master of Laws by research. Associate supervisors, either internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Candidates will be required to meet certain attendance requirements. A candidate is required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

For more information about areas in which supervision is available please contact:

Manager, Research  
Tel 03 5227 2442  
research-buslaw@deakin.edu.au

Applicants are advised to contact prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.

## RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards research masters degrees in all faculties. Information is available from:

University scholarships officer  
Tel 03 5227 3492  
research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au

## COURSE RULES

Candidates are required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment.

# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurm Ponds, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 -4 years
<i>CRICOS code</i>	006249D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M900

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Research doctoral degrees may be undertaken in all five Schools of the Faculty: School of Accounting, Economics and Finance, School of Information Systems, School of Law, School of Management and Marketing and Deakin Business School. They are available full time or part time, and on campus or off campus (if appropriate). A member of the academic staff will be appointed as principal supervisor for each candidate for a higher degree by research. Associate supervisors, either internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Candidates will be required to meet certain attendance requirements. A candidate is required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

For more information about areas in which supervision is available please contact:

Manager, Research  
Tel 03 5227 2442  
research-buslaw@deakin.edu.au

Applicants are advised to contact prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.

## RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards research doctoral degrees in all faculties. Information is available from:

University Scholarships Officer  
Tel 03 5227 3492  
research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au

# Doctor of Business Administration

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Business Administration
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	054580F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M901

For further information about the DBA, including important advice about the application process and deadlines, please refer to <http://www.deakin.edu.au/buslaw/dbs/course/dba.php>.

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Doctor of Business Administration is designed to provide students with an advanced understanding of key business disciplines and research methodologies relevant to business. It also aims to develop critical thinking and the ability to apply theoretical understanding and research results to business problems. It will develop advanced research skills and the ability to communicate research outcomes, improve professional practice in a range of business disciplines and provide students with the opportunity to pursue individual research projects.

## RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Doctor of Business Administration is designed for experienced senior managers who wish to develop their analytical, managerial and research skills and hence their ability to operate in business. Through independent study and supervised research it will also enhance students' ability to pursue original research and present the results of that research in an appropriate form. As a professional doctorate, the DBA in its coursework and research components is oriented towards the needs of business professionals and designed to improve professional practice in a range of business disciplines.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Doctor of Business Administration (DBA) is a 24 credit point professional doctoral degree taken over three years of full-time study (or part-time equivalent). Students are required to complete eight core coursework units, four core research training units and a core research thesis worth 12 credit points.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Stage 1

MPA951 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT951/MPR951 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) \*#

MPE981 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPT953/MPF953 Finance (B, X) #

MPR932/MPK932 Marketing Management (B, X) \*

MPR906/MPM906 Strategic Management (B, X) \*

MPR921/MPM921 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) \*

MPT935/MPM935 International Business Management (B, X) #

Plus one unit from:

MPC941 IT Strategy and Management

MPR922/MPT922 Human Resource Management \*#

MPM912 Managing Innovation (X)

MPM922 Human Resource Management (B, X)

\* MPR denotes residential version of unit

# MPT code denotes study tour version of unit

Students precluded from any Stage 1 unit above will be required to choose alternative units from the following list:

MPA911 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)

MPE907 International Banking and Finance (B, X)

MPK936 International Marketing (B, X)

MPR905 Entrepreneurship (Residential)

MPR907 Change Management (Residential)

### Stage 2

MPD911 Research Design (B, X)

MPD912 Research Methods (B, X)

MPD913 Corporate Strategy: Theory and Practice (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MPD914 Current Issues in Business Research (B, X)

MPD915 Management and Organisational Consulting (B)

### Stage 3

Doctoral Research Thesis (12 credit points)

## Bachelor of Science (Biotechnology)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Science (Biotechnology)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	035506G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S319

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*





# Bachelor of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Science
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	023646E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S320

*Note: offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Science (BSc) is available as a single degree course or as a combined degree course with Arts, Commerce, Engineering and Law and Teaching (Secondary). Approved major sequences within the BSc are as follows:

Biology (B, G)  
 Biotechnology (G)  
 Chemistry (B, G)  
 Earth Science (B)  
 Environmental Science (B)  
 Forensic Biology (G)  
 Information Technology (B, G)  
 Mathematical Modelling (B, G)  
 Nanotechnology (G)  
 Psychology (B, G)  
 Zoology (G)



The various science majors may also be taken as part of any other course allowing 8 credit points of elective units.

The Bachelor of Science is also offered as a specialist, single degree course in the areas of Biological Science and Biomedical Science on the Melbourne campus at Burwood. A common course structure applies to the BSc award, but there is variation in the number of specified units required across the specialist areas. Refer to the specialist course structures listed later in this section for the specific requirements.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

# Bachelor of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	023646E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S320

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Science allows you to start with a broad program then specialise as you progress through the course, developing your interests and career aspirations.

The course is available as a single degree course or as a combined degree course with Arts, Commerce, Engineering, Law and Teaching (Science). Approved major sequences within the Bachelor of Science include Biology, Biological Chemistry, Biotechnology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Environmental Science, Forensic Biology, Information Technology, Mathematical Modelling, Multimedia Technology, Nanotechnology, Psychology and Zoology. See below for which major sequences are offered at which campus.

As part of the course you are required to complete a Laboratory Safety Induction Program, as well as Professional Practice/Science Skills units. The Professional Practice stream, plus an optional Industry-Based Learning placement will allow you to gain valuable work experience, giving you the opportunity to apply and consolidate knowledge gained in your course, experience workplace culture and workplace practices, explore career options and develop a professional network.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Science degree, a student must pass 24 credit points, of which 16 must be selected from science course-grouped units as set out below by campus:

### Geelong students

- three compulsory Science Skills units
- completion of SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (0-credit-point compulsory unit)
- at least one 8 credit point Science major sequence
- three Professional Practice units
- up to 4 credit points of Industry-based Learning (IBL) (STP221, STP222, STP321, STP322), is optional
- out of the remaining 10 credit points, 8 may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.
- All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

### CORE SCIENCE SKILLS UNITS

SBB111	Cells and Genes (B, G)
SBC131	Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SEP122	Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)

**PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE UNITS**

Choose one unit from:

- SIT191 Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
- SEB121 Management Fundamentals for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
- SBS251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)
- HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

Plus

- EES101 Communicating Science (B, G)

Plus choose one unit from:

- SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
- SBB335 Industrial Applications of Science (G)

**Melbourne students**

- At least one 4 credit point Science minor sequence (2 credit points at level one and 2 credit points at level two)
- completion of SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (0-credit-point compulsory unit)
- at least one 8 credit point Science major sequence
- three Professional Practice units
- up to 4 credit points of Industry Based Learning (IBL) (STP221, STP222, STP321, STP322) is optional
- out of the remaining 9 credit points, 8 may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.
- All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

**PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE UNITS**

Choose one unit from:

- SBS251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)
- SIT191 Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
- HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

Plus

- EES101 Communicating Science (B, G)

and

- SBS350 Community Science Project (B)

**SCIENCE MINOR STUDY**

Students must complete four units from within one of the Bachelor of Science major sequences, including at least two units from each of levels 1 and 2.

Of the 24 credit points required for the degree, up to 10 credit points may be taken at level 1, at least 14 credit points must be taken over levels 2 and 3, and there must be at least 6 credit points at level 3 of which at least 4 must be in science course-grouped units.

Units that count towards the science course-grouped units are based on the Bachelor of Science major sequences and Professional Practice units. In summary, all units commencing with the following codes are science course-grouped: SBB, SBC, SBF, SBS, SEK, SEP, SIT, SQA, SQB, SQE, SQP, STP and HPS; and the units SHD201/SHD301. Students should seek advice from their enrolment officer for specific details.

The course structure offers students the flexibility to articulate into a combined Bachelor of Science course, such as the Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science at Melbourne after the first year of the course.

The Professional Practice stream, plus the optional industry-based learning placement allows students to gain valuable work experience, giving them the opportunity to apply and consolidate knowledge gained in their course, experience workplace culture and workplace practices, explore career options and develop a professional network.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Biology (B, G)  
 Biological Chemistry (B)  
 Biotechnology (G)  
 Chemistry (G)  
 Earth Science (B)  
 Environmental Science (B)  
 Forensic Biology (G)  
 Information Technology (B, G)  
 Mathematical Modelling (B, G)  
 Multimedia Technology (B)  
 Nanotechnology (G)  
 Psychology (B, G)  
 Zoology (G)

The various science majors may also be taken as part of any other course allowing 8 credit points of elective units.

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### ***Biology (B, G) – unit set code MJ-S000008***

There are a broad range of biology units available, which allow students to focus on one or more of the following areas: animal/plant biology, physiology/cell biology, or biochemistry/molecular biology.

#### **Level 1**

SBB111 Cells and Genes (B, G)  
 SBB132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)  
 SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

#### **Level 2**

Minimum of two units from:  
 SBB2-coded units  
 SQB2-coded units\*

#### **Level 3**

Minimum of two units from:  
 SBB3-coded units  
 SQB3-coded units\*  
 SBC311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)  
 SBC312 Toxicology (ONLINE)  
 SBS311 Research Project (B, G, W)

*\* Students may complete a maximum of two SQB units as part of the 8 credit point Biology major sequence. Students are required to complete a minimum total of six units from levels 2 and 3 within the major which may include a maximum of 2 SQB units at levels 2 and 3. Prerequisites apply.*

**Biological Chemistry (B) – unit set code MJ-SU00012**

The Biological Chemistry major provides the fundamental language of chemistry and chemistry arithmetic essential for students wishing to understand the more chemically oriented facets of modern biology.

**Level 1**

- SBC131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)  
 SBC152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)  
 SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

**Level 2**

- SBB212 Biochemistry (B, G)  
 SBB222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)

One of:

- SBC214 Organic Chemistry (G)  
 SBC232 Chemical Systems (B) \*

One of:

- SBC211 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (B, G)  
 SBC231 Analysis of Biological Materials ^

**Level 3**

- SBC311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)  
 SBC312 Toxicology (ONLINE)

\* Not offered in 2011

^ Not offered in 2010 and 2011

**Biotechnology (G) – unit set code MJ-S00026**

The Biotechnology major is designed such that students will learn how to apply aspects of modern genetics and microbiology to areas of increased importance such as the production of medicine, foods and feed stocks, chemicals, diagnosis of disease and the management of wastes.

**Level 1**

- SBC152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)  
 SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

**Level 2**

- SEV216 Bio-Processing (G)  
 SBB212 Biochemistry (B, G)  
 SBB254 Genetics of Populations (B, G, W)  
 SBB234 Microbiology (B, G)

**Level 3**

- SBB321 Molecular Biology Techniques (B, G)  
 SBB333 Plant Biotechnology (G)  
 SBB335 Industrial Applications of Science (G)

**Chemistry (G) – unit set code MJ-S000009**

The Chemistry major introduces students to the four major sub-disciplines of chemistry; analytical, inorganic, organic and physical chemistry. Students should note that the following major sequence does not qualify students for professional registration with the Royal Australian Chemical Institute (RACI).

**Level 1**

- SBC131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)  
 SBC152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)  
 SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

**Level 2**

Choose two or more units from the following: prerequisites apply:

- SBB212 Biochemistry (B, G)  
 SBB222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)  
 SBC211 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (B, G)  
 SBC214 Organic Chemistry (G)  
 SBC229 Introduction to Separation Science (G)

**Level 3**

Choose two or more units from the following: prerequisites apply:

- SBC311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)  
 SBC312 Toxicology (ONLINE)  
 SBC316 Analytical Chemistry (G)  
 SBC318 Synthetic and Medicinal Chemistry (G)

*Note: A minimum of six of the above units must be chosen from levels 2 and 3 within the major.*

**Earth Science (B) – unit set code MJ-S000010**

The Earth Science major involves an integrated study of our planet and its environments, both past and present; an understanding of the interacting natural systems that operate on and within our planet; and an examination of the evolution of our planet over the immense perspective of time.

**Level 1**

- SQE136 History of Life (B)  
 SQA102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)

**Level 2**

- SLE231 Hydrology and Water Resources Management (B, W)  
 SQB237 Biogeography (B)  
 SQE239 Terrain Evaluation (B)

**Level 3**

- SBB395 Palaeobiology (B)  
 SQE305 Catchment and Coastal Management (B)  
 SQE342 Risks to Healthy Environments (B)

**Environmental Science (B) – unit set code MJ-S000011**

There are a broad range of Ecology and Environmental Science units available, including areas such as plant and animal conservation, environmental assessment and monitoring, property management planning, natural resource management and land rehabilitation, marine and freshwater biology, integrated pest management, environmental economics, fisheries management and aquaculture. Note that many of the units/areas of study are campus specific.

**Level 1**

Any two level 1 SQA/SQB/SQE-coded units

**Level 2**

Any two level 2 SQA/SQB/SQE-coded units

**Level 3**

Any two level 3 SQA/SQB/SQE-coded units

Plus an additional two level 2 or level 3 SQA/SQB/SQE coded units.

*Note: Prerequisites apply.*

**Forensic Biology (G) – unit set code MJ-S000024**

The Forensic Biology major incorporates an integrated study of biology with laboratory techniques, which are of relevance to forensic investigators.

**Level 1**

- SBF111 Fundamentals of Forensic Science (G)
- SBB132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
- SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

**Level 2**

- SBB211 Principles of Physiology (B, G)
- SBB221 Anatomy and Physiology (B, G)
- SBB254 Genetics of Populations (B, G, W)
- SBF208 Forensic Biology (G)

**Level 3**

- SBB321 Molecular Biology Techniques (B, G)
- SBC312 Toxicology (ONLINE)

*Note: prerequisites apply.*

**Information Technology (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-S000029**

The Information Technology major allows students to gain a thorough grounding in the basic skills of computing, such as computer programming and software engineering. At the same time the program provides theoretical understanding and experience necessary to enable graduates to keep abreast of the rapidly changing field.

**Level 1**

- SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
- SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)

**Level 2**

MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)  
 plus any level 2 SIT-coded unit

**Level 3**

SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)  
 SIT302 Project (B, G, X)  
 plus any level 3 SIT-coded unit

**Mathematical Modelling (B, G\*, X) – unit set code MJ-S000007**

The Mathematical Modelling major study may be included in any undergraduate degree which allows 8 credit points to be undertaken outside of the specified degree. A Mathematical Modelling major can be studied independently in the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science.

**Level 1**

SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)  
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

**Level 2**

SIT281 Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X)  
 SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)  
 SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)

**Level 3**

SIT302 Project (B, G, X)  
 SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)  
 SIT399 Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

*\* Note: Students at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds will need to take some units in off-campus mode.*

**Multimedia Technology (B) – unit set code MJ-S000048**

Multimedia technology is a growing area of technology that deals with designing, authoring, communicating and using multimedia information.

**Level 1**

SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)  
 SIT162 Design of Interactive Media Systems (B, X)

**Level 2**

SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)  
 SIT263 Interface Design of Interactive Media (B)

**Level 3**

SIT361 Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)  
 SIT362 Advances in Interactive Media (B)  
 SIT363 Authoring of Interactive Media (B)  
 SIT364 Multimedia Delivery Systems (B)



**Nanotechnology (G) – unit set code MJ-S00027**

Nanotechnology is an emerging science that involves manipulating molecules like tiny ‘building blocks’ to develop new materials. The science will change the way we live, having an enormous impact on medicine, health, electronics, new materials and the environment. Students gain a fundamental understanding of materials science, chemistry and biology in the context of nanoscale applications. The focus is on problem-solving and manipulating molecules to help design new products.

**Level 1**

- SEK101 Introduction to Nanotechnology (G)  
 SEM111 Materials 1 (G, X)  
 SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

**Level 2**

- SEK211 Nanomaterials (G)  
 SEK212 Nanometrology \*  
 SEK203 Nanoelectronics \*

**Level 3**

- SEK301 Nanotechnology and the Environment (G)  
 SEK302 Nanomedicine \*  
 SEK320 Nanobiotechnology (G)

\* Not offered in 2010, re-offered in 2011

**Psychology (B, G) – unit set code MJ-SH00008**

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science degree may undertake an 8 credit-point major sequence in psychology offered by the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences. For details of the Psychology major sequence, please refer to H300 Bachelor of Health Sciences.

**Zoology (G) – unit set code MJ-S00025**

Students taking this major will study the biology of animals from a number of aspects ranging from an understanding of how animals work, their evolution and their relationship with the environment.

**Level 1**

- SBB111 Cells and Genes (B, G)  
 SBB132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)  
 SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

**Level 2**

- SBB204 Animal Biology (B, G)  
 SBB254 Genetics of Populations (B, G, W)  
 SLE263 Human Impacts On Marine Ecosystems (B, G, W)

**Level 3**

- SBB315 Comparative Animal Physiology (W, ONLINE)  
 SBB397 Sensory Neurobiology and Behaviour (B, G)  
 SBB370 Evolution (B, X)

## Bachelor of Science (Biological Science)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Science (Biological Science)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S321

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*



# Bachelor of Biological Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Biological Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	001841F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S321

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Biological Science aims to produce high-quality graduates with generic skills, theoretical knowledge and relevant, wide-ranging practical experience in both the laboratory and the field, to gain employment either in the biological field, a related science field or to succeed in further study.

This recently revised course provides the opportunity to study and conduct research projects in evolutionary biology, cell and molecular biology, genetics, physiology or ecology to gain real-life experience in your profession. A series of professional practice units will introduce you to a career in biology, while a work placement gives you an insight into laboratory science, field science or an approved alternative. You will also have the opportunity to apply for an Industry Based Learning placement which will allow you to apply and consolidate knowledge gained in your course, experience workplace culture and workplaces practices, explore career options and develop a professional network.

This course has a first year of foundation units followed by a second year focusing on biodiversity and organism biology. Using electives from second and third year, you are able to pursue a particular interest in biology either by selecting one of the planned majors, or by tailoring your degree with elective units which you may choose from a range of second and third-year biology units or units from any other faculty within the University.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 15 core units
- 9 elective units
- Completion of SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points
- Completion of at least one wholly online unit

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- SBB111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
- SBB114 Essential Skills for Biology (B)
- SBC131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
- SQA101 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
- SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) \*

#### Trimester 2

- SBB132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
- SQE136 History of Life (B)

Two units from:

- SBC152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
- SQA102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)
- SBB110 Human Heredity (B, G)

\* *SBS010 is a compulsory 0-credit-point unit.*

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- SBB203 Plant Biology (B)
- SBB204 Animal Biology (B, G)
- SBB234 Microbiology (B, G)
- SBS251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)

#### Trimester 2

- SBB254 Genetics of Populations (B, G, W)
- plus three elective units

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- SBB370 Evolution (B, X)
- plus three elective units

#### Trimester 2

- SBB390 Professional Practice in Bioscience (B, G)
- plus three elective units

Students may tailor their choice of units to obtain a major in Evolutionary Biology or Cell and Molecular Biology.

#### ***Evolutionary Biology Major: unit set code MJ-S00030***

Students can use their elective units to obtain an Evolutionary Biology Major by completing the following units in addition to their core unit requirements:

- SBB205 Vertebrate Structure, Function and Evolution (B)
- SQB237 Biogeography (B)
- SBB395 Palaeobiology (B)

**Cell and Molecular Biology Major: unit set code MJ-S000031**

Students can use their elective units to obtain a Cell and Molecular Biology Major by completing the following units in addition to their core unit requirements:

- SBB212 Biochemistry (B, G)
- SBB339 Genetics of Disease (B)

*Note: pre-requisites apply.*



## Bachelor of Science (Biomedical Science)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Science (Biomedical Science)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	034893K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S323

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*



# Bachelor of Biomedical Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Biomedical Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	058793E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S323

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Biomedical Science concerns the molecular and cellular basis of normal human biology and disease processes. The course is a vibrant, relevant and topical program and is delivered through a partnership between the Faculty of Science and Technology and the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences. This multidisciplinary approach enables you to learn about your chosen fields of study from both scientific and health perspectives.

You can study major sequences in areas of Health Science, Nutrition and Exercise Science, Cell and Molecular Biology and Biotechnology. See below for which major sequences are offered at which campus. The course comprises core areas of study in a broad range of topics including Cells and Genes, Biochemistry, Anatomy and Physiology, Biochemical Metabolism, Molecular Basis of Disease and Medical Microbiology and Immunology.

You will also complete a professional practice unit involving an experiential learning component and have the option to apply for an Industry Based Learning placement which will allow you to apply and consolidate knowledge gained in your course, experience workplace culture and workplaces practices, explore career options and develop a professional network.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 16 core units including a professional practice unit
- Completion of SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- No more than 10 credit points at level 1
- At least 14 credits points at levels 2 and 3
- At least 6 credit points at level 3
- Completion of at least one wholly online unit

Students can use their elective units to specialise by undertaking a major in Health Science; Nutrition and Exercise Science; Cell and Molecular Biology; or Biotechnology; or can undertake up to 8 credit points of general studies.

**MAJOR SEQUENCES**

Health Science (B, G)  
 Nutrition and Exercise Science (B, G)  
 Cell and Molecular Biology (B)  
 Biotechnology (G)

**COURSE STRUCTURE****Level 1****Trimester 1**

SBB111 Cells and Genes (B, G)  
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)  
 SBC131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)  
 Level 1 course-grouped unit^  
 SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) \*

\* SBS010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit.

**Trimester 2**

SBB110 Human Heredity (B, G)  
 SBB141 Introduction to Biomedical Science (B, G)  
 SBC152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)  
 Level 1 course-grouped unit^

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

SBB211 Principles of Physiology (B, G)  
 SBB212 Biochemistry (B, G)  
 plus two elective units

**Trimester 2**

SBB221 Anatomy and Physiology (B, G)  
 SBB222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)  
 plus two elective units

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

SBB346 Molecular Basis of Disease (B, G)  
 Plus two/three elective units#

**Trimester 2**

SBB390 Professional Practice in Bioscience (B, G)  
 SBB334 Medical Microbiology and Immunology (B, G)  
 Plus one/two elective units#

**WHOLLY ONLINE UNIT**

Choose one of:

SBC312 Toxicology (ONLINE)  
 HBS300 Ethics: Frameworks and Decisions (ONLINE)  
 SBB351 Physiology of Disease (ONLINE)



# Number of electives undertaken is dependant upon the trimester in which the wholly online unit is undertaken.

#### ^ LEVEL 1 COURSE-GROUPED UNITS

Choose units from the following:

- SEP101 Physics 1A (G, X)
- SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)
- HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)
- HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
- HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)

#### DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

##### ***Health Science (B, G) – unit set code MJ-H000030***

This major is ideal for students who want to study health issues, but who would enjoy the freedom of determining the area on which they wish to focus. The flexible structure allows students to cover a wide range of areas.

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
- HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
- HBS300 Ethics: Frameworks and Decisions (ONLINE)
- Three level 2 HSH-coded units
- Two Level 3 HSH-coded units

##### ***Nutrition and Exercise Science (B, G)- unit set code MJ-H000026***

This major provides students with a sound understanding of the core sciences underpinning both competitive sport and recreational physical activity, while exploring the biological basis of human nutrition and the relationship between diet, health and disease.

- HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
- HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)
- HSN201 Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W, X)
- HSN202 Lifespan Nutrition (B, G, W)
- HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, X)
- OR
- HSE208 Integrated Human Physiology (B, G)

Plus three units from the list below, including at least one level 3 HSN-coded unit and one level 3 HSE-coded unit:

- HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)
- HSE320 Exercise in Health and Disease (B)
- HSE303 Exercise Metabolism (B)
- HSE304 Physiology of Sport Performance (B)
- HSN301 Diet and Disease (B, G, W, X)
- HSN307 Introduction to Sports Nutrition (B, X)
- HSN302 Population Nutrition (ONLINE)
- HSN308 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)

*Note: pre-requisites apply.*

**Cell and Molecular Biology (B) – unit set code MJ-S000031**

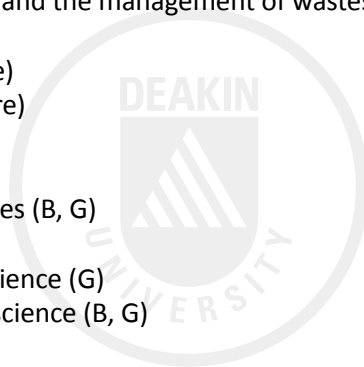
The Cell and Molecular Biology major is designed to provide a focussed understanding of advanced molecular cell biology, microbiology and human molecular genetics. This major also prepares students to focus and acquire theoretical and practical skills in molecular biology.

SBB111	Cells and Genes (B, G) (core)
SBC152	Chemistry of Life (B, G) (core)
SBB212	Biochemistry (B, G) (core)
SBB206	Molecular Cell Biology (B)
SBB234	Microbiology (B, G)
SBB339	Genetics of Disease (B)
SBB390	Professional Practice in Bioscience (B, G)

**Biotechnology (G) – unit set code MJ-S000026**

The Biotechnology major is designed such that students will learn how to apply aspects of modern genetics and microbiology to areas of increased importance such as the production of medicine, foods and feed stocks, chemicals, diagnosis of disease and the management of wastes.

SBB111	Cells and Genes (B, G) (core)
SBC152	Chemistry of Life (B, G) (core)
SBB212	Biochemistry (B, G) (core)
SBB234	Microbiology (B, G)
SBB321	Molecular Biology Techniques (B, G)
SBB333	Plant Biotechnology (G)
SBB335	Industrial Applications of Science (G)
SBB390	Professional Practice in Bioscience (B, G)



# Bachelor of Forensic Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Forensic Science
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	036248A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S324

*Note: offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information.*



# Bachelor of Forensic Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Forensic Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	036248A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S324

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Forensic Science aims to provide formal training in the skills and techniques essential to modern forensic science, including the examination and presentation of scientific evidence to solve crimes.

The course combines studies in biology, chemistry, biochemical and chemical analysis, statistical analysis and molecular biology. You will also undertake studies in criminology, including the examination and interpretation of evidence and courtroom skills. Access to the very latest technology and facilities such as a full suite of forensic instrumentation for learning and research is unique to the Deakin forensic science course.

The course has extensive industry links with local and Australian forensic organisations, and features guest lecturers and site visits in collaboration with leading forensic organisations.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 11 core units
- Completion of SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least 6 credit points at level 3 (at least 4 must be Science course grouped)
- Completion of at least one wholly online unit
- Completion of a major sequence in either: Forensic Chemistry or Forensic Biology

Students may use up to eight of their remaining electives on units offered outside the Faculty such as units in Criminology, for example.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Forensic Biology  
Forensic Chemistry

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

#### Level 1

##### Trimester 1

- SBB111 Cells and Genes (B, G)  
 SBC131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)  
 SIT191 Introduction to Statistics (G, X)  
 ASL111 The Criminal Justice System (G, X)  
 SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) \*

\* *SBS010 is a 0-credit-point compulsory unit*

##### Trimester 2

- SBB132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)  
 SBC152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)  
 SBF111 Fundamentals of Forensic Science (G)  
 ASL113 Crime, Criminology and Policing (G, X)

#### Level 2

##### Trimester 1

- SBC211 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (B, G)

##### Trimester 2

- SBF208 Forensic Biology (G)

#### Level 3

##### Trimester 2

- SBF313 Forensic Analysis and Interpretation (G)

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students must complete a major sequence in either Forensic Biology or Forensic Chemistry on top of the core unit requirements:

### ***Forensic Biology – unit set code MJ-S000049***

- SBB111 Cells and Genes (B, G) \*  
 SBB132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G) \*  
 SBB211 Principles of Physiology (B, G)  
 SBB212 Biochemistry (B, G)  
 SBB221 Anatomy and Physiology (B, G)  
 SBB254 Genetics of Populations (B, G, W)  
 SBF313 Forensic Analysis and Interpretation (G) \*  
 SBB321 Molecular Biology Techniques (B, G)

\* *Already core units in the degree.*

**Forensic Chemistry – unit set code MJ-SU00015**

SBB212	Biochemistry (B, G)
SBC131	Principles of Chemistry (B, G) *
SBC152	Chemistry of Life (B, G) *
SBC211	Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (B, G) *
SBC214	Organic Chemistry (G)
SBC229	Introduction to Separation Science (G)
SBC316	Analytical Chemistry (G)
SBC318	Synthetic and Medicinal Chemistry (G)

\* *Already core units in the degree*



# Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S325

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) has been designed for high achieving students with an interest in continuing on to a research degree in IT after completing their undergraduate studies. Successful completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) will enable you to apply to undertake a PhD in the field. You will be required to maintain a 70 per cent average to progress to the honours year, otherwise may exit with a Bachelor of Information Technology degree.

The course offers the option to either choose an honours project that is a continuation of your third year capstone project, or do a research project to prepare for postgraduate research, potentially leading to a career in research.

All participants in the course will be assigned an academic mentor in IT for the duration of your study to guide, enrich and extend your student experience. The course also provides the opportunity to attend research seminars to broaden your knowledge in IT and experience at first-hand the cutting edge IT research happening at Deakin and in the wider research community.

The advanced coursework and research skills gained during the course are attributes highly valued by organisations seeking to employ graduates in consultancy, management, research and academia.

All Bachelor of Information Technology courses at Deakin open the door to a wide range of career opportunities in IT related fields. Students taking the Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) can gain broad expertise in the field or develop specialised skills by undertaking a major sequence in a specified area of IT.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/it), or by telephone on 03 5227 2536.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 32 credit points, which must include the following:

- 10 core IT units
- minimum of 16 IT Course Grouped Units
- completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- at least one 6 credit point IT Major Sequence
- 8 electives (which may be used to complete a second major study)
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be a SIT/course-grouped units
- Completion of at least one wholly online unit

### PLUS

- 8 credit points consisting of Honours (research) units
- Students will be required to maintain a 70% average to remain in the course – those who fail to meet this academic hurdle will be transferred to the generic Bachelor of Information Technology degree.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students must complete at least one 6-credit point major from the following areas:

Computer Science (B, G, X)  
 Game Development (B, G, X)  
 Interactive Media Design (B)  
 Networking (B, G)  
 Security (B, G, X)  
 Software Development (B, G, X)  
 Web Systems (B, X)



## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X)  
 SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)  
 SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)  
 SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)  
 SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)  
 SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)  
 SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)  
 SIT231 Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)  
 SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)  
 SIT302 Project (B, G, X)  
 MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X, ONLINE)

### HONOURS (RESEARCH) UNITS

SIT420 Honours – Information Technology (B, G) (2cps)  
 SIT421 Honours – Information Technology (B, G) (2cps)  
 SIT422 Honours – Information Technology (B, G) (2cps)  
 SIT423 Honours – Information Technology (B, G) (2cps)

*Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.*

Students should consult their course advisor to ensure their course plan meets the course rules detailed above.



## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### **Computer Science – unit set code MJ-S000046**

SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT131	Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT221	Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT222	Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT322	Distributed Systems and Applications (B, G, X)
SIT372	Data Mining *

\* SIT372 not offered until 2011

### **Game Development – unit set code MJ-S000042**

SIT151	Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT204	Mathematics and Physics for Games (B, G, X)
SIT251	Game Programming 1 (B, G, X)
SIT252	Real-Time Graphics and Rendering (B, G, X)
SIT352	Advanced Game Development *
SIT353	Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)

\* Not offered in 2010, re-offered in 2011

### **Interactive Media Design – unit set code MJ-S000043**

SIT161	Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT162	Design of Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT263	Interface Design of Interactive Media (B)
SIT253	Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT362	Advances in Interactive Media (B)
SIT363	Authoring of Interactive Media (B)

### **Networking – unit set code MJ-S000047**

SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT272	Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B, G)
SIT203	Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT322	Distributed Systems and Applications (B, G, X)
SIT382	System Security (B, G, X)
SIT377	Advanced Network Engineering (B, G)

### **Security – unit set code MJ-S000041**

SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT281	Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT284	Introduction to I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SIT382	System Security (B, G, X)
SIT384	Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)

### **Software Development – unit set code MJ-S000044**

SIT131	Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT221	Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT203	Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT321	Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT303	Programming Practice *
SIT323	Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

\* SIT303 not offered until 2011

**Web Systems – unit set code MJ-S000045**

SIT162	Design of Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT263	Interface Design of Interactive Media (B)
SIT203	Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT322	Distributed Systems and Applications (B, G, X)
SIT342	Development of Web and Mobile Applications *
SIT371	Internet Programming *

\* SIT371 not offered until 2011

\* SIT342 not offered until 2011



# Bachelor of Information Technology

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	053993D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S326

*Note: Offered to continuing students only (Those that commenced prior to 2009). Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Information Technology is available as a single degree in the School of Information Technology, and as a combined degree with Engineering and also Business Information Systems.

This course provides a thorough grounding in the basic skills of computing, such as computer programming and software engineering. At the same time the program provides the theoretical understanding and experience necessary to enable graduates to keep abreast of this rapidly changing field. Graduates not only develop a thorough knowledge of the discipline, its theoretical underpinnings and its technical skills, but also develop a body of experience, build useful systems and lead project teams. Through the study of a core set of information technology units common to all Bachelor of Information Technology degrees at Deakin University and the selection of a variety of elective studies (both IT course-grouped and units from other disciplines) students can tailor their studies to their own interests and specific career aspirations. On completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology, graduates will be able to work in a wide range of jobs, including object-oriented and procedural programmer, database and web designer and manager, network manager, component integrator, project manager, consultant, system analyst, multimedia designer, games developer and web programmer.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone on 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Information Technology, a student must pass 24 credit points including eight prescribed IT core units plus an additional eight IT course-grouped units. The remaining eight credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be in course-grouped units (ie SIT-coded units).
- All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

The Bachelor of Information Technology is also offered in the following specialist areas, of which students can choose to undertake a major sequence: computer science and software development, games design and development, IT security and multimedia technology.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students may choose to use their electives to major in one of the following areas:

Computer Science and Software Development  
 Games Design and Development  
 IT Security  
 Multimedia Technology  
 Web and Mobile Technologies

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)  
 SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)  
 SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X)  
 SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)  
 SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)

*\* 4 x IT course-grouped units or elective units*

### Level 2

SIT201 Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design  
 SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)

*\* 6 x IT course-grouped units or elective units*

### Level 3

SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)  
 SIT302 Project (B, G, X)

*\* 6 x IT course-grouped units or elective units*

*Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.*

*\* Students must also complete eight additional IT course-grouped units and eight elective units. At least two of the IT course-grouped units must be at level 3.*

Students should consult their enrolment officer to ensure their course plan meets the course rules detailed above.

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### **Computer Science and Software Development (B, G, X)**

SIT131	Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT221	Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT222	Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT231	Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)
SIT284	Introduction to I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SIT321	Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT322	Distributed Systems and Applications (B, G, X)
SIT323	Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

### **Games Design and Development (B, G, X)**

SIT151	Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT131	Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT221	Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT251	Game Programming 1 (B, G, X)
SIT252	Real-Time Graphics and Rendering (B, G, X)
SIT253	Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT352	Advanced Game Development *
SIT353	Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)

\* SIT352 not offered until 2011

### **IT Security (B, G, X)**

SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT281	Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT282	Computer Crime and Digital Forensics (B, G, X)
SIT284	Introduction to I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SIT382	System Security (B, G, X)
SIT384	Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)
SIT392	Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)

### **Multimedia Technology (B)**

SIT161	Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT162	Design of Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT262	Unit description is currently unavailable (Unit no longer available, replaced by SIT363 Authoring of Interactive Media)
SIT263	Interface Design of Interactive Media (B)
SIT261	Unit description is currently unavailable (Unit no longer available, replaced by SIT364 Multimedia Delivery Systems)
SIT253	Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT361	Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT362	Advances in Interactive Media (B)

**Web and Mobile Technologies (G, X)**

SIT131	Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT211	Unit description is currently unavailable or
MSC220	Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
SIT222	Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT231	Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)
SIT284	Introduction to I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SIT313	Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (G, X)
SIT322	Distributed Systems and Applications (B, G, X)
SIT342	Development of Web and Mobile Applications



# Bachelor of Information Technology

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	053993D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S326

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Information Technology is available as a single degree in the School of Information Technology, and as a combined degree with Engineering and also Business Information Systems.

This course provides a thorough grounding in the basic skills of computing, such as computer programming and software engineering. At the same time the program provides the theoretical understanding and experience necessary to enable graduates to keep abreast of this rapidly changing field. Graduates not only develop a thorough knowledge of the discipline, its theoretical underpinnings and its technical skills, but also develop a body of experience, build useful systems and lead project teams. Through the study of a core set of information technology units common to all Bachelor of Information Technology degrees at Deakin University and the selection of a variety of IT major sequences and elective studies (both IT course-grouped and units from other disciplines) students can tailor their studies to their own interests and specific career aspirations. On completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology, graduates will be able to work in a wide range of jobs, including object-oriented and procedural programmer, database and web designer and manager, network manager, component integrator, project manager, consultant, system analyst, multimedia designer, games developer and web programmer.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 10 core IT units
- minimum of 16 IT Course Grouped Units
- completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- at least one 6 credit point IT Major Sequence
- 8 electives (which may be used to complete a second major study)
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be a SIT/course-grouped units
- Completion of at least one wholly online unit

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students must complete at least one 6-credit point major from the following areas:

Computer Science (B, G, X)  
 Game Development (B, G, X)  
 Interactive Media Design (B)  
 Networking (B, G)  
 Security (B, G, X)  
 Software Development (B, G, X)  
 Web Systems (B, X)

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X)  
 SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)  
 SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)  
 SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)  
 SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)  
 SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)  
 SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)  
 SIT231 Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)  
 SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)  
 SIT302 Project (B, G, X)  
 MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X, ONLINE)

*Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.*

Students should consult their enrolment officer to ensure their course plan meets the course rules detailed above.

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### **Computer Science – unit set code MJ-S000046**

SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)  
 SIT131 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)  
 SIT221 Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)  
 SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)  
 SIT322 Distributed Systems and Applications (B, G, X)  
 SIT372 Data Mining

*\* SIT372 not offered until 2011*

### **Game Development – unit set code MJ-S000042**

SIT151 Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)  
 SIT204 Mathematics and Physics for Games (B, G, X)  
 SIT251 Game Programming 1 (B, G, X)  
 SIT252 Real-Time Graphics and Rendering (B, G, X)  
 SIT352 Advanced Game Development \*  
 SIT353 Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)

*\* SIT352 not offered until 2011*



**Interactive Media Design – unit set code MJ-S000043**

SIT161	Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT162	Design of Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT263	Interface Design of Interactive Media (B)
SIT253	Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT362	Advances in Interactive Media (B)
SIT363	Authoring of Interactive Media (B)

**Networking – unit set code MJ-S000047**

SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT272	Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B, G)
SIT203	Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT322	Distributed Systems and Applications (B, G, X)
SIT382	System Security (B, G, X)
SIT377	Advanced Network Engineering (B, G)

**Security – unit set code MJ-S000041**

SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT281	Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT284	Introduction to I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SIT382	System Security (B, G, X)
SIT384	Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)

**Software Development – unit set code MJ-S000044**

SIT131	Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT221	Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT203	Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT321	Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT303	Programming Practice *
SIT323	Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

\* SIT303 not offered until 2011

**Web Systems – unit set code MJ-S000045**

SIT162	Design of Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT263	Interface Design of Interactive Media (B)
SIT203	Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT322	Distributed Systems and Applications (B, G, X)
SIT342	Development of Web and Mobile Applications *
SIT371	Internet Programming

\* SIT371 not offered until 2011

\* SIT342 not offered until 2011

# Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	049956K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S327

*Note: Offered to continuing students only (Those that commenced prior to 2009). Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development) will provide you with an understanding of the technology on which systems are built, as well as how to develop software systems and applications, and form an environment to acquire skills needed for software development.

The course supports students who wish to master software development and will prepare you for both research and development by providing you with a background of software understanding, software design, programming languages, data structures and databases, operating systems, networks, distributed systems and software engineering.

The course is structured so that the intellectual material will remain current for a number of years despite the fact that computer languages and technology change rapidly.

You will learn to develop, implement and maintain information systems, databases and computer networks of considerable size and complexity in commercial, industrial or administrative environments.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone on 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include eight core units plus the eight stream core units. The remaining eight credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

SIT010	Safety Induction Program (B, G, X) *
SIT101	Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT102	Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT103	Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104	Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT131	Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)

### Level 2

SIT201	Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design
SIT221	Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT222	Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT202	Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT231	Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)
SIT284	Introduction to I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)

### Level 3

SIT301	IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT321	Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT322	Distributed Systems and Applications (B, G, X)
SIT302	Project (B, G, X)
SIT323	Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

*\*Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.*

# Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	049956K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S327

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development) will provide you with an understanding of the technology on which systems are built, as well as how to develop software systems and applications, and form an environment to acquire skills needed for software development.

The course supports students who wish to master software development and will prepare you for both research and development by providing you with a background of software understanding, software design, programming languages, data structures and databases, operating systems, networks, distributed systems and software engineering.

The course is structured so that the intellectual material will remain current for a number of years despite the fact that computer languages and technology change rapidly. You will learn to develop, implement and maintain information systems, databases and computer networks of considerable size and complexity in commercial, industrial or administrative environments.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 20 core units
- 4 elective units
- Completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- Completion of at least one wholly online unit

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)  
 SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)  
 SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)  
 SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)  
 SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X) \*

#### Trimester 2

- SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)  
 SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)  
 SIT131 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)  
 Plus one Elective Unit

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 SIT221 Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)  
 SIT231 Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)  
 Plus one Elective Unit

#### Trimester 2

- SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)  
 SIT203 Web Programming (B, G, X)  
 SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)  
 Plus one Elective Unit

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)  
 SIT321 Software Engineering (B, G, X)  
 SIT322 Distributed Systems and Applications (B, G, X)  
 SIT303 Programming Practice \*\*

#### Trimester 2

- SIT302 Project (B, G, X)  
 SIT323 Practical Software Development (B, G, X)  
 SIT372 Data Mining \*\*  
 Plus one Elective Unit

\* Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.

\*\* SIT303 not offered until 2011

\*\* SIT372 not offered until 2011

# Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S329

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice) is designed to recognise, reward and nurture high achieving students. The course enables students to experience full-time work in the IT industry as part of their degree.

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice) are required to include between 6 and 12 months of Industry-Based Learning (IBL) which is credited as part of the degree.

Depending on the length of the IBL placements undertaken, the course can be completed in a minimum of three years, or for students taking the option to complete a longer industry placement, the course can be completed in four years.

Courses offering work experience in industry are highly sought after by employers and students alike, as they play a critical role in the development of employability skills and job readiness of graduates. IBL will give you the opportunity to experience first-hand the day-to-day work environment as an IT professional, learn about the wide range of career outcomes available to IT graduates and apply what you learnt in the classroom to an actual working environment, making you job-ready when you graduate. Further opportunities for professional development, in the form of practical workshops and networking events, will be offered to you throughout the course to maximise your career outcomes.

You will be required to maintain a 70 per cent average to remain in the course, otherwise may exit with a Bachelor of Information Technology degree. You will be assigned an academic mentor from the School of Information Technology for the duration of the course to enrich and extend the student experience.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone on 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 10 core IT units
- minimum of 16 IT Course Grouped Units
- completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- at least one 6 credit point IT Major Sequence
- 8 electives (which may be used to complete a second major study)
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be a SIT/course-grouped units
- Completion of at least one wholly online unit

### PLUS

a minimum of 2 credit points (6 months) and a maximum of 4 credit points (12 months) in IBL or Internship Units:

- IBL units – STP201, STP202, STP301, STP302 (pre-requisites apply)
- Internship units – STP251, STP351

Students will be required to maintain a 70% average to remain in the course – those who fail to meet this academic hurdle will be transferred to the generic Bachelor of Information Technology degree.

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students must complete at least one 6-credit point major from the following areas:

Computer Science (B, G, X)  
 Game Development (B, G, X)  
 Interactive Media Design (B)  
 Networking (B, G)  
 Security (B, G, X)  
 Software Development (B, G, X)  
 Web Systems (B, X)

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X)  
 SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)  
 SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)  
 SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)  
 SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)  
 SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)  
 SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)  
 SIT231 Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)  
 SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)  
 SIT302 Project (B, G, X)  
 MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X, ONLINE)

*Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.*

Students should consult their course advisor to ensure their course plan meets the course rules detailed above.

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### **Computer Science – unit set code MJ-S000046**

SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT131	Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT221	Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT222	Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT322	Distributed Systems and Applications (B, G, X)
SIT372	Data Mining *

\* SIT372 not offered until 2011

### **Game Development – unit set code MJ-S000042**

SIT151	Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT204	Mathematics and Physics for Games (B, G, X)
SIT251	Game Programming 1 (B, G, X)
SIT252	Real-Time Graphics and Rendering (B, G, X)
SIT352	Advanced Game Development *
SIT353	Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)

\* SIT352 not offered until 2011

### **Interactive Media Design – unit set code MJ-S000043**

SIT161	Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT162	Design of Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT263	Interface Design of Interactive Media (B)
SIT253	Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT362	Advances in Interactive Media (B)
SIT363	Authoring of Interactive Media (B)

### **Networking – unit set code MJ-S000047**

SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT272	Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B, G)
SIT203	Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT322	Distributed Systems and Applications (B, G, X)
SIT382	System Security (B, G, X)
SIT377	Advanced Network Engineering (B, G)

### **Security – unit set code MJ-S000041**

SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT281	Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT284	Introduction to I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SIT382	System Security (B, G, X)
SIT384	Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)

### **Software Development – unit set code MJ-S000044**

SIT131	Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT221	Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT203	Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT321	Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT303	Programming Practice
SIT323	Practical Software Development (B, G, X)



**Web Systems – unit set code MJ-S000045**

SIT162	Design of Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT263	Interface Design of Interactive Media (B)
SIT203	Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT322	Distributed Systems and Applications (B, G, X)
SIT342	Development of Web and Mobile Applications *
SIT371	Internet Programming *

\* SIT371 not offered until 2011

\* SIT342 not offered until 2011



# Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	049958G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S331

*Note: Offered to continuing students only (Those that commenced prior to 2009). Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology) will enable you to develop, implement and maintain information systems, databases and computer networks of considerable size and complexity in commercial, industrial or administrative environments.

The course will introduce you to fundamental principles, together with tools and techniques needed to design multimedia information and deploy multimedia systems. The course emphasises state-of-the-art standards and engages in significant hands-on experience with leading multimedia authoring packages. You may also take an elective stream in the area of Media Arts, through the School of Communication and Creative Arts. The course has been devised to provide a creative complement to the information technology-focused units in this course.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone on 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include eight core units plus the eight stream core units. The remaining eight credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be in course-grouped units (ie SIT-coded units).
- All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

SIT010	Safety Induction Program (B, G, X) *
SIT101	Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT102	Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT161	Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT103	Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104	Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT162	Design of Interactive Media Systems (B, X)

### Level 2

SIT201	Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design
SIT262	Unit description is currently unavailable (Unit no longer available, replaced by SIT363 Authoring of Interactive Media)
SIT202	Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT263	Interface Design of Interactive Media (B)
SIT253	Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT261	Unit description is currently unavailable (Unit no longer available, replaced by SIT364 Multimedia Delivery Systems)

### Level 3

SIT301	IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT361	Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT302	Project (B, G, X)
SIT362	Advances in Interactive Media (B)

\* *Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.*

# Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	049958G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S331

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology) will enable you to develop, implement and maintain information systems, databases and computer networks of considerable size and complexity in commercial, industrial or administrative environments.

The course will introduce you to fundamental principles, together with tools and techniques needed to design multimedia information and deploy multimedia systems. The course emphasises state-of-the-art standards and engages in significant hands-on experience with leading multimedia authoring packages. You may also take an elective stream in the area of Media Arts, through the School of Communication and Creative Arts. The course has been devised to provide a creative complement to the information technology-focused units in this course.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 20 core units
- 4 elective units
- Completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be in course-grouped units (ie SIT-coded units).
- Completion of at least one wholly online unit

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
- SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
- SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)
- SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
- SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X) \*

#### Trimester 2

- SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
- SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
- SIT162 Design of Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
- Plus one Elective Unit

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- SIT231 Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)
- SIT263 Interface Design of Interactive Media (B)
- Plus one Elective Unit

#### Trimester 2

- SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
- SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
- SIT203 Web Programming (B, G, X)
- Plus one Elective Unit

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)
- SIT361 Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
- SIT363 Authoring of Interactive Media (B)
- AMC201 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B)

#### Trimester 2

- SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
- SIT362 Advances in Interactive Media (B)
- SIT364 Multimedia Delivery Systems (B)
- Plus one Elective Unit

\* Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.

# Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	051580G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S333

*Note: Offered to continuing students only (Those that commenced prior to 2009). Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course focuses on enhancing students' hands-on ability to build computer games through developing an understanding and appreciation of concepts in software technology relevant to games, including graphic engines, input devices, system analysis and design, object-oriented programming, game programming, networks, and simulation engines; scientific concepts from computer science and related fields, including game simulation and modelling, graphics, artificial intelligence, real-time rendering, audio/visual systems, and game theory; art and design principles for games, including software engineering, human computer interaction, game production, graphic design, music and sound effects, and games and society.

Graduates of the course can expect to work in a wide range of information technology jobs including game designer, game developer or game programmer, project manager, component integrator, multimedia system designer and developer or consultant.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone on 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include eight core units plus the eight stream core units. The remaining four credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be in course-grouped units (ie SIT-coded units).
- All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

SIT010	Safety Induction Program (B, G, X) *
SIT101	Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT102	Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT151	Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT103	Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104	Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT131	Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)

### Level 2

SIT201	Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design
SIT221	Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT251	Game Programming 1 (B, G, X)
SIT252	Real-Time Graphics and Rendering (B, G, X)
SIT202	Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT253	Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)

### Level 3

SIT301	IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT352	Advanced Game Development **
SIT302	Project (B, G, X)
SIT353	Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)

\* Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

\*\* SIT352 not offered until 2011

# Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	051580G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S333

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This course focuses on enhancing students' hands-on ability to build computer games through developing an understanding and appreciation of concepts in software technology relevant to games, including graphic engines, input devices, system analysis and design, object-oriented programming, game programming, networks, and simulation engines, scientific concepts from computer science and related fields, including game simulation and modelling, graphics, artificial intelligence, real-time rendering, audio/visual systems, and game theory; art and design principles for games, including software engineering, human computer interaction, game production, graphic design, music and sound effects, and games and society.

Graduates of the course can expect to work in a wide range of information technology jobs including game designer, game developer or game programmer, project manager, component integrator, multimedia system designer and developer or consultant.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 20 core units
- 4 elective units
- Completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points
- Completion of at least one wholly online unit



## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)  
 SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)  
 SIT151 Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)  
 SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)  
 SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X) \*

#### Trimester 2

- SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)  
 SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)  
 SIT131 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)  
 SIT152 Game Design (B, G, X)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 SIT204 Mathematics and Physics for Games (B, G, X)  
 SIT231 Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)  
 SIT251 Game Programming 1 (B, G, X)

#### Trimester 2

- SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)  
 SIT252 Real-Time Graphics and Rendering (B, G, X)  
 SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)  
 Plus one Elective Unit

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)  
 SIT352 Advanced Game Development \*\*  
 AMC201 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B)  
 Plus one Elective Unit

#### Trimester 2

- SIT302 Project (B, G, X)  
 SIT353 Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)  
 Plus two elective units

\* Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.

\*\* SIT352 not offered until 2011

# Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	055288B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S334

*Note: Offered to continuing students only (Those that commenced prior to 2009). Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (IT Security) will provide you with a sound knowledge and understanding of general issues, concepts and practices in IT, particularly in the area of IT security.

You will learn in a leading-edge study environment, and graduate as a qualified IT professional who is eminently employable. You will gain practical and theoretical knowledge in this critical aspect of IT with an emphasis on understanding and assessing the need for IT security in a working environment, knowledge of the security solutions available – what they are and how they work – and understanding the business, ethical and legal implications of risk management. There is also an emphasis on analysis, investigation, problem-solving, development and technical skills related to IT security.

You will also be encouraged to develop generic skills, enabling you to be an effective and efficient employee.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Bachelor of Information Technology (IT Security), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include eight core IT units plus eight stream core units. The remaining four credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

SIT010	Safety Induction Program (B, G, X) *
SIT101	Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT102	Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT103	Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104	Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)

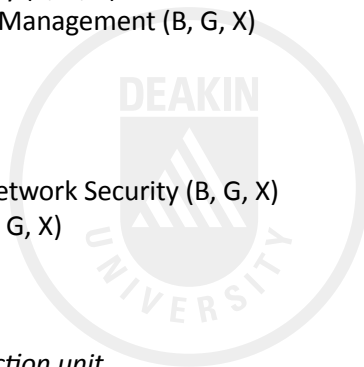
### Level 2

SIT201	Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design
SIT282	Computer Crime and Digital Forensics (B, G, X)
SIT202	Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT281	Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT284	Introduction to I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)

### Level 3

SIT301	IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT384	Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)
SIT392	Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT302	Project (B, G, X)
SIT382	System Security (B, G, X)

\* Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.



# Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	055288B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S334

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (IT Security) will provide you with a sound knowledge and understanding of general issues, concepts and practices in IT, particularly in the area of IT security.

You will learn in a leading-edge study environment, and graduate as a qualified IT professional who is eminently employable. You will gain practical and theoretical knowledge in this critical aspect of IT with an emphasis on understanding and assessing the need for IT security in a working environment, knowledge of the security solutions available – what they are and how they work – and understanding the business, ethical and legal implications of risk management. There is also an emphasis on analysis, investigation, problem-solving, development and technical skills related to IT security.

You will also be encouraged to develop generic skills, enabling you to be an effective and efficient employee.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 20 core units
- 4 elective units
- Completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points
- Completion of at least one wholly online unit

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)  
 SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)  
 SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)  
 SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)  
 SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X) \*

#### Trimester 2

- SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)  
 SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)  
 SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)  
 Plus one Elective Unit

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X, ONLINE)  
 SIT231 Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)  
 SIT282 Computer Crime and Digital Forensics (B, G, X)  
 Plus one Elective Unit

#### Trimester 2

- SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)  
 SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)  
 SIT281 Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X)  
 SIT284 Introduction to I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)  
 SIT384 Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)  
 SIT304 Secure System Level Programming \*\*  
 SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)

#### Trimester 2

- SIT302 Project (B, G, X)  
 SIT382 System Security (B, G, X)  
 Plus two elective units

\* Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.

\*\* SIT304 not offered until 2011

# Bachelor of Information Technology (Web and Mobile Technologies)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Web and Mobile Technologies)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	057440E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S339

*Note: Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Web and Mobile Technologies) has been developed in recognition of the need for a stronger emphasis on the distributed nature of information technology; new programming methodologies and paradigms; the need for providing information for all users; and the development of internet and mobile technologies. This course offers a modern and learning-oriented program in information technology, with a particular focus on the selected area of web and mobile technologies, particularly those associated with distributed systems and applications; computer networks; web applications and web services development; building mobile applications; IT, in particular web and mobile use in organisations and computer security.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it), or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Bachelor of Information Technology (Web and Mobile Technologies), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include eight core units plus the eight stream core units. The remaining 8 credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University. Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be in course-grouped units (SIT-coded units)
- All students must complete at least one wholly online unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)  
 SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)  
 SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X) \*

#### Trimester 2

- SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)  
 SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)  
 SIT131 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- SIT201 Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design  
 SIT211 Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC220 Small Business Systems  
 SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)

#### Trimester 2

- SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)  
 SIT231 Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)  
 SIT284 Introduction to I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)  
 SIT322 Distributed Systems and Applications (B, G, X)  
 SIT313 Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (G, X)

#### Trimester 2

- SIT302 Project (B, G, X)  
 SIT342 Development of Web and Mobile Applications \*\*

\* Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

\*\* SIT342 not offered until 2011

## Bachelor of Arts (Architecture)

*Award granted* Bachelor of Arts (Architecture)

*CRICOS code* 001835D

*Deakin course code* S342

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*





# Bachelor of Design (Architecture)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Design (Architecture)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	001835D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S342

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Design (Architecture) comprises cutting edge content from the latest research and is designed with a global perspective. The course places emphasis on real application, allowing you to study architecture from day one.

You will explore architectural ideas, history, philosophy, design and communication as well as building science and technology. The course is designed to meet the needs of students who ultimately intend to complete the Master of Architecture and practise architecture, but alternative units may be taken if you wish to pursue a different career direction.

Some of the units you will study include Graphic and Coded Communication, Building Materials Science, Architecture Design, Computer Aided Modelling and Construction and Structures.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This program is accredited (within Australia) by the Australian Institute of Architects, the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia, when followed by successful completion of the Master of Architecture, S700.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 18 core units
- Completion of SRA010 Safety Induction Program (0-credit-point compulsory unit)
- Level 3 units – at least 6 credit points
- Level 1 units – no more than 10 credit points
- At least one wholly online unit

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- SRA143 Art and Society (S)  
 SRC163 Graphic and Coded Communication 1 (S)  
 SRD163 Architecture Design 1A (S)  
 SRT153 Building Materials Science (S)  
 SRA010 Safety Induction Program (S) \*

\* SRA010 – 0 cp safety unit

#### Trimester 2

- SRC221 Computer Aided Modelling (S)  
 SRD164 Architecture Design 1B (S) \*\*  
 SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- SRA215 Utopian Ideals in the Modern World (S)  
 SRD263 Architecture Design 2A (S)  
 SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)  
 plus one Elective Unit

#### Trimester 2

- SRA224 Australasian Architecture (S)  
 SRD264 Architecture Design 2B (S) \*\*  
 SRT257 Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- SRC362 Project Documentation (S)  
 SRD363 Architecture Design Studio 3A (S) \*\*  
 SRT358 Building Environmental Services (ONLINE)

#### Trimester 2

- SRD364 Architecture Design 3B (S)  
 SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)

plus two elective units, one of which must be chosen from the following:

- SRA323 Contemporary Architecture (S, X)  
 OR  
 SRA341 The City (S, X)

\*\* 2 credit points



# Bachelor of Architecture

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Architecture
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	001833F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S343

*Course available only to pipelining Bachelor of Arts (Architecture) S342 students. Please contact your course advisor for further information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Architecture course is designed to lead to professional recognition by the Royal Australian Institute of Architects and the Architects Registration Board of Victoria, and can be entered upon successful completion of the Bachelor of Arts (Architecture). Selection into the Bachelor of Architecture course is based on academic performance in the core architecture units in the Bachelor of Arts (Architecture).

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Architecture degree, a student must complete units amounting to at least 16 credit points, of which at least 8 must be at level four and 4 at level five. All core units must be completed. Core units include studies in architectural design, synthesis and communication, building science, environmental technology and architectural practice, management and administration.

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 4

#### Trimester 1

SRA442	Urban Perspectives (X)
SRD463	Architecture 4A (S)
SRM470	Architecture Practice 1 (S)
SRT358	Building Environmental Services (ONLINE)

#### Trimester 2

SRD464	Architecture 4B (S)
SRQ462	Building Cost Planning (S, ONLINE)
SRT450	Building Technology (S)

plus one Elective Unit

## Level 5

### Trimester 1

SRD563 Architecture 5A (S)  
SRM570 Architecture Practice 2  
SRR512 Architecture Research (S)  
plus one Elective Unit

### Trimester 2

SRD564 Architecture 5B (S)  
SRV599 Built Environment Integrated Project (S)  
plus one elective unit



# Bachelor of Construction Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Construction Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	001837B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S346

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Construction Management consists of four years of academic study and meets the requirements for professional recognition by the building profession.

The course is offered to students wishing to gain employment in management positions in the construction and allied industries in Australia and overseas. You will be provided with an excellent mix of hands-on practice and theory and integrated studies in technology and building management, including building economics and law, project management, building technology, measurement and estimation, quantity surveying, building surveying and building practice. The course develops progressively from the elementary concepts underlying planning and management of building production and technical studies through to the complexities and interrelationships of modern construction practices.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Graduates of this course will qualify for membership of the Australian Institute of Building (AIB), the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB), the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS).

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 32 credit points, which must include the following:

- 28 core units
- Completion of SRA010 Safety Induction Program (0-credit-point compulsory unit)
- Level 3 units – at least 6 credit points
- Level 1 units – no more than 10 credit points
- At least one wholly online unit

Students will be required to complete 80 days of industry-based experience to meet Australian Institute of Building professional requirements. The work experience units (SRM249 and RM349) replace elective units. Placements are found by students. These units are not core requirements.

The Bachelor of Construction Management may be taken as an accelerated program by taking selected units in trimester 3 thus completing the course in three years.

The Bachelor of Construction Management may be awarded at pass or honours level. Normally an overall level of academic performance at 65% or greater in level 3 units is required to be eligible for honours.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Year 1

#### Trimester 1

- SRM165 Information Systems in Construction (S)
- SRM181 Project Management 1 (S, ONLINE)
- SRT141 Building Safety (S)
- SRT153 Building Materials Science (S)
- SRA010 Safety Induction Program (S) \*

\* SRA010 – 0 cp safety unit

#### Trimester 2

- SRE170 Construction Finance (S)
- SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)
- SRT159 Technology Projects 1 (S)
- SRT257 Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)

### Year 2

#### Trimester 1

- SRE272 Measurement and Estimating 1 (S)
- SRM161 Contract Administration 1 (S)
- SRM281 Project Management 2 (S)
- SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)

#### Trimester 2

- SRE372 Measurement and Estimating 2 (S)
- SRM261 Contract Administration 2 (S)
- SRT259 Technology Projects 2 (S)
- SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)

### Year 3

#### Trimester 1

- SRE270 Building Economics (S, X)
  - SRE373 Measurement and Estimating 3 (X)
  - SRT358 Building Environmental Services (ONLINE)
- plus one Elective Unit

#### Trimester 2

- SRM310 Project Planning and Scheduling (ONLINE)
  - SRM381 Project Management 3 (S, ONLINE)
  - SRQ462 Building Cost Planning (S, ONLINE)
- plus one Elective Unit



## Year 4

### Trimester 1

SRM461 Contract Administration 3 (S)  
 SRM489 Professional Practice (S)  
 SRR401 Honours Thesis A (S, X)  
 plus one Elective Unit

### Trimester 2

SRE464 Building Project Evaluation (S, X)  
 SRR402 Honours Thesis B (S, X) \*  
 SRV599 Built Environment Integrated Project (S)

\* 2 credit points

## Bachelor of Construction Management: (accelerated program)

The Bachelor of Construction Management may be taken as an accelerated program. By taking selected units in trimester 3 the course can be completed in three levels. Students enrol in the same course and course code as the normal program and entirely at their option, enrol in the units offered in that period.

## Year 1

### Trimester 1

SRM165 Information Systems in Construction (S)  
 SRM181 Project Management 1 (S, ONLINE)  
 SRT141 Building Safety (S)  
 SRT153 Building Materials Science (S)  
 SRA010 Safety Induction Program (S) \*

\* SRA010 – 0 cp safety unit

### Trimester 2

SRE170 Construction Finance (S)  
 SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)  
 SRT159 Technology Projects 1 (S)  
 SRT257 Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)

### Trimester 3

SRE270 Building Economics (S, X)  
 SRT358 Building Environmental Services (ONLINE)  
 plus two elective units

## Year 2

### Trimester 1

SRE272 Measurement and Estimating 1 (S)  
 SRM161 Contract Administration 1 (S)  
 SRM281 Project Management 2 (S)  
 SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)

### Trimester 2

SRE372 Measurement and Estimating 2 (S)  
 SRM261 Contract Administration 2 (S)  
 SRT259 Technology Projects 2 (S)  
 SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)

**Trimester 3**

- SRE373 Measurement and Estimating 3 (X)  
SRM310 Project Planning and Scheduling (ONLINE)  
SRM381 Project Management 3 (S, ONLINE)  
SRQ462 Building Cost Planning (S, ONLINE)

**Year 3****Trimester 1**

- SRM461 Contract Administration 3 (S)  
SRM489 Professional Practice (S)  
SRR401 Honours Thesis A (S, X)  
plus one elective unit

**Trimester 2**

- SRE464 Building Project Evaluation (S, X)  
SRR402 Honours Thesis B (S, X) \*  
SRV599 Built Environment Integrated Project (S)

*\* 2 credit points*





# Bachelor of Property and Real Estate

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Property and Real Estate
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Clearly-in ATAR</i>	
<i>CRICOS code</i>	060343B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S348

## COURSE OVERVIEW

## FEES AND CHARGES

## COURSE RULES

## COURSE STRUCTURE



# Bachelor of Technology

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Technology
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	034895G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S366

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should contact their enrolment officer for further information.*



# Bachelor of Engineering

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Engineering
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	034894J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S367

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*



# Bachelor of Engineering

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Engineering
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurm Ponds, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	034894J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S367

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Engineering places great emphasis on the practical application of engineering and scientific principles to produce rounded industry-ready engineers, immediately employable and capable of adapting to an ever changing future. This course is designed to maximise your employment prospects, meeting both your needs and those of the engineering profession. As a graduate of the Bachelor of Engineering you will become a life-long learner capable of building your career upon a solid foundation of knowledge.

You will learn generic skills including: comprehension and communication; technical report writing and presentation; project management; entrepreneurship; innovation and leadership; understanding of the ethical basis of the engineering profession and practice; developing an understanding of contemporary technical and professional issues in the practice of engineering; and an understanding of complex problems and producing innovative solutions beneficial to their organisation and society.

You will also learn specific skills such as; a sound, fundamental understanding of the scientific principles underlying technology; understanding the basic principles underlying the management of physical, human and financial resources; acquiring the mathematical and computational skills necessary for the solution of theoretical and practical problems and for meeting future changes in technology; and an understanding of the social, cultural, global and environmental responsibilities of the professional engineer.

You will undertake common subjects in your first year before you choose to specialise in Civil, Electronics, Mechanical or Mechatronics and Robotics. This format allows you to make a more informed decision and gain a broad base of knowledge in engineering.

The Engineering Scholars Program enables high-achieving students to study Civil, Electronics, Mechanical or Mechatronics and Robotics sequences with extra opportunities for paid industry internships or research placements and access to an assigned mentor that are not available in other engineering courses. Click here for more information on the Engineering Scholars Program (S368).

## ARTICULATION AND CREDIT TRANSFER

Flexible entry and exit points allow students to upgrade their qualifications and to obtain credit for previous studies/experience. Applicants with appropriate TAFE qualifications or other approved post-secondary studies may apply for credit for prior learning. Credit may be considered for skills obtained in the workforce or by informal means.

## ATTENDANCE REQUIREMENTS

The accrediting body, Engineers Australia, has specified that a minimum on-campus attendance requirement for off-campus students be set at one campus session of two weeks duration for each year of equivalent full-time study. Students will complete this requirement by undertaking the following sequence of units (see unit descriptions for SEB121, SEB322, SEB323 and SEJ442 below).

These units include a two-week program which includes presentations by industry professionals, site visits and teamwork activities as well as the opportunity to complete unit practical work requirements.

## COLLABORATIVE PROGRAMS

### KDU College

The University has established an alliance with KDU College Malaysia to offer the Bachelor of Engineering to students located in Penang. Information about this program can be obtained from the Faculty of Science and Technology, telephone 03 5227 2134 or email KDU College [www.kdupg.edu.my](http://www.kdupg.edu.my)

## COMBINED DEGREES

The Bachelor of Engineering is also available as a combined degree with commerce, information technology and science.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Off-campus students must have access to the Internet, a personal computer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering, telephone 03 9244 6699.

## PASS AND HONOURS DEGREES

The Bachelor of Engineering may be awarded at pass or honours level.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Engineering with honours:

- students shall normally complete a course of study satisfying the requirements of the degree of Bachelor of Engineering, including an approved major project with a written report assessed by an internal panel; and
- have been awarded a weighted average mark exceeding a minimum value determined by the Faculty Board.

The weighted average mark will be used to determine the grade of honours to be awarded.

## WORK EXPERIENCE

Before students will be deemed eligible to graduate they must obtain an aggregate of at least 12 weeks of suitable practical experience during their program. Work experience would normally be gained during the vacation periods. Further details are contained in the unit description for SEP490 Engineering Work Experience. This course rule will apply to students entering the program from 2005. However, all students are encouraged to meet this requirement.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 32 credit points, which must include the following:

- 28 core units and 4 elective units (this includes 2 highly recommended 4th year units SET401 and SET402 Advanced Topics 1 and 2)
- general electives can be taken outside the Faculty of Science and Technology
- completion of SEE010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- a maximum of 10 credit points at Level 1
- completion of SEP490 – 12 Week Engineering Work Experience (0 credit points)
- on-campus requirement for professional practice component –off-campus students MUST attend for approximately a two week period in the subjects: SEB121, SEB323, and both on and off campus students MUST attend SEB322 and SEJ442 (combined)
- completion of at least one wholly online unit

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Civil

Electronics

Mechatronics and Robotics

Mechanical

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### Streams within the Bachelor of Engineering

The first level is mainly common and students enrol into a particular stream and select a major area of study at the end of the first level.

Students complete 28 core units and 4 elective units.

### HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:

SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)

SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

### **Civil – unit set code MJ-S000037**

A Civil Engineering degree gives you the building blocks to design, construct and maintain our community. Learn to plan and build the infrastructure systems that are necessary for our day-to-day life. Civil Engineers are responsible for the design, construction and project management of roads, airports and railways; water supply and sewerage systems; water resources management; and buildings and other infrastructures. This course covers the broad range of civil engineering disciplines including engineering materials, structural engineering, water engineering, geotechnical engineering and transport engineering. Graduates can expect to gain employment in a wide range of organisations such as construction companies, water authorities, local government bodies, public works departments and as consulting engineers.

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

SEB121 Management Fundamentals for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)

SEP101 Physics 1A (G, X)

SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)

SED102 Introduction to Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)

SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X) \*

\* Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.

**Trimester 2**

SEE103 Electronics (G, X)  
 SEM111 Materials 1 (G, X)  
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)  
 SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

SEV217 Introduction to Civil Engineering (G)  
 SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)  
 Restricted Elective^  
 Elective

**Trimester 2**

SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)  
 SEM223 Statics and Dynamics (G, X)  
 SEM218 Mechanics of Fluids (G, X)  
 Restricted Elective^

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

SEV322 Hydraulics and Hydrology \*  
 SEM322 Stress Analysis (G, X)  
 SEV352 Geotechnical Engineering \*  
 Elective

**Trimester 2**

SEB322 Research and Design Project Management (G, X)  
 SEV353 Design of Concrete Structures \*  
 SEV354 Transportation Engineering \*  
 Restricted Elective^  
 SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X)

*Note: SEP490 – 0 credit points, available in trimester 1 or 2*

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X)  
 SEV454 Civil Engineering Design 1 \*\*  
 SEV453 Structural Analysis \*\*  
 Elective

**Trimester 2**

SEJ442 Engineering Project 2 (G, X)  
 SEB421 Financial and Strategic Issues in Engineering (ONLINE)  
 SEV455 Civil Engineering Design 2 \*\*  
 Elective

**^ RESTRICTED ELECTIVES**

Students must complete at least 3 units from a sub-major below (pre-requisites apply):

**Water Engineering (G, X) – unit set code SM-S000001**

- SEV215 Water Supply and Treatment (G, X)  
 SEV218 Water and Wastewater Treatment \*  
 SEV341 Irrigation Engineering \*

**Construction Management (S) – unit set code SM-S000002**

- SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)  
 SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)  
 SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)

OR

- SRM161 Contract Administration 1 (S)  
 SRM261 Contract Administration 2 (S)  
 SRM461 Contract Administration 3 (S)

OR

- SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)  
 SRE272 Measurement and Estimating 1 (S)  
 SRE372 Measurement and Estimating 2 (S)  
 SRE373 Measurement and Estimating 3 (X)

**HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:**

- SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)  
 SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

\* Not available until 2011

\*\* Not available until 2012

**Electronics – unit set code MJ-S000038**

Deakin's electronics engineering degree aims to produce adaptable graduates who are able to cope with the challenges of a fast-growing industry characterised by rapidly developing, high-end technologies. The course covers the theory and practice of electronics engineering and emerging technologies such as wireless communication systems, Bluetooth™ and wi-fi systems. Students will be taught many advanced electronics system design skills; a tangible example is the focus on hands-on design project work in level two to level four of the course. The structure aims to answer real-world industry needs, and the degree develops graduates with a broad knowledge who are immediately employable and can take a range of career directions. Employment opportunities for graduates will include consumer and industrial electronics design, automotive electronics, radio frequency (RF) system design, telecommunications, control electronics, digital signal processing and very large scale integrated (VLSI) circuit design.

**Level 1****Trimester 1**

- SEB121 Management Fundamentals for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)  
 SED102 Introduction to Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)  
 SEP101 Physics 1A (G, X)  
 SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)  
 SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X)

Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.



**Trimester 2**

- SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)  
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)  
 SEE103 Electronics (G, X)  
 SEM111 Materials 1 (G, X)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

- SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)  
 SEE202 Digital Electronics (G, X)  
 SEE205 Analogue Electronics (G, X)  
 SEE206 Electronic Measurement and Interfacing (G, X)

**Trimester 2**

- SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)  
 SEE215 Microprocessor Principles (G, X)  
 SEE312 Electronic Data Communications (G, X)  
 plus one elective

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

- SEE307 Electronic Systems and Signals (G, X)  
 SEE320 Microcontroller System Design (G, X)  
 SEE321 Electro-Mechanical Systems (G, X)  
 plus one elective

**Trimester 2**

- SEE306 VLSI Design (G, X)  
 SEE317 RF Electronics (G, X)  
 SEB322 Research and Design Project Management (G, X)  
 SEE434 Control Theory and System Design (G, X)

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

- SEE430 Power Electronics (G, X)  
 SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X)  
 SEE402 Digital Signal Processing (G, X)  
 plus one elective

**Trimester 2**

- SEB421 Financial and Strategic Issues in Engineering (ONLINE)  
 SEE412 Industrial Data Communication and Design (G, X)  
 SEJ442 Engineering Project 2 (G, X)  
 SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X)  
 plus one elective

*Note: SEP490 – 0 credit points, available in trimester 1 or 2.*

**HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:**

- SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)  
 SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)



## **Mechatronics and Robotics – unit set code MJ-S000040**

Mechatronics and robotics is combined in one degree at Deakin, providing a broader based course and offering wider career choices. The course combines electronics, mechanical and robotics engineering, with mechanical and robotics featuring more strongly than in other programs. It offers studies in autonomous systems, robotic system design and industrial communication design. The course is tailored to industry needs and has close links through strong research programs, cutting-edge technology and facilities, and project-based learning. Students can access state-of-the-art robotics systems and program industrial robots, and through their final-level projects, gain an introduction to the emerging haptics research area. Graduates can be employed as electronic control systems engineers or robotics engineers, and work in areas including factory control, automation, and control system design.

### **Level 1**

#### **Trimester 1**

SEB121	Management Fundamentals for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
SED102	Introduction to Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)
SEP101	Physics 1A (G, X)
SIT199	Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)
SEE010	Safety Induction Program (G, X)

*Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.*

#### **Trimester 2**

SIT172	Programming for Engineers (G, X)
SIT194	Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SEE103	Electronics (G, X)
SEM111	Materials 1 (G, X)

### **Level 2**

#### **Trimester 1**

SIT294	Engineering Mathematics (G, X)
SEE202	Digital Electronics (G, X)
SEE206	Electronic Measurement and Interfacing (G, X)

plus one elective

#### **Trimester 2**

SEB323	The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
SEM223	Statics and Dynamics (G, X)
SEE215	Microprocessor Principles (G, X)
SEE312	Electronic Data Communications (G, X)

### **Level 3**

#### **Trimester 1**

SEE320	Microcontroller System Design (G, X)
SEE321	Electro-Mechanical Systems (G, X)
SEE325	Robotics and Applications (G, X)

plus one elective

#### **Trimester 2**

SEE326	Artificial Intelligence for Autonomous Systems (G, X)
SEM327	Dynamics of Machines (G, X)
SEB322	Research and Design Project Management (G, X)
SEE434	Control Theory and System Design (G, X)

## Level 4

### Trimester 1

SEE426 Robotic System Design (G, X)  
 SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X)  
 SEM433 Mechatronic Design (G, X)  
 plus one elective

### Trimester 2

SEB421 Financial and Strategic Issues in Engineering (ONLINE)  
 SEJ442 Engineering Project 2 (G, X)  
 SEE412 Industrial Data Communication and Design (G, X)  
 SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X)  
 plus one elective

*Note: SEP490 – 0 credit points, available in trimester 1 or 2.*

### HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:

SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)  
 SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

### **Mechanical – unit set code MJ-S000039**

Product development and innovation are the key drivers for Australian industry. To meet this need, Deakin's mechanical engineering degree brings together leading computer-aided engineering technologies and advanced materials to provide one of the most relevant mechanical engineering degrees in Australia. The automotive industry, in particular, has been involved in the design of the degree, and graduates can look forward to a high level of employment in this industry and supplier companies, as well as other leading manufacturing and design companies. The degree draws heavily on Deakin's world-class research teams in automotive engineering and advanced materials, with a practical hands-on approach that includes an opportunity to work on the Formula Society of Automotive Engineering (FSAE) race car, designed and built by our degree students. Along the way, students will develop project management, communication and financial management skills, as well as a solid understanding of product and process modelling and designing for sustainability.

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

SEB121 Management Fundamentals for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)  
 SED102 Introduction to Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)  
 SEP101 Physics 1A (G, X)  
 SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)  
 SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X)

*Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.*

### Trimester 2

SEE103 Electronics (G, X)  
 SEM111 Materials 1 (G, X)  
 SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)  
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

SEM212 Materials 2 (G, X)  
 SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)  
 plus two electives

**Trimester 2**

SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)  
 SED202 Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)  
 SEM218 Mechanics of Fluids (G, X)  
 SEM223 Statics and Dynamics (G, X)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

SEE321 Electro-Mechanical Systems (G, X)  
 SEM322 Stress Analysis (G, X)  
 SED302 Computer Aided Engineering (G, X)  
 SEM314 Principles of Thermodynamics (G, X)

**Trimester 2**

SEM327 Dynamics of Machines (G, X)  
 SEB322 Research and Design Project Management (G, X)  
 SEE434 Control Theory and System Design (G, X)  
 SEM422 Advanced Stress Analysis (G, X)

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X)  
 SEM405 Heat Transfer (G, X)  
 SEM413 Materials and Design (G, X)  
 plus one elective

**Trimester 2**

SEB421 Financial and Strategic Issues in Engineering (ONLINE)  
 SED402 Advanced Design Methodologies (G, X)  
 SEJ442 Engineering Project 2 (G, X)  
 SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X)  
 plus one elective

*Note: SEP490 – 0 credit points, available in trimester 1 or 2.*

**HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:**

SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)  
 SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

# Bachelor of Engineering (Engineering Scholars Program)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Engineering
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	060344A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S368

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The specific Bachelor of Engineering (Engineering Scholars Program) is available to students who have achieved an ENTER score of 80.00 (or equivalent), and is designed to extend high-achieving students by providing them with opportunities to work with Deakin's leading researchers and industry partners on cutting-edge projects. Students will be assigned a mentor and be given opportunities for vacation work in the Geelong Technology Precinct, and industry placements.

Deakin's Bachelor of Engineering places great emphasis on the practical application of engineering and scientific principles to produce rounded industry-ready engineers, immediately employable and capable of adapting to an ever changing future. This course is designed to maximise your employment prospects, meeting both your needs and those of the engineering profession. As a graduate of the Bachelor of Engineering you will become a life-long learner capable of building your career upon a solid foundation of knowledge.

You will learn generic skills including: comprehension and communication; technical report writing and presentation; project management; entrepreneurship; innovation and leadership; understanding of the ethical basis of the engineering profession and practice; developing an understanding of contemporary technical and professional issues in the practice of engineering; and an understanding of complex problems and producing innovative solutions beneficial to their organisation and society.

You will also learn specific skills such as; a sound, fundamental understanding of the scientific principles underlying technology; understanding the basic principles underlying the management of physical, human and financial resources; acquiring the mathematical and computational skills necessary for the solution of theoretical and practical problems and for meeting future changes in technology; and an understanding of the social, cultural, global and environmental responsibilities of the professional engineer.

You will undertake common subjects in your first year before you choose to specialise in Civil, Electronics, Mechanical or Mechatronics and Robotics. This format allows you to make a more informed decision and gain a broad base of knowledge in engineering.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 32 credit points, which must include the following:

- 28 core units and 4 elective units (this includes 2 highly recommended 4th year units SET401 and SET402 Advanced Topics 1 and 2)
- general electives can be taken outside the Faculty of Science and Technology
- completion of SEE010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- a maximum of 10 credit points at Level 1
- completion of SEP490 – 12 Week Engineering Work Experience (0 credit points)
- on-campus requirement for professional practice component –off-campus students MUST attend for approximately a two week period in the subjects: SEB121, SEB323, and both on and off campus students MUST attend SEB322 and SEJ442 (combined)
- completion of at least one wholly online unit

## MAJOR SEQUENCES

Civil

Electronics

Mechatronics and Robotics

Mechanical

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### Streams within the Bachelor of Engineering

The first level is mainly common and students enrol into a particular stream and select a major area of study at the end of the first level.

Students complete 28 core units and 4 elective units.

### HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:

SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)

SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

### **Civil – unit set code MJ-S000037**

A Civil Engineering degree gives you the building blocks to design, construct and maintain our community. Learn to plan and build the infrastructure systems that are necessary for our day-to-day life. Civil Engineers are responsible for the design, construction and project management of roads, airports and railways; water supply and sewerage systems; water resources management; and buildings and other infrastructures. This course covers the broad range of civil engineering disciplines including engineering materials, structural engineering, water engineering, geotechnical engineering and transport engineering. Graduates can expect to gain employment in a wide range of organisations such as construction companies, water authorities, local government bodies, public works departments and as consulting engineers.

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

SEB121 Management Fundamentals for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)

SEP101 Physics 1A (G, X)

SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)

SED102 Introduction to Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)

SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X)

*Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.*

**Trimester 2**

SEE103 Electronics (G, X)  
 SEM111 Materials 1 (G, X)  
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)  
 SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

SEV217 Introduction to Civil Engineering (G)  
 SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)  
 Restricted Elective^  
 Elective

**Trimester 2**

SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)  
 SEM223 Statics and Dynamics (G, X)  
 SEM218 Mechanics of Fluids (G, X)  
 Restricted Elective^

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

SEV322 Hydraulics and Hydrology \*  
 SEM322 Stress Analysis (G, X)  
 SEV352 Geotechnical Engineering \*  
 Elective

**Trimester 2**

SEB322 Research and Design Project Management (G, X)  
 SEV353 Design of Concrete Structures \*  
 SEV354 Transportation Engineering \*  
 Restricted Elective^  
 SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X)

*Note: SEP490 – 0 credit points, available in trimester 1 or 2*

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X)  
 SEV454 Civil Engineering Design 1 \*\*  
 SEV453 Structural Analysis \*\*  
 Elective

**Trimester 2**

SEJ442 Engineering Project 2 (G, X)  
 SEB421 Financial and Strategic Issues in Engineering (ONLINE)  
 SEV455 Civil Engineering Design 2 \*\*  
 Elective

**^RESTRICTED ELECTIVES**

Students must complete at least 3 units from a sub-major below (pre-requisites apply):

**Water Engineering (G, X) – unit set code SM-S000001**

- SEV215 Water Supply and Treatment (G, X)  
 SEV218 Water and Wastewater Treatment \*  
 SEV341 Irrigation Engineering \*

**Construction Management (S) – unit set code SM-S000002**

- SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)  
 SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)  
 SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)

OR

- SRM161 Contract Administration 1 (S)  
 SRM261 Contract Administration 2 (S)  
 SRM461 Contract Administration 3 (S)

OR

- SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)  
 SRE272 Measurement and Estimating 1 (S)  
 SRE372 Measurement and Estimating 2 (S)  
 SRE373 Measurement and Estimating 3 (X)

**HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:**

- SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)  
 SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

\* Not available until 2011

\*\* Not available until 2012

**Electronics – unit set code MJ-S000038**

Deakin's electronics engineering degree aims to produce adaptable graduates who are able to cope with the challenges of a fast-growing industry characterised by rapidly developing, high-end technologies. The course covers the theory and practice of electronics engineering and emerging technologies such as wireless communication systems, Bluetooth™ and wi-fi systems. Students will be taught many advanced electronics system design skills; a tangible example is the focus on hands-on design project work in level two to level four of the course. The structure aims to answer real-world industry needs, and the degree develops graduates with a broad knowledge who are immediately employable and can take a range of career directions. Employment opportunities for graduates will include consumer and industrial electronics design, automotive electronics, radio frequency (RF) system design, telecommunications, control electronics, digital signal processing and very large scale integrated (VLSI) circuit design.

**Level 1****Trimester 1**

- SEB121 Management Fundamentals for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)  
 SED102 Introduction to Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)  
 SEP101 Physics 1A (G, X)  
 SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)  
 SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X)

*Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.*



**Trimester 2**

- SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)  
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)  
 SEE103 Electronics (G, X)  
 SEM111 Materials 1 (G, X)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

- SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)  
 SEE202 Digital Electronics (G, X)  
 SEE205 Analogue Electronics (G, X)  
 SEE206 Electronic Measurement and Interfacing (G, X)

**Trimester 2**

- SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)  
 SEE215 Microprocessor Principles (G, X)  
 SEE312 Electronic Data Communications (G, X)  
 plus one elective

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

- SEE307 Electronic Systems and Signals (G, X)  
 SEE320 Microcontroller System Design (G, X)  
 SEE321 Electro-Mechanical Systems (G, X)  
 plus one elective

**Trimester 2**

- SEE306 VLSI Design (G, X)  
 SEE317 RF Electronics (G, X)  
 SEB322 Research and Design Project Management (G, X)  
 SEE434 Control Theory and System Design (G, X)

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

- SEE430 Power Electronics (G, X)  
 SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X)  
 SEE402 Digital Signal Processing (G, X)  
 plus one elective

**Trimester 2**

- SEB421 Financial and Strategic Issues in Engineering (ONLINE)  
 SEE412 Industrial Data Communication and Design (G, X)  
 SEJ442 Engineering Project 2 (G, X)  
 SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X)  
 plus one elective

*Note: SEP490 – 0 credit points, available in trimester 1 or 2.*

**HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:**

- SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)  
 SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)



## **Mechatronics and Robotics – unit set code MJ-S000040**

Mechatronics and robotics is combined in one degree at Deakin, providing a broader based course and offering wider career choices. The course combines electronics, mechanical and robotics engineering, with mechanical and robotics featuring more strongly than in other programs. It offers studies in autonomous systems, robotic system design and industrial communication design. The course is tailored to industry needs and has close links through strong research programs, cutting-edge technology and facilities, and project-based learning. Students can access state-of-the-art robotics systems and program industrial robots, and through their final-level projects, gain an introduction to the emerging haptics research area. Graduates can be employed as electronic control systems engineers or robotics engineers, and work in areas including factory control, automation, and control system design.

### **Level 1**

#### **Trimester 1**

- SEB121 Management Fundamentals for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)  
 SED102 Introduction to Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)  
 SEP101 Physics 1A (G, X)  
 SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)  
 SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X)

*Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.*

#### **Trimester 2**

- SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)  
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)  
 SEE103 Electronics (G, X)  
 SEM111 Materials 1 (G, X)

### **Level 2**

#### **Trimester 1**

- SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)  
 SEE202 Digital Electronics (G, X)  
 SEE206 Electronic Measurement and Interfacing (G, X)  
 plus one elective

#### **Trimester 2**

- SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)  
 SEM223 Statics and Dynamics (G, X)  
 SEE215 Microprocessor Principles (G, X)  
 SEE312 Electronic Data Communications (G, X)

### **Level 3**

#### **Trimester 1**

- SEE320 Microcontroller System Design (G, X)  
 SEE321 Electro-Mechanical Systems (G, X)  
 SEE325 Robotics and Applications (G, X)  
 plus one elective

#### **Trimester 2**

- SEE326 Artificial Intelligence for Autonomous Systems (G, X)  
 SEM327 Dynamics of Machines (G, X)  
 SEB322 Research and Design Project Management (G, X)  
 SEE434 Control Theory and System Design (G, X)

## Level 4

### Trimester 1

SEE426 Robotic System Design (G, X)  
 SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X)  
 SEM433 Mechatronic Design (G, X)  
 plus one elective

### Trimester 2

SEB421 Financial and Strategic Issues in Engineering (ONLINE)  
 SEJ442 Engineering Project 2 (G, X)  
 SEE412 Industrial Data Communication and Design (G, X)  
 SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X)  
 plus one elective

*Note: SEP490 – 0 credit points, available in trimester 1 or 2.*

### HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:

SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)  
 SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

### **Mechanical – unit set code MJ-S000039**

Product development and innovation are the key drivers for Australian industry. To meet this need, Deakin's mechanical engineering degree brings together leading computer-aided engineering technologies and advanced materials to provide one of the most relevant mechanical engineering degrees in Australia. The automotive industry, in particular, has been involved in the design of the degree, and graduates can look forward to a high level of employment in this industry and supplier companies, as well as other leading manufacturing and design companies. The degree draws heavily on Deakin's world-class research teams in automotive engineering and advanced materials, with a practical hands-on approach that includes an opportunity to work on the Formula Society of Automotive Engineering (FSAE) race car, designed and built by our degree students. Along the way, students will develop project management, communication and financial management skills, as well as a solid understanding of product and process modelling and designing for sustainability.

## Level 1

### Trimester 1

SEB121 Management Fundamentals for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)  
 SED102 Introduction to Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)  
 SEP101 Physics 1A (G, X)  
 SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)  
 SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X)

*Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.*

### Trimester 2

SEE103 Electronics (G, X)  
 SEM111 Materials 1 (G, X)  
 SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)  
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

**Level 2****Trimester 1**

SEM212 Materials 2 (G, X)  
 SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)  
 plus two electives

**Trimester 2**

SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)  
 SED202 Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)  
 SEM218 Mechanics of Fluids (G, X)  
 SEM223 Statics and Dynamics (G, X)

**Level 3****Trimester 1**

SEE321 Electro-Mechanical Systems (G, X)  
 SEM322 Stress Analysis (G, X)  
 SED302 Computer Aided Engineering (G, X)  
 SEM314 Principles of Thermodynamics (G, X)

**Trimester 2**

SEM327 Dynamics of Machines (G, X)  
 SEB322 Research and Design Project Management (G, X)  
 SEE434 Control Theory and System Design (G, X)  
 SEM422 Advanced Stress Analysis (G, X)

**Level 4****Trimester 1**

SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X)  
 SEM405 Heat Transfer (G, X)  
 SEM413 Materials and Design (G, X)  
 plus one elective

**Trimester 2**

SEB421 Financial and Strategic Issues in Engineering (ONLINE)  
 SED402 Advanced Design Methodologies (G, X)  
 SEJ442 Engineering Project 2 (G, X)  
 SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X)  
 plus one elective

*Note: SEP490 – 0 credit points, available in trimester 1 or 2.*

**HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:**

SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)  
 SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

# Bachelor of Computing (Computer Science and Software Development)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Computing (Computer Science and Software Development)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	023645F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S375

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*



# Bachelor of Computing (Information Systems)

*Award granted* Bachelor of Computing (Information Systems)

*CRICOS code* 023649B

*Deakin course code* S376

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*



# Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	055285E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S382

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management) is a course of study designed to provide theoretical and practical expertise in a range of biological, ecological and environmental processes and issues in the freshwater environment. The Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management) is designed to enable graduates to contribute in a professional capacity to the study and management of waterways in Australia and overseas. The objectives and general philosophy of the course are to provide knowledge, understanding and skills in the interdisciplinary study of the interactions of freshwater organisms with their living and non-living environments; the influence of biotic, physical and chemical processes on the dynamics of freshwater ecosystems; consideration of the impacts of humans on, and management of, the freshwater environment and its resources. This unique course is delivered in a novel way to ensure that students are provided with an undergraduate experience that is exciting and provides marketable skills. The course includes hands-on work, field-based practical experiences, and training in high demand professional skills in a variety of freshwater habitats in western Victoria.

Students who do well in their Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management) studies may apply to undertake a fourth (honours) year. Honours courses lead to the postgraduate research degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy.

## COURSE EXPENSES

In addition to student contribution fees, students may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 20 core units
- 4 elective units
- Completion of SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be science course-grouped
- Completion of at least one wholly online unit

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- SQA101 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
- SQB144 Marine and Freshwater Biodiversity (W)
- SQP101 The Blue Planet: Water and Life (W)
- SQP106 Essential Skills in Marine and Freshwater Science (W)
- SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) \*

#### Trimester 2

- SQA102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)
- SQB161 Aquaculture and the Environment (W)
- SQP105 Aquatic Pollution (W)
- plus one Elective Unit

\* SBS010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit.

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- SBS251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)
- SLE231 Hydrology and Water Resources Management (B, W)
- SQA201 Society and Environment (ONLINE)
- SQB244 Aquatic Ecology (W)

#### Trimester 2

- SQB232 Freshwater Biology (W)
- SQB261 Diversity of Fishes (W)
- SQP252 Environmental Chemistry (W)
- plus one Elective Unit

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- SQA301 Professional Practice (B, W)
- SQP302 Geographic Information Systems: Uses in Aquatic Environments (W)
- SQP306 Water Quality and Ecological Health (W)
- plus one elective

#### Trimester 2

- SQB347 Restoration of Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems (B, G, W)
- SQE315 Environmental Planning and Assessment (W)
- STP371 Internship – Science (B, G, W, X)
- plus one Elective Unit

#### AVAILABLE ELECTIVES

- SBB254 Genetics of Populations (B, G, W)
- SBB315 Comparative Animal Physiology (W, ONLINE)
- SBS311 Research Project (B, G, W)
- SLE263 Human Impacts On Marine Ecosystems (B, G, W)
- SQB162 Marine and Coastal Environmental Interpretation (W)
- SQB350 Marine Wildlife (B, G, W)
- SQE328 Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change (X)



# Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	055286D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S393

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology) is the only course offered in Victoria with a major focus on the biology of wildlife and conservation.

Content focuses on 'real-world' problem solving and applied solutions to wildlife and conservation issues. The course is designed to provide theoretical and practical expertise in a range of discipline areas such as wildlife ecology, landscape and vegetation management, biodiversity and conservation, animal biology and park management.

The course is designed to enable graduates to contribute in a professional capacity to the study and management of wildlife populations both in Australia and overseas. You will be provided with knowledge, understanding and skills in the interdisciplinary study of the interactions of wildlife species with their environment.

The hands-on focus of the course includes field-based experiences such as extended wildlife field studies trips and regular practical classes. All students must complete a professional work placement and are actively encouraged to volunteer in local and international environmental programs. The strong focus on skills, professional development and volunteering will prepare you for an exciting career in the industry.

## COURSE EXPENSES

In addition to student contribution fees, students may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology) degree, a student must complete 24 credit points. The structure of the Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology) consists of 13 core credit points; including four environmental science common core units that provide an introduction to ecology and environmental issues, social considerations in resource management, and professional skills; and nine specialty core units that focus on all aspects of wildlife biology, ecology and conservation.

Students will then be required to choose an extra three units focusing on parks and wildlife management, and earth sciences. Students may choose eight general elective units which can be taken from any faculty within the University.

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

SQA101 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)  
 SQB151 Biodiversity: A Global Perspective (B)  
 SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) \*  
 plus two elective units

#### Trimester 2

SQA102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)  
 SLE101 Techniques in Environmental Science (B)  
 SBB132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)  
 plus one elective

*\* SBS010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit*

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

SQA201 Society and Environment (ONLINE)  
 SQB220 Wildlife Ecology (B)  
 SBB204 Animal Biology (B, G)  
 plus one Elective Unit

#### Trimester 2

SQB226 Research Methods (B)  
 plus three elective units



### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

SQA301 Professional Practice (B, W)  
 SQB310 Ecology of Pest Plants and Animals (B)  
 SQB321 Landscape Ecology (B)  
 plus one Elective Unit

#### Trimester 2

SQB309 Wildlife Conservation (B)  
 plus three electives

Students are required to select at least three of their elective units from the options listed below:

SBB205 Vertebrate Structure, Function and Evolution (B)  
 SQB216 Bushfire Management (B)  
 SQB237 Biogeography (B)  
 SQB302 Wildlife Field Studies (B)  
 SQB315 Australian Vegetation and Its Management (B)  
 SQB331 Geographic Information Systems (B)  
 SQE114 Introduction to Parks and Wildlife Conservation (B)  
 SQE212 Ecotourism and Interpretation (B)

## Bachelor of Environmental Science (Fisheries Management and Aquaculture)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Fisheries Management and Aquaculture)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	041482D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S394

*Note: Offered to continuing student only.*

*Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*



## Bachelor of Environmental Science (Conservation Ecology)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Conservation Ecology)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	041568J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S395

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*



## Bachelor of Environmental Science (Integrated Catchment Management)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Integrated Catchment Management)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	041566M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S397

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*



# Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	041565A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S398

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management) will provide you with a broad-based knowledge of the functioning and management of the complex interactions between the biological, physical, social, economic and political worlds.

Environmental managers work with natural, rural and urban systems, and their natural and human communities. They monitor environmental health – to guard against the degrading impacts of overuse and waste disposal – as well as planning activities and developing policy to achieve the best outcome for the environment and our society.

The course focuses on providing you with practical and relevant skills that will be invaluable to your future careers. Fieldwork and industry-based learning are incorporated into all aspects of course delivery. You will experience a combination of hands-on and theoretical learning and have access to state-of-the-art facilities including sustainability assessment tools and a Global Information Systems (GIS) laboratory.

Government and industry partners regularly contribute to the course to ensure graduates are job ready. You will have the opportunity to apply for the Department of Sustainability and Environment Cadetship Program, Industry Based Learning scholarships and Earthwatch projects during your degree, and the Department of Sustainability and Environment Graduate Recruitment program on completion of your degree. Once you have gained experience working in the environment industry, you will be eligible to become a Certified Environmental Practitioner through the Environment Institute of Australia and New Zealand.

## COURSE EXPENSES

In addition to student contribution fees, students should be aware that they may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management) degree, a student must complete 24 credit points. The course includes a total of 13 credit points of core units consisting of four environmental science common core units that provide an introduction to ecology and environmental issues, social considerations in resource management, and professional skills; and nine specialty core units.

Students can complete up to eight elective units from outside the Faculty, giving students the opportunity to undertake a major study from another area in the University. The remaining three elective units must be chosen from a list of options provided.

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

SQA101 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)  
 SQE121 Environmental Sustainability (B)  
 SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) \*  
 plus two elective units

#### Trimester 2

SQA102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)  
 SLE101 Techniques in Environmental Science (B)  
 plus two elective units

\* SBS010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

SLE231 Hydrology and Water Resources Management (B, W)  
 SQA201 Society and Environment (ONLINE)  
 SQE239 Terrain Evaluation (B)  
 plus one Elective Unit

#### Trimester 2

SQE202 Environmental Planning and Impact Assessment (B)  
 SQB226 Research Methods (B)  
 plus two elective units

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

SQA301 Professional Practice (B, W)  
 SQE301 Managing Environmental Projects (B)  
 plus two elective units

#### Trimester 2

SQE302 Policy Instruments for Sustainability (B)  
 SQE305 Catchment and Coastal Management (B)  
 plus two elective units.

*Note: Environmental science core units: SQA101, SQA102, SQA201 and SQA301.*

Students are required to select at least three of their elective units from the options listed below.

SQE114 Introduction to Parks and Wildlife Conservation (B)  
 SQE212 Ecotourism and Interpretation (B)  
 SQE328 Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change (X)  
 SQE342 Risks to Healthy Environments (B)  
 SQB216 Bushfire Management (B)  
 SQB315 Australian Vegetation and Its Management (B)  
 SQB321 Landscape Ecology (B)

# Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	053749E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S399

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology) will provide you with a unique opportunity to study cool-water marine biology, in a marine environment that has some of the highest biological diversity in Australia.

You will undertake fieldwork in natural marine environments on the Victorian coast throughout your course, providing you with an exciting and hands-on program of study.

You can also experience the environment first hand using a state-of-the-art, remotely operated underwater vehicle which is operated from an 8m research/teaching vessel. The images generated from the sea floor will be used in the classroom to explore otherwise inaccessible marine environments. The experience brings the marine environment to life, giving you the opportunity to participate in activities like identifying marine plants and animals as the underwater vehicle runs across a reef or along the seabed. The course includes the study of marine wildlife and the influence of oceanographic processes.

This combination of knowledge and skills will give you the capacity as a graduate to contribute significantly to the management of the marine environment in Australia and overseas.

## COURSE EXPENSES

In addition to student contribution fees, students should be aware that they may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 20 core units
- 4 elective units
- Completion of SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be science course-grouped
- Completion of at least one wholly online unit



## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- SQA101 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)  
 SQB144 Marine and Freshwater Biodiversity (W)  
 SQP101 The Blue Planet: Water and Life (W)  
 SQP106 Essential Skills in Marine and Freshwater Science (W)  
 SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) \*

#### Trimester 2

- SQA102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)  
 SQB161 Aquaculture and the Environment (W)  
 SQP105 Aquatic Pollution (W)  
 plus one Elective Unit

\* SBS010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit

### Level 2

#### Trimester 1

- SQA201 Society and Environment (ONLINE)  
 SQB244 Aquatic Ecology (W)  
 SQB255 Marine Biology (W)  
 SBS251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)

#### Trimester 2

- SLE263 Human Impacts On Marine Ecosystems (B, G, W)  
 SQB261 Diversity of Fishes (W)  
 SQP252 Environmental Chemistry (W)  
 plus one Elective Unit

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1

- SQA301 Professional Practice (B, W)  
 SQB334 Temperate Marine Ecology (W)  
 SQP302 Geographic Information Systems: Uses in Aquatic Environments (W)  
 SQP306 Water Quality and Ecological Health (W)

#### Trimester 2

- SBB315 Comparative Animal Physiology (W, ONLINE)  
 SQB347 Restoration of Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems (B, G, W)  
 plus two elective units

#### AVAILABLE ELECTIVES

- SBB254 Genetics of Populations (B, G, W)  
 SBS311 Research Project (B, G, W)  
 SQB162 Marine and Coastal Environmental Interpretation (W)  
 SQB350 Marine Wildlife (B, G, W)  
 SQE202 Environmental Planning and Impact Assessment (B)  
 SQE328 Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change (X)  
 SQB232 Freshwater Biology (W)

# Bachelor of Science (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Science (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds, Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	063355G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S400

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Science (Honours) is designed to provide research training and to develop specialist skills and knowledge to the theoretical, ethical, evaluative and research frameworks which underpin Biology, Biotechnology, Chemistry and Mathematics fields of study.

The course aims to provide graduates with an excellent understanding of the breadth of their discipline and an awareness of the career opportunities available. Graduates will be equipped with the skills for life long learning, an essential professional attribute in these rapidly evolving fields.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete four 2 credit point units of study.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### ***Biology and Biotechnology***

SBB420	Honours Biology (B, G)
SBB421	Honours Biology (B, G)
SBB422	Honours Biology (B, G)
SBB423	Honours Biology (B, G)

### ***Chemistry***

SBC420	Honours Chemistry (G)
SBC421	Honours Chemistry (G)
SBC422	Honours Chemistry (G)
SBC423	Honours Chemistry (G)

### ***Mathematics***

SIT490	Honours Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT491	Honours – Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT492	Honours – Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT493	Honours Mathematics (B, G, X)

# Bachelor of Forensic Science (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Forensic Science (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	060342C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S401

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Forensic Science (Honours) course, designed for high-achieving students, aims to provide formal training in the skills and techniques essential to modern forensic science, including the examination and presentation of scientific evidence to solve crimes.

Normally an overall level of academic performance at 65% or greater in level 3 units within the Bachelor of Forensic Science is required to be eligible to join the honours program.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Bachelor of Forensic Science, (Honours) students must complete a total of 8 credit points. The course may be completed by full-time study or part-time equivalent.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students must complete the following core units:

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- SBF415 Advanced Topics in Forensic Science A (G)  
 SBF416 Honours Research Thesis A (G)

#### Trimester 2

- SBF419 Advanced Topics in Forensic Science B (G)  
 SBF420 Honours Research Thesis B (G)

*Note: All units consist of 2 credit points.*

# Bachelor of Biological Science (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Biological Science (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	070234B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S411

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Biological Science (Honours) aims to provide graduates with an excellent understanding of the breadth of their discipline in Biological Science and an awareness of the career opportunities available. Graduates will be equipped with the skills for life long learning, an essential professional attribute in this rapidly evolving field.

The coursework component of the course provides students with essential theoretical knowledge, while the research project provides the practical skills necessary to provide a strong foundation in research.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete four 2 credit point units of study.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

SBB420	Honours Biology (B, G)
SBB421	Honours Biology (B, G)
SBB422	Honours Biology (B, G)
SBB423	Honours Biology (B, G)

# Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	070231E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S433

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours) aims to provide graduates with an excellent understanding of the breadth of their discipline in Biomedical Science and an awareness of the career opportunities available. Graduates will be equipped with the skills for life long learning, an essential professional attribute in this rapidly evolving field.

The coursework component of the course provides students with essential theoretical knowledge, while the research project provides the practical skills necessary to provide a strong foundation in research.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete four 2 credit point units of study.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

SBB420	Honours Biology (B, G)
SBB421	Honours Biology (B, G)
SBB422	Honours Biology (B, G)
SBB423	Honours Biology (B, G)

# Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	063354G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S470

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) aims to provide graduates with an excellent understanding of the breadth of their discipline in Information Technology and an awareness of the career opportunities available. Graduates will be equipped with the skills for life long learning, an essential professional attribute in this rapidly evolving field.

The coursework component of the course provides students with essential theoretical knowledge, while the research project provides the practical skills necessary to provide a strong foundation in research.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete four 2 credit point units of study.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

SIT420	Honours – Information Technology (B, G)
SIT421	Honours – Information Technology (B, G)
SIT422	Honours – Information Technology (B, G)
SIT423	Honours – Information Technology (B, G)

# Bachelor of Environmental Science (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	047023E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S494

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Environmental Science (Honours) aims to provide graduates with an excellent understanding of the breadth of their discipline in Environmental Science and an awareness of the career opportunities available. Graduates will be equipped with the skills for life long learning, an essential professional attribute in this rapidly evolving field.

The coursework component of the course provides students with essential theoretical knowledge, while the research project provides the practical skills necessary to provide a strong foundation in research.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete four 2 credit point units of study.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

SQE420	Honours Environmental Science (B, W)
SQE421	Honours Environmental Science (B, W)
SQE422	Honours Environmental Science (B, W)
SQE423	Honours Environmental Science (B, W)

# Graduate Certificate of Occupational Hygiene

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Occupational Hygiene
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part-time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S525

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Occupational Hygiene is designed to provide a theoretical occupational hygiene science knowledge base for graduates in science or engineering that will equip them for a role as an assistant occupational hygienist or technician.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Occupational Hygiene requires students to complete 4 core credit points of study.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- SBH711 Chemical Hazards (X)  
 SBH712 Toxicology and Biohazards (X)

#### Trimester 2

- SBH723 Physical Hazards (X)  
 SBH724 Human Factors (X)



# Graduate Certificate of Research Commercialisation

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Research Commercialisation
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part-time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S532

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Research Commercialisation is designed to provide an opportunity for Higher Degree by Research (HDR) students to gain an understanding of commercialisation issues in industry and for Masters by coursework students to extend their studies into research commercialisation.

This course provides students with skills in project management, organisational behaviour and commercialisation know-how. Students will gain a range of skills useful to the practice of research commercialisation and will graduate with an understanding of organisational behaviour, leadership and of how to work effectively in teams. Students will be able to put these skills into practice during the commercialisation project unit. They will gain the skills to recognise and protect intellectual property and develop business plans for research commercialisation and will have an understanding of how to present these plans effectively to raise funds for commercialisation. The graduate of this course will be aware of all steps involved in the commercialisation of research and have had some first hand experience of this process.

This Deakin course is offered in on-campus mode and is designed to promote group work and direct contact with industry to reinforce knowledge and provide more experiential learning.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students complete four units part-time over two or more trimesters. This includes two core units and two optional core units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### COMPULSORY CORE UNITS:

- SEB711 Developing and Managing Innovation (G, X)  
SEB712 Managing Complex Projects (X)

One of:

- MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X)

or

- MPR721 Organisational Behaviour (Residential)

One of:

- MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)

or

- SEB722 Commercialisation Project (X)

or

Higher Degree by Research (HDR) students may complete a chapter of their thesis on commercialisation aspects of their own research.

# Graduate Certificate of Water Resources Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Water Resources Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part-time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S555

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University is part of a consortium which has developed a suite of postgraduate programs in water resources management.

The Graduate Certificate of Water Resources Management can be undertaken as an exit point from the Graduate Diploma or Master of Water Resources Management or as a stand-alone qualification. The course will provide students with an opportunity to increase their knowledge and application of skills in the area of water resources management.

For further information about the full range of units offered through the consortium contact <http://www.icewarm.com.au>

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to the Internet, a microcomputer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Prospective students may wish to contact the School of Engineering to obtain information about the hardware and software requirements, telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Water Resources Management is a 4 credit point on-campus program. Students must complete four common core units:

SEN761	Global Water Systems 1 – Natural Water Cycle (G, X)
SEN762	Global Water Systems 2 – Engineered Water Cycle (G, X)
SEN763	Water Resources and Society (G, X)
SEN764	Water Resources Planning and Management (G, X)

# Graduate Certificate of Natural and Cultural Resource Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Natural and Cultural Resource Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S562

*Note: This course is available through the Institute of Koorie Education.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management provides advanced specialist skills and professional development for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultural heritage officers, Land Management facilitators, Cultural Heritage site managers, educationalists and elders in the areas of integrated natural resource management, cultural heritage interpretation, research and project design. A key focus of the course revolves around the exploration and convergence of Western science values and Indigenous knowledge that is currently developing in Australia. The course provides an academic environment effective for the dissemination of substantive material connected to the multifaceted arena of both natural and cultural resources matters, but also a culturally sensitive learning environment for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students from all over Australia who come together and discuss the major issues connected to the protection and management of cultural heritage, land and knowledge.

## COURSE EXPENSES

In addition to course fees, students may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises four units, each worth 1 credit point.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

- SQE744 Interpreting Natural and Cultural Landscape (X)  
 SQE741 Natural and Cultural Resource Management

### Trimester 2

- SQE742 Planning and Techniques of Interpretation (X)  
 SQE743 Research Project on Interpretation

# Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	061321M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S572

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This cutting-edge course provides hands-on experience of the latest techniques in biotechnology research as well as up-to-date bio-processing and production technologies involving mammalian cells, stem cells and other cultures.

Graduates may choose to articulate into the Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology, Master of Biotechnology or Master of Biotechnology (Honours).

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete 4 credit points of study from the list below.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Select 4 units from the list below.

SBB701	Foundations of Biotechnology (G)
SBB702	Bioinformatics, Proteomics and Genomics (G)
SBB703	Agricultural Biotechnology (G)
SBB704	Cellular Biology and Immunology (G)
SBB705	Biopharmaceuticals and Medical Devices (G)
SBB712	Laboratory Techniques for Cellular and Molecular Biotechnology (G)
SBB713	Industrial and Analytical Techniques in Biotechnology (G)
SEN704	Principles of Bioprocessing (G)

# Graduate Certificate of Information Technology

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Information Technology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	035507F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S578

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Information Technology caters for the needs of students wishing to re-skill or re-train from non-computing disciplines, and for those who wish to ratify their industrial experience by gaining recognised academic qualifications.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENT

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it) or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Information Technology course comprises four units, which can be completed part time. A Graduate Certificate student can transfer to the Graduate Diploma course (and vice versa). Each unit is based on an average loading of 10 hours a week. This time is associated with the study of unit material, prescribed reading and completion of coursework which is submitted for assessment. Submission of assignments is mostly in electronic format.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students are required to complete 4 credit points of level 7 IT course grouped units available within the Master of Information Technology.

Students entering the course without an undergraduate degree in computing will be required to complete the following units:

### Trimester 1

- SIT771 Object-Oriented Development (B, X)  
SIT773 Software Design and Engineering (B, X)

### Trimester 2

- SIT772 Database and Information Retrieval (B, X)  
SIT774 Web and Internet Programming (B, X)

# Graduate Certificate of Environmental Management

*Award granted* Graduate Certificate of Environmental Management

*Campus*

*Duration* 0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent

*Deakin course code* S580

*Note: Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should contact their Enrolment Officer for further information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Environmental Management can be undertaken as a stand-alone or exit qualification from the Master of Environmental Management. Further details are included under the Master of Environmental Management course description.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Graduate Certificate of Environmental Management, a student must successfully complete units with a total value of 4 credit points, including the following:

- two core units selected from one of the speciality streams offered as part of the Master of Environmental Management
- two elective units taken from the Master of Environmental Management.

# Graduate Certificate of Construction Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Construction Management
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	One year part-time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S591

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's post-graduate construction management courses provide students with the understanding, knowledge and skills in a variety of roles in quantity surveying and commercial construction management. The course is suitable for personnel involved in the procurement of built facilities as consultants or contractors, as well as people in government departments and commercial organisations who are responsible for the procurement of such facilities.

The courses have been designed to suit the needs of two types of graduates:

- Graduates from a built environment and civil engineering background who are seeking a conversion and up-skilling program.
- Graduates who have completed an undergraduate degree from an unrelated discipline, wanting to enter the construction management profession through an accredited quantity surveying pathway.

Students will work in a multi-disciplinary context with topics that are at the forefront of the built environment industry, such as: Construction Contract Administration, Building Project Evaluation, Building Cost Planning, Quantity Surveying and Professional Practice, Construction Measurement, Construction Procurement and Commercial Construction Organisation.

The courses are designed to provide the specialist skills related to the theoretical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks that underpin the construction professions.

The Graduate Certificate of Construction Management can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Construction Management.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

You must complete 4 credit points from the following units:

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)

SRV799 Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)

Choose any two units from the following:

SRM750 Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)

SRQ762 Cost Planning (S, X)

SRQ763 Legal Risk Management \*

SRQ764 Building Project Evaluation (X)

SRQ774 Construction Measurement \*

SRT750 Sustainable Futures (S, X)

OR any other approved units

*\* Not offered in 2010, re-offered in 2011*





# Graduate Diploma of Occupational Hygiene

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Occupational Hygiene
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	Two years part-time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S626

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The course comprises an articulated program of units at the graduate certificate and graduate diploma level. Occupational hygiene is concerned with the recognition, evaluation and control of environmental factors associated with the workplace that may cause illness, impaired health and wellbeing, or significant discomfort and inefficiency amongst workers or members of the public. Environmental factors can be chemical, physical, biological, ergonomic and psychosocial in nature. Evaluating the influence of these environmental factors on human beings involves measurement of exposure and dose, use of environmental and biological monitoring techniques and assessment of the physiological response to the dose, reference to exposure standards and use of toxicological principles. Suitable control methods are then selected to reduce exposure to any adverse environmental factors.

An occupational hygienist usually holds a degree in chemistry, physics, engineering, biology (with some chemistry) or related physical and biological sciences and through special studies can recognise occupational factors that cause illness or inefficiency and understand their effect on human beings; evaluate the magnitude of these factors and of the response of an exposed population's response to them; and prescribe methods to eliminate, control or reduce the influence of the adverse factors.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students must complete 8 credit points, including four coursework units, project units and a practice unit. The practice unit covers areas of advanced occupational hygiene practice, and commences with a two-week period of attendance at the Geelong campus for practical work and project-planning workshops. The project consists of two units (SBH733 and SBH734) of 1 credit point each comprising a single project in an approved area of occupational hygiene. If possible, the project should be carried out at the student's place of employment.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Year 1

#### Trimester 1

- SBH711 Chemical Hazards (X)
- SBH712 Toxicology and Biohazards (X)

#### Trimester 2

- SBH723 Physical Hazards (X)
- SBH724 Human Factors (X)

### Year 2

#### Trimester 1

- SBH731 Occupational Hygiene Practice (X)
- SBH733 Occupational Hygiene Project A (X)

#### Trimester 2

- SBH715 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)
- SBH734 Occupational Hygiene Project B (X)



# Graduate Diploma of Engineering

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Engineering
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	054550A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S650

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University's postgraduate Engineering program has been designed to strengthen, build on and extend students' understanding of engineering principles required for successful engineering careers in Australia and overseas.

Students will gain technical skills, a positive approach to problem solving and the ability to work as a team to enable them to start work on complex projects immediately.

Students can choose from specialisms in Mechanical, Electronics or Civil Engineering. The specialisms all provide students with expertise in areas of high demand for graduates.

The program's focus on practical experience and a supervised research project or industry project provides students with advanced project management skills. This experience equips graduates with the ability to apply their skills and knowledge to practical, industrially focussed problems.

The Graduate Diploma of Engineering can be undertaken as a stand-alone or exit qualification from the Master of Engineering or Master of Engineering (Professional) program. Further details are included under the Master of Engineering (Professional) course description.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to the Internet, a microcomputer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Prospective students may wish to contact the School of Engineering to obtain information about the hardware and software requirements, telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Graduate Diploma of Engineering, a student must successfully complete units with a total value of 8 credit points, including the following:

Two common core units from:

SEB711	Developing and Managing Innovation (G, X)
SEN705	Engineering Professional Practice (G)
SIT764	Project Management (B, G, X)

and

At least four units from a specialism in one of:

Mechanical Engineering (Product Design and Development)  
 Mechanical Engineering (Automotive Engineering)  
 Electronics Engineering (Automation and Control Systems)  
 Electronics Engineering (Automotive Intelligent Systems)  
 Civil Engineering (Water Engineering)

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### ***Mechanical Engineering (Product Design and Development) – unit set code SP-S000049***

SEM711 CAE and Automotive Product Development (G)  
 SEM712 CAE and Finite Element Analysis (G)  
 SEM721 Automotive Product Development (G)  
 SEM731 Automotive Materials \*  
 SEM733 Materials Application for Product Design (G)  
 SEE709 Introduction to Virtual Reality and Haptics (G)

*\* Not offered in 2010, re-offered in 2011*

### ***Mechanical Engineering (Automotive Engineering) – unit set code SP-S000050***

SEM711 CAE and Automotive Product Development (G)  
 SEM712 CAE and Finite Element Analysis (G)  
 SEM713 CAE and Computational Fluid Dynamics (G)  
 SEM721 Automotive Product Development (G)  
 SEM714 Automotive Drive Train \*  
 SEM715 Automotive Chassis and Suspension (G)

*\* Not offered in 2010, re-offered in 2011*

### ***Electronics Engineering (Automation and Control Systems) – unit set code SP-S000051***

SEE701 Advanced Control Systems (G, X)  
 SEE706 Digital Signal Processing and Applications \*  
 SEE710 Instrumentation and Process Control (G)  
 SEE711 Sensor Networks (G)  
 SEE712 Embedded Systems (G)  
 SEE713 Industrial Communication Systems \*

*\* Not offered in 2010, re-offered in 2011*

### ***Electronics Engineering (Automotive Intelligent Systems) – unit set code SP-S000052***

SEE701 Advanced Control Systems (G, X)  
 SEE714 Haptics in Product Design (G)  
 SEE709 Introduction to Virtual Reality and Haptics (G)  
 SEE715 Intelligent Systems (G)  
 SEE712 Embedded Systems (G)  
 SEM711 CAE and Automotive Product Development (G)

**Civil Engineering (Water Engineering) – unit set code SP-S000053**

SEN711	Environmental Systems Design (G, X)
SEN740	Water Treatment Processes (G, X)
SEN741	Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)
SEN744	Environmental Systems (G, X)
SEN745	Water Reclamation and Reuse *
SEV710	Risk and Environmental Sustainability (G, X)

*\* Not offered in 2010, re-offered in 2011*



# Graduate Diploma of Water Resources Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Water Resources Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S655

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University is part of a consortium which has developed a suite of postgraduate programs in water resources management.

The Graduate Diploma of Water Resources Management can be undertaken as an exit point from the Master of Water Resources Management or as a stand-alone qualification. The course will provide students with an opportunity to increase the breadth and depth of their knowledge and application of skills in the area of water resources management (WRM).

For further information about the full range of units offered through the consortium contact <http://www.icewarm.com.au> (external site).

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to the Internet, a microcomputer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Prospective students may wish to contact the School of Engineering to obtain information about the hardware and software requirements, telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Water Resources Management is an eight credit point on-campus program. Students must complete:

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### FOUR COMMON CORE UNITS

SEN761	Global Water Systems 1 – Natural Water Cycle (G, X)
SEN762	Global Water Systems 2 – Engineered Water Cycle (G, X)
SEN763	Water Resources and Society (G, X)
SEN764	Water Resources Planning and Management (G, X)

### PLUS FOUR ELECTIVE UNITS

At least three units from within one specialism

**Management of Water Infrastructure – unit set code SP-S000034**

- SEN740 Water Treatment Processes (G, X)  
SEN741 Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)  
SEN745 Water Reclamation and Reuse \*  
SEN752 Engineering Management and the Environment (G, X)  
SEV710 Risk and Environmental Sustainability (G, X)

*\* Not offered in 2010, re-offered in 2011*

**Aquatic Ecosystem Management\* – unit set code SP-S000035**

*\* Specialism is currently under revision.*



# Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	020030F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S662

*Note: This course is available through the Institute of Koorie Education.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management provides advanced specialist skills and professional development for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultural heritage officers, Land Management facilitators, Cultural Heritage site managers, educationalists and elders in the areas of integrated natural resource management, cultural heritage interpretation, research and project design. A key focus of the course revolves around the exploration and convergence of Western science values and Indigenous knowledge that is currently developing in Australia. The course provides an academic environment effective for the dissemination of substantive material connected to the multifaceted arena of both natural and cultural resources matters, but also a culturally sensitive learning environment for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students from all over Australia who come together and discuss the major issues connected to the protection and management of cultural heritage, land and knowledge.

## EXIT POINT

Students may exit with a Graduate Certificate of Natural and Cultural Resource Management after completion of 4 credit points from the core of the Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises eight compulsory core units, each worth 1 credit point.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Trimester 1

SQE744	Interpreting Natural and Cultural Landscape (X)
SQE741	Natural and Cultural Resource Management
SQE735	Natural and Cultural Land Management Issues

Choose one of:

SQE743	Research Project on Interpretation
SQE716	Sustainability and Waste Minimisation (X)



**Trimester 2**

- SQE742 Planning and Techniques of Interpretation (X)
- SQE706 National Park and Protected Area Management (X)
- SQE734 Community Project Management

Choose one of:

- SQE716 Sustainability and Waste Minimisation (X)
- SQE743 Research Project on Interpretation



# Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	061322K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S672

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This cutting-edge course provides hands-on experience of the latest techniques in biotechnology research as well as up-to-date bio-processing and production technologies involving mammalian cells, stem cells and other cultures.

Students will gain experience operating cell-culture bioreactors similar to those in industrial-scale production facilities. An important component of this course is that each unit includes industry involvement through guest lecturers who bring an industry perspective of research and commercialisation into the biotechnology environment. Industry involvement will also include on-site visits for some units.

Graduates may choose to articulate into the Master of Biotechnology or Master of Biotechnology (Honours). Alternatively, students may choose to early exit with a Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## DETAILED COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete 8 credit points of core units from the list below.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

SBB701	Foundations of Biotechnology (G)
SBB702	Bioinformatics, Proteomics and Genomics (G)
SBB703	Agricultural Biotechnology (G)
SBB704	Cellular Biology and Immunology (G)
SBB705	Biopharmaceuticals and Medical Devices (G)
SBB712	Laboratory Techniques for Cellular and Molecular Biotechnology (G)
SBB713	Industrial and Analytical Techniques in Biotechnology (G)
SEN704	Principles of Bioprocessing (G)

# Graduate Diploma of Information Technology

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Information Technology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	035508E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S678

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Information Technology is designed to provide a course of study for graduates from disciplines generally considered to be outside the ambit of information systems or computer-science courses. Its main objectives are to allow graduates in other fields to become professionally qualified in the field of information technology.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENT

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it) or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Information Technology course comprises eight units which can be completed part-time.

Each unit consists of on an average loading of 10 hours a week. This time is associated with the study of unit material, prescribed reading and completion of coursework which is submitted for assessment. Submission of assignments is mostly in electronic format.

## SPECIALISATIONS

*Note: Students contemplating continuation into the Master of Information Technology should note that there are four specialisms:*

Network Computing  
Software Development  
IT Security  
IT Services

Some units are available in more than one specialism.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students are required to complete 8 credit points of level 7 IT course grouped units available within the Master of Information Technology.

Students entering the course without an undergraduate degree must complete the following foundation units in place of electives:

### Trimester 1

SIT771 Object-Oriented Development (B, X)

SIT773 Software Design and Engineering (B, X)

plus 2 credit points from units listed under Master of Information Technology

### Trimester 2

SIT772 Database and Information Retrieval (B, X)

SIT774 Web and Internet Programming (B, X)

plus 2 credit points from units listed under Master of Information Technology



# Graduate Diploma of Construction Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Construction Management
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S691

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's postgraduate construction management courses provide students with the understanding, knowledge and skills in a variety of roles in quantity surveying and commercial construction management. The course is suitable for personnel involved in the procurement of built facilities as consultants or contractors, as well as people in government departments and commercial organisations who are responsible for the procurement of such facilities.

The courses have been designed to suit the needs of two types of graduates:

- Graduates from a built environment and civil engineering background who are seeking a conversion and up-skilling program.
- Graduates who have completed an undergraduate degree from an unrelated discipline, wanting to enter the construction management profession through an accredited quantity surveying pathway.

You will work in a multi-disciplinary context with topics that are at the forefront of the built environment industry, such as: Construction Contract Administration, Building Project Evaluation, Building Cost Planning, Quantity Surveying and Professional Practice, Construction Measurement, Construction Procurement and Commercial Construction Organisation.

The courses are designed to provide the specialist skills related to the theoretical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks that underpin the construction professions.

The Graduate Diploma of Construction Management can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Construction Management.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students must complete 8 credit points of study from the following units:

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

- SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)  
SRV799 Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)

Choose any six units from the following:

- SRM750 Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)  
SRQ745 Commercial Construction Organisation (S, X)  
SRQ762 Cost Planning (S, X)  
SRQ763 Legal Risk Management \*  
SRQ764 Building Project Evaluation (X)  
SRQ774 Construction Measurement \*  
SRT750 Sustainable Futures (S, X)  
SRT757 Building Systems and Environment (S, X)

OR any other approved units

*\* Not offered in 2010, re-offered in 2011*



# Master of Architecture

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Architecture
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S700

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Architecture degree has been designed to allow incorporation of the final units required to fulfill the academic requirements required for professional accreditation and registration of graduates.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This program is accredited (within Australia) by the Australian Institute of Architects, the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 16 credit points of study (two years of full-time study or part-time equivalent).

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students select 16 credit points of study including the following core units:

SRA760	Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRD763	Architectural Design in Urban Contexts (S)
SRD764	Urban Design Studio (S)
SRD765	Architectural Design and Resolution (S)
SRD766	Architecture Design Masterclass (S) (2 cps)
SRM750	Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
SRQ762	Cost Planning (S, X)
SRR711	Thesis (S, X) (2cps)
SRR782	Thesis Preparation (S)
SRT750	Sustainable Futures (S, X)
SRT757	Building Systems and Environment (S, X)
SRV799	Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)

Plus one history/theory elective chosen from the following:

SRA742	Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRA743	Trans-National Mega Projects (S)

Plus one elective from any approved SR\*7\*\* coded unit

*Note: For accreditation purposes, students must undertake all units in the on-campus mode*

# Master of Architecture (Design)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Architecture (Design)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S701

*The Master of Architecture (Design) is available to students who have completed an accredited four-year program in Architecture, or to qualified practising architects or architecture academics who may wish to upgrade their qualifications, and to graduates of extended undergraduate courses. Graduates of appropriate three-year courses should apply for the Master of Architecture taken over two years as the professional architecture program.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Architecture (Design) provides students with specialist education, building upon an established background in architecture and built environment studies. It offers advanced studies in cultural, technological, design aesthetic and theoretical knowledge, and develops the ethical, evaluative and research frameworks which underpin the architecture field.

The Master of Architecture (Design) degree has been designed to allow incorporation of the final units required to fulfill the academic requirements required for professional accreditation and registration of graduates.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This program is accredited (within Australia) by the Australian Institute of Architects, the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 8 credit points of study.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students complete eight core units comprising the following:

SRA760	Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRD763	Architectural Design in Urban Contexts (S)
SRD766	Architecture Design Masterclass (S) (2cps)
SRM750	Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
SRR711	Thesis (S, X) (2cps)
SRV799	Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)

*Note: For accreditation purposes, students must undertake all units in the on-campus mode.*



# Master of Occupational Hygiene, Safety and Environment

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Occupational Hygiene, Safety and Environment
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years part time

*There will be no intake into this course in 2010*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Occupational Hygiene, Safety and Environment is designed to provide comprehensive training in occupational hygiene to prepare graduates for senior management roles in Safety, Health and Environment (SHE) and full membership of relevant Australian and international professional associations.

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

S525, S626.

## FEES AND CHARGES

### Fee paying students

For students enrolled prior to 2005, fees were calculated based on the fee rate applicable to the course in which they were enrolled. This fee rate was fixed for the minimum expected duration of the course, i.e. the minimum amount of time in which the course could be completed. This method of calculation will be maintained for continuing students (for the pre-2005 course only) unless the student has exceeded the minimum period for completion of the course.

From 2005 fees will be calculated on a per unit basis. The fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen. The cost of each unit can be viewed within each unit description or you can specifically search for units at <http://www.deakin.edu.au/current-students/handbooks2009/search.php>. Please note that the fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services.

## COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 12 credit points of core units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students complete the following 12 credit points of core units:

### Level 1

#### Trimester 1

- SBH711 Chemical Hazards (X)
- SBH712 Toxicology and Biohazards (X)

#### Trimester 2

- SBH723 Physical Hazards (X)
- SBH724 Human Factors (X)

## Level 2

### Trimester 1

- SBH731 Occupational Hygiene Practice (X)
- SBH733 Occupational Hygiene Project A (X)

### Trimester 2

- SBH715 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)
- SBH734 Occupational Hygiene Project B (X)

## Level 3

### Trimester 1

- SBH705 Health and Safety Management
- SBH714 Unit description is currently unavailable

### Trimester 2

- SBH704 Environmental Pollution Control
- SBH713 Integrated Safety, Health and Environment



# Master of Engineering

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Engineering
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	054551M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S750

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University's postgraduate Engineering program has been designed to strengthen, build on and extend students' understanding of engineering principles required for successful engineering careers in Australia and overseas.

Students will gain technical skills, a positive approach to problem solving and the ability to work as a team to enable them to start work on complex projects immediately.

Students can choose from five specialisms in Mechanical Engineering, Electronics Engineering or Civil Engineering. The specialisms all provide students with expertise in areas of high demand for graduates.

The program's focus on practical experience and a supervised research project or industry project provides students with advanced project management skills. This experience equips graduates with the ability to apply their skills and knowledge to practical, industrially focussed problems.

The Master of Engineering can be undertaken as a stand-alone or exit qualification from the Master of Engineering (Professional) program.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to the Internet, a microcomputer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Prospective students may wish to contact the School of Engineering to obtain information about the hardware and software requirements, telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the degree of Master of Engineering, a student must successfully complete units with a total value of 12 credit points, including the following:

Two common core units from:

- SEB711 Developing and Managing Innovation (G, X)
- SEN705 Engineering Professional Practice (G)
- SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)

and

A six credit point specialism in one of:

- Mechanical Engineering (Product Design and Development)
- Mechanical Engineering (Automotive Engineering)
- Electronics Engineering (Automation and Control Systems)
- Electronics Engineering (Automotive Intelligent Systems)
- Civil Engineering (Water Engineering)

and

Four elective units at level 7 (across the Faculty/University)

or

- SEN701 Professional Project 1 (G, X)
  - SEN702 Professional Project 2 (G, X)
- plus two approved elective units at level 7 (across the Faculty/University).

*Note: Units SEN719/SEN720 are optional for those with an average grade of 70% or greater in their first eight units.*

## DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

### ***Mechanical Engineering (Product Design and Development) – unit set code SP-S000049***

- SEM711 CAE and Automotive Product Development (G)
- SEM712 CAE and Finite Element Analysis (G)
- SEM721 Automotive Product Development (G)
- SEM731 Automotive Materials
- SEM733 Materials Application for Product Design (G)
- SEE709 Introduction to Virtual Reality and Haptics (G)

### ***Mechanical Engineering (Automotive Engineering) – unit set code SP-S000050***

- SEM711 CAE and Automotive Product Development (G)
- SEM712 CAE and Finite Element Analysis (G)
- SEM713 CAE and Computational Fluid Dynamics (G)
- SEM721 Automotive Product Development (G)
- SEM714 Automotive Drive Train \*
- SEM715 Automotive Chassis and Suspension (G)

\* Not offered in 2010, re-offered in 2011

### ***Electronics Engineering (Automation and Control Systems) – unit set code SP-S000051***

- SEE701 Advanced Control Systems (G, X)
- SEE706 Digital Signal Processing and Applications
- SEE710 Instrumentation and Process Control (G)
- SEE711 Sensor Networks (G)
- SEE712 Embedded Systems (G)
- SEE713 Industrial Communication Systems

**Electronics Engineering (Automotive Intelligent Systems) – unit set code SP-S000052**

SEE701	Advanced Control Systems (G, X)
SEE714	Haptics in Product Design (G)
SEE709	Introduction to Virtual Reality and Haptics (G)
SEE715	Intelligent Systems (G)
SEE712	Embedded Systems (G)
SEM711	CAE and Automotive Product Development (G)

**Civil Engineering (Water Engineering) – unit set code SP-S000053**

SEN711	Environmental Systems Design (G, X)
SEN740	Water Treatment Processes (G, X)
SEN741	Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)
SEN744	Environmental Systems (G, X)
SEN745	Water Reclamation and Reuse *
SEV710	Risk and Environmental Sustainability (G, X)

\* Not offered in 2010, re-offered in 2011

**EXIT POINTS**

Candidates may exit:

- with a Graduate Certificate of Engineering after completion of four level 7 credit points
- with a Graduate Diploma of Engineering after completion of 8 credit points, including two common core units and one specialism.



# Master of Engineering (Professional)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Engineering (Professional)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	052600A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S751

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University's postgraduate Engineering program has been designed to strengthen, build on and extend students' understanding of engineering principles required for successful engineering careers in Australia and overseas.

Students will gain technical skills, a positive approach to problem solving and the ability to work as a team to enable them to start work on complex projects immediately.

Students can choose from five specialisms in Mechanical Engineering, Electronics Engineering or Civil Engineering. The five specialisms all provide students with expertise in areas of high demand for graduates.

The program's focus on practical experience and a supervised research project or industry project provides students with advanced project management skills. This experience equips graduates with the ability to apply their skills and knowledge to practical, industrially focussed problems.

The Master of Engineering (Professional) enables students to partner with industry and form professional networks. Students may undertake a trimester of paid industry based learning and a trimester of an industry-based project.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to the Internet, a microcomputer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Prospective students may wish to contact the School of Engineering to obtain information about the hardware and software requirements, telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Master of Engineering (Professional), a student must successfully complete units with a total value of 16 credit points, including:

Two common core units from:

SEB711	Developing and Managing Innovation (G, X)
SEN705	Engineering Professional Practice (G)
SIT764	Project Management (B, G, X)

and

A six credit point specialism in one of:

Mechanical Engineering (Product Design and Development)

Mechanical Engineering (Automotive Engineering)

Electronics Engineering (Automation and Control Systems)

Electronics Engineering (Automotive Intelligent Systems)

Civil Engineering (Water Engineering)

and

A choice of either:

SEN719 Industry Project 1 (G, X) and

SEN720 Industry Project 2 (G, X) and either

SIT791 Professional Practice (B) or

four elective units at level 7 (across the University)

Or

SEN701 Professional Project 1 (G, X) and

SEN702 Professional Project 2 (G, X) and six elective units at level 7 (across the University)

*Note: Units SEN719/SEN720 are optional for those with an average grade of 70% or greater in their first eight units.*



# Master of Water Resources Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Water Resources Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S755

## COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University is part of a consortium which has developed a suite of postgraduate programs in water resources management that encompass the necessary breadth and depth of expertise from five leading Australian universities; Central Queensland University, Deakin University, Flinders University, The University of Adelaide and University of South Australia. Collaboration from industry will also ensure that the programs are relevant, contemporary and leading-edge. For further information about the full range of units offered through the consortium, contact ICE WaRM (external site).

The Master of Water Resources Management is designed to provide students with an opportunity to increase the breadth and depth of their knowledge and application of skills in the area of water resources management (WRM). The multidisciplinary nature of the course addresses the complex, interdisciplinary aspects of managing resources by helping students integrate the biological and physical sciences (which identify and measure problems) with engineering (which defines technological alternatives) and law and the social sciences (which assess needs and potential for institutional response). A student gains breadth in relevant planning and management areas while developing depth in an area of specialty. The Master of Water Resources Management will prepare students for employment as water resources management professionals.

The wide variety of specialised coursework electives and study options enable the creation of a program of study that meets individual needs. The option to undertake an industry project as part of the Masters program has been designed to assist students in becoming professionally aware through quality interaction with industry leaders.

ICE WaRM offers a scholarship program to attract high-quality international students to education and training in water resources management, delivered by ICE WaRM partner institutions.

## SCHOLARSHIP APPLICATION CLOSING DATES

International Scholarships – 28 August 2009, 26 February 2010 and 27 August 2010

Domestic Scholarships (for the Graduate Diploma, water planning stream) – 30 October 2009, 30 April 2010 and 29 October 2010.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to the Internet, a microcomputer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Prospective students may wish to contact the School of Engineering to obtain information about the hardware and software requirements, telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services



## COURSE RULES

The Master of Water Resources Management is a 12 credit point on-campus program. Students must complete:

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### FOUR COMMON CORE UNITS

- SEN761 Global Water Systems 1 – Natural Water Cycle (G, X)
- SEN762 Global Water Systems 2 – Engineered Water Cycle (G, X)
- SEN763 Water Resources and Society (G, X)
- SEN764 Water Resources Planning and Management (G, X)

At least three units from one specialism.

### ***Management of Water Infrastructure – unit set code SP-S000034***

- SEN740 Water Treatment Processes (G, X)
- SEN741 Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)
- SEN745 Water Reclamation and Reuse <sup>^</sup>
- SEN752 Engineering Management and the Environment (G, X)
- SEV710 Risk and Environmental Sustainability (G, X)

<sup>^</sup> Not offered in 2010, re-offered in 2011

### ***Aquatic Ecosystem Management \* – unit set code SP-S000035***

*\* Specialism is currently under revision.*

Plus five approved electives:(Electives may be selected from other universities in the consortium).

or

- SEN700 Research Methodology \*
- and
- SEN701 Professional Project 1 (G, X)
- SEN702 Professional Project 2 (G, X)
- and two approved electives

or

- SEN700 Research Methodology \*
- and
- SEN719 Industry Project 1 (G, X)
- SEN720 Industry Project 2 (G, X)

*\* Not offered in 2010 and 2011*

# Master of Biotechnology (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Biotechnology (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	061324G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S771

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This cutting-edge course provides hands-on experience of the latest techniques in biotechnology research as well as up-to-date bio-processing and production technologies involving mammalian cells, stem cells and other cultures.

Students will gain experience operating cell-culture bioreactors similar to those in industrial-scale production facilities. An important component of this course is that each unit includes industry involvement through guest lecturers who bring an industry perspective of research and commercialisation into the biotechnology environment. Industry involvement will also include on-site visits for some units. The core units in this course cover a wide range of emerging topics in biotechnology and, importantly, business skills.

The Master of Biotechnology (Honours) provides students with the opportunity to undertake a Research Project unit or an Industry Project unit (including a minor thesis) equating to 4 credit points.

Graduates may choose to articulate into a higher degree by research. Alternatively, students may choose to early exit with a Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma or Master of Biotechnology.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete 8 credit points of core units from the list below, a 4 credit point Research or Industry Project and 4 approved level 7 electives.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

SBB701	Foundations of Biotechnology (G)
SBB702	Bioinformatics, Proteomics and Genomics (G)
SBB703	Agricultural Biotechnology (G)
SBB704	Cellular Biology and Immunology (G)
SBB705	Biopharmaceuticals and Medical Devices (G)
SBB712	Laboratory Techniques for Cellular and Molecular Biotechnology (G)
SBB713	Industrial and Analytical Techniques in Biotechnology (G)
SEN704	Principles of Bioprocessing (G)

**ELECTIVE UNITS**

SBB708 Professional Practice Project (G) (2 cps)

PLUS 2 approved level 7 elective units

OR

4 approved elective units

AND

One of the following:

SBB709 Research Project (B, G, W, X) (4cps)

SBB710 Industry Project (G, X) # (4 cps)

**LEVEL 7 ELECTIVE UNITS**

SBB706 Frontier Techniques in Biotechnology and Nanotechnology (G) \*

SBB707 Bio-Ethics, Bio-Regulatory and Biotechnology Management ^

SBB708 Professional Practice Project (G)

SBB711 Drug Design and Delivery (G)

SEB711 Developing and Managing Innovation (G, X)

SEB712 Managing Complex Projects (X)

SEB722 Commercialisation Project (X) \*

SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)

or any other level 7 unit approved by the Course Leader

*\* Not offered in 2010, re-offered in 2011*

*^ Not offered in 2010 and 2011*

*# Please contact the Unit Chair prior to enrolling in the Industry Project unit. Students would normally be expected to have an approved academic standard of 65% and above and an available project and supervisor. Attendance to lectures throughout the course will be highly considered when an industry project is offered to a student.*

# Master of Biotechnology

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Biotechnology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	061323J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S772

## COURSE OVERVIEW

This cutting-edge course provides hands-on experience of the latest techniques in biotechnology research as well as up-to-date bio-processing and production technologies involving mammalian cells, stem cells and other cultures.

Students will gain experience operating cell-culture bioreactors similar to those in industrial-scale production facilities. An important component of this course is that each unit includes industry involvement through guest lecturers who bring an industry perspective of research and commercialisation into the biotechnology environment. Industry involvement will also include on-site visits for some units. The core units in this course cover a wide range of emerging topics in biotechnology and, importantly, business skills.

Graduates may choose to articulate into the Master of Biotechnology (Honours). Alternatively, students may choose to early exit with a Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete 12 credit points of study consisting of 8 credit points of core units from the list below and 4 credit points of elective units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students are required to complete 8 credit points of core units from the list below followed by 4 credit points of elective units.

### CORE UNITS

SBB701	Foundations of Biotechnology (G)
SBB702	Bioinformatics, Proteomics and Genomics (G)
SBB703	Agricultural Biotechnology (G)
SBB704	Cellular Biology and Immunology (G)
SBB705	Biopharmaceuticals and Medical Devices (G)
SBB712	Laboratory Techniques for Cellular and Molecular Biotechnology (G)
SBB713	Industrial and Analytical Techniques in Biotechnology (G)
SEN704	Principles of Bioprocessing (G)

**ELECTIVE UNITS**

Four approved Level 7 elective units:

SBB706	Frontier Techniques in Biotechnology and Nanotechnology (G) *
SBB707	Bio-Ethics, Bio-Regulatory and Biotechnology Management ^
SBB708	Professional Practice Project (G) (2cps)
SBB711	Drug Design and Delivery (G)
SBH715	Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)
SEB711	Developing and Managing Innovation (G, X)
SEB712	Managing Complex Projects (X)
SEB722	Commercialisation Project (X) *
SIT764	Project Management (B, G, X)

or any other level 7 unit approved by the course leader

*\* Not offered in 2010, re-offered in 2011*

*^ Not offered in 2010 and 2011*



# Master of Information Technology

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Information Technology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	035505G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S778

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The course is designed to provide specialised information technology skills by providing up-to-date knowledge of recent developments in computing technology, as well as covering the technical and theoretical foundations of these topics, giving students the opportunity to apply this knowledge in practice. The course provides a leading-edge study environment, producing appropriately educated and qualified IT professionals who are eminently employable. Graduates will possess a sound knowledge and understanding of general issues, concepts and practices in IT and a broad knowledge and understanding of the technological aspects of IT. Graduates will be encouraged to develop a raft of generic skills enabling them to be effective and efficient employees and citizens.

Students enrolled in the Master of Information Technology can elect to exit from the program after completion of four units. Students electing to do this will qualify for the Graduate Certificate of Information Technology. Students electing to exit after completion of eight units will qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Information Technology. Students who seek this option will be eligible to seek membership with the Australian Computer Society at the associate level.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it) or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises 12 credit points which can be completed on a full-time basis over three trimesters or part-time equivalent. Students who hold an undergraduate degree in a non-computing field will be required to take a compulsory core of four foundation units: SIT771, SIT772, SIT773 and SIT774 in place of electives. The Master of Information Technology articulates with the Graduate Certificate (4 credit points) and the Graduate Diploma (8 credit points) of Information Technology.

## SPECIALISATIONS

There are four specialised streams:

Network Computing  
 Software Development  
 IT Security  
 IT Services

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Individual students' course structures will depend upon their basis of entry into the Master of Information Technology, and their preferred specialism. For example, a student entering the MIT with a non-computing undergraduate degree will have to undertake the four compulsory foundation units. All students must also complete two core project units: SIT764 Project Management and SIT782 Practical Project. (Students intending to articulate into the Master of Information Technology (Professional) may receive exemption from completing the required project unit).

If this student then wishes to follow the Network Computing specialism, he or she will then have to take the four units that make up that particular specialism, as outlined above. This student may then elect to make up the remaining 2 credit points in the required 12-credit-point structure from other SIT7- units, as listed under general units.

## FOUNDATION UNITS

### Trimester 1

- SIT771 Object-Oriented Development (B, X)
- SIT773 Software Design and Engineering (B, X)

### Trimester 2

- SIT772 Database and Information Retrieval (B, X)
- SIT774 Web and Internet Programming (B, X)

## CORE PROJECT UNITS

- SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)
- SIT782 Practical Project (B, X)

## GENERAL UNITS

- SIT701 Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B)
- SIT702 Advanced Network Engineering (B)
- SIT703 Advanced Digital Forensics (B, X)
- SIT704 Advanced Topics in Digital Security (B, X)
- SIT717 Recent Developments in Information Technology (B, X)
- SIT725 Advanced Software Engineering (B, X)
- SIT735 Communications Network Security (B, X)
- SIT737 Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies (B, X)
- SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, X)
- SIT763 IT Security Management (B, X)
- SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)
- SIT775 IT Services in Organisations (B, X)
- SIT780 eSystems Software Development (B, X)
- SIT781 Introduction to Bioinformatics \*
- SIT783 Linux and Open Source Software (B, X)
- SIT784 Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, X)
- SIT794 Services Management (B, X)
- SIT795 Information Technology Industry Study Tour

\* Not offered in 2010, re-offered in 2011

**Network Computing specialism – unit set code SP-S000021**

Plan, install and manage both local area networks and wide area networks with a strong focus on network design, routing protocols and switching concepts. The specialism incorporates the CISCO CCNA curriculum which prepares students for the CCNA industry certification. There is a strong focus on application development for networked systems and supporting user mobility from both application and network perspectives.

- SIT701 Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B)
- SIT702 Advanced Network Engineering (B)
- SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, X)
- SIT784 Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, X)

**Software Development specialism – unit set code SP-S000023**

Gain theoretical and practical skills in current trends in the analysis, design and implementation of complex and large-scale software systems. Designed with input from industry leaders, there is a strong focus on the development of high quality software using methodologies, tools, techniques and management principles relevant to industry. There is emphasis on the development of web-based and distributed applications and the use and development of open source software.

- SIT725 Advanced Software Engineering (B, X)
- SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, X)
- SIT780 eSystems Software Development (B, X)
- SIT783 Linux and Open Source Software (B, X)

**IT Security specialism – unit set code SP-S000028**

Develop skills in securing data, communications and infrastructure as well as investigating, analysing and providing solutions to computer crime. Students gain an understanding of problem solving, communication and technical capabilities related to Information Technology Security and the legal, regulatory and ethical contexts in which these skills are used. The security units provide a solid foundation in areas including information security, internet and network security, access controls and firewalls. In conjunction with work experience, the units prepare students towards certification as a Certified Information Systems Security Professional on completion of the CISSP exam administered by The International Information Systems Security Certification Consortium (ISC)2.

- SIT703 Advanced Digital Forensics (B, X)
- SIT704 Advanced Topics in Digital Security (B, X)
- SIT735 Communications Network Security (B, X)
- SIT763 IT Security Management (B, X)

**IT Services specialism – unit set code SP-S000048**

Designed in partnership with IBM, to develop specialised information technology skills by providing up-to-date knowledge of recent developments in computing technology and practical IT consulting skills. Learn about cutting-edge work in computer science, operation research, business strategy, management sciences, social and cognitive sciences and the legal sciences to develop the skills needed in a services-led economy.

- SIT737 Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies (B, X)
- SIT775 IT Services in Organisations (B, X)
- SIT794 Services Management (B, X)
- Plus
- SIT717 Recent Developments in Information Technology (B, X)
- or
- Any other approved elective unit at level 7 (across the University)



# Master of Information Technology (Professional)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Information Technology (Professional)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	051581G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S779

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The course is designed to extend the specialised information-technology skills obtained in the Master of Information Technology.

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website [www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it](http://www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it) or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

The course comprises 16 credit points, which can be completed on a full-time basis over four trimesters or part-time equivalent.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

Students complete 16 credit points, meeting all requirements for the 12 credit point Master of Information Technology, followed by a further 4 credit points from below:

SIT790	Research Project (B, X) or
SIT791	Professional Practice (B) or
SIT792	Research Project Part A (B, X) and
SIT793	Research Project Part B (B, X) or

4 additional credit points chosen from the list of general units in the Master of Information Technology. Students are encouraged to complete either the internship or research project.

# Master of Environmental Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Environmental Management
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S780

*Note: Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should contact their Enrolment Officer for further information.*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Environmental Management aims to blend advanced scientific training with studies in management and policy. This is critical for employment in the rapidly expanding environmental sector. Offering a flexible program, units may be taken from the Faculty of Science and Technology and other faculties, including Arts, and Business and Law.

Students will be able to structure a course of study offering the best opportunity to gain highly focused skills in their chosen area of the environment employment field. The course is also designed to meet employer demand for graduates with a thorough understanding of scientific and management issues pertinent to both land and marine-based environmental management and planning.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

Direct entry into the Master of Environmental Management is only available to students with a four year undergraduate degree (including honours), or students who have completed the Graduate Certificate of Environmental Management (or equivalent).

To be awarded the Master of Environmental Management a student must successfully complete 8 credit points over two trimesters of full-time study (equivalent to a year) or the part-time equivalent; including:

- four core units focusing on planning and policy development
- completion of a 4 credit point speciality stream from one of Environmental Planning, Environmental Health, Environmental Protection, Living Aquatic Resources Management, Natural and Cultural Resources Management or Environmental Business Management.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### COMMON CORE UNITS

- AIP774 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 SQE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)  
 SQE722 Environmental Risk Assessment  
 SQE723 Environmental Management Systems (X)

### STREAM CORE UNITS

#### ***Environmental Planning***

- AIP775 Contracting and Public Private Partnerships (X)  
 SQE709 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 SQE726 Unit description is currently unavailable  
 AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)

#### ***Environmental Health***

- SBH711 Chemical Hazards (X)  
 SBH712 Toxicology and Biohazards (X)  
 SBH724 Human Factors (X)  
 SBH723 Physical Hazards (X)

#### ***Environmental Protection***

- SEN740 Water Treatment Processes (G, X)  
 SEN741 Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)  
 SEN745 Water Reclamation and Reuse  
 SEN752 Engineering Management and the Environment (G, X)

#### ***Living Aquatic Resources Management \****

*\*Specialism currently under revision*

#### ***Natural and Cultural Resources Management***

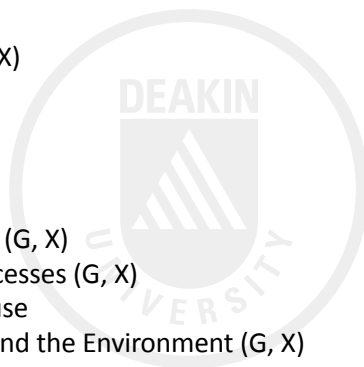
- SQE706 National Park and Protected Area Management (X)  
 SQE741 Natural and Cultural Resource Management  
 SQE742 Planning and Techniques of Interpretation (X)  
 SQE744 Interpreting Natural and Cultural Landscape (X)

#### ***Environmental Business Management***

- MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)  
 MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X)  
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

and one of

- MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X)  
 MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X)



# Master of Facilities Management (External)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Facilities Management (External)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S790D

*This course is administered to students through DeakinPrime*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Facilities Management (External) is designed for international students seeking a flexible and independent form of study. It is administered through DeakinPrime and delivered to students living outside Australia using a resource-intensive, self-directed study model. For further information, visit the Deakin University External masters courses website.

The Master of Facilities Management (External) will provide graduates with the skills, knowledge and interdisciplinary understanding required for facilities management in today's environment. The course will provide a postgraduate pathway for the facilities management discipline by coursework for international graduate students from a range of disciplines. The innovative course integrates multidisciplinary units that construct a cutting-edge facilities management program.

Facilities management is an emerging discipline that centres around the management of existing facilities and the strategic alignment of physical infrastructure to an organisation's core business goals. Study of issues such as the provision of space (renovation, refurbishment, adaptive reuse, demolition, new premises and renting/leasing considerations), and the important health and safety needs of its workforce and customers, are combined with current leading-edge analysis of the requirements of sustainability and productivity.

The facilities management course produces graduates who are able to work across traditional professional boundaries, from property investment and development through to space management and workplace logistics, using key project management skills to ensure optimum value for money is attained at all stages of the property life cycle. Graduates can expect to find employment as a facilities, asset or building managers and may seek related roles such as strategic analysts, planners and event managers.

## COURSE RULES

You must complete 8 core credit points of study. You may choose to exit with a Graduate Certificate of Facilities Management (External) S590D after the successful completion of four credit points from the Master of Facilities Management (External) S790D, including at least 2 SRFD7-coded units.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### ***SRVD799 Design Management***

The aim of this unit is for students to develop expertise in built environment design and construction knowledge and process integration. The unit will involve students in critical reflection of their own disciplinary specialist knowledge as they pursue integration of and with other knowledge domains.

The unit integrates knowledge and skills developed in other units through the resolution of the design of a complex architectural project within the context of international contemporary practice. The unit builds upon the concept of urban ecologies and sustainable urban development as students synthesise social, cultural, environmental, information and economic objectives within a design management process. The unit draws on the theory and practice in the field of design management from the perspective of the various disciplines. Design collaboration methodologies and processes will be introduced to create an authentic learning experience of the key activities of strategic and functional brief development to achieve client requirements. Unique project environments will be presented through various case studies allowing the

individual disciplines to explore key contemporary themes of the mega project, project collaboration and firm internationalisation and reflexivity from their perspective. Through a case study approach, students will develop skills in knowledge integration applied to strategic decision making within the context of a collaborative multidisciplinary environment. The topics within the units include:

- design management
- client relationships
- leadership for collaborative practice
- virtual organisations
- international projects
- managing social, cultural and intellectual capital and sustainable development

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- understand and appreciate the challenges with design management on complex large scale international projects in a sustainable and ethical manner;
- appraise individual discipline based role in relation to international project contexts;
- apply various design management methodologies and conduct project based critical research analysis toward developing decision making criteria and provide recommendations for innovative design and construction solutions for a client.

Deakin University External unit assessment: 2 assignments (mid- and end-trimester). To be eligible to obtain a pass in this unit, students must submit both pieces of assessment.

### ***SRTD750 Building Environment Performance***

The aim of this unit is to develop student awareness and appreciation of resource sustainability and explore building environmental performance.

This unit investigates contemporary building design in the context of its use of technology and environmental impact. The integration of building structure, envelope, services and fit-out are considered holistically from the perspective of resource sustainability. The use of building technology to improve occupant comfort and material use, energy consumption and ventilation performance is explored through case studies and research findings. Other topics include life cycle assessment, fluid mapping tools and trends in biomimicry and sustainable architecture.

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- understand the building elements which impact holistic building performance and their inter relationships;
- evaluate construction project design and construction system integration;
- apply innovative sustainability assessment techniques to a case study.

Deakin University External unit assessment: Mid-trimester assignment plus end-of-trimester examination. To be eligible to obtain a pass in this unit, students must submit both pieces of assessment.

### ***SRMD752 Construction Project Management***

The aim of this unit is for students to develop knowledge, skills and expertise in individual and multi project management portfolios.

The unit integrates the historical development of the project management profession with current contemporary practice within an internationalised project management field. The theory and practice of project management is applied through a case study approach to achieve an effective balance between broader social, cultural, economic and environmental objectives as well as project specific time, cost and quality goals. Students will be challenged to critique various organisational structures, such as traditional/classical organisation; pure product/projectised organisation and matrix organisation, within the built

environment context of project organisation. Strategic, operational and technical challenges in the field of project management shall be examined through such topics as project planning, life-cycle planning; fast-tracking, network scheduling techniques, including PERT/CPM; compression, levelling, internationalisation, stakeholder management and integrated project information management. Resource management is also explored through 'softer' themes including project team capabilities and matching, team leadership and team culture as strategies are considered to manage conflict resolution the as it impacts on successful projects. Students will focus on the importance of reporting, presentation and negotiation through a series of case based study exercises.

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- understand and examine strategic, operational and tactical challenges of the project management profession;
- critique and evaluate various organisational structures which major international construction project environments are embedded within;
- apply innovative project management techniques towards achieving successful outcomes on complex projects.

Deakin University External unit assessment: 2 assignments (mid- and end-trimester). To be eligible to obtain a pass in this unit, students must submit both pieces of assessment.

### ***SRFD701 Operational Facilities Management***

This unit is focused on high performance workspaces. The aim of this unit is to extend student skills and knowledge in the acquisition and maintenance of working environments that contribute to human well-being. The necessity of well-planned and executed maintenance and pro-active consideration of the operation of facilities is evaluated.

This unit is focused on high performance workplaces. Effective use of space and an environment that enhances productivity and well-being are essential to business success. Space management planning and contemporary workplace designs that empower building users will be evaluated. Post occupancy evaluation is seen as an essential element of ensuring facilities achieve optimum performance to achieve business goals. Maintenance planning, scheduling and the importance of optimising operational performance is considered alongside benchmarking.

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- discuss the impact of user comfort on productivity, health and satisfaction levels;
- understand the need for post occupancy evaluations;
- identify facility improvement needs;
- benchmark service performance against industry best practice.

Deakin University External unit assessment: 2 assignments (mid- and end-trimester). To be eligible to obtain a pass in this unit, students must submit both pieces of assessment.

### ***SRQD762 Project Cost Planning***

The aim of this unit is for students to develop expertise in effective decision making through an analysis and application of the theory and practice of project cost planning within the industrial economic context of the construction industry. The unit will involve students in critical reflection of their disciplinary role in contributing to economically sustainable projects.

The unit synthesises knowledge and skills of project cost planning within the context of construction industry economic and macroeconomic policies which shape built environment business ecologies. The unit examines the concept of economically sustainable projects through the theory and practice of life cycle costing and evaluation. The influence of design decision making on short term construction sector production and long term asset portfolio performance in relation to capital and life cycle costs will be analysed, as students will

be challenged to critique contemporary practice on major international projects. Value/cost management/engineering methodologies and project cost planning techniques will be introduced through a case study approach to allow students to explore their unique enabling role in sound economic decision making in early project phases. The unit will engage students in analysis of quality data and information as they refine their evaluative and justification skills to support client, community and professional financial objectives.

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- appreciate influence of design decision making on short term construction sector production and long term asset life cycle cost performance;
- examine the concept of economically sustainable projects through the theory and practice of life cycle costing and evaluation;
- apply value/cost management/engineering methodologies and project cost planning techniques on complex projects to develop balanced economic decision making.

Deakin University External unit assessment: 2 assignments (mid- and end-trimester). To be eligible to obtain a pass in this unit, students must submit both pieces of assessment.

### ***SRFD703 Facilities Risk Management***

Risk management is about identifying risk, assessing its impact on the business, and making the right financial decisions about how to deal with the results of this assessment. It also includes the implementation of a program to continually measure and assess the effectiveness of existing safeguards in protecting critical assets. Managing risk is not a one-time activity; it is an ongoing process.

The aim of this unit is to extend students' skills and knowledge in the identification, analysis and treatment of risk in relation to facility service provision, maintenance and construction project management. This unit looks at the application of risk management techniques to the production and operation of built facilities in the context of providing a safe working environment for people and ensuring business continuity in the event of a critical incident. Procedures such as risk identification, analysis and response are put into the context of developing plans to ensure facility's operational continuity, disaster recovery and general mitigation of risk in the operation and production of facilities.

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- apply risk assessment techniques to develop risk response plans;
- comply with statutory requirements for facilities;
- identify key risks related to the production and operation of facilities;
- develop business continuity and disaster recovery plans;
- ensure facility user's safety.

Deakin University External unit assessment: 2 assignments (mid- and end-trimester). To be eligible to obtain a pass in this unit, students must submit both pieces of assessment.

### ***SRFD702 Strategic Facilities Management***

This unit aims to extend student skills and knowledge in the strategic management of built facilities in the context of a range of organisational influences ensuring the effective use of business space and the procurement of facility services and their subsequent management.

Organisational and business plans will be evaluated alongside the organisation's physical structure exploring the use of built assets to support core business goals. Strategic decisions about the procurement and effective use of space will be examined. The use of built assets is established as a means of influencing business growth through corporate real estate and asset planning in the context of internal and external organisational influences (political, cultural, social and economic). Sustainability will form a considered focus for future business success.

Topics covered will include asset management, supply chain and procurement strategies, facilities service provision, setting facilities budgets, and techniques for sourcing and negotiating service agreements.

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- demonstrate an understanding of internal and external organisational influences (political, social, cultural and economic);
- interpret organisational goals and business plans;
- demonstrate an understanding of the organisation's physical infrastructure;
- develop a procurement/sourcing strategy.

Deakin University External unit assessment: 2 assignments (mid- and end-trimester). To be eligible to obtain a pass in this unit, students must submit both pieces of assessment.

### ***SRMD751 Knowledge and Information Management***

The aim of this unit is to develop an appropriate philosophical approach which reveals an understanding and appreciation of the challenges of adoption of information ecological approaches and integrated systems on major projects. The unit will involve students in critiquing the challenges to apply seamless integrated multi disciplinary information management.

The unit enables students to integrate work-based case studies with the theory and practice of management of a collaborative integrated multidisciplinary information model of a complex major project for its life cycle. The unit examines information creation, usage, development, management and ownership for prediction, scenario planning, modelling and simulation to support effective decision making. The challenges of seamless information management to improve building performance and process productivity are examined through technical and operational project decision making. Students will examine such themes as: software and hardware tools, data compatibility, interoperability, procurement strategies, model ownership, contractual obligations, legal frameworks, team capabilities and security. The relationship between managing intellectual capital through knowledge management systems with the capturing, sharing and usage of project data, information and analysis outputs will also be examined. Assessments will involve case study analysis in relation to strategic, operational and technical decision making as students are challenged to develop implementation plans to support adoption of integrated project information modelling in various forms and at various levels.

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- develop an understanding of the challenges to adopting innovative approaches to project life cycle collaborative information management;
- examine information creation, usage, development, management and ownership roles in relation to prediction, scenario planning, modelling and simulation to support effective decision making;
- apply technical and operational decision making to a case study to manage information within a collaborative online integrated project environment.

Deakin University External unit assessment: 2 assignments (mid- and end-trimester). To be eligible to obtain a pass in this unit, students must submit both pieces of assessment.



# Master of Construction Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Construction Management
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	One year full-time (3 trimesters) or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S791

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Construction Management is made up of 12 credit points of study using a blend of innovative practice and leading edge research using a case based approach to learning.

The course provides students with the understanding, knowledge and skills in a variety of roles in quantity surveying and commercial construction management and is suitable for personnel involved in the procurement of built facilities as project managers, design managers, construction managers or quantity surveyors as well as people in government departments and commercial organisations who are responsible for the procurement of such facilities.

The courses have been designed to suit the needs of two types of graduates:

- Graduates from a built environment and civil engineering background who are seeking to upskill.
- Graduates who have completed an undergraduate degree from an unrelated discipline, wanting to enter the construction management profession through an accredited quantity surveying, project manager, construction management pathway.

The course is designed to provide the specialist skills related to the theoretical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks that underpin the construction professions.

The course is distinguished by its flexible delivery mode available to you from any location. It brings together a range of built environment disciplines to look at issues of true international significance in terms of procurement and contractual options, project financing and sustainability economics.

The course has been designed so that students have the opportunity to exit with a Graduate Certificate of Construction Management (four credit points) or Graduate Diploma of Construction Management (eight credit points).

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The University will be seeking professional accreditation from the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS).

## ALTERNATIVE EXITS

S591, S691.

## FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

## COURSE RULES

You must complete 12 credit points of study from the following units:

Please note that for professional accreditation purposes, students are required to complete a minimum of 150 study hours for each unit.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### CORE UNITS

- SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)  
 SRV799 Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)

Choose any ten units from the following:

- SRM750 Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)  
 SRM751 Integrated Project Information Management \*  
 SRM752 Project Management (X)  
 SRQ745 Commercial Construction Organisation (S, X)  
 SRQ762 Cost Planning (S, X)  
 SRQ763 Legal Risk Management \*  
 SRQ764 Building Project Evaluation (X)  
 SRQ774 Construction Measurement \*  
 SRQ780 Strategic Construction Procurement (X)  
 SRT750 Sustainable Futures (S, X)  
 SRT757 Building Systems and Environment (S, X)

\* Not offered in 2010, re-offered in 2011



# Master of Construction Management (External)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Construction Management (External)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S791D

*This course is administered to students through DeakinPrime*

## COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Construction Management (External) is designed for international students seeking a flexible and independent form of study. It is administered through DeakinPrime and delivered to students living outside Australia using a resource-intensive, self-directed study model. For further information, visit the Deakin University External masters courses website.

The Master of Construction Management (External) blends innovative practice and internationally peer-reviewed research to provide fundamental principles and methods within an exciting array of topics. You will develop the skills to evaluate theory and practice in a contemporary international context. Reflective practice is encouraged within the course, which incorporates a diverse stream of units. These combine traditional construction project management units including project cost planning, project management, construction estimating, and dispute resolution and avoidance, with novel units such as construction procurement, design management, knowledge and information management and construction business management.

Master of Construction Management (External) students will undertake exciting work-based investigations and case studies in off-campus mode. The teaching curriculum has been developed by academic experts in their field and contributions made by innovative practitioners. You will undertake case-based learning with a range of self-paced tasks coupled with learning roadmaps to assist you.

The course aims to produce graduates who can provide leadership in managing the architectural, engineering and construction (AEC) sector by challenging conventional thinking, and using theory and contemporary practice to provide creative solutions to complex project risk management environments.

## COURSE RULES

You must complete 8 core credit points of study. You may choose to exit with a Graduate Certificate of Construction Management (External) S591D after the successful completion of any four credit points from the Master of Construction Management (External) S791D

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### ***SRVD799 Design Management***

The aim of this unit is for students to develop expertise in built environment design and construction knowledge and process integration. The unit will involve students in critical reflection of their own disciplinary specialist knowledge as they pursue integration of and with other knowledge domains.

The unit integrates knowledge and skills developed in other units through the resolution of the design of a complex architectural project within the context of international contemporary practice. The unit builds upon the concept of urban ecologies and sustainable urban development as students synthesise social, cultural, environmental, information and economic objectives within a design management process. The unit draws on the theory and practice in the field of design management from the perspective of the various disciplines. Design collaboration methodologies and processes will be introduced to create an authentic learning experience of the key activities of strategic and functional brief development to achieve client requirements. Unique project environments will be presented through various case studies allowing the individual disciplines to explore key contemporary themes of the mega project, project collaboration and

firm internationalisation and reflexivity from their perspective. Through a case study approach, students will develop skills in knowledge integration applied to strategic decision making within the context of a collaborative multidisciplinary environment. The topics within the units include:

- design management
- client relationships
- leadership for collaborative practice
- virtual organisations
- international projects
- managing social, cultural and intellectual capital and sustainable development

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- understand and appreciate the challenges with design management on complex large scale international projects in a sustainable and ethical manner;
- appraise individual discipline based role in relation to international project contexts;
- apply various design management methodologies and conduct project based critical research analysis toward developing decision making criteria and provide recommendations for innovative design and construction solutions for a client.

Deakin University External unit assessment: 2 assignments (mid- and end-trimester). To be eligible to obtain a pass in this unit, students must submit both pieces of assessment.

### **SRQD780 Construction Procurement**

The aim of this unit is to enable the student to apply effective decision making towards developing appropriate procurement strategies for projects in different international contexts using a range of evaluative methodologies. The unit will allow students to explore the factors that affect strategic construction procurement and examine various forms of innovative procurement strategies for project life cycle performance.

The unit examines contemporary international practice in relation to procurement strategies including relational contracting, strategic project alliance and public-private partnerships within complex multinational project team environments. The unit will challenge students to examine built environment business ecologies which underpin strategic construction procurement decision making to achieve economic, environmental, social and cultural sustainable objectives. The interdependency between procurement strategy decision making on the economic structural and behavioural characteristics of the construction industrial production sector supply chain is revealed and analysed through various workplace scenarios. Unique construction procurement environments will be explored through various case studies allowing the students to examine key themes of private financial initiatives, construction culture, ethical procurement, internationalisation and supply chain management.

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- understand the theory and principles of innovative project procurement strategies and impact on the construction supply chain;
- examine contemporary international practice in relation to procurement strategies including relational contracting, strategic project alliance and public-private partnerships within complex multinational project team environments;
- apply a strategic procurement strategic analysis and develop a framework for a complex large case study project.

Deakin University External unit assessment: 2 assignments (mid- and end-trimester). To be eligible to obtain a pass in this unit, students must submit both pieces of assessment.

### **SRMD752 Construction Project Management**

The aim of this unit is for students to develop knowledge, skills and expertise in individual and multi project management portfolios.

The unit integrates the historical development of the project management profession with current contemporary practice within an internationalised project management field. The theory and practice of project management is applied through a case study approach to achieve an effective balance between broader social, cultural, economic and environmental objectives as well as project specific time, cost and quality goals. Students will be challenged to critique various organisational structures, such as traditional/classical organisation; pure product/projectised organisation and matrix organisation, within the built environment context of project organisation. Strategic, operational and technical challenges in the field of project management shall be examined through such topics as project planning, life-cycle planning; fast-tracking, network scheduling techniques, including PERT/CPM; compression, levelling, internationalisation, stakeholder management and integrated project information management. Resource management is also explored through 'softer' themes including project team capabilities and matching, team leadership and team culture as strategies are considered to manage conflict resolution the as it impacts on successful projects. Students will focus on the importance of reporting, presentation and negotiation through a series of case based study exercises.

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- understand and examine strategic, operational and tactical challenges of the project management profession;
- critique and evaluate various organisational structures which major international construction project environments are embedded within;
- apply innovative project management techniques towards achieving successful outcomes on complex projects.

Deakin University External unit assessment: 2 assignments (mid- and end-trimester). To be eligible to obtain a pass in this unit, students must submit both pieces of assessment.

### **SRQD745 Construction Business Management**

This unit investigates various innovative construction management approaches and management strategies developed by leading edge research and /or used by practitioners including; supply chain management, lean construction, benchmarking, constructability and re-engineering, and risk management. Students will gain an understanding of the nature and organisation of construction companies and their prime role in remaining profitable through their contribution to the establishment of the physical built environment, whilst operating within economic, commercial, legal social and environmental constraints.

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- understand the nature and impact of the construction firm to social, business, political and environmental contexts;
- analyse the organisation of construction firms and the need for various management strategies to remain in the market place and operate profitably;
- apply strategic and innovative commercial construction organisation principles to a key core business activities including expression of interests, tendering etc on a large complex construction project.

Deakin University External unit assessment: 2 assignments (mid- and end-trimester). To be eligible to obtain a pass in this unit, students must submit both pieces of assessment.

### **SRMD751 Knowledge and Information Management**

The aim of this unit is to develop an appropriate philosophical approach which reveals an understanding and appreciation of the challenges of adoption of integrated information systems on major projects. The unit will involve students in critiquing the challenges to apply seamless integrated multi disciplinary information management.

The unit enables students to integrate work-based case studies with the theory and practice of management of a collaborative integrated multidisciplinary information model of a complex major project for its life cycle. The unit examines information creation, usage, development, management and ownership for prediction, scenario planning, modelling and simulation to support effective decision making. The challenges of seamless information management to improve building performance and process productivity are examined through technical and operational project decision making. Students will examine such themes as: software and hardware tools, data compatibility, interoperability, procurement strategies, building/asset information model ownership, contractual obligations, legal frameworks, team capabilities and security. The relationship between managing intellectual capital through knowledge management systems with the capturing, sharing and usage of project data, information and analysis outputs will also be examined. Assessments will involve case study analysis in relation to strategic, operational and technical decision making as students are challenged to develop implementation plans to support adoption of integrated project information modelling in various forms and at various levels.

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- develop an understanding of the challenges to adopting innovative approaches to project life cycle collaborative information management;
- examine information creation, usage, development, management and ownership roles in relation to prediction, scenario planning, modeling and simulation to support effective decision making;
- apply technical and operational decision making to a case study to manage information within a collaborative online integrated project environment.

Deakin University External unit assessment: 2 assignments (mid- and end-trimester). To be eligible to obtain a pass in this unit, students must submit both pieces of assessment.

### **SRQD774 Construction Estimating**

The aim of this unit is to enable students to develop critical perspective of measurement as a tool of analysis of construction proposals within current contemporary international contexts. The unit will allow students to further develop their abilities through major complex projects including building systems, civil engineering components and specialised works.

This unit examines the measurement of more complex work in specialist substructures, structural framing systems, building services and equipment and measurement of civil engineering works and is underpinned by the theoretical frameworks of construction project economics. The unit will challenge students to integrate analysis through computer applications in quantity surveying and estimating functions and in contract documentation to strategic decision making on projects.

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- understand the theoretical frameworks of construction project economics for complex construction projects;
- examine the measurement of more complex work in specialist substructures, structural framing systems, building services and equipment and measurement of civil engineering works;
- integrate analysis through computer applications in quantity surveying and estimating functions and in contract documentation to strategic decision making on projects.

Deakin University External unit assessment: 2 assignments (mid- and end-trimester). To be eligible to obtain a pass in this unit, students must submit both pieces of assessment.

### **SRQD763 Dispute Resolution and Avoidance**

The aim of this unit is to enable students to apply commercial contract law principles and procedures to mitigate and/or resolve financial and legal risk on major capital infrastructure projects. The unit will involve students engaging in topics about the rights and responsibilities of various parties to construction contracts towards ethical dispute avoidance and resolution strategies.

The unit examines complex construction project contracts from a legal risk management framework in relation to the implications for scope, quality, cost and time. Theory and practice of project conflict management, dispute avoidance and dispute resolution are investigated through precedence. Students will explore the remedies available for the various conflict pathways of identification, early intervention, claim, negotiation, arbitration and litigation. A holistic approach to the concept of conflict will be applied through a critique of the causes of disputes mapped against the underlying risk allocation and management strategies on projects impacted by legal, business and informational contexts. Conditions of contract and cost and financial procedures are studied through case studies.

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- understand theoretical and practical principles in relation to project conflict management, dispute avoidance and resolution in relation to construction contract management;
- analyse the cause of risks on major construction projects;
- develop and apply a legal risk management approach through an examination of project disputes.

Deakin University External unit assessment: 2 assignments (mid- and end-trimester). To be eligible to obtain a pass in this unit, students must submit both pieces of assessment.

### **SRQD762 Project Cost Planning**

The aim of this unit is for students to develop expertise in effective decision making through an analysis and application of the theory and practice of project cost planning within the industrial economic context of the construction industry. The unit will involve students in critical reflection of their disciplinary role in contributing to economically sustainable projects.

The unit synthesises knowledge and skills of project cost planning within the context of construction industry economic and macroeconomic policies which shape built environment business ecologies. The unit examines the concept of economically sustainable projects through the theory and practice of life cycle costing and evaluation. The influence of design decision making on short term construction sector production and long term asset portfolio performance in relation to capital and life cycle costs will be analysed, as students will be challenged to critique contemporary practice on major international projects. Value/cost management/engineering methodologies and project cost planning techniques will be introduced through a case study approach to allow students to explore their unique enabling role in sound economic decision making in early project phases. The unit will engage students in analysis of quality data and information as they refine their evaluative and justification skills to support client, community and professional financial objectives.

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- appreciate influence of design decision making on short term construction sector production and long term asset life cycle cost performance;
- examine the concept of economically sustainable projects through the theory and practice of life cycle costing and evaluation;
- apply value/cost management/engineering methodologies and project cost planning techniques on complex projects to develop balanced economic decision making

Deakin University External unit assessment: 2 assignments (mid- and end-trimester). To be eligible to obtain a pass in this unit, students must submit both pieces of assessment.

# Master of Architecture (Research)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Architecture (Research)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	070375M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S800

## COURSE OVERVIEW

A structured Master of Architecture by Research course is available to students who have demonstrated evidence of a high standard of research ability. The course is normally completed in 1 – 2 years of full time study (or equivalent) and will suit graduates seeking to extend and deepen their knowledge on a chosen topic through independent, sustained and academically-supervised research. Students will develop advanced skills in critical thinking, analysis and research methodologies under the supervision of internationally recognised supervisors as they produce a written thesis dissertation of approximately 60,000-80,000 words. The School of Architecture and Building has specialisms within urban ecologies including socio-cultural ecology, tectonic ecology and construction ecology. Students can choose topics from various areas including architectural history and theory, environmental building science, professional practice and parametric modelling and should contact the School for guidance on developing research proposals when making their applications. Information regarding Scholarships, entry requirements and application procedures can be found on the Deakin website.





# Master of Construction Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Construction Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	016877D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S805

## COURSE OVERVIEW

A Master of Construction Management, previously Master of Building, a full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Master of Construction Management, previously Master of Building. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements. Students are required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment, and will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.



# Master of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	026364B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S810

## COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Master of Science – Environmental Science. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.



# Master of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Wearn Ponds, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	006261G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S811

## COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Master of Science – Biological and Chemical Sciences. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.



# Master of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	070237K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S813

## COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Master of Science – Information Technology. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.



# Master of Engineering

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Engineering
<i>Campus</i>	Geelong campus at Waurin Ponds, off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	025405F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S825

## COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed to as supervisor for each student in the Master of Engineering. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.



# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	016704C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S910

## COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy – Environmental Science. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken on or off campus.



# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	006262G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S911

## COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy – Biological and Chemical Sciences. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken on or off campus.



# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	006265D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S913

## COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy – Information Technology. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken on or off campus.





# Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Geelong campus at Waurin Ponds, off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS code</i>	006253G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S915

## COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy – Engineering. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken on or off campus.



# Doctor of Philosophy

Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Offered at Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS code	016873G
Deakin course code	S917

## COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy – Architecture and Building. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken on or off campus.



## Graduate Certificate of Innovation

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Innovation
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	T510E

*Note: Offered to continuing students only.*

*Continuing students should contact their Enrolment Officer for further information.*

